

VOLUME-9288

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

OCT.-28-1927

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Oct-28	Berengaria	Southampton	114
	Stockholm	Gothenburg	29
	Bolivier	Antwerp	3
	S.B.Lund	Charlottetown P.E.I.	1
	Marion Phyllis	St Pierre de Miquelin	1
	Karma	N.Scotia	1
	Janeta	Cuba	1
	Herman Frasch	Nicarauga	2
	Domira	Cuba	1
	Castilian Prince	Trinidad	3
	Avon Queen	N.Brunswick	1
	Amelia	Jamaica	1
	Agwihavre	Mamonal	2

9288

DATE OF ARRIVAL NOV 5 1927
FILE NO. 14,838 FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, , Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA" , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, , 19 27

at New York.

H.E. Powell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Cards Inspected 11/1/27 HE
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

on 10-28-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S.						PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	54		1		84	271	3			8		421
2nd CABIN	130	7			54	170	9			5		375
STEERAGE	240	11			21	257				29		558
TOTAL	424	18	1		159	698	12			42		1354

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	150	271	421
2nd Cabin	205	170	375
Steerage	301	257	558
	656	698	1354

1 Extradition Warrant NOT COUNTED

1 1928
Census

...ieves in
...of or affiliated
...has the duty, neces
...any other organized go

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, October 22nd. 19 27

16-480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HILDITCH	Gerald	31	5	M	S	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	W.Derby	21232	London	1-10-27.	England	London.
2		PACKARD	Arthur	46	10	M	M	Banker	Yes	English German French.	Yes	Britain	English	Germany	Wiesbaden	21485	London	12.10.27	England	London.
3	TRANSIT	CORSON	Marjorie M.	39.	9	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	America	Bayonne.	5123	Southampton	20.10.27.	England	Wickham.
4	[redacted]	CORSON	Peter F.R.	2	10.	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	London	do.	do.	do	England	Wickham.
5		MACKAY	Alexander	72	-	M	M	Capitalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunkeld	88	Dundee	20.10.27.	Scotland	Oban.
6		MACKAY	R.Ferrier R.B.	35	-	M	M	Capitalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	1551	Paris	6.12.26.	Scotland	Oban.
7		MACKAY	Grace	35	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	1552	Paris	6.12.26.	Scotland	Oban.
8	UNDER 16	MACKAY	Elizabeth	12	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Clacton.	do.	do.	do.	Scotland	Oban.
9	UNDER 16	MACKAY	Rosemary	11	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Clacton	do	do.	do.	Scotland	Oban.
10	TRANSIT	WOODING	Harold	47		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	22013	London	19.10.27	England	London.
11		~~LAZENBY~~	~~Elizabeth A.~~	~~75~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~None~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~British~~	~~England~~	~~Altringham~~				U.S.A.	New York.
12		DAL TIO	Guiseppe	31	8	M	S	Valet	Yes	Italian French	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Santo Paulo di Piare	1019	Paris	21.10.27	Italy	Venice
13	DIPLOMAT	GUTIERREZ	Roberto	30	-	M	S	Doctor	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Cuba	Diplomat Transit to Cuba.	--	--	Havana	Cuba
14		PONCE	Juan Julian	37	10	M	W	Land Owner	Yes	French, Eng. Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Clemente	8	Biarritz	20/9/1927	France	St. Jean de Luz
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ELIMINATIONS 16/11. Lazenby Elizabeth A Did not embark.
Lines 15 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 110

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th OCTOBER, 19 27.

14—420

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in the opinion of the inspector alien is an anarchist; or a polygamist; or a believer in the practice of polygamy; or a member of a class of aliens excluded by reason of their belief in or advocacy of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or of the assassination of public officials, or of the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or of sabotage, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Frederick Hilditch, 44, Old Hall Str., Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1925	N.York	etc. Business	Plaza Hotel, N.York	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh.	Fr.	Grey	None
2	Wife. : Mrs. L.E.Packard, Westerfield, Park Hill, Carshalton, Surrey.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1924	Business.		National Bk. of the Republic of Chicago, Ill.	Yes	3 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frsh.	Fr.	Grey	None
3	Husband.: Comdr.E.R.Corson, Beverly, Wickham, Hants.	Hants	Wickham	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 Oct/Nov	NyYork Bayonne	Step-Father:	L.Francis Donohue 104, West 8th Str. Bayonne. NJ	Yes	2 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
4	as above (Father)	Eng.	Wickham	No	Mother	Yes	No	--	--		Grandfather. as above.	Yes	2 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	----		Child ----			None.
5	Wife: Mrs E.H.MacKay, Glencruithen, Oban. Scot.	Scot.	Oban	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1885/1927. various	Home.		La Rochelle, Lake Alfred, Florida.	No	3-4 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	2	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
6	Mother as above	do	Oban	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919/1927. various		as above		No	3-4 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	1	Fr.	Fr.	Grey	None
7	Mother-in-law as above	do	Oban	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1919/1927. various		as above		No	3-4 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Drk.	Drk.	Grey	None
8	Grandmother as above	do	Oban	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1919/1927. various		as above		No	3-4 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	6	Fr.	Fr.	Grey	None
9	Grandmother as above	do.	Oban	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1919/1927. various		as above		No	3-4 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	5	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
10	Mother: Mrs. E.E.Wooding, 56 The Pryors, Hampstead, London, N.W.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Messrs. Kuhn Loeb & Co. 52, William St. New York.		Yes	30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
11	Son: John R. Lazenby, 106, E. 79th Str. New York	N.Y.	New York		Self	Yes	Yes	~~1900 Chic.~~ 1927 Boston N.York		Son: John R. Lazenby, 106, E.79th Str. N.York		No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
12	Father: Mr. Secondo Dal Tio, St. Paulo di Piare, Italy.	Italy	Venice	No	Employer See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Employer: Countess Berkeley, Monticello, Santa Barbara, California.		No	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Grey	Scar on right hand.
13	Brother. Dr. V. Gutierrez B.13. Vedado, Havana.	Cuba	Havava	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1927	NY.	In transit to Cuba.		In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk.	Bro.	Bro.	None.
14	Brother: Joseph Ponce Calle Monte de Leon 7, Madrid.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Employer Mrs. D.W.F. Davis 1520-20th St Washington.		No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNEILL, MASTER (Master or First or Second Officer), of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 27
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

16

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *, Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA" *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nine *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. *day of* October, *, 19* 27

at New York.

W C Powell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Abn-Initialled Texas
Southern Pac
1

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 22nd, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAMBLY	FRANK L.	35	-	M	M	Exp. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	434	Paris	7/10/27	U S A	New York
2		HAMBLY	ELIZABETH	30	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	English	U S A	Dayton	435	Paris	7/10/26	U S A	New York
3		DALVA	MOISE	24	-	M	S	Antiques	Yes	English	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Addan	994	Paris	19/10/27	U. S. A	New York
4		DEFRIES	A. GORDON	39	-	M	M	Textile	Yes	Eng.French Arabic	Yes	England	English	England.	London	985.	Paris.	19 /10/27	England	London
5	TRANSIT	SCHLOSS	LUCIEN	45	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	928	Paris	14/10/27	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT	MEYER	MORITZ	41	8	M	M	Banking Agent	Yes	Ger.French Eng.Dutch	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt s/M.	17596	Berlin	12/10/27	Germany	Berlin
7	TRANSIT	MEYER	MEA	32	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	17597	Berlin	12/10/27	Germany	Berlin
8		WYLER	WALDEMAR	36	-	M	M	Builder	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Switzer-land.	Swiss	Germany	Munich	30856	Washington	29.9.27.	U.S.A	Long Beach New York
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10th Steerage Comp

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 9 to 30 Blank,
Certified,

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th October, 19 27 4

14—420

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Prostitution, or procuring or attempting to procure alien to come to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
Friend. Mr Archibald Harry Pass. 1	373 Euston Rd. (Friend). London N.W.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes	Nov. 1925 1927	Italy Ind. N.Y.	Home Biltmore Hotel New York	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	gr.	gr.	none
2	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	as above Husband	yes	yes	1894/ 1927	Yara.	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bro.	Gr.	None.
Mother: Rebecca Dalva. 3	149 Boulevard de Nogpit, Champigny, S/Seine	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924/4 1926/7	New York	[illegible]: Dalva Bros. (Business). 510 Madison Ave. New York	No	6/6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Dk	Grey	None
Mother: Mrs. D. C. Defries 4	Sheen Lodge, Sheen Lane, London	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	August 1927 1924	N.Y.	Wife: Claire Defries, 260 West End Ave. New York	No	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	Tattoo Arms.
Mother: Mrs. Schloss, 5	38 Ave. Henri Martin, Paris.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mos	New York	Business: Franklin Simon & Co. New York.	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fr.	Brn	Brn	One finger missing rt. hand
Brother. T. Meyer, 6	2 Sq. Mancey, Paris.	Ger- many	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Michel J. Berlin 41 E. 42 St., New York.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
Bro/Law. T. Meyer, 7	2, Sq. Mancey, Paris. France	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	do. do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Med.	Blk.	Brn.	None
Mother Mrs Margaret Wydler 8	104 Georgen St. Munich Germany	N.Y.	Long Beach	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 1297	Oct N.Y.	Business Wydler Bros Building Corp. Long Beach	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr.	Dk.	Dk.	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 6/6/28 File No. 7911/[illegible]

Temporary admission extended until 6/30/28 File No. 7911/[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNEILL, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S.McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 27

at New York.

W. Spencer
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch. B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W Parsons
Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

19 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Reg Race
Berengaria
Albany

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG., 22ND. OCTOBER., 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language, or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOURNAZEL	LOUISE.	45	-	F	W	LADY'S MAID	Yes	FRENCH	Yes	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	MONTLAZIER	260123	WASHINGTON	5.5.27	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.
2		FITZPATRICK.	HERBERT.	47	-	M	M	VALET & BUTLER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINDSOR.	563	LONDON.	23.9.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		~~WRIGHT~~	~~ANNE.~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NURSE.~~	~~Yes~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Yes~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~IRISH~~	~~IRELAND~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~SAN-FRANCISCO~~
4		VON BORRIES	ANNA.	31	-	F	D	H'HOLD	Yes	GERMAN ENGLISH	Yes	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRUNTHAL	255892	WASHINGTON	26.4.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
5		THAUVRON	MARIA D.	32	-	F	S	Teacher Embroidery	Yes	Eng.French Span.Russ.	Yes	France	French	France	Gneugnon Sne-et-Lone	612	Paris	6.1.1927	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.
6		RUBIN	HENRY	33	7	M	S	Business.	Yes	Eng.Ital. Russ.Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Byalistoch	299378	Washington	25.8.1927.	U.S.A.	New York
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 19 Line 3 Anne Wright See Citizen Sheet No. 10 Line 27.

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 7 to 30 Blank,

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th October, 19 27

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison, or supported by charity? If "Yes," explain fully	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States at the request of any company, association, or individual to perform labor of any kind	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister. Melame Breotelli Monpertzur, Droitozna, France.	PENNA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	MRS- MATHANSON	YES	YES	1923 to 1927	PHILA.	EMPLOYER. HOTEL BELLEVUE STRATFORD. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BL.	NONE
2	SISTER-IN-LAW. MRS. J. HAWKSWORTH. 12 BENDMORE RD. PUTNEY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1911 to 1927	N.Y.	WIFE. MRS. FITZPATRICK. 430 EAST 65TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK.	BL.	NONE
3	~~---~~	~~CAL.~~	~~LOS ALTOS~~	~~---~~	~~SELF~~	~~---~~	~~YES~~	~~---~~	~~---~~	~~LOS ALTOS, CALIFORNIA.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~9~~	~~---~~	~~---~~	~~---~~	~~NONE~~
4	Mother. Augusta Neuminger Brandon. Cz. Slovakia.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925/ 1927	N.Y.	HOME- RITZ-CARLTON HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BL.	NONE
5	Mother. Antoinette Thauvron 24 Rue Chartres, Paris.	Penna.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employer See 23.	Yes	Yes	Jan/Jun 1927	N.Y.	Employer: Mrs. Antony Geyelin, Glenbrook, Bryn Mawr Pa	No	Indef.	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
6	Mother. Mrs. M. Rubin 2100 Crescent Ave. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903/27	N.Yk.	Mother: Mrs. M Rubin 2100 Crescent Av. NewYork.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neill (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York.

W. C. Rossell
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, , Surgeon of the "BELENGARIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 27

at New York.

W Pearce

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "B E R E N G A R I A". *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG., 22ND OCTOBER., *19* 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 223559	GIORGHELLINI / GHELLINI	THERESE.	45	✓	F	D	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE.	ST. LAURENT DU VAR.	N1 40	Nice 3-2	1.10.27.	FRANCE	NICE.
2		RINGS.	BERNARD.E.	27	-	M	S	SHIPPING	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	5314	ROTTERDAM	7.10.27	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
3	TRANSIT	QUANDT	GUNTHER	46	✓	M	M	FACTORY OWNER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PRITZWALK	15556	BERLIN N1-27	16. 9.27	GERMANY	VANBABELSBERG
4	TRANSIT	QUANDT	MARIA.M.	25	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	15557.	DO.	DO.	GERMANY	VANBABELSBERG.
5		CAREY	ANN	47	✓	F	S	MAID	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Chester	298749	Washington	23-8-27	U.S.A.	Phila
6		GEE	JENNIE	36	✓	F	S	MAID	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	La Bouille	264369	Washington	18-5-27	U.S.A.	New York
7		ROSENER	JANE	33	✓	F	S	Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Zeplad	471 N6	Paris	19.10.27	U.S.A.	New York
8		HOFER	MARTHA	24	✓	F	S	MAID	Yes	French English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Sibaffhouse	280474	Washington	30-6-27	U.S.A.	Long Island
9		MACAULEY	JOHN	43	✓	M	S	VALET	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Eng.	Liverpool.	266099	Washington	21.5.1927.	USA	Pittsburgh
10		CULLEN	MARCELLA	40	✓	F	S	MAID	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killilar	266098	Washington	21.5.27.	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
11		L'HOMME	FERNANDE	29	✓	F	S	MAID	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Haut Rhin	301477	Washington	Sep 1st 1927	U.S.A.	Penna
12		RUYS	BERNARD	27	✓	M	S	Shipping	Yes	French English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	182 N1	Rotterdam 3-2	7.10.27	Holland	Rotterdam
13		Coates	Frances	35	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	India	Quilon	1837	Paris 3-2	19.1.27.	France	Paris.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		ELIMINATIONS. 18/2. Rings Bernard E. Did not embark.																		
29		Lines 14-30 Blank.																		
30		CERTIFIED,																		

William Ede
10 am. Sup

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th October, 19 27

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States (if not, explain)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see question)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of unlawful occupation, prostitution, or other immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	V.GIORGHELLINI.BROTHER.47 BONE VICTOR HUGO.NICE.	FRANCE.	NICE	YES	MRS.W. WHITLOCK	YES	YES	1924/1926	pm N.Y.	Emp. Mrs Whitlock 70 East 55th Street N.Y.C.	NO	2 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	ER.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
2	~~FATHER.B.RING.7 WESCHERKADE ROTTERDAM.~~	HLLD.	ROTTERDAM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		NO	6 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	FR.	BL.	NONE
3	BROTHER.W.QUANDT.REYENBURGARTOR OF PRITZWALK.	GMY.	BERLIN	No	SELF	YES	YES	3 Mos 1924	CHICAGO	H.LLOYD.ELEC.STORAGE BATTERY CO.ALLEYHENNY AVE.PHILA.PA	NO	2 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BL.	NONE
4	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO- Mother: Mrs Ann Corey	GMY.	BERLIN	No	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	-DO-	NO	2 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BL.	NONE
5	28 Tower Street Chester Eng Father: Jules Gee 11 Rue Pirne	Pa.	Phila	NO.	Mrs Gimbel	Yes	Yes	1912-1927	Phila N.Y.	C/o Emp. Mrs Gimbel Phila- Bellevue Stratton Hotel, delphia C/o Emp. Mrs Rothschild	NO	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	None
6	Fauquit Bolbei France	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Mrs Rothschild	Yes	1924-1927			Hotel Ritz	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bl	br	None
7	Friend Mrs Helen Oliver 75 Avenue Breteuil Paris	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 1927	N.Y.	Arthur Mr Sigmund Rosener New Smyrna Florida	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br	Grn	None
8	Father: Mr Fritz Hnfer Rheinberg Neubausen Switz.	N.Y.	Long Island	no	Mr Sherwood	Yes	Yes	1923 1927	N.Y.	C/o Emp Mr Sherwood Glen Cove L.I.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	br	br	None
9	Cousin Miss Mary Brennan 249 Derby Rd.Bootle,Lpool	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Employer See 23	Yes	Yes	1913 Pitta- 1927 burgh		Employer Mr. D. Winter 2600 Beechwood Blvd.Pittsburgh	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Bro.	Bro.	None.
10	Cousin.Mr Hugh Keenan 13 Heathfield Rd. MillHill Park London N.3.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Emp. See Col23	Yes	Yes	1910 1927	N.Y.C.	Emp. Mrs Winter "Lyndhurst" Beechwood Blvd Pittsburg Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None.
11	Father Mr Fernand L'Homme.A Luze par Hericourt Haut Saine France	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	Emp. Mrs Woods	Yes	Yes	1920 1927	Pittsburg	C/o Emp. Mrs Woods 1014 Lincoln Ave Pittsburg	no Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	None
12	Father Mr Bernard Ruys Westerbede 7 Rotterdam Holland	Holl.	Rotterdam	no	Self	Yes	No	----------		Business: Messrs Punch Edge 25 Broadway N.Y.C. & Co	no	3-4 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fr	fr	blue	None
13	Friend: Comptess de Montalembert 56 Rue de Varenne Paris France	France	Paris	no	self	Yes	Yes	Jan-Apl 1927	N.Y.	Friend. Mrs Margaret Sheldon 277 Park Avenue N.Y.C.	NO	3(6) Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	br	gr	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, S.G.S. McNeill, MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON,
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 1927

at New York.

W.C. Powell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, , Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA" , SAILING THEREWITH , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereat," as the case may be)

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October , 19 27

at New York.

W Kennedy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Hamrit Oberlong

1

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, October 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BLOK	LEO ALEXANDER	30		M	S	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	152 NI	Amsterdam 3-2	19.10.27.	Holland	Amsterdam
2	TRANSIT	CASTIGLIONI	CAMILLO	47		M	M	Independent	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trieste	173 NI	Vienna 3-2	5.10.27.	Austria	Vienna.
3	TRANSIT	DAARNHOUWER	ALBERT F.W.	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	den Helder	146	Amsterdam.	13.10.27.	Germany	Hamburg
4	TRANSIT	DEL VALLE	LOUIS	32		M	M	Sugar Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Citizen of Cuba in transit to Cuba			Cuba	Havana
5	TRANSIT	DEL VALLE	MARIA	27		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		do		Cuba	Havana
6	UNDER 18	DEL VALLE	ANNA	6		F	S	Child.	No	child	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		do		Cuba	Havana
7	UNDER 18	DEL VALLE	MERCEDES	5		F	S	Child	No	child	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		do		Cuba	Havana
8	UNDER 18	DEL VALLE	CHRISTINA	4		F	S	Child	No	child	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		do		Cuba	Havana
9	UNDER 18	DEL VALLE	CARMEN	-	4	F	S	Child	No	child	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		do		Cuba	Havana
10	TRANSIT	EMSENS	JEAN	32		M	S	Mercht	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	120 NI	Brussels 3-2	8.10.1927.	Belgium	Brussels
11	TRANSIT	EMSENS	ANDRE	27		M	M	Mercht.	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	93	Antwerp	13.10.1927	Belgium	Antwerp
12	TRANSIT	GLAESSEL	ERNST	49		M	M	Director	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	11720 NI	Bremen 3-2	15.10.1927	Germany	Bremen
13	TRANSIT	GLAESSEL	EMMY	47		F	M	H.wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	11722	do.	do.	Germany	Bremen
14	TRANSIT	LANGKAM	CONRAD	49		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Hamburg	German	Germany	Hamburg	11724	do	do	Germany	Breman
15	TRANSIT	LOPEZ-ALVAREZ	MARIA	28		F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	65	Havana	14/7/27	Cuba	Havana
16	TRANSIT	MARX	JOHANNES P	48		M	M	Banker	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	132	Amsterdam	3.10.1927	Holland	Amsterdam
17	TRANSIT	POPP	FRANK Z.	42		M	M	Industrial	Yes	French	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	121 K	Munich 3-2	13.10.1927	Germany	Munich
18	TRANSIT	RODERBOURG	CARL	62		M	M	Director	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	German	Risa Rheinland	15558 NI	Berlin 3-2	16/9/27	Germany	Hagen
19	TRANSIT	RODERBOURG	MAUDE	48		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	American	American	Annapolis	15559	Berlin	16/9/27	Germany	Hagen
20	TRANSIT	RAYNAUD	MARIE JEANNE	30		F	S	Governess	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Haute Ville	64	Havana	14/7/27	Cuba	Havana
21	TRANSIT	SAMTER	GUNTER	23		M	S	Engineer	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	17715 N-I	Berlin 3-2	13/10/27	Germany	Eberswalde
22		SKUKOWITZ	FRIEDA	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	German	Jugoslavia	Ljubliana	186 NI	Vienna 3-2	13/10/27	Austria	Vienna
23	TRANSIT	TRYHUK	NIKOLAI	38		M	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Pole	Poland	Mjniska	174	do	5.10.1927	Austria	Vienna
24	TRANSIT	VANDERREST	PAUL	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussesl	122	Brussels	12.10.1927	Belgium	Brussels
25	TRANSIT	WISSLER	HANS	38		M	S	Engr	Yes	French English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Goldbarl	3870	Zurich	6/10/27	Japan	Tokio
26	TRANSIT	ELSAESSER	GEORGE	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switzerland	Kirchberg	40 NI	Berne 3-2	17/10/27	Switzerland	Kirchberg
27	TRANSIT	ELSAESSER	HEDIRIG	30		F	M	H.wife	Yes	German	Yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switzerland	Kirchberg	do.	do.	do.	Switzerland	Kirchberg
28	TRANSIT	ZIMMERLI	BERTA.	55		F	M	H.wife	Yes	German	Yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switzerland	Burgdorf	41 NI	Berne 3-2	17/10/27	Switzerland	Burgdorf.
29		VENTURA	BENO MARCELO	27		M	S	Representative.	Yes	Eng.French Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Smirne	1100 NI	Madrid 3-2	21.9.1927.	Spain	Barcelona
30	TRANSIT	ASTOR	GILBERT R	33		M	M	Stock Breeder	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London.				Canada	Montreal.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October, 19 27

10

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit specified in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether going to perform labor or service of any kind, and if so, for whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose, or who has been previously excluded or deported, or who is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
Father Zadok	L.Blok,40 Haarlemmerstr. Zandvoort,Holland. (Father)	N.S.Wales Aust. Sydney		Yes	self	yes	yes	Transit 1925	NY.	Transit to Canada.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk.	blk	gr.	none
2	Daughter. Livia Prinz Engerstr. 23. Vienna.	Austria	Vienna	Yes.	self	yes	no	-	-	Ambassador Hotel, NYC.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	blk	brn	none
3	Wife.Mrs.Daarnhouwer, 28 Gellertstr. Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	No.	self	yes	yes	Oct/Nov. 1926	N.Y.	Business. Daarn, Louver Inc. 67 Wall St. New York.	No	2 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bem	brn	none
4	Home. 11 O'Reilly St., Havana Cuba.	Cuba	Havana	No	self	yes	yes	July 1927	transit	Transit to Cuba.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk.	Blk	Brn.	none
5	-do-	Cuba	Havana	No	as above Husband	yes	yes	do	-do-	do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	none
6	-do-	Cuba	Havana	No	as above Father	yes	Yes	do	do	do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		---	Child	-----		none
7	-do-	Cuba	Havana	No	-do-	yes	yes	do	do	do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		---	Child	-----		none
8	-do-	Cuba	Havana	No	-do-	yes	yes	do	do	do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		----	Child	---		none
9	-do-	Cuba	Havana	No	-do-	yes	yes	do	do	do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		----	Child	----		none
10	Mother.Mdme.Emsens,326 Rue Royale, Brussels.	Belgium	Brussels	No	self	yes	yes	5 weeks 1926	N.Y.	Eternit Inc. 15th & Locust St.Philadelphia	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brn	drk	brn	none
11	Mrs.Emsens,20 Avenue des Bouleaux 20, Antwerp, Wife.	Belgium	Antwerp	Yes.	self	yes	yes	1924 1925	N.Y. Pa.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	drk	brn	brn	none
12	Son.Ernst Glaessel, Wachmannstr 81, Bremen.	Germany	Bremen	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 2 Mos.	NY.	North German Lloyd 32 Broadway, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	drk	brn	none
13	Bo.	Germany	Bremen	Yes	as above Husband	yes	yes	do.	do.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	drk	brn	none
14	Father.Franz Langkam,26 Schillerstrasse,Blankenese d/d Elbe,Germany.	Germany	Bremen	Yes	self	yes	yes	6 weeks 1924	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	drk	brn	none
15	Father. Clemente Lopez Prov.de Lugo,Mondonedo Remedios 8	Cuba	Havana.	Yes	see 23 Employer	yes	yes	July 1927	transit	Employer L De Valle, 11 O'Reilly St.Havana.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk.	Blk	Brn.	none
16	Wife.Mrs. Marx,Vondelstr 1 A Amsterdam.	Holland	Amsterdam	No.	self	yes	yes	1 week 1924.	NY.	Bank of Commerce, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	blue	scar on forehead
17	Daughter Christian Popp Kiefelsinploz 2.Munich.	Germany	Munich	Yes.	self	yes	no	-	-	Ambassador Hotel, New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fsh	fr.	blue	none
18	Son,Kurt Roderbourg,Hagen Westfalen,Kreishausstr 3.	Germany	Hagen	no	self	yes	yes	1924 Oct.	Wash.	Friend.Mr.Lloyd,Electric Storage Battery Co. Philadelphia	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	gr.	blue	none
19	-do-	Germany	Hagen	no	as above Husband	Yes	yes	Nov. 1908	N.Y.	Mother.Mrs.Miller,Wardman, Park Hotel,Washington.DC	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	brn	blue	none
20	Father. Francois Raynaud A.Brimos,Brisaicu,Galank, Haute, Vienne, France.	Cuba	Havana	no	see 23 Employer	yes	yes	July 1927.	Trans	Emp.L.Del Valle,11 O'Reilly St. Havana, Cuba.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	none
Mother. 21	Martha Samter,Kaiserstrasse 52 1. Munich Germany.	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Hirsch Kupfer. Eberswalde	Yes	No	-	-	American Metal Co. 61 Broadway.New York C.NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	brn	brn	none
W.Skumanits 22	c/o Scholler Bank,Wildpret (Father). Market 10 Vienna 1.Aust.	Austria	Vienna	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Emp. Mrs. Fay Southard 154 Nassau St. New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	brn	none
23	Emp.C.Castiglioni,Prinz Engerstr 28.Vienna. IV.	Austria	Vienna	Yes	see 17 Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Ambassador Hotel, New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none
24	Wife,Mdm.Van der Rest,7 Rue de Florence,Brussels.	Belgium	Brussels	Yes.	self	yes	yes	60 days 1922	Fla.	Butgenbach Co. (Business). Dunnellon,Florida.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	fr.	blue	none
Business. 25	Escher Wyss & Co.322 Marunouchi Bld.Tokio.	Japan	Tokio	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1924 1927	transit	Transit to Japan.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
Mother Mrs Louise Elsaesser 26	Kirchberg Berne Switzerland	Switz.	Burgdorf.	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Brotner.Walter Elsaesser, Ridgwood, 96 Fairfield Av New Jersey	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	blue	none
Mother-in-law 27	as above	Switz	Burgdorf	Yes	as above Husband	yes	no	-	-	Bro-in-law -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
28	Brother. Hans Dallenbach, Burgdorf.Berne Switzerland	Switz.	Burgdorf	Yes	self	yes	yes	June & Nov. 1924	Ridgwood	Daughter Mrs Claire Elsaesser 96 Fairfield Ave Ridgewood N.J.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	blue	none
29	Friend. The Marquis of Fornard Barcelona, Spain.	Sp	Barcelona	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 will depart via Cuba 1926	NYC.	Biltmore Hotel, New York.	No	6 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	Brn	none
30	Wife. Mrs. G. R. Astor 210 Peel St. Montreal.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sep.1927	N.York	In transit to Canada	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	fr.	blue	none

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNEILL, MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

14

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, , 19 27

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 27

at New York.

U.S. Commissioner
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7

14

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Southampton
Returning Resident

1

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT. 22ND, 1927

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASSELL	HUGO	45	-	M	M	STOCK-BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	256378	WASHINGTON	26/4/27	U S A	NEW YORK
2		CASSELL	VERA JUDITH	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	258461	-DO-	30/4/27	U S A	NEW YORK
3		HARAM	BENJAMIN L.	27	-	M	M	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	290981	do.	28.7.27.	U S A	MARION IND.
4	U.S.C.	HARAM	MARGARET W.	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A.	AMERICAN	U S A	MARION.	31st Aug. 1905. Pt. 430244.			U S A	MARION IND.
5		KENNEDY	ELIZABETH	46	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	305311	Washington	19 Sept. 27.	U S A	PHILADELPHIA
6		MARRINER	GEORGE T.	20	-	M	S	MECHANICAL ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREENWICH	17573	GLASGOW	27/6/27	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
7		PAPE	EDITH E.	43	-	F	S	LADY'S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ULVERSTON	259	WASHINGTON	4.5.27.	U S A	NEW YORK.
8		SPARKS	THOMAS ASHLEY	50	-	M	M	SHIPPING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	288511	Washington	23.7.27.	U S A	SYOSSET.
9		SPARKS	MINA JANE	50	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	648	London	13.10.27	U S A	SYOSSET
10		THORPE	JAMES R.C.	35	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				U S A	NEW YORK.
11		BARRI	MARY KATE	49	-	F	W	Professor Singing	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ryde I O W.	287128	Washington	ex 21/7/28	U S A	New York
12		AUGARELLS	MARIE	39	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Buniet, Basses Pyrenes.	765294	Washington	20. 5. 1927.	France	Paris
13		ELSTOB	ELEANOR	50	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	266060	Washington	21/5/27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ELIMINATIONS. 14/10. Thorpe James R. C. Did not embark.
11. Barri Mary Kate. do.
Lines 14 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October, 19 27

12

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHERINLAW. L. FREEMAN, 365 ROMFORD RD. LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1927	N.Y.	1133 PARK AVE., NEW YORK NY. (HOME)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK BRN		SCAR ON NECK
2	FATHER -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925 1927	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK. BRN		NONE
3	MOTHER. MRS. R. N. POTTERTON, VIOLET LODGE, DUNLAOGHAIRE. DUBLIN.	IND.	MARION	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1927	MARION.	HOME. 620 W. 5TH STREET, MARION IND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN BRN		NONE
4	-DO-	IND	MARION	NO	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	USC BORN		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
5	Sister. Sara Fitzpatrick. 34 W. Stuart St. Greenock.	PA.	PHILA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927	PHILA.	1411 CHESTNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA PA. Employer Mrs. Cheston	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
6	FATHER, W. W. MARRINER, DALGUINS, 1012 GT. WESTERN RD. GLASGOW.	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	YES	5 weeks 1923	WALLA.	KENNETH MARRINER, 58 PINKNEY ST. BOSTON MASS. (Bro.)	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN	GR.	DIMPLE IN CHIN.
7	ELIZ. BOWNESS, 73 QUEENS ST. MILLOM. (SISTER)	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MRS. BAYLIES Employer	YES	YES	1922 1927	N.Y.	Employer. Mrs. E. L. Bayliss 10 E. 62ND ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MID	DRK	BRN	NONE
8	Brother Mr Jack Sparks. Heytsbury Waltshire. England	N.Y.	SYOSSET	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1897 1927	N.Y.	Home. Northaw, Syosset. L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE
9	Brother-in-law As above	N.Y.	SYOSSET	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	1895 1927	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE
10	—	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1927	N.Y.		NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	Sister. Mrs. F. B. Holt, 15 Cross St. Ryde, I.W.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1927	N.Y.	220 W. 71st St., New York N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	brn	none
12	Sister. Louise Laustalet Buniet par Ogen, B. Pyrenes France	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer. Miss Amsterdam	Yes	Yes	1906 1927	N.Y.	Emp. Miss Amsterdam, 55 W. 55th St. New York.	No	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	np	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
13	Friend. Mrs Louie Thomes 289 Amhurst Rd Stoke Newington London	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	Yes	Employer See 23.	Yes	Yes	15 yrs 1918/27	Pa.	Bryn Mawr. Employer. Mrs. Antony Geyelin, Glenbrook, Bryn Mawr. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk.	Brn	Brn	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNEILL, MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S.McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 1927

at New York.

W. Pierce
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, , Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA" , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B.,
Edinburgh University, , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October , 1927

at New York.

[illegible]
Insp't

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

13 | 13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Southampton
Visitor
1

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, October 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CLAYTON	WALTER STANLEY	25	-	M	S	Cotton Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stockport	234	Manchester	8.10.27	England	Stockport
2		DE HART	CORNELIS	30	-	M	M	Clerk S.S. Co.	Yes	English	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	133	Amsterdam	4/10/27	Holland	Amsterdam
3		GROVE	ERIC	19	-	M	S	Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Halesowen	141	Birmingham	3/10/27	England	Halesowen.
4		VAN HENGEL	JOHANNES F.	40	-	M	Div.	Manager S.S.Co.	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Netherland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	134	Amsterdam	4/10/27	Holland	Amsterdam
5		VAN HENGEL GIPS	HELENA A.	28	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	139	Amsterdam	6/10/27	Holland	Amsterdam
6		TAKESHITA	MATSUJIRO	29	-	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	610	Bombay	1/9/27	India	Bombay
7		HAMBLY	FRANK L.	35	-	M	M	Mng. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	434	Paris	7/10/27	U S A	New York.
8		HAMBLY	ELIZABETH B.	30	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes			U.S.A.	Dayton	435	Paris	7/10/27	U S A	New York.
9		HARDING	DAVID L.	60	-	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St.Brides	21867	London	17.10.27	England	Boreham
10		MAYER	DANIEL	71	-	M	W	Concert Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	German	Germany	Kamen	303436	Washington	9.9.27	U.S.A.	N.Y.
11		TERRELL	GEORGE	27	-	M	S	Barrister at law	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	1960	London	18/10/27	England	London
12		WRIGHT	KATHLEEN	24	-	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tonbridge				England	London
13	3 TRANSIT CL. USC.	DUVAL	CHARLES	51	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	England	Manchester	0417	Sydney	1.4.27	Australia	Sydney
14		PATON	ALICE	56	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Memphis	22033	London	Oct19th1927	England	London
15		WILLIAMSON	STEPHEN	39	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Liverpool	21923	London	18th Oct 1927	England	Denham
16		WRIGHT	MARY K.	24	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Tonbridge	21798	London	17.10.27.	England	London
17																				

Eliminations: Sheet 13 Line 7 Frank Hambly Duplicated See Sheet 15 Line 1
do. 13 do 8 Elizabeth do do do do 15 Line 2
do. 13 do.12 Kathleen Wright do. do. do. 15 Line 16.
Lines 17 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

13

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th October 1927, 19 27

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien belongs to profession or calling of any kind in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if admitted to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, John Clayton, Danesbury, Woodsmoor Lane, Stockport. Eng.	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	J. Smith & Co. Manchester	Yes	No	-	-	Business: c/o Savage & Co., Norfolk Va. Business	No. 6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	gr.	none
2	Wife, c/o Mr. U. Freese, 15 Nicolaas Witsenstraat, Amsterdam. Mrs. C. de Haan	Holland	Amsterdam	No	S.S. Co. "Nederland"	yes	yes	1919 1921	N.Y.	C/o Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway N.Y.C.	No 3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	brn	blue	none
3	Father, Harold Grove, Halesowen. Birmingham	Eng.	Halesowen	Yes	see 17 Father	yes	no	-	-	Business Shantz Associates 202 Court Street Rochester N.Y.	NO no 6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	brn	none
4	Father, A.B. Van Hengel, Paulus Potterstraat 20, Amsterdam.	Holland	Amsterdam	No	S.S. Co. "Nederland"	Yes	yes	1921/22 1925/26	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York City	No 3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	blue	none
5	Mother, Mrs. Gips, Con Schuytst aat 72 Amsterdam.	Holland	Amsterdam	No	self	yes	no	no	no	Plaza Hotel New York City	No 3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	brn	none
6	Friend Shinji Shimidzn, Yokohama Specie Bank, 7 Bishopsgate London.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Yokohama Specie Bank, 120 Broadway, New York C, Business	Yes indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	yell.	blk	blue	none
7	A.H. Pass, 373 Euston Rd.,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes		N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel, New York	No	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	gr	gr.	none
8	-- do --	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband as above	yes	yes		N.Y.	-- do --															
9	Wife. Mrs. Harding, Dutch Cottage, Boreham Wood. Herts.	Eng.	Boreham Wood.	Yes	self	yes	yes	Feb & Mch 1923	N.Y.	Business George Tyler New Amsterdam Theatre West 42nd Street N.Y.C.	Temporary admission extended until 7/11/28 File No. 119/121 No 6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	drk	drk	brn	none
Son 10	Major Randold Mayer, 3 Golden Sq., London W. Clementine	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes	1915 1927	N.Y.	545 West End Ave., New York. Home	No 5 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	gr.	gr.	none
11	Mother. Mrs. Ferrell, 24 Queens Ave. London N.10	Eng.	London	Yes	Employer	yes	No	-	-	"The New York World" N.Y.C.	No Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	fr.	blue	scar on R. arm & leg.
12	Harold Wright 3 Cheyne Gdns. London S W 3	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Francis Glorger, Warrenton. Va.	No 6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	lgt	hazel	none
13	Business: Duval & Co Ltd Sydney Australia	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mth Transit July 1927		Business: Prestolite Co. 42nd Street New York City	No 1 Mth	No	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fr	fr	Bl	None
14	Brother. Allan Paton "Sandheys" Mossley Hill Liverpool	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan & May 1911	N.Y.C.	Friend Mrs S Macdonald 20 Haddon Road Scarsdale New York.	No 6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	gry	Hazel	None
15	Father: Lord Forres. P.C. 36 Belgrave Square London	Eng	Denham	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Week 1921	N.Y.	Business: Balfour Williamson & Co 67 Wall Street New York City	No 6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lt br	fr	blue	None
16	Father Mr Harold Wright 3 Cheyne Gdns Chelsea London S.W.3.	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Dr Francis Georger Warrenton Virginia.	Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 9 9144/629 No 6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	godd	no	5	8	Med	Lt	Hzl	None
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNEILL, MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

13

S.G.S.McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, , 19 27

at New York.

D. T. Powers
Immigration Officer.

14—469

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, , Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA" , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, , 1927

at New York.

A C Pearce
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Southampton
Harwich
2

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGERIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, October 22nd, 19 27

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BATCHELOR	PERCY LANE	70	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	21873/657	London	17.10.27	Peru	Lima
2	TRANSIT	BATES	PERCY E.	48	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	2102/2103	Liverpool	7.6.27	England	Neston
3	TRANSIT	LENDRUM	ERNEST S.	50	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	21929	London	18.10. 27.	England	London
4	TRANSIT	LENDRUM	IDA JESSETT	37	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	21921	London	18.10.27.	England	London
5	DIPLOMAT	TAMA	MANUEL	36	-	M	M	Vice Consul.	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	748	Berlin	14.10.27.	Germany	Berlin
6	TRANSIT	TINDALL	ARTHUR S.F.	45	-	M	M	Gen Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southport	21643	London	14.10.27.	England	London
7	TRANSIT	UMEZAWA	CHIKAHIRO	34	-	M	M	Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	22009	London	19.10.27.	England	London
8	TRANSIT	BUNN	NOEL KINGSTON	42	-	M	M	Elect. Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gt.Yarmouth	346	Liverpool	17/10/27	England	Liverpool
9	TRANSIT	HODGSON	GEORGE ALAN	26	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	11828	London	30/6/27	England	London
10	TRANSIT	LANE	LEONARD F.	30	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St.Leonards on Sea.	13239	London	15/7/27	England	London
11	TRANSIT	SHUTE	JOHN JOSEPH	53	-	M	S	Cotton Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	349	Liverpool	18/10/27	England	Liverpool
12	TRANSIT	SCOTT	ALFRED JOHN	32	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	15596	London	8/8/27	England	London
13	TRANSIT	SAWTELL	HENRY	67	-	M	M	Mgr. Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Holt	NI 67	Bristol	17.10.27.	England	Melksham
14	TRANSIT	BOLDEN	ALBERT W.	54	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25069	London	4.11.26.	England	London
15	TRANSIT	BOLDEN	KATE	47	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	21441/621	London	3.11.27.	England	London
16	TRANSIT	WEATHERALL	Norman L	24	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southfields	2206/672	London	29.10.27.	England	London
17	TRANSIT	HESKETT	Arthur E	46	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Penrith	21493/629	London	12.10.27.	Bolivia	La Paz
18	TRANSIT	WAELCHLI	Jean	45	-	M	S	Mercht.	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	German	Berne	Berne, Sw.	22082/673	London	2.10.27.	Japan	Kobe
19	TRANSIT	KOMURA	Sentaro	42	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English & Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Izumo	889	Tokio	12.5.27.	Japan	Tokio
20	TRANSIT	RAMM	Hilda G	54	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Plaistow	21442/622	London	12.10.27.	England	London
21	DIPLOMAT	The Rt. Hon Mary Ellen Countess of BERKELEY		41	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Bolton	946	Paris	15.10.27	England	Berkeley
22	TRANSIT	BRAYSHAW	Leslie	25	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	14653	London	30.7.27	England	London
23	TRANSIT	CORBETT	Adrian	43	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	21389	London	12.10.27	England	London
24	TRANSIT	CORBETT	Ethel	43	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	21391	London	12.10.27.	England	London
25		BUSH	Katharine	42	-	F	S	MAID	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leatherhead	296519	Washington	12.8.27.	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
26		MORTON	JOHN	38	-	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lanark	310360	Washington	1.9.27.	U.S.A.	Bronxville
27		MORTON	Marjorie	38	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	301359	Washington	1.9.27.	U.S.A.	Bronxville
28	TRANSIT	SABINE	John	45	-	M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	22064/671	London	19.10.27	Eng.	Putney
29		VARDI	OURI	32	-	F	M	Hwife.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	England.	England	Chichester	221133	Washington	2.12.1926.	USA	New York.
30		WHITE	RAYMOND H.	38	-	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	310202	Washington	6.10.27	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October, 19 27

16

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who belongs to the yellow, brown, or black race, as Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, Indian, Negro, Malay, or Polynesian, or mixed with any of these races, is to be so classified; a person who belongs to the white race, as European, Syrian, Armenian, Arabian, Egyptian, Palestinian, Turkish, Persian, Afghan, Hindu, or Spanish, is to be so classified; a person who belongs to the aboriginal race of North America is to be so classified, unless such person is clearly white, in which case he is to be classified as white; the Immigrant Inspector will write the race in full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously excluded from, or deported from, the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister in law, Laura Batchelor,							Transit		Calle Filepinas 535 Lima Peru. Home.	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	wht.	blue	none
1	5 Bolton Gdns. London	Peru	Lima	Yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.																
	Lady Bates, Hinderton Hall							Aug. 10 days		c/o Sir Ashley Sparks,															
2	Neston, Cheshire, Wife	Eng.	Neston	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927.	N.Y.	Northaw, Syosset, L.I.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	medgrey	grey.		none
	Brother W.J. Lendrum, 10 Leaside							6 weeks		General Motors, Company,															
3	Ave. London. Brother.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	1919	N.Y.	New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	brn	none
					as above					General Motors Co.,															
4	-do-	Eng.	London	Yes	Husband	yes	No	-	-	New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	Red	Hazel	none
	Wife. Mrs. Charlotte Tama,							1905		American Metal Co. (Business).															
5	Messingwerk C. Eberswalde, Germany.	Germany	Berlin	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1923 1924	N.Y.	Broadway 61. New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	blk	blk	none
	Wife. 15 Kent Terrace,		Mrs. A.S.F. Tindall.		Crosse & Blackwell.																				
6	Regent Park, London	Eng.	London	Yes	London	Yes	No	-	-	St. Regis Hotel, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none
	Nippon Yusen Kaisha,							In transit				60 days													
7	4 Lloyds Ave. London.	Japan	Tokio	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Trans.	Transit to Japan.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	blk	brn	none
	Father, James T. Bunn, 16				British Insulated					Blaw-Knox Co.															
8	North Drive, Gt. Yarmouth.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Cables Co. Prescot	yes	no	-	-	Pittsburg, Pa.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fsh	brn	blue	none
								Ship Visit.		Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd.,															
9	O.W. Hodgson. 69 Elm Bank Gdns. Barnes. London. Father.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank	Yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	25, Broadway, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	none
	Father. Henry Lane, The							Oct. 5 days.																	
10	Queens, Shordington Rd. Cheltenham. Spa.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank	Yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	do. do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	drk	blue	none
	Bro. Mark A. Shute, "Ramona"							July		Business:															
11	Derwent Sq. Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes.	self	yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	gr.	blue	none
	Step-Mother Mrs. Scott,							Ship Visit		Cunard SS Co. Ltd.,															
12	70 St. Elizabeth Walk, Stoke Newington London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank	Yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	25, Broadway, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	drk	gr.	none
	Son. Chas. H. Sawtell, Whitby House							3 weeks.																	marks neck
13	Melksham. Wiltshire.	Eng.	Melksham	Yes	self	yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Belmont Hotel, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	drk	gr.	& Shoulders.
	Daughter, Mrs. Alberta J.K. Corrie.							Nov/Dec.				In													
14	Tylehurst, Vicarage Rd. Egham, Surrey.	Eng.	London	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	In transit to Chili	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh.	Grey	Grey	None
								Apl.				In													
15	as above	Eng.	London	No	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	In transit to Chili	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fsh.	fair	blue	None
	Father: Mr. Arthur J. Weatherall							1907		Hotel Roosevelt		In													Scar on left
16	132 Manor Waye, Uxbridge.	Eng.	London	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1920 & 1926	N.Y.	In transit to Chili	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh.	fair	grey	on right leg
	Father. : W.J. Heskett,		Bol-									In													
17	The Hollies, Penrith		ivia	La Paz	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Bolivia	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fsh.	brn.	blue	None
	Friend. Stanley J. Long, 60,							Sept.				In													
18	Aldermanbury, London E.C.	Jap.	Kobe	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y	Mac Alpin Hotel, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	White	Grey	None
												6 weeks													
19	Wife. : Mrs. Yaki Komura 788 Higashi Nakano, Tokio	Jap.	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-m	In transit to Japan	No	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sal.	blk.	brn.	None
	Brother: Charleston Ramm.											In													
20	19 Marlborough Rd. St. Johns Wood, London.	Eng.	Hove.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 wk. Apl. 1926	New York	In transit to Chili	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fsh.	Brn	Brn	None
	Husband The Earl of Berkeley							4 mths	Santa	Son: Francis Lloyd, Calif															
21	Berkeley Castle Glos.	Eng.	Eng London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Barbara Calif	7 La Vereda Rd Santa Barbara	No	2½Mths	no	no	none	no	no	np	good	no	5	9	dk	br	gr	None
	Mother. Mrs Emily Brayshaw				Daily			6days Oct		C/o Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd															
22	32 Clareville St. London	Eng	London	Yes	Mail	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	25 Broadway New York City.	No	6 Days	No	nO	no	nn	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Cl	Fr	Hzl	None
	Father-in-law Sir R. McCall							1921	Conn	Business: Shell Union Oil Corp		No													
23	Langham Mansions London	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Greenwich	65 Broadway N.Y.C.	No	30-40days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	br	bl	None
								Mch	Greenwich			No													
24	Father as above	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	Conn	-do-	No	30-40Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	bl	None
	Mother: Mrs W. Rasdown. 308 Kingston Rd						Yes	1916		C/o Employer. Mrs A. James															
25	Leatherhead Surrey England	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Emp See 23	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.C.	39 East 69th Street N.Y.C.	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	br	hzl	None
	Father: Mr. William Morton								N.Y.	Home: N?Y.															
26	33 High St. Lanark, Scotland	N.Y.	Bronxville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918-1927		11 Sussex Ave Bronxville	No	Under	No	No	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	gry	NONE
								1889																	
27	Father-in-law: as above.	N.Y.	Bronxville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	-Do-	No	Under	Yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	blk	bl	None
	Father: Mr Edwin Sabine. 1 Malbrook Rd.							1909				In													
28	Putney London England.	Austr.	Sidney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Transit	Transit to Australia	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
	Mother. Freida Tanosuke							1913		Husband. Emil Vardi,															
29	Compton Ave. Hampstead, London.	NY.	New York.	--	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927	NY.	277 Park Ave. New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Drk Bro.		None.
	Friend Mr P.D. Hordson. Bush House							1919		Wife. Mrs Mary White															
30	Aldwych London	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	New York	230 Mosher Ave L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fr	br	gry	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, S.G.S. McNEILL, MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S. McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York.

W. T. Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *, Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA" *, sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nine *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. *day of* October, *, 19* 27,

at New York.

W C Purcell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Southampton
Transit
1

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, October 22nd, 19 27

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DAVIS	LESLIE DAVID	41	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	New South Wales	Sydney	21009	London	2.10.27	N.S.Wales	Sydney
2	TRANSIT	DAVIS	DAISY V.	38	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	Victoria	Melbourne.	21343	London	11.10.27	N.S.Wales	Sydney
3		DANSEY	PAULINE M.	44	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	U S A	New York	21399	London	12.10.27	England	London
4	TRANSIT	DANSEY	CLAUDE ED.	51	-	M	M	Financial Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	26105	London	18.11.26.	England	London
5	TRANSIT	GROVE	FRANCIS HAROLD	45	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Halesowen	391	Birmingham	3/6/27	England	Halesowen
6	TRANSIT	GOFF	JAMES CAULFIELD	49	-	M	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kingstown	21401	London	2419.27.	England	Seergreen.
7	TRANSIT	GOFF	MARJORIE M.	39	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Beckenham	21793	London	1.10.27.	England	Seergreen
8	UNDER 16	GOFF	PAMELA A.E.	10	-	F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	London	do.	do.	do.	England	Seergreen
9	TRANSIT	HOPKINSON	HENRY L.	71	-	M	M	Barrister at law	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	India	Akyab Burmah	21628	London	24.10.27	England	London
10	TRANSIT	HOPKINSON	MARIE RUAN	48	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U S A	New York	21630	London	14.10.27	England	London
11	TRANSIT	HOPKINSON	FRANCIS A.	23	-	M	S	Barrister at Law	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	20848	London	15.10.27	England	London
12	TRANSIT	HACKNEY	SIDNEY C.	47	-	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	21383	London	12/10/27	England	London
13	TRANSIT	INGRAMS	LEONARD ST.CLAIR	27	-	M	M	Banking	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shrewsbury	21387	London	12.10.27	England	London
14	TRANSIT	INGRAMS	JUNE DUNHAM	24	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U S A	Wilmington Del.	21874	London	17.10.27	England	London
15	TRANSIT	KUBOTA	GONSHIRO	56	-	M	M	Business man.	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hiroshima	12	Kobe	16/7/27	Japan	Osaka
16	TRANSIT	KOBAYASHI	YOSHIHIKO	39	-	M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukui	13	Kobe	16/7/27	Japan	Osaka
17	TRANSIT	LOVERIDGE	ROSE HARTLEY	25	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hayes	21796	London	17.10.27	England	Hayes
18	TRANSIT	MORGAN	HENRY WILLIAM	40	-	M	M	Tinplate Wks.Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Llanelly	28	Swansea	10.10.27	Wales	Swansea
19	TRANSIT	MARSTON	CHARLES	60	-	M	M	Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	156	Birmingham	13/10/27	England	Wolverhampton
20	TRANSIT	MARSTON	RUTH	47	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	U S A	Ithaca NY.	do.	-do-	-do-	England	Wolverhampton
21	TRANSIT	MARSTON	MELISSA MARY	19	-	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	155	-do-	-do-	England	Wolverhampton
22	U.S.C.	BAYNE	MARGARET	15	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U S A	English.	U S A	New York N.Y.				England	Wolverhampton
23	TRANSIT	PITFIELD	WILLIAM	59	-	M	M	Christian Science Practioner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lyme Regis	220	Manchester	30/9/27	England	Prestbury
24	TRANSIT	ROSS	CYRIL	42	-	M	M	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Seaforth	4051/2	Liverpool	11.10.27	England	Liverpool
25	TRANSIT	SCHMID	THEODOR O	38	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switz.	Zurich	4101	Shanghai	9.5.27	China	Shanghai
26	TRANSIT	SPENCER	HENRY WILMOT	55	-	M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	21539	Londonm	13.10.27	England	London
27	TRANSIT	SMITH	HUGH WILLIAM	33	-	M	M	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stockport	233	Manchester	2.10.27	England	Manchester
28	TRANSIT	TANAKA	KANSHICHI	35	-	M	M	Mechanical Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kumanoto-ken	11	Kobe,Japan	16/7/27	Japan	Osaka
29	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	JOHN HENRY	54	-	M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	12385	London	6.7.27	England	London
30	TRANSIT	TREGONING	GEORGE EDWARD	23	-	M	S	Tinplate Mfr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Llanelly	30	Swansea	18.10.27.	Wales	Ferryside

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October, 1927

16—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or her official character	Polygamists, persons coming for any other immoral purpose, or anarchists, or persons believing in or advocating overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or other classes not admissible under the law	Whether alien has been previously refused admission under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle, Maurice Davis, 102 Fore St. London E C 2.	N.S.Wales	Sydney	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	In Transit To Australia	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	drk	blk	brn	none
2	-do-	N.S.Wales	Sydney	Yes	as above Husband	yes	no	-	-	do. do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	fr.	Gr.	none
3	Mother, Mrs Dansey, Knolls-in law, Leigh, Henley on Thames.	Eng.	London	Yes	C.E.Dansey Husband	Yes	yes	3 Wks 1924 Born.	N.Y.	C/o T Fryan(Friend) 858 5th Ave New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	none
4	Mother -do-	Eng.	London	Yes	self	Yes	yes	12 Days 1926 June	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	brn	none
5	Wife, Lilian Grove, Halesowen, Birmingham	Eng.	Halesowen	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Business. Shantz Associates Rochester New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	brn	none
6	Friend, Miss M.F.Fuller, 20 Soho Sq. London W.1.	Eng.	Seer Green	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1919 1926	N.Y.	Home Saint Regis Hotel, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	drk	blue	none
7	-do-	Eng.	Seer Green	Yes	as above Husband	Yes	yes	1919 1926	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	blk	drk	none
8	-do-	Eng.	Seer Green	Yes	as above Father	-	Yes	1919 1926	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	brn	blue	none
9	Son J.M.Hopkinson, 2 Hans St., London.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	1880.1919 1920 1925	N.Y.	Son. H.L.Hopkinson, 3rd Sec. British Embassy. Washington.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	gr.	slight scar upper lip.
10	-do-	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	Birth 1925	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fsh	brn	gr.	none
11	Brother -do-	Eng.	London	No	as above Father	yes	yes	1920 1925	N.Y. Wash.	Brother -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	blue	none
12	Wife Mrs Egith Hackney 66 Cheatnut Rd West Norwood London	Eng.	London	No	A.& J.M Anderson Mfg.Co.	Yes	No	-	-	Alf E.Anderson, 289a St., Boston Mass. Business	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	brn	blue	none
13	Father. Rev. W.S. Ingrams, Shrewsbury. Eng.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	1922,1923 1924 1926	N.Y.	Fatherinlaw, L.L.Dunham, 817 5th Ave. N.Y.City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fr.	brn	blue	none
14	Father in law -do-	Eng.	London	No	as above Husband	Yes	Yes	Birth to 1926 born.		Father -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	none
15	c/o Mitsui & Co. 31-33 Lime St., London. Business	Japan	Osaka	Yes	self	yes	yes	1 Mth 1919	N.Y.	Mrs. Kubota, Sumiyoshi-Cho, Sumiyoshi-Ku, Osaka, Japan. Wife.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	blk	brn	none
16	-do-	Japan	Osaka	Yes	self	yes	yes	1919 1923	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs. Kobayashi, Osaka, Japan.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	blk	brn	none
17	Mother Mrs Loveridge 2 Nellgrove Rd., Hillingdon Heath.	England	Hayes	Yes	J.C.Goff. Seergreen	Yes	no	-	-	Emp: J.C. Goff Hotel St.Regis, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	blue	none
18	Father. William Morgan, Pentwyn, Ravenhill, Swansea.	Wales	Swansea	No	St.Davids Tinplate Co. Loughor.	Yes	No	-	-	Weirton Steel Co., Weirton, W.Va. Business	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	drk	blue	none
19	Bro. Fred Marston, 20 Essex St. Strand. London.	Eng.	Wolverhampton	No	self	yes	yes	Aug & Sep 1926	N.Y.	Dghtr. Marjorie Marston, Vassar Club, 130 E. 57th St., New York C. NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fsh	brn	gr.	none
20	Bro. in law -do-	Eng.	Wolverhampton	No	as above Husband	yes	yes	do	born	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	brn	blue	none
21	Uncle -do-	Eng.	Wolverhampton	No	Father	yes	yes	do	N Y.	Sister -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	none
22	-do-	Eng.	Wolverhampton	No	Step-Father	Yes	yes		born	Step Sister -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
23	Son. Thomas. A. Pittfield, Butley, Prestbury.	Eng.	Prestbury	Yes	J.C.Goff. London	Yes	yes	1910 1920 1926	Boston	Saint Regis Hotel New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr.	brn	gr.	none
24	Wife. Jessie Ross, 19 Glen Park Rd. Wallasey.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	self	yes	no	-	-	c/o F.Kreihmair & Co. 701 North St. Paul St. Dallas. Texas.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	see 36.	5	8	fsh	brn	blue	slight lameness war wounds.
25	Bro. Paul Schmid, 58 Zeller St., Zurich.	China	Sha nghai	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1921	Waco,	Transit to Shanghai	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	brn	blue	none
26	Agnes Schmid Wife. 3 Avenue Row, S.Norwood Pk. London SE.25	Eng.	London	Yes	Leptah Furness Arches Ld. London	yes	yes	1908 1924	Chicago, N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	gr.	none
27	Father William Smith, Queens Rd. Hazel Grove, Stockport.	Eng.	Manchester	Yes	self	yes	yes	Apl & May 1926	N.Y.	c/o Savage Son & Co. Norfolk Va. Business	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	brn	blue	none
28	c/o Mitsui & Co. 31-33 Lime St. London.	Japan	Osaka	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Wife. 862 Kawaghimura, Hota Kugun, Kumamoto-Ken, Japan.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	blk	brn	none
29	Wife. Mrs. Florence Taylor, Borrowdale, Sydenham, London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Taylor's Art Galleries.	yes	yes	Aug & Sep 1927	N.Y.	Business: Taylors Art Galleries 276 5th Ave New York City	No	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	brn	blue	none
30	Father. W.E. Cecil Tregoning, Portiscliff, Ferryside.	Wales	Ferryside	No	Joh.S.Tregoning & Co. Llanelly	Yes	NO	-	-	Weirton Steel Co. Business Weirton W. Va.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fr.	fr.	blue	none

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNEILL, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S.McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 27

at New York.

U.S. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA". sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 29th October, 1927

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~CLINCH.~~	~~DUNCAN.~~	34	-	M	S	~~CHICAGO. ILL. 1892.~~		
2	GORDON	MARGARET.	50	-	F	M	WAYNESBURG. OHIO. 8TH JULY. 1877.		524 S. Lorraine Boulevard LOS ANGELES. CAL.
3	PRAY	CHARLES.	60	-	M	M	PORTSMOUTH.NEW HAMPSHIRE. DEC.11TH.1867.		HUNTINGTON.L.I. NEW YORK.
4	PRAY	JENNIE.L.	60	-	F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 31ST. JULY. 1867.		-DO-
5	TOTTEN	RALPH.JAMES.	50	-	M	S	NASHVILLE.TENN. OCT. 1ST. 1877.		DEPARTMENT OF STATE. WASHINGTON. D.C.
6	TOPPAN	ELIZA.W.	59	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA.PA. NOV. 4TH. 1867.		20 TOPPANSLANE.NEWBURYPORT.MASS.
7	TOPPAN	FREDERICK.W.	25	-	M	S	MALDEN. MASS. 29TH.APR. 1902.		-DO-
8	WILLIAMS.	CORINNE.T.	36	-	F	M	MEMPHIS. TENN. JAN.9TH. 1891.		212 CORNELL AVE. WEST VIEW.PITTSBURGH.PA.
9	FAIRBANKS	MARGARET M	45	-	F	W	Clarksville Tenn. 23rd Dec. 1882.		6917 Franklin Avenue Hollywood Cal.
10	FAIRBANKS	FLOBILLE	20	-	F	S	Dec. 14th 1907 Salida Col.		-do-
11	FAIRBANKS	MARY M.	15	-	F	S	Dec. 2nd 1911 Ft. Morgan Col.		-do-
12	KAHN	JACK	44	-	M	M		Feb. 9th 1920 Supreme Court.	1565 Grand Concourse, New York
13	KILGOUR Jr.	BAYARD L.	23	-	M	S	Feb. 27th 1904 Cincinati O.		Home. The Pines, Hyde Park, Cincinati O.
14	LIVERMORE	HARRIS	48	-	M	M	Mar. 7th /79 Boston Mass.		21 Beaver Place, Boston
15	STEVENSON	CARROLL	49	-	M	M	June 25th /82 Cincinnati O.		342 Madison Ave. New York.
16	YATES	JOSEPH V.	51	-	M	M		1896 Circuit Court, Chicago. Ill. PP. 456956	801 Riverside Drive. N.Y.City.
17	GRANT	Pearl N.	62	-	F	W	Memphis, Tenn. 8-7-1865		652 Adams, Memphis, Tennessee. U.S.A.
18	LINDHJEM	Anton E	45		M	M	La Crosse, Wis. 9-2-1882		21 - 3rd Avenue, Pelham, New York.
19	PIKE	HARVEY	40		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 24-8-1887		54 E. 92 Str. New York City
20	PIKE	Constance W	35		F	M	Chestnut Hill, Mass 3-2-1892		as above
21	~~WEINSTEIN~~	Morris	30		M	S	Philadelphia, Penna. 23-12-1896		2631 S 9th St. Philadelphia
22	STEIN	Albert	43		M	M	New York City 11-9-1883		Hotel Alamac, New York
23	Nyman	Carl	32		M	S	Ironwood Mich. 17.9.1895		C/o Ingersoll-Rand Co., 11 Broadway New York City.
24	Fricker	Gertrude	36		F	S	Philadelphia Penna. 29.4.1891		1003 Finance Bldg Philadelphia Pa.
25	Bachrach	Arthur	37		M	M	New York City 28.9.1890		105 Madison Ave New York City.
26	Grant	Daniel	33		M	S	Memphis Tenn. 1.11.1893.		140 Broadway New York City.
27	Harris	Walter	47		M	S	New York City 17.3.1880		16th Street & 2nd Ave Baltimore My
28	Baker	Arthur	46		M	M		District Court Cincinnati Ohio August 1917. P[illegible]. 145637	2109 Scottwood Ave., Toledo Ohio.
29	Bonin	Pierre	30		M	S	Bar Harbor Maine 28.7.1897		80 Federal Street Boston Mass,
30	Padget	William	33		M	S	Palmyra Ill. 10.2.1874		122 South Michigan Ave Chicago Ill

ELIMINATIONS. 3/1 Clinch Duncan. Dup. See Sheet 1 Line 10.
21. Weinstein Morris Did not embark.

CERTIFIED, Ex# 1,21 Thos R King Supt. 9/10 N.Y.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4/

20

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22nd October, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October 19 27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUDD	BURTON	35	-	M	M	Port Huron. Mich.	7 Oct. 1892.		1861 Broadway, New York City
2	BUDD	HELEN	31	-	F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich.	7 Nov. 1896.		do.
3	DE GOLIA	HAROLD	35	-	M	M	Alameda, C al.	25 Jun. 1892.		215 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.
4	DE GOLIA	RUTH	37	-	F	M	Duluth, Minn.	12 Oct. 1890.		do.
5	GETZ	CARL	36	-	M	M	Tacoma, Wash.	9 Apl. 1891.		475-5th Avenue, New York.
6	MEYER	FREDERICK	29	-	M	S	New York City.	11 May, 1898.		119 E. 84th Street, New York City.
7	MILLER	ALLAN H.	33	-	M	S	San Bernardino Calif,	16.2.94.		Ritz Tower Park Ave N.Y.C.
8	POLLOCK	C. ROGER	36	-	M	S	Port Richmond, NY.	6 Nov. 1890.		252 Heberton Ave., Port Richmond, NJ.
9	TRABOLD	FREDERICK	39	-	M	S	East Orange N.J.	15.11.87		952 5th Avenue N.Y.C.
10	WAHLBERG	ERIK	32	-	M	M			Circ. Crt Kenosha, Wisn. 1918. PP. 455268.	6610-3rd Avenue Kenosha, Wis.
11	WAHLBERG	KATHARINE	31	-	F	M	Washington DC.	19 Jun. 1896.		, do.
12	WARRY	LOUIS	43	-	M	M	Detroit Mich	30.5.84		250 Park Ave N.Y.C.
13	WAY	JAMES	67	-	M	S	Ashboro' N. Car.	4 Dec. 1860.		128 W. Oakwood Place, Buffalo N.Y.
14	WILSON	HARVEY	46	-	M	M	Clarksville Ga.	24 Jun. 1861.		Chattanooga, Tenn.
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Stocking Chg. 845
Ag

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 15 to 30 Blank.
Certified,

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14—668

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "BERENGARIA", sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 28th October, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALVORD.	ANDREW.P.	63	-	M	S	MONSON. MASS. 13TH AUGUST. 1864.		12.W. 44TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	AUSTIN.	RALPH.W.	38	-	M	M	TOLEDO. OHIO. 9TH MAY. 1889.		875 W.ELM STREET. LIMA. OHIO.
3	BIGGS	FRANCIS.R.	58	-	F	W	ALMOND.NEW YORK. 26.2.1869.		1 SUTTON PLACE.SOUTH. NEW YORK CTY
4	BURROUGHS	WILLIAM.W.	56	-	M	M	MILWAUKEE.WIS. 1871. MAY 7th		HOTEL GOTHAM. NEW YORK.
5	BURROUGHS.	CLARA.T.	56	-	F	M	PROVIDENCE.R.I. 1871. MARCH 4th		-DO-
6	BAYLIES	LOUISA.V.R.	61	-	F	M		BY PARENTAGE. PP. 220301.	10 EAST 62 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
7	BOWMAN	LLOYD.	44	-	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. APR.13TH. 1883.		Court House SANTA CRUZ.CALIF.
8	CLARKE	WILSON.	79	-	M	W		PP. 461548. DISTRICT COURT.N.Y. 1902.	353 FORT WASHINGTON AVE. New York
9	CLARKE	MAUDE.	42	-	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. JAN.23RD. 1885.		-DO-
10	CLINCH	DUNCAN C.	34	-	M	S	CHICAGO.ILL. 5TH DEC. 1892		208 ST. LASALLE ST. CHICAGO.
11	CHESTON	RADCLIFFE.	38	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. Pa. 28th Feb. 1889.		E.B.SMITH & Co. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
12	CHESTON.	FRANCES.	39	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA. Pa. 23rd Dec. 1888		-DO-
13	CARSON	CLARENCE.	45	-	M	M	BOSTON. MASS. 26TH JUNE. 1882.		SON. MR.C.J.CARSON. DETROIT.MICH. 1002 KENSINGTON RD.GROSSE POINT.PL
14	CARSON	GRACE.C.	38	-	F	M	OMAHA. NEB. NOV.25TH. 1888.		SON.MR.CARSON.1002 KENSINGTON RD. GROSSE POINTE PL.DETROIT.MICH.
15	COLE	ROY.C.	43	-	M	M	NORTH EATON. OHIO. JAN.14TH. 1884.		MOTHER.MRS.L.COLE. 2170 HARDING AVE. DETROIT.
16	COLE	CAROLYN.H.	40	-	F	M	COLEGROVE. PENN. MAY.6TH. 1887.		MOTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-
17	COLE	EDWARD.F.	67	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. JAN. 4TH. 1860.		PARK HILL. YONKERS. N.Y.
18	COLE	MARY.LEE.	61	-	F	M	CLARKSVILLE.TENN. JULY. 21ST. 1866.		-DO-
19	DORTCH	BERRY.M.	56	-	M	M	NASHVILLE.TENN. DEC.2ND. 1870.		201 W. 79TH ST. New York
20	DORTCH	HARRIET.L.	40	-	F	M	Nashville Tenn. 4th Feb. 1887.		do.
21	DORSEY	VERNON.M.	58	-	M	M	WASHINGTON. D.C. DEC. 1ST. 1869.		104 CHEVY. CHASE DRIVE. CHEVY CHASE. D.C.
22	EISENDRATH	SIGMUND.	67	-	M	M		1904 SUPERIOR COURT.OF CHICAGO.	211 SOUTH LASALLE ST. CHICAGO.
23	EISENDRATH.	SELMA.R.	56	-	F	M	SPRINGFIELD. ILL. JAN.3RD. 1871.		-DO-
24	FISHER	GORDON.	23	-	M	M	SWISSVALE PA. MAY.25TH.1904.		4 COLONIAL PLACE. PITTSBURGH. PA.
25	FISHER.	DOROTHY.	23	-	F	M	PITTSBURGH. PA. JUNE. 6TH. 1904.		-DO-
26	GEDDES	JOHN.G.	55	-	M	M		P.P. 454901 1925. U.S.DISTRICT CRT. CLEVELAND. FEB.20TH.	MRS.K.K.GEDDES. WADE PARK MAUER. CLEVELAND.
27	FAGAN	CARRIE.P.	53	-	F	M	MADISON. GA. OCT.6TH. 1874.		MRS.W.FAGAN.171 WEST 79TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
28	GEORGER.	MARY.	40	-	F	M	CHICAGO.ILL. 1887. 13th May.		WARRENTON. VIRGINIA.
29	HONEYMAN	ROBERT.B.	30	-	M	M	14th July 1897 NEW JERSEY.		61 BROADWAY NEW YORK
30	HONEYMAN	MARIAN	25	-	F	M	24th January 1902 CHICAGO. ILL.		-DO-

#26 Withdrawn Cancelled

Thos. E. King Insp. 10 Ry

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA". sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER. 19 27, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 28th October 19 27

22

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUBBARD	CORA.	32	-	F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 14TH. FEB. 1895		Ambassadors Hotel NEW YORK.
2	HIGHMAN	HENRY.AINSLEY.	41	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. P.P. 889471 BOSTON.MASS. SEPT.26TH. 1917.	22 BEACON STREET.BOSTON.MASS.
3	HIGHMAN	HELEN.	36	-	F	M	BATTLE CREEK.MICH. FEB.14TH. 1891.		-DO-
4	HERMAN	BERNARD.F.	50	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. MAR. 7TH. 1877.		24 PINE STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
5	HILL	CAREY.S.	40	-	M	M	EUGENE. ORE. SEPT.24TH. 1887.		723 So. WINDSOR BLVD. LOS ANGELES. CALIF.
6	HILL	LILLA	35	-	F	M	OAKLAND. CALIF. OCT.30TH. 1892.		-DO-
7	HOLMES.	DUNCAN.A.	44	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 1883. May 5th		174 E. 72nd St. New York.
8	JASPER	GERTRUDE	51	-	F	M		By Marriage.	22 DE WITT RD. ELIZABETH.N.J.
9	JASPER	FLORENCE.M.	24	-	F	S		By Parentage.	-DO-
10	JAMES.	ARTHUR.C.	60	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 1ST.JUNE. '67.		39 EAST 69TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
11	JAMES.	HARRIET.C.	60	-	F	M	NORTHAMPTON. MASS. 6TH SEPT. '67.		-DO-
12	KEMP	DAVID.F.	59	-	M	M	DAYTON. OHIO. 23RD NOV. 1868.		GREAT NECK. NEW YORK.
13	KEMP	ANNETTE.W.	53	-	F	M		Parentage. PP. 439113	-DO-
14	LINDSAY	GORDON.	40	-	M	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J. OCT.30TH. 1887.		200 5th Avenue, New York
15	MC.KEEVER.	I. CHAUNCEY.	56	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 12TH FEBY. 1871.		52 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
16	MICHAELS	WILLIAM.	51	-	M	S		Federal Crt. PP. 188870 OWENSBORO KY. 1ST. MAY. 1922.	HENDERSON. KENTUCKY.
17	POTTER	ANNE.	47	-	F	S	COOPER MICH. 1880. 5th May		130 E.57TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
18	PRICE	ROBERT.M.	45	-	M	M	HARRISONBURG.VA. OCT.31ST.1881.		MISS.L.BRYAN.PRICE.C/O.MRS.CLYDE REESE.5TH.JACKSONVILLE.FLORIDA.
19	PRICE.	MARGARET.B.	42	-	F	M	ORANGE.CO. FLA. FEB.1ST. 1885.		-DO-
20	RASMUSSEN	FLORENCE.	32	-	F	M	INDIANAPOLIS. INDIANA.JAN.21ST.1895.		440 STH.DEARBORN.CHICAGO. Ill
21	ROBERTSON	GEORGE.A.	43	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. 22ND JULY. 1884.		2990 LAKEWOOD BLVD. DETROIT. MICH.
22	RYAN	ALICE.	40	-	F	S	DUBUQUE. IOWA. 31st Jan 1885.		1375 Locust St. DUBUQUE. IOWA.
23	ROSENGARTEN.	HAROLD.	47	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. 18TH JULY. 1880.		258 So.21ST.PHILADELPHIA. PA.
24	ROSENGARTEN.	AMANDA.J.	44	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. MARCH.20TH. 1883.		-DO-
25	ROSENGARTEN	T.JEFFRIES.	22	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. NOV.12TH. 1904.		-DO-
26	SEEBERGER	IDA.	64	-	F	W	SAVANNAH. GA. FEB.23RD. 1863.		C/O.MORTON.M.MEINHARD. 2115 FOURTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
27	SCHERNECKER	MARY.	62	-	F	W		BY MARRIAGE. SEPT. 1900. PP. 350154.	37 13TH NORTH RAMPART ST. N. ORLEANS.
28	SWINT.	WENDELL.	38	-	M	M	BOSTON.MASS. SEPT. 4TH. 1890.		DU PONT HOTEL WILMINGTON.DELAWARE.
29	SWINT.	LILLIAN.	38	-	F	M	CHESTER.PA. 15TH JULY. 1890.		-DO-
30	ULMAN	ELAINE.C.	22	-	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 15TH MAY. 1915.		133 EAST 73RD ST. NEW YORK.

Frank R King Emp. 1030 Fry

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 11—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCT., 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 28th October, 1927.

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JUBE	ALBERT R.	39	-	M	M	NEW YORK. JULY 26TH, 1888.		CHAMBERLAIN KAFER WILDS & JUBE, 2, RECTOR ST, NEW YORK CITY.
2	JUBE	NORMA.C.	32	-	F	M	NEWARK. N.J. NOV. 29TH, 1894.		DO.
3	KALTWASSER	CHARLES M.	44	-	M	M	New York. 4 Mayoh, 1883.		Jamestown, New York
4	KALTWASSER	ELEANOR R.	34	-	F	M	Wilkinsburg Pa. 30 July, 1893.		DO.
5	PHILLIPS	ELEANOR	11	-	F	S	Jamestown NY. 26th Dec. 1915.		DO.
6	PHILLIPS	JANET	8	-	F	S	do. 9th Dec. 1918.		DO.
7	PHILLIPS	ANNE	5	-	F	S	do. 27th Sept. 1922.		DO.
8	LEISY	HERBERT F.	26	-	M	M	CLEVELAND. O. NOV. 26TH, 1900.		E. BLVD. & FAIRMOUNT RD, CLEVELAND. OHIO.
9	LEISY	MARY E.	22	-	F	M	DETROIT. MICH. APRIL 8TH, 1905.		DO.
10	MANN	IRENE D.	62	-	F	M	FLINT. MICH. AUG. 27TH. 1865.		c/o C. LEIDICH, THE WHITTIER DETROIT. MICH.
11	MANG	HELEN C.	25	-	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 21st Dec. 1901		1118, E. 46TH ST, CHICAGO. ILL.
12	MEANS	FRANCES B.	25	-	F	S	BROOKFIELD. MASS. 7.7.02.		BROOKFIELD. MASS.
13	MEANS	BLANCHARD W.	22	-	M	S	BROOKFIELD. MASS. 8.9.05.		DO.
14	MOSES	MARTHA N.	57	-	F	W	CHICAGO. ILL. SEPT 13TH, 1870.		SISSON HOTEL, CHICAGO. Ill
15	NATHANSON	JOSEPHINE E.S.	48	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 28TH. 1879.		BELLVUE, STRATFORD HOTEL. PHILADELPHIA.
16	REED	ELLA	59	-	F	W	KENT. OHIO. SEPT 7TH, 1867.		WADE PARK MANOR, CLEVELAND. OHIO.
17	REICH	ROSE	40	-	F	M		PP. 333464 SUPREME COURT, N.Y. SEPT 10TH, 1910.	FLAMINGO HOTEL, MIAMIBEACH. FLA.
18	WOLF	OLGA	36	-	F	S		PP 174343 SUPREME COURT, N.Y. MARCH 1923.	61, WEST 106TH ST, NEW YORK.
19	ROSENDALE	WILLIAM M.	62	-	M	S	NEW YORK. 30th Nov. 1864.		214, RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK.
20	SEIDENBACH	JENNIE	65	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA. PA. JAN. 21ST, 1862.		707 Maclary Ave. Park Lane. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
21	SELIGMAN	SIEDFRIED	63	-	M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. NEW YORK. SEPT. 1886. PP. 456145	1085, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
22	SELIGMAN	ELIZABETH T.	58	-	F	M	PULASKI, N.Y. DEC. 20TH. 1869.		DO.
23	LINDEN	CHARLOTTE D.	29	-	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. JUNE 18TH, 1898.		DO.
24	SHERWOOD	JAMES K.O.	82	-	M	M	NEW YORK. AUG. 15TH, 1845.		GLENCOVE. NEW YORK.
25	SHERWOOD	REGINA T.	79	-	F	M	NEW YORK. JULY 22ND, 1848.		DO.
26	SINCLAIRE	MARY B.	51	-	F	W	SOUTHOLD. N.Y. FEB. 22ND, 1876.		122, EAST 82ND ST, NEW YORK.
27	SOKOLSKI	IRVING	28	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. OCT. 3RD, 1899.		1136, FIFTH AVE, New York
28	SOKOLSKI	PEARL H.	20	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. OCT. 18TH, 1907.		DO.
29	SOUTHARD	FAY	27	-	F	W		BY MARRIAGE. 1921. PP. 186	154, NASSAU ST, NEW YORK CITY.
30	SOUTHARD	SILVEYA	1	-	F	S		By Parentage. PP. 186.	DO.

Complete 9.00 AM 10/28/27 John A. Ostrom By Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCT., 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 28th October, 1927. 24

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROUSE	HAROLD A.	35	-	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y, MAY 26TH, 1892.		490, WEST END AVE, NEW YORK.
2	SCHMIDT	LYDIA M.	52	-	F	S	OHIO. New Bremen 13.3.75 S		FATHER. H.G.SCHMIDT, 5733, BLACKSTONE AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.
3	SHAPIRO	REBECCA.	36	-	F	S	BOSTON. MASS. JAN.17TH, 1891.		162, NAPLES RD, BROOKLINE. Mass
4	WISE	CARRIE	67	-	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y, 1859		HOTEL SAN REMO. NEW YORK.
5	TOUART	MICHAEL A. JNR.	45	-	M	M	24th December Pensacola FLORIDA. 2.21.82.		1304 N. Barcelona Street Pensacola, Fla.
6	TOUART	HELEN M.	32	-	F	M	SANDUSKY, OHIO. 2.23.95.		1304.N. BARCELONA ST. Pensacola
7	LEMANN	Jack	39	-	M	M	New Orleans, Louisa.	26-8-1888	401 Walnut St. N.Orleans,
8	LEMANN	Solene B	27	-	F	M	New Orleans, Lousia.	1-11-1899	as above
9	~~STEWART~~	Gladys	41		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	2-5-1886	Carlton Hotel. N.Y.C.
10	BERNHEIMER	Sidney B.	69		M	M	New York, N.Y.	30-5-1885	138 E. 72nd Str. New York
11	BERNHEIMER	Fannie G.	58		F	M	New York, N.Y.	16-7-1869	as above
12	HYLAN	William	57		M	W	Woodburn, Conn.	12th Jun 1870	Commercio No. 1. San Juan, Porto Rico.
13	HYLAN	William	11		M	S	New York City.	25 Aug. 1915	as above
14	SKIRBOLL	Joseph S	48		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	12-10-1879	383 Madison Ave. New York
15	SKIRBOLL	Hilda	44		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	20-7-1882	as above
16	SKIRBOLL	Dorothy	17		F	S	Toronto,	11-1-1910	as above
17	DAVIS	HELEN (Interpreter Secty to Amb)	45		F	M	Worcester Mass	9-9-1882	1520 20th Street Washington D.C.
18	DAVIS	ALICE	18		F	S	St Louis Mo.	12-2-1909	do.
19	WILSON	CLAGGETT	40		M	S	Columbia Wash.	3.8.1887.	24 West 56th Street New York City
20	ROSENBERGER	KENT	31		M	M	Windsor Ill.	8.1.96	219 West Adam Street Chicago Ill.
21	ROSENBERGER	NECONIS	30		F	M	Joplin Mo.	3.27.96.	do.
22	ROBERTSON	MARTHA	63		F	M	Lincoln Co.	25.3.1863.	Robertson Apts Joplin Mo.
23	DANNENBERG	SIMON	57		M	M	New York N.Y.C.	10-8-70	27 0 Park Ave New York City
24	DANNENBERG	LEONORA	51		F	M	do.	15-6-76	do.
25	JOSEPH	HELEN	58		F	W	Athens Ga.	10.4.1869	N.Y.C. Hotel Alden Central Park West
26	CLARKE	NATHANIEL	47		M	M	Stewbenville Ohio.	31.5.1880	141 5th Avenue New York City.
27	WOODS	LEONARD	60		M	M	Pittsburg Pa.	20.11.1867	Pa. 1014 North Lincoln Ave Pittsburg
28	WOODS	ISLA	57		F	M	Pittsburg Pa.	6.4.1870.	do.
29	DENNY	GEORGE	40		M	M	Brookline Mass.	2 June, 1887.	3 Gloucester St. Boston.
30	DENNY	CHARLOTTE	39		F	M	Canton Mass.	14 Oct. 1888.	do.

ELIMINATION. 8/9. Stewart Gladys Did not embark.

CERTIFIED, Complete 9.15 AM 10/28/27.

Gus Saildow
Purser.

John P. Ostrom
Inspector

v9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5/1

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG., 22ND OCT., 1927., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 28th October, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~APPLEBY~~	JENAT	57	-	F	M	~~NEW YORK CITY, JULY 13TH, 1869.~~		WEST AVE, GLEN COVE, NEW YORK.
2	~~APPLEBY~~	MAY	22	-	F	S	~~GLEN COVE, L.I. FEB. 10TH, 1905.~~		DO.
3	~~HELMUTH~~	FANNY	23	-	F	S	~~NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 8TH. 1904.~~		~~182, WEST 58.~~ NEW YORK CITY.
4	BRUNER	SARAH	51	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. PP. 41902o	154, WEST 14TH ST, NEW YORK.
5	BURD	LOUIS A.	46	-	M	M		Parentage. ~~PP. 41902.~~ PP. 455424	1009, WEST CLIVEDEN PHILADELPHIA. PA.
6	BURD	SELMA	18	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. MARCH 18TH, 1909.		DO.
7	CLARK	NELSON E.	44	-	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. OCT. 8TH, 1883.		11, BROOKSIDE CIRCLE, BRONXVILLE. N.Y.
8	~~COATES~~	VIRGINIA	42	-	F	M	~~TULSA. OKLA.~~		TULSA. OKLA.
9	WOLCOTT	PATRICIA	8	-	F	S	Washington DC. 6 Apl. 1919.		277 Park Ave. New York
10	CUMMINGS	KATY L.	25	-	F	M	HOUSTON. TEXAS. OCT. 20TH, 1902.		1010. HADLEY AVE, HOUSTON. TEX.
11	EISENDRATH	FANNIE	62	-	F	W	CHICAGO. ILL. 26.11.64.		130, N.WELLS ST, CHICAGO.
12	EISENDRATH	ELSA B.	38	-	F	S	RACINE. WIS. 4 Dec. 1888.		DO.
13	~~EISENDRATH~~	SIGMOND L.	67	-	M	M		~~SUPERIOR COURT OF COOK CO. MARCH. 1904.~~	~~211, LA SALLE ST,~~ CHICAGO.
14	~~EISENDRATH~~	SELMA	57	-	F	M	~~SPRINGFIELD, ILL. 3.1.27.~~		~~DO.~~
15	FISHER	VIEVA P.	65	-	F	W	ELMIRA, N.Y. MARCH 19TH, 1862.		Savoy Plaza, New York City
16	FISCHER	FRED B.	59	-	M	M	NEW YORK. 20.10.67.		1, PIERPONT ST, BROOKLYN.
17	FISCHER	NORMA C.	55	-	F	M	NEW YORK. 12.6.72.		DO.
18	FISCHER	KATHRYN C.	18	-	F	S	NEW YORK 1.7.09.		DO.
19	KIELY	REGINA P.	21	-	F	S	NEW YORK. 21.1.06.		DO.
20	FLOOD	ANNA D.	58	-	F	M	MEADVILLE. PA. 7.1.1869.		970, PK. AVE, NEW YORK.
21	FLOOD	JOSEPHINE	28	-	F	S	MEADVILLE. PA. 1899. October 21st.		DO.
22	GIMBEL	ETHEL N.	25	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. JAN. 15TH, 1902.		BELLVUE STRATFORD HOTEL, PHILADELPHIA.
23	GIMBEL	BENEDICT	2	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. MAY 12TH, 1925.		DO.
24	GRAVES	ANDREW B.	58	-	M	M	TARRYTOWN. N.Y. 19TH SEPT. 1869.		52, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
25	GUGGENHEIM	ROBERT	42	-	M	D	NEW YORK. N.Y. 17th MAY 1885.		BABYLON. L.I.
26	HOCHBAUM	BENJAMIN	56	-	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT. COOK CO. 1896. PP. 276683	164, MADISON AVE, NEW YORK.
27	HUGHES	JOHN F.	25	-	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 6.19.02.		607, SIXTH ST, BROOKLYN.
28	HUGHES	MARY A.	55	-	F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 11.16.71.		DO.
29	HUGHES	PAUL C.	10	-	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 6.19.17.		DO.
30	KENT	MARY P.	58	-	F	W	SPRINGFIELD. ILL. JUNE 26TH, 1869.		WADE PARK MANOR, CLEVELAND. OHIO.

ELIMINATIONS.

5/1.	Appleby	Jenat	Did not embark.	
2.	do	May	do.	
3.	Helmuth	Fanny	do.	
8.	Coates	Virginia	See Sheet 18 Line 13.	
13.	Eisendrath	Sigmond L.	do 1 " 22.	
14.	do	Selma	do 1 " 23.	

Ex # 1-3, 8, 13, 14, 9 Shorthand Dup. 9 20 Ry

Gus Saida #9 Shorthand

CERTIFIED,

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 10
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October 1927 — 26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DUNNE	VIOLA	66	-	F	S	Grizzly Hill, Cal.	30th Jan. 1861.		Gilroy, Cal.
2	DE WYCKOFF	JOSEPH	62	-	M	M			September, 1902 Cook Co. Ill. Supr Crt.	De Wyckoff Estate Ramsey, NJ.
3	GROGAN	MARY	55	-	F	S			Supreme Court New York City 1920 P.P. 407328	135 East 19th Street N.Y.C.
4	HAMILTON	ALITA	30	-	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	9th Jan. 1897.		20 E. 76thSt. New York.
5	KAYSER	PAUL	35	-	M	M	Newark NJ.	28th May, 1892.		High Street Glenridge, NJ.
6	LOWY	WALTER	35	-	M	M	New York.	14th Aug. 1892.		18 Albert Place, New Rochelle, NY.
7	MELVIN	PAULINE	46	-	F	M			By Parentage. PP. 139197.	2506 Scotwood Avenue, Toledo, O.
8	MYERS	PAUL A.	40	-	M	S	San Francisco Cal.	22nd Oct. 1887.		2460 Washington Street San Francisco, Cal.
9	MELOCHE	DANIEL H.	40		M	M			By Parentage. PP. 2337.	9 E. 96th St. New York
10	PAINE	THOMAS B.	61	-	M	M	Charleston S. C.	20th Nov. 1866.		26 Currien St. Altanta Ga.
11	PAINE	DOUGLASS	45	-	F	M	Atlanta Ga.	9th Jan. 1882.		do.
12	ROBBINS	PHYLLIS	44	-	F	S	Boston Mass.	27th Jan. 1883.		5, Arlington St. Boston Mass.
13	ROTHCHILD	EDWARD	71	-	M	M	Louisville Ky.	4th Jan. 1856.		Ritz Hotel. New York.
14	ROTHCHILD	STELLA	43	-	F	M	San Francisco Cal.	9th Jun. 1884.		do.
15	SMITH	FRANCES GORDON	57	-	F	M	Atlanta, Ga.	27th Aug. 1870.		c/o W.R. Brown, Berlin N.H.
16	SEWARD	PERCIVAL	55	-	M	W			Easterh Dist Court of New York 31st March 1911	369 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
17	VOKOVITCH	STANISLAW	33	-	M	M			PP. 166078. New York Supreme Crt. September, 1922.	Cunard SS Co., 25, Broadway New York.
18	WINTER	EMIL	70	-	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	7.9.57.		Plaza Hotel New York City
19	WINTER	MARY	59	-	F	M	do. do.	14.4.1868		do.
20	WINTER	DWIGHT	42	-	M	M	do. do.	31.8.85		800 East Ohio Street Pittsburg O.
21	WINTER	WILLA AHL	42	-	F	M	do. do.	9.11.86		-do-
22	WOODWARD	STANLEY	28	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	12th Mar, 1899.		Department of State Washington DC.
23	WITHSTANDLY	VICTOR	32	-	M	M	Brooklyn NYC.	29th Jan. 1895.		Ramsey, NJ.
24	WITHSTANDLY	JOSEPHINE	28	-	F	M	Chicago ILL.	13th Jan. 1900.		do.
25	MONTGOMERY	MARY	46	-	F	M	Oakland, Cal.	12th Sept. 1871.		850 Powell St., San Francisco, Cal.
26	OLMAN	NELSON	24	-	M	M			Supr. Crt New York. 1921. PP. 437822.	Mill Hse. White Marsh, Pa.
27	WRIGHT	ANNE	45	-	F	S			By Fathers Papers P.P. 5383	485 California Street San Francisco Calif.
28										
29	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 28-30 Blank, Certified,									
30										

Purser.

Boi complete 10.00 AM 10/28/27

John Bottom
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9 27

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October, 1927

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bowman	Louise	35		F	M	New York City	25th July 1892.		151 East 80th Street New York City
2	Joseph	Elaine	20		F	S	New York City	12th Nov.1906		182 West 58th Street New York City
3	Youngs	Robert	35		M	M	New York City	6.10.1892		36 Wall Street New York City.
4	Austrian	Lena	55		F	M	Chicago Ill.	4 Jan. 1872		C/o Mrs Homer 223 East Delaware Place Chicago Il
5	Eiseman	Helen	61		F	W			By Marriage P.P. No. 356867	Hotel Ambassador New York City,
6	Eiseman	Sadie	62		F	W	Baltimore My.	3.10.1865		182 West 58th Street New York City
7	Bechoff	Bonny	50		M	M			P.P.225345. 1st District Ct, May 1914 New York	2 Rector Street New York City.
8	Rice	Jesse	55		M	M	New York City	2.9.1872		New York Ci Guarantee Trust Co 44th Str.5th Av
9	Rice	Aline	50		F	M	do.	14.8.1887		do.
10	Tim	Jacob	58		M	S			P.P. 268652 Supreme Court New York City 1920	50 West 17th Street New York City
11	Mc Cann	Celia	41		F	S	Chelsea Mass	9.12.1886		342 West 71st Street New York City
12	Berger	Selma	33		F	S	New York City	17.3.1894		24 Tecumseh Ave Mt Vernon New York
13	Smith	Winifred	29		F	S	Patterson N.J.	16.5.1898		2431, NE. 3rd Ave, Miami Florida.
14	Rand	Fred	43		M	D	Longwood Florida	22.5.1884.		425 NE. 21st Street do.
15	Raff	Margaret	20		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio	9.12.1906		Cincinnati Ohio. 1750 Cedar Ave College Hill Cincin
16	Backus	Richard	36		M	M	Cleveland Ohio	13.11.1890		1332 Oliver Bldg Pittsburg, Pa.
17	Leonard	John	59		M	M	New York City	17.11.1868		Biltmore Hotel. New York.
18	Clark	Helen	39		F	S	Chicago Ill.	4.9.1889		1719 H Street Washington D.C.
19	Rector	Winifred	47		F	M	do.	26.7.1880		Vanderbilt Hotel New York City
20	Gossert	Rose	35		F	S	New York City	23.12.1892		56 East 54th Street New York City
21	Wyeth	Stuart	65		M	S	Philadelphia Pa,	17 Oct. 1862		Philadelphia Pa. SW Cor.11th Street-Washington Ave
22	Amsterdam	Rose	36		F	S			Fathers Papers P.P. 251621	55 West 55th Street New York City
23	Geyelin	Antony	39		M	M	Villa Nova Penna	17.10.1888		"Glenbrook"Bryn Mawr Pa.
24	Geyelin	Alice	11		F	S	Philadelphia.Penna.	7.12.1915		do.
25	Geyelin	Marie	35		F	M	do. Penna	27.1.1892		do.
26	Geyelin	Elizabeth	14		F	S	do. Penna	10.2.1913		do.
27	Sharp	Florence	35		F	S	San Francisco Calif.	5.12.1891.		555 San Bruno Ave. San Francisco California.
28										
29	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 28-30 Blank,									
30	Certified,									

Gusbaldon
Purser.

Complete 10.00 AM 10/28/27 John P. Bothrom Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCT., 1927., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 28th October, 1927.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									Schenley Apts
1	TODD	WILLIAM	44		M	M	BEAVER FALLS. PA. JUNE 7TH, 1883.		PITTSBURGH. PA.
2	TODD	JULIET H.	42		F	M	BEAVER FALLS. PA. NOV. 11TH, 1884.		DO.
3	TODD	LUCILLE H.	15		F	S	BEAVER FALLS. PA. FEB. 24TH, 1912.		DO.
4	TEMPLE	EDWARD	56		M	M	CONCORDVILLE. PA. AUG. 28TH, 1871.		315, MAPLE AVE, SWARTHMORE. PA.
5	TEMPLE	EVELYN	35		F	M	MORTON. PA. MAY 21ST, 1892.		DO.
6	TORRES	ANITA	28		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MARCH 29TH, 1899.		MRS. J. WHEELER, 28, HAVEN ESPLANADE, ST. I. N.Y.
7	TOWAR	GEORGE	42		M	M	DETROIT. MICH. 1885. 17th July		EAST ORANGE. N.J. 15 Berwyn Street
8	TRUMP	C. NORMAN.	54		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 5.31.73.		5449, GREENS ST, GERMANTOWN, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	TRUMP	SARAH B.	49		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 8.4.78.		DO.
10	TRUMP	SARAH E.C.	26		F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 8.31.00.		DO.
11	VERDI	MINTURN	40		M	M		PP. 457560 FATHER'S PAPERS.	17, EAST 42ND ST, NEW YORK CITY.
12	VERDI	HOPE	23		F	M	BOGOTA. N.J. AUG. 25TH, 1904.		DO.
13	WASSERMAN	FLORA K.	62		F	W	PHILADELPHIA. PA. SEPT 20TH, 1866.		1901 Walnut Street PHILADELPHIA. PA.
14	WEBER	SAMUEL L.	66		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. N.Y.C. 1890.	5113, KINBARK AVE, CHICAGO. OHIO.
15	WEBER	SYLVIA	50		F	M	13.1.87. Nebraska, Neb.		DO.
16	WEBER	LOUIS E.	63		M	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. 23RD MARCH. 1859		Hotel Ritz, New York.
17	WEBSTER	MABEL A.	46		F	W	PITTSBURGH. PA. OCT. 12TH, 1881.		133 Laurel Ave., Ben Avon, Pa.
18	WHITLOCK	FANNIE M.R.	74		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y. 23.6.53		70 W. 55. ST New York City
19	WILBUR	GEORGE B.	40		M	M	KANSAS. DEC. 22ND, 1887.		SOUTH DENNIS. MASS.
20	WILBUR	M. JOY	34		F	M	VALLEY FALLS. KANSAS. JULY 11TH, 1893.		DO.
21	WILBUR	GEORGE B.	5.		M	S	IOWA. CITY, IOWA. JAN 19TH, 1922.		DO.
22	YONDORF	DAVID	65		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. FEB. 12TH. 1862		56, WEST RANDOLPH ST, CHICAGO. Ill
23	YONDORF	IDA M.	60		F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. AUG. 12. 1867		DO.
24	AMERICA	FRANK M.	41		M	S	BUFFALO. NEW YORK. NOV. 28TH, 1886.		HOTEL LATHOM, NEW YORK.
25	BENJAMIN	FLORA G.	58		F	S	OSSINING. N.Y. AUG. 21ST, 1869.		920. 5TH AVE. New York
26	GRAVES	JANE H.	51		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 1876. May 15th.		IDELICE & Co. 36, WALL ST.
27	JACOBS	MORTON N.	52		M	M	AUGUST. GA. OCT. 7TH, 75.		117, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY. (CASEX & Co.)
28	LUCE	PHILIP M.	33		M	M	MELROSE. MASS. JUNE 19TH, 1894.		-DO-
29	MARTY	JEMUEL G	51		M	W	MISSOURI. KANSAS CITY. DEC. 20TH, 1875.		UNIVERSITY CLUB, NEW YORK CITY.
30	MILES	FRANK J.M.	45		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. OCT. 1ST. 1882.		GROTON-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK.

complete 10.00 AM 10/28/27) John P. Cotroni Inspector

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (strike whatever Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

M. C. Pearsall
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—401

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 19 27

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLIMAK	Szlama	43		M	M	Watchmaker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Mszronow	254466	Washington	21.4.27	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2		CVIJANOVICH	Antonija	44		F	M	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Varasdn.	277808	Washington	23.6.27	U.S.A.	Gary
3		EGGER	Johann	52		M	S	Reverend	yes	German English	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	176179	Washington	5.7.26	U.S.A.	New-York
4		KUBALEK	Marie	53		F	M	H.wife	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czecho-slovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Krpy	255556	Washington	25.4.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
5		LAURIC	Johann	53		M	M	H.wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Loski	291445	Washington	28.7.27	U.S.A.	Ridgewood.
6		ISBENJIAN	Miran	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Gezard	235181	Washington	18-2-1927	U.S.A.	New-York
7		SRAMEK	John	47		M	M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	Slovak	Slovakia	Tretena	235174	Washington	28.2.27	U.S.A.	Export.
8	U.S. Cit.	PETESS	George	38		M	M	Hotel-keeper	yes	Greek English	yes	U.S.A. American	Greek	Federal Court Columbus Ohio. Naturalised 25-3-1927. P.P.No. 359646					U.S.A. Ohio	Columbus
9		PETESS	Vasa	28		F	M	h.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vitolia	265835	Washington	21.5.27	U.S.A. Ohio	Columbus
10		FAUR	Victoria	38		F	M	H.wife	yes	Rumanian English	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Barda	289640	Washington	25.7.27	U.S.A.	Cleveland
11		SOLARI	Alfredo	34		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Piennezo	280656	Washington	1.7.27	U.S.A. New-York	Rumania-Turda N.York
12		BABARCIK	John	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czecho-slovak	Hungarian	Czecho-slovakia	Novales	234560	Washington	26.2.27	U.S.A. N.York	N.York
13		BABARCIK	Helen	28		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czecho-slovak	Hungarian	Czecho-slovakia	Novales	234561	Washington	26.2.27	U.S.A. N.York	New-York
14	U.S. Cit.	BABARCIK	John	5		M	S	child	No	Child	No	U.S.A. American	Hungarian	U.S.A. Ohio	Barton	----------	----------	----------	U.S.A. N.York	New-York
15		BORGHEIGHT	Samuel H.	40		M	M	Tailor	yes	English	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kyenca	279277	Washington	25.6.27	U.S.A. N.York	New-York
16		CIEMIECKA	Pelagia	26		F	S	seamstress	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chelmiza	249569	Washington	9.4.27	U.S.A. N.York	New-York
17		FELDMAN	Henry	57		M	M	Baker	yes	English	yes	American	German	Germany	Hanover	453688	Washington	26.8.27	Texas	S.Antonio
18	U.S. Cit.	CIGLIOTTI	Filippo	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No 323498 (Naturalised by father's citizenship)						U.S.A. Md.	Cumberland
19		CIGLIOTTI (Mrs.)	Carmina	22		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montalbaron	232070	Washington	14.8.27	U.S.A. Md.	Cumberland
20		KOCHMOZI	Constantin	41		M	M	Importer	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylan	284584	Washington	16.7.27	U.S.A. N.Y.	New-York
21		KOCHMOZI	Mary	31		F	M	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylen	274682	Washington	16.8.27	U.S.A. N.York	New-York
22		MARTINUS	Tomo	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Cerkovce	295787	Washington	9.8.27	U.S.A. N.York	New-York
23	U.S. Cit.	SIEMIATKOWSKA	Emilja	32		F	S	Maid	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kwasno	272081	Washington	2.6.27	U.S.A. N.Jersey	Jersey
24		SERBILO	Sam	58		M	M	Painter	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No 392897 (Naturalised Supreme court of Washington D.C. 1922)						U.S.A. N.Y	New-York
25		SERBILO	Chaja	46		F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Otisarka	264581	Washington	18.6.27	U.S.A. Poland	New York Wossem
26		DOGNINI	GEORGE H. (CERTRUDE)	35		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	303802	Washington	13-9-1927	U.S.A.	New York
27		TOMIN	GROZOANA	18		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Serbian	Roumania	Benei	278357	Washington	24-6-1927	U.S.A. Ohio	Cincinnati
28		ROSSELLI	SERAFINA	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Switzer.	Italian	Switzer.	Gubiasco	12 NQ 48	Lucerne	20-10-1927	U.S.A.	New York
29	U.S. Cit.	ROSSELLI	ERNEST	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Italian	Yes	U.S.A. Switzer.	U.S.A.	New York 17-6-1919		----	-----	-----	U.S.A.	New York
30		SALA	Charles John	37		M	M	Chemist	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Northern Italian	Italy	Pavia	289089	Washington	25-7-1927	U.S.A.	WILMINGTON

I hereby certify that line 17 FELDMAN Henry Appears on sheet 8 Line 20

Purser

Total Passengers 29
U.S. citizens 5
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October 1927, *19*

30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs. L. Blimsak. Warsaw Poland	Pa	Pittsburgh	No	self	$50	yes	1920 1927	Pitts-burgh	Friend Sidney Cohen, 205, Pittsburgh Life Blgs, returning home: Pittsburgh	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	gr. none
2	Brother: Mr. W. Breanik. Ljubljana Yugoslavia	Ind.	Gary	No -	self	yes	yes	1913 1927	Mary	Husband: Mr. P.Coljanovich Adams 757 Gary Ind.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	gr. none
3	Church St Anne, Amagasse 3 B. Vienna Austria	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	N.York	Residence 165 E. 88th str. New-York	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	bl. none
4	Daughter: Mrs. A.Bodlak. Kosatky Czechoslovakia	Ill	Chicago	No	self	$50	yes	1903 1927	Chicago	Husband: Mr. V. Kubalak 2759 So. Clifton ave Chicago	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	gr.	bl. none
5	Wife: Mrs. Marija Laurio. Draga 44 Yugoslavia	N.Y	Ridgewood	No	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Ridge-wood	Friend: Mr. Frank Logar W.Va Maple str. 65 Ridgwood Pa	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br. none
6	Hotel Franklin Paris	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	N.York	Wife Eugene Ishenjian 601, W. 139th St, New York.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br. none
7	Wife: Mrs. Rosalia Sramek. Trstena Czechoslovakia	Pa	Export	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	Export	Friend. Box 365 Vendel Pas.- Export Pa	no perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	gr. none
8	Mother: Mrs. Sophie Pettos Vitolia Greece	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	yes	yes		Columbus	Brother: Mr. Petsos Athana- sios 11 Front str. Columbus U.S.	no perman.	yes												
9	Mother in Law: --do--	Ohio	Columbus	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1921 1927	Columb.	B/law as above --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	br.	br. none
10	Mr. Lafor. Father Tarda Rumania	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$25	yes	1903 1927	N.York	Husband Louis Faur, returning home: 3937 E. 117th str. Cleveland	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr.	br.	br. none
11	Mr. Pietro Solari. Father Piamesso Switzerland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$50	yes	1911 1927	N.York	Brother Joseph Solari, 45 Mac Dougal str New-York	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br. none
12	Parents: Mr. Babarcik Novales Rumania	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	Toledo	Friend Ann Kiss, returning home: 2127 Consuel st. Toledo Ohio	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	br. none
13	G/parents as above --do--	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1921 1927	Toledo	Friend as above --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	br. none
14	G/parents as above --do--	N.Y	New-York	yes	father	No	yes	1922 1927	Toledo	Friend as above --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brn none
15	Father: Mr. M.Borgenicht Krynica Poland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1927	N.York	Wife Peter Borjenicht, returning home: 719 E. 5th str. New-York	no perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	gr.	br. none
16	Brother Mr. S. Ciemiecki Chelmisa Poland	N.Y	New-Jersey	yes	self	$50	yes	1915 1927	N.Jersey	Sister Miss S.Ciemiecka, 16, Skilman Ave, Jersey City.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	bl. none
17	----no-relatives--	Texas	San Antonio	yes	self	yes	yes	1894 1927	San Antonio	Mr. T. Gregson 707 Broad- way Bldg. San Antonio	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	br. none
18	Mother Maria Antonia Cicala Prov. Catanzaro Italy	Md.	Cumberland	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1927	Cum-berland	returning home: 758 Kelly St. Cumberland Md.	no perman.	yes												
19	M/law as above --do--	Md.	Cumberland	yes	husband	yes	yes	1921 1927	Cum-berland	Husband: --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br. none
20	Sister: Mrs. Anna Molyviati Panagiotis Mytilene Greece	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$50	yes	1909 1927	N.York	Brother Homer Koormoozi, returning home: 94 Warren str. New-York	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	bk.	br. none
21	Sister-in-law as above --do--	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	$50	yes	1916 1927	N.York	B/law as above --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	bk.	br. none
22	Mother: Mrs. Mare Martinus Cerkovee 40 Croatia	N.Y	Staten Island	Yes	self	yes	yes	1915 1927	L.Isl.	Wife Pauline Martinus, returning home: 60 Holland ave Marine Harbor	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	dk.	br. none
23	Parents: Bronislaw Siemia-kowski Knasno Poland	N.J	New Jersey	yes	self	$25	yes	1922 1927	N.Jersey	Uncle Jan Mikolsky, returning home: Nostron ave 105 N.Jersey	no perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	gr. none
24	Daughter Mrs. Leja Sesset Oliszarka Poland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes		N.York	returning home: 5th Ester str. New-York	no perman.	yes												
25	Daughter as above -do-	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1921 1927	N.York	Husband Sam Jerchilo as above --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	gr none
26	Sister Miss Mary Dognini, 88, Judd St, London.S,W.1.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1927	N.York	Wife Mrs. G.H.Dognini, 1419, University Ave, N.York	No Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fah	brn	blue Sl.scar R Temple
27	None	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	See 23	Yes	Yes	1912 1927	Cincin nati	Father Milan Tasmin, 1808, Dugan St, Cincinnati.O.	No Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brn	blue None
28	Mother Mamia Biago, Gubiasco. Switzerland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 1927	N.York	Husband Ernest Rossolli, 2176, Bathgate Ave, Bronx.	No Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	grey None
29	G/mother as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Born	N.Y.	Father as above	No Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child		fair	brn	brn none
30	Wife Jeanne Sala. Vische, Canavese, Turin.	Dela.	Wilmington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1927	Wilmin.	Jackson Apts, 6th & Jackson Sts, Wilmington. Dupont Corp.	No Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	brn none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—428

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. B. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S. G. B. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W C Parnell
Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith (strike out words not applicable, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (name)," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

U. C. Pennell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

quota

10—451

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (If exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BURKI	Ernst	20		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	792	Zurich	26.9.27	Switzerl.	Bern
2		GOOD	Alfred	20		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Truebschwil	825	Zurich	11.10.27	Switzerl.	Betschwil
3		REPELSKI	Tauba	49		F	W	H.wife	yes	Polish German Russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bielystok	2584	Berlin	30.6.27	Germany	Berlin
4		RAESAUER	Albert	19		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Hemberg	827	Zurich	11.10.27	Switzerland	Krenaa
5		SEMOLYAN	Anna	16		F	S	Schoolgirl H.wife	yes	Hungarian German	yes	Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Weiden	129	Vienna	7.10.27	Austria	Weiden
6		WASPI	Johann	19		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lukisburg	824	Zurich	11.10.27	Switzerl.	Oberburen
7		CHIESI	Carolina	19		F	S	Farm laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Camorino	269	Lucerne	13.7.28	Switzerl.	Bellinzona
8		GALLACCHI	Paolo	20		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	St.Antonio	264	Lucerne	12.7.27	Switzerl.	S.Antonio
9		BACHMANN	Oscar	27		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	757	Zurich	14.9.27	Switzerl.	Zurich
10		BACHMANN	Sophie	31		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Andwil	758	Zurich	14.9.27	Switzerl.	Zurich
11		JOVG	Lucias	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Ems	815	Zurich	6.10.27	Switzerl.	Zurich
12		JOVG	Rosa	31		F M	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Ems	816	Zurich	6.10.27	Switzerl.	Zurich
13	UNDER 16	JOVG	George	6		M	S	child	No	Child	No	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Ems	817	Zurich	6.10.27	Switzerl.	Zurich
14		KAISER	Johann	26		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	818	Zurich	7.10.27	Switzerl.	Zurich
15		KALNINSCH	Alfred	48		M	M	Composer	yes	German Latvian	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Wienden	84	Riga	14.9.27	Latvia	Riga
16		KALIN	Joseph	27		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Einsiedeln	440	Lucerne	7.10.27	Switzerl.	Sieben
17		KUNZ	Hans	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Oberried	171	Bern	1.9.27	Switzerl.	Oberried
18		STUDI	Paul	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	744	Zurich	12.9.27	Switzerland	Zurich
19		TCHERNIAK	Wolea	61		M	M	Merchant	yes	Rumenian Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tiraspol	388	Bucharets	13-10-1927	Rumania	Banar.
20		TCHERNIAK	M. Marie	57		F	M	H.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	389	Bucharets	13-10-1927	Rumania	Banar.
21		WIRTH	Emil	24		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Baltenswil	773	Zurich	16.9.27	Switzer.	Zurich
22		WEISSOVA	M. Fani	23		F	S	Employer	yes	German	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Jewish	Czecho-slovakia	Mhorod	8021	Prague	13.10.27	Slovakia	Prague
23		BOSHOFF	JACOBUS	32	2	M	S	Account.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	South Africa	Krugerdorp	79	Johannesburg	9-8-1927	S.Africa	Pretoria
24																				
25																				
26		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 24-30 Blank.																		
27		CERTIFIED,																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October 1927, *19*

32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been or will be refused admission to the United States under the law because he is not comprehended within any of the classes admissible (Read the exceptions first in full before answering this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, when and under what law	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States and, if so, when and under what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. K.Burki Bern. Switzerland	Wisc.	Bonaveres	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Johann Keal, R4, Mr. Beaver Dam. [illegible]- Wisc. Friend	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt.	br.	gr.	none
2	Father: Mr. Joseph Good. Buschwil Switzerland	Cal.	St.Raphael	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Ernest Washi, R. F.Box 242 San Raphael Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	fr.	gr.	none
3	Sister: Rafir Aronson 6 Leszno Warsaw Poland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$50	no			Daughter: E. Begoelay 10.W 75th str. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bk.	bl.	none
4	Father: Mr. Jacob Ramsauer Dishki Switzerland	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. E. Waspi San Raphael Box 242 - Cal. Friend	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	bl.	none
5	Mrs. Maria Tallian Weiden Austria Friend.	Pa	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no			Mother: Mrs. Anna Funovits 4110 Willow str. Pittsburgh	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Mother: Mrs. Anna Washi. Lohingen Switzerland Father	Cal.	San Raphael	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Mrs. E.Waspi. San Rafael Cal. Box 242	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	gr.	none
7	Mr. Armando Chiesi. Bellinzona Switzerland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$50	no			Cousin: Mr. Natala Zanni. Box 129 Essex Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
8	Father Mr. Giacomo Gallacchi. St.Antonio Switzerland	N.Y	Walden	yes	self	$50	no			Friend: Mr. Delmenico Carlo Uncle Home Walden N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
9	Father: Mr. Oscar Bachmann Vogelsang Switzerland	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	no			Mr. Hottisberger str. R.2 Box 152 Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
10	F/law as above --do--	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	husband	yes	no			Uncle as above —do—	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
11	Mother: Mrs. Monica Torg. Ems Switzerland	N.Y	Walkill	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. Gottfried Lotsch Walkill New-York Swiss Alp Farm.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
12	M/law as above --do--	N.Y	Walkill	no	husband	yes	no			Friend as above —do—	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
13	G/Mother as above —do—	N.Y	Walkill	no	father	yes	no			Friend as above Friend. --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	fr.	gr.	none
14	Father: Mr. Joseph Kaiser. Zurich Switzerland	Cal.	Hottville	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Joe Herganer. Holtville Imperial Co. Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
15	Wife: Armanda Kalminsch. Riga Latvia	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend John Vetolin, 101 W. 118th str. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lt.	br.	br.	none
16	Father: Mr. Kelin Liebefeld Switzerland	Idaho	New-Plymouth-		self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. Alois Schuler New-Plymouth Idaho	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	fr.	gr.	none
17	Father: Mr. Rued. Widi. Oberriad Switzerland	Wisc.	Monroe	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Hohn Thomann. Friend South Wayne Wisc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
18	Mrs. Sturn. Mother Zurich Switzerland	Cak.	Tomas	yes	self	yes	no			Mrs. Rippemberger Friend Thomas Oak.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
19	Mr. Davidovici. Daughter Bunar Rumania	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	son	$25	no			Son: Mr. Jacob Graj 737 Citrus ave Los Angeles Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	gr.	gr.	none
20	Daughter as above --do--	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	son	$25	no			Son: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	br.	br.	none
21	Family Wirth. Zurich Switzerland	Cak.	Thomas	no	self	yes	no			Mrs. Rippemberger. Friend Thomas Oak.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
22	Father: Mr. Perkus Weiser Ustrod Czechoslovakia	N.Y	Passaic	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. William Berkovits Grove Uncle 188 Passaic New-Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	gr.	none
23	Mother M.Boshoff, Union Bldgs, Pretoria.	Cali.	Pretoria	No	Self	Yes	No			Father J.Boshoff, Westwood, Lassen County. Calif.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	blk	brn	scar left Eye brow
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. S. Mc Neil Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. F. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Quota

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. Pearsall
Im Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

N. Quota

Form 3883
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (adlibi) shall in for the listing at

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, [illegible] 19 27

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Write (in language of his native country or in what country)	Able to—: Speak English	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	SVOBAS	John	36		M	M	Watch maker	yes	English	yes	U.S.S. American	P.P.No 373707 Naturalized Circuit court Cook March 17th 1927						U.S.A.	Chicag
2		SVOBAS	Seamon	39		F	M	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Czechosl.	Slowak	Czechosl.	Bukovic					Chicag
3	[illegible]	NICAS	THEODORE	39		M	M	Propriet.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Fairfield County Court P.P.No 3 Bridgeport. Conn.				22-10-1919		
4		NICAS	HELEN	27		F	M	W'wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greeke	Greek	Greece	Vagia	926	Athens	13-10-1927	Greece	Vagia
5	[illegible]	DOLIAS	CHRISTOS	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.District Court P.P.No 2 Catlettsburg. Ky. 2-3-1926.							
6		DOLIAS	SOFIA	20		F	M	W'wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sirkeli Athens	918	Athens	12-10-1927	Greece	Athens
7		RIZEK	IVE	26		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.								
8		AZIZAH	AZIZAH	35		F	M	W'wife	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Palestine	Arab	Palestine	Ramallah					Palestine Ramallah
9		MARY	MARY	14		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Palestine	Arab	Palestine	Ramallah					Palestine Ramallah
10		CORNEILLE	MURIEL	25		F	M	W'wife	Yes	French	Yes	France French	French	Belgium	Bologne	24	Lausanne	19-10-1927	Belgium	Lausanne

I hereby certify that line 7 RIZEK IVE Appears on sheet 15 line 23
8 DO AZIZAH Appears on sheet 15 line 16
9 DO MARY Appears on sheet 15 line 17
11 to 30 Are blank.

Gus Saisdon
Purser

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this condition shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October 1927, *19*

34

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade?	Whether going to the place where a relative or friend has sent money for his transportation, and if so, what relative or friend?	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.John Martis Cousin. Bratislaw Czechoslovak.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes		Chicago	returning home: 1722 S. Halsted str. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes													
2	Cousin as above --do--	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	yes	1905 1927	Chicago	Husband John Zvonar as --do-- above Residence:- 812,N.W. 2nd Ave,Miami.Fa.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
3																											
4	Brother Mr.C.Mihaelides, Vagia Epiros.Greece.	Fl.	Miami	No	Husband	Yes	No	----------		Husband Th.Nicas as above Residence:- Ky. 1506,Greenup Ave,Ashland.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	drk	brn	brn	none
5																											
6	Mother Mrs.Kanemoglen, Hotel Astoria, Athens.	Ky.	Ashland	No	Husband	Yes	No	----------		Husband.C.Dollas,as above Residence:- 1312,Parman St, Washington. D.C.	No	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	Na	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brn	hazel	none
7																											
8		D.C.	Washington	No	Husband	Yes	No	----------		Husband:- Ive Risek, as above	No	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dsk	brn	brn	none
9		D.C.	Washington	No	Husband	Yes	No	----------		Father Ive Risek as above	No	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dsk	brn	brn	none
10	Sister Mrs.M.Sullivan, Villa Moietetier,Lausanne.	Switz.	Lausanne	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 1917 1927	N.Y.	B/law Homer Sullivan,Hotel Cornish Arms,New York City	Yes No	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fsh	blk	blk	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. S. Mc Neil (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. F. S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. T. Pearsall
Im Inspt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—451

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 19 27

14—4800A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	DE LA TORRE	Rosalio	7		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	American	Cuban	Pa.	Philadelphia				U.S.A. Pa.	Philadelphia
2		DE LA TORRE	Laura	42		F	M	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Cuban American	Cuban	Pa.	Philadelphia	429	Paris	5.10.27	U.S.A. Pa.	Philadelphia
3		DE LA TORRE	Myriel Miguel	42		M	M	Retired	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	486	Paris	5.10.27	U.S.A. Pa.	Philadelphia
4		VALAHAS	Jean	32		M	S	Baker	yes	Greek English	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Peuni Aromara	14	Cherbourg	19.10.27	U.S.A. Mass.	Dorchester
5	U.S. CIT.	BIZZIS	George	28		M	M	Confectioner	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No 446260 (naturalized District court Detroit Mich. 27th June 1927)						U.S.A. Mich.	Battle Creek
6		BIZZIS	Sevastia	21		F	M	H.wife	yes	Bulgarian English	yes	Greek	Greek	Yugoslavia	Monastir	208	Salonica	13.10.27	U.S.A. Mich.	Battle Creek
7	U.S. CIT.	BOURAMAS	William	30		M	M	Real Estate	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No 348289 (naturalized Superior court of Chicago 12th March 1928)						U.S.A. Ill.	Chicago
8		BOURAMAS	Stella	24		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ypati	759	Athenes	27.9.27	Greece	Athenes
9	U.S. CIT.	DIMOS	John	40		M	M	Confectioner	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No 289711 (Naturalized Chicago court- 30th September 1924)						U.S.A. Ill.	Chicago
10		DIMOS	Eudokia	20		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stegopoli	916	Athenes	12.10.27	Albania	Steyopoli
11		DOUKA	Eleni	37		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek Illiterate	no	Albanian	Greek	Albania	Covrani	40	Tyrana	17.9.27	Albania	Lambovo
12		KAGAN	Rachel	22		F	S	student	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	221	Riga	5.10.27	U.S.A.	
13	U.S. CIT.	LAMBIS	Petros	30		M	M	Restaur.	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No. 287715 (Naturalized Circuit court of Chicago Ill. 27th May 1926)						U.S.A. Verm.	Burlington
14		LAMBIS	Magdalini	24		F	M	H.wife	yes	Albanian English	yes	Albanian	Greek	Albania	Lambovo	908	Athens	10.10.27	Albania	Lambovo
15		TSINKAS	Nicolas	43		M	S	Grocer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece	Greece	Pramanta	814	Athens	1.10.27	U.S.A. N.York	N.York
16		TADE	Giuseppina	45		F	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Italia	Poverope	4	Lucerne	6.9.27	U.S.A. N.York	N.York
17		CHAMOUNN	Assad	64		M	W	Merchant	yes	English French	yes	Syriam	French	Syria	Lebanon	9	Alexandria	11.10.27	U.S.A. Cal.	Pasadine
18	U.S. CIT.	DEFTEREOS	Efstathios	31		M	M	Cook	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No. 185507 (Naturalized District court Wheeling 22.10.25)						U.S.A. Va.	Wheeling.
19		DEFTEREOS	Penelope	26		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioanli	544	Athenes	6.9.27	Greece	Patras
20	U.S. CIT.	MITCHNIK	Alexander	38		M	M	stoker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No. 449298 (Naturalized 1918 Syracuse)						U.S.A. N.York	New-York
21		MITCHNIK	Hava	20		F	M	H.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew Russian	Russia	Irkutsk	66	Jerusalem	4.10.27	U.S.A. Palest.	Jerusalem
22	U.S. CIT.	RIZIK	Joseph	35		M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	P.P.No. 359061. Supreme Court. March. (Naturalized Washington court-D.C. 1927)						D.C.	Washington
23		RIZIK	Aziza	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Palestinia	Ramallah	38	Jerusalem	15.8.27	Palest.	Ramallah
24		RIZIK	Mary	16		F	S	H.wife	yes	Greek Arabic	yes	Greek	Greek	Palestinia	Ramallah	38	Jerusalem	15.8.27	Palest.	Ramallah
25		TEVAN	Margareth	22		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bekessaba	204	Budapest	18.10.24	Hung.	Bekissaba
26		USJAK	Paul	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Petrovo	55	Belgrade	23.8.27	Yugoslavia	Petrovec.
27		SHUMBAKI	Eugenia	21		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Albanian	Greek	Albany	Lambovo	28	Tyrana	22.8.27	Albany	Lambovo
28		CERVENKA	Mrs. Karolina	40		F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czecho-Slovak	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Gajar	293409	Washington	3-8-1927	U.S.A. Czecho.	Chicago Gajar
29	U.S. CIT.	CERVENKA	Anna	19		F	S	Domestic Service	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	Slovak	U.S.A. Ill.	13-5-1908 Chicago				U.S.A. Czecho.	Chicago Gajar.
30	U.S. CIT.	CERVENKA	John	15		M	S	student	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American	Slovak	U.S.A. Ill.	2-2-1914 Chicago				U.S.A. Czecho.	Chicago Gajar

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens 10
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—218

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October 1927, *19* 36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether intending to return to the country from which he comes	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates anarchy, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	no relatives	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	parents	yes	yes	1920 1927	Phila-delphia	returning home: 453 So. 48th street Philadelphia Pa	no	perman.	yes														
2	None --do--	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	yes	yes	1926 1927	Phila-delphia	Husband Miguel De La torre 453,So.48th St,Philadelphia --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
3	None --do--	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1927	Phila-delphia	Residence 453,So.48th St, Philadelphia --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	scar on right cheek
4	Father: Mr. Valahas Theod. Psari Arcadias Greece	Mass	Dorchester	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.York	Brother: Mr. Valahas Peter Dorchester Mass.35,Waldeck Residence. St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br.	br.	br.	none
5	1st Baron Hirsch st. Salonica Greece	Mich.	Battle Creek-		self	yes	yes			47 E.McCamly str. Battle Creek Mich.	no	perman.	yes														
6	Mother Christian Paul, 5847,Lafayette Blvd,Detroit --do--	Mich.	Battle Creek-	No	husband	yes	yes	1920 1927	B.Creek	Husband as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
7	Maria Critse. Mother/law Molos Greece	Ill.	Chicago	-	husband	yes	yes		Chicago	Residence:- 746,E 63rd St,Chicago.Ill	no	perman.	yes														
8	Mother as above --do--	Ill	Chicago	No	husband	yes	no			Husband W.Bouramas, 746,E 63rd St,Chicago.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
9	Sister Alexandra Pamas, Father: Anagopoulos. Epiros.	Ill	Chicago	-	self	yes	yes		Chicago	returning home: 606 W. 31st str.Chicago Husband John Demos as above	no	perman.	yes														
10	Mother: Mrs. Haidhs Murstd Lambovo Albania	Ill	Chicago	No	husband	yes	no			Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr.	br.	br.	none
11	Mother: Mrs. Banna Kagan Leningrad Russia	N.Y	New-York	Yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Mr. P.Doukas 301,W. 41st New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dr.	bk.	br.	none
12	Mother in law: Mrs. M.Petsis Lambovo Albania	N.Y	New-York	yes	relative	yes	no			Institute of Musical art of the city New-York returning home: 101 Church	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
13		Ill	Chicago	yes	himself	yes	yes		Chicago	str. Barring on Vermont	no	perman.	yes														
14	Mother -do-	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no			Petros Latsis as above Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	dk.	br.	none
15	Mother: Mrs. Evangeli Tsirka. Pramanta Janina Greece	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	N.York	Brother: Mr. Tsirkas J. 103 W. 18th str. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	bl.	none
16	Brother in law: Mr. Tade Pietro Cuobiascho Swits.	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	N.York	Husband: Mr. Tade Agelo 51 Madonna str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
17	no relatives	Cal.	Pasadine	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1927	Passa-dine	Son: Dr. William A.Chamoun Eastern Hospital Eastern Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	gr.	bl.	none
18	9 rue Montigny Paris	Va.	Wheeling	yes	self	yes	yes		Wheeling	returning home: 1019 Market str. Wheeling	Va	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	Father: Mr. Spylos Zavitsan. 49 rue St.Nikolas Patras	Va	Wheeling	no	husband	yes	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
20	Tabatchnik Jaffa	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1927	N.Yorkave	returning home: 635 Stone Brooklyn New-York	no	perman.	yes														
21	Father Israel Tabatchnik, 375,Zerin Jaffa.	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	bl.	none
22		D.C	Washington	-	self	yes	yes		Washing.	returning home: 1312 Fairmont ave Washing.	no	perman.	yes														
23	Father Salem Sahlah, Ramallah.	D.C	Washington	yes	husband	yes	no			Joseph Risik, Husband: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	dk.	dk.	none
24	C/father as above	D.C	Washington	yes	father	yes	no			Joseph Risik, Father: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
25	Father: Mr. Lob. Janos. Bekissaba Hungary	N.Y	New-York	Yes	self	yes	no			husband: Mr. Tevan Bela 120 Vermilya ave N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	gr.	none
26	Wife: Mrs. Katatesjave Petrovo Yugoslavia	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1927	Hedford	friend: Mr. Paul Mongian 6407 Plene str. Detroit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
27	Father: Mr. Const. Lilios Lambovo Albania	N.H.	Concord	no	self	yes	no			husband: Mr. Shambakis 147 Main str. Concord N.H	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
28	Mr. Tomas Muller (Father) Caje 246 Czechoslovakia	Ill	Chicago	No	self	yes	no			Mr. Cervenka) Husband) 5029 addison str. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
29	C/Father as above --do--	Ill	Chicago	No	mother	yes	yes	1911 1927	Chicago	Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes														
30	C/father as above --do--	Ill	Chicago	No	mother	yes	yes	1914 1927	Chicago	Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Mc Neil Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—691

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel Owners"), as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28

at New York

U S Pearsall
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—451

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		GALAI	Maurice	30		M	S	Exporter	yes	English Spanish French	yes	French	French	Turkey	Constantinople	2121	Paris	29-11-1926	France	Paris
2		GADGIL	Keshao	29		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	Indian	India	Kusumvao	625	Bombay	12.9.27	India	Bombay
3		GERSLIDER	Aron	40		M	M	Glovemaker	yes	German English French	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	133	Brussels	31.1.27	Belgia	Brussels
4		GUPTA	Lilananada	34		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	Indian	India	Calcutta	625	Bombay	12.9.27	India	Bombay
5		PERANGOS	Christos	27		M	M	Merchant fur-	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	27	Salonica	2.9.27	Greece	Kastoria
6		RAST	Elise	48		F	M	H.wife	yes	German English	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	242380	Washington	26-3-1927	U.S.A. Austria	NEW YORK Vienna
7		SAKAI	Yohitomo	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	English Japanese	yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Kyoto	415	Kobe	8-1-1927	Japan	Kobe
8		SCHNEERSOHN	Fischel	40		M	S	Professor	yes	German	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	11295	Berlin	21.7.27	Germany	Berlin
9	TRANSIT	COSTA	Henry	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	English Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	362	Santiago	25.4.27	Spain	Barcelona
10	TRANSIT	COSTA	Mercedes	38		F	M	H.wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	do	-do-	-do-	Spain	Barcelona
11	UNDER 16	COSTA	Henry	9		M	S	child	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	-do-	-do-	-do-	Spain	Barcelona
12	UNDER 16	COSTA	Carmen	15		F	S	H.wife	yes	English Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	366	Santiago	25.4.27	Spain	Barcelona
13	TRANSIT	COSTA	Adelaida	17		F	S	H.wife	yes	English Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	364	Santiago	25.4.27	Spain	Barcelona
14	TRANSIT	ESTY	Miklos	31		M	S	Secretary	yes	French Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	76	Budapest	15-10-1927	Hungary	Budapest
15		SALGUERRO -CALGUERO	Eisender	25		M	S	Priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Melo	82	Vigo	15-10-1927	Spain	Pontevedra
16		GONZALES	ELIVES	32		M	S	Priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Chandreja	78	Vigo	10-10-1927	Spain	Pontevedra
17	DIPLOMAT	MIKOWSKI	Henryender	44		M	M	Engineer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Biata	17367	Warsaw	11-10-1927	Poland	Warsaw
18	TRANSIT	TAKATS	Joseph	46		M	M	BankManager	yes	English German Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	81	Budapest	16-10-1927	Hungary	Budapest
19	TRANSIT	VEGA	Giraldoll	29		M	S	Doctor	yes	English Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	---	---	---	Cuba	Santiago
20	TRANSIT	VEGA	Gerardo	37		M	S	Doctor	yes	English Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	---	---	---	Cuba	Santiago
21	DIPLOMAT	WOJCIECHOWSKI	Wladislaw	31		M	M	Engineer	yes	Rumanian Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Mychow	17375	Warsaw	11-10-1927	Poland	Warsaw
22		SPEIGAL	SAMUEL	25	th	M	M		Yes	English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Palestine	Jerusalem	1868	Jerusalem	22-8-1927	Palestine	Jerusalem
23	DIPLOMAT	OSOBA	WLADYLAW	44	-	M	W	Govern. Official	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wtoromice	17373	Warsaw	11-10-1927	Poland	Warsaw
24	DIPLOMAT	JURJEWICZ	HUBERT	42	-	M	M	Governm. Offical	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Padolje	17369	Warsaw	11-10-1927	Poland	Warsaw
25	DIPLOMAT	JUREWICZ	HALINA	28	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	17371	Warsaw	11-10-1927	Poland	Warsaw
26	DIPLOMAT	JUREWICZ	MARIA	4	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	17371	Warsaw	11-10-1927	Poland	Warsaw
27	TRANSIT	ASTPHAN	ALFRED	27	-	M	M	Accountant	Yes	French	Yes	Britain	French	Canada	Montreal	----	----	----	Canada	Montreal
28	TRANSIT	ASTPHAN	JOSEPHINE	17	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Syrian	Yes	Britain	Syrian	Syria	Damascus	----	----	----	Syria	Damascus
29	TRANSIT	FRANCOLI	JUAN	34	-	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	S.Pedros Ribas	374	Barcelona	15-3-1927	Spain	Barcelona
30																				

I hereby certify that line 22 SPEIGAL SAMUEL Did not sail Is blank.

Pursser.

Total Passengers 28
U.S. citizens ... ... ____
Aliens ... ... ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October 1927, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or organization)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	25 Is alien coming to perform labor under contract (express or implied) made by others?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether alien is an idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or epileptic	29 Whether alien is insane	30 Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Mother Susan Gabai						Oct 1926																					
1	75rue des Louvettes Rosny S/Bois France	France	Paris	No	your self	yes	yes	Jan 1927	N.York	C.Halfon. Friend 170 5th ave New-York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	dk. gr.	none	
2	Father: Mr. Ganardan K.Gadgil Kurendvod Bombay India	India	Bombay	No	Dharami Mills Bombay	no	----------			American Express Co. 65,Broadway,New York City	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bk.	bk.	bk.	none
3	Wife: Mrs. Gesslider.A. Rue Joseph Clals 181 Brussels	Belgia	Brussels	No	self	yes	yes	Feb/Apl 1927	N.York	Central Hotel New-York	yes	2 mths	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
4	Father: Mr. Manindra K. Gupt. Calcutta	India	Bombay	No	Dharami Mills Bombay	no	----------			American Express Co. 65,Broadway,New York City.	yes	6 mths	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	bk.	bk.	scar on right hand
5	Wife: Mrs. Temporary admission extended until 4/9/29 File No. 99106/84 Kastoria Macedonia Greece Daughter Mrs. Steindl.	Greece	Kastoria	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Business Frankel & Frankel, 307 -9 7th ave New-York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	br.	br.	none
6	Gruisingerstraire 11. Vienna Austria	Austria	Vienna	No	self	yes	yes	1920 Visit 1927	N.York	Visit :Residence. 165 E. 88th str. New-York	yes	1 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	dk.	br.	none
7	Partner of the firm Niphi-matsu Osaka Japan	Japan	Kofe	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Transit to Japan	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	bk.	dk.	none
8	Friend: Rabbi Hildesheiner Berlin Germany	Germany	Berlin	yes	self	yes	no	----------		C/o Zeive Zion 725 Lafayette street New-York Friend,	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	dk.	br.	none
9	Brother in law: Mr. Francoli Calle Suisa 9 Barcelona	Cuba	Santiago	No	self	yes	yes	transit 1927	N.York	Mr. Manuel Etcheverina Green Rock New-York	No yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	br	none
10	Brother: -do-	Cuba	Santiago	No	husband	yes	yes	transit 1927	N.York	Friend as above --do--	No yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br	br	none
11	Uncle : -do-	Cuba	Santiago	No	father	No	yes	transit 1927	N.York	Friend as above --do--	No yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	lt.	br.	br.	none
12	Uncle : -do-	Cuba	Santiago	No	father	yes	yes	transit 1927	N.York	Friend as above --do--	No yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lt.	br.	br.	none
13	Uncle : -do-	Cuba	Santiago	No	father	yes	yes	transit 1927	N.York	--do--	No yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
14	Sister: Mrs. Cserenyes Zoltanne Budapest	Hung.	Budapest	Yes	self	yes	no	Sooyoy Fond		Guaranty Trust Co. 140,Broadway,New York Cty	yes	1 mths	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	gr.	none
15	Joseph Elvira. Father Pontevedra Meis Spain	P.Rico	Ponce	no	self	yes	no	----------		In transit to Porto Rico	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	bk.	br	none
16	Joseph Vicente Father Chandreja Spain	P.Rico	Ponce	no	self	yes	no	----------		In transit to Porto Rico	yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	bk.	br.	none
17	Wife: Mrs. Helena Rakowski Warsaw Poland	Poland	Warsaw	yes	Polish Government	$700	no	----------		Firm: Dupon de Nemon Wilmington Delaware Ohio	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
18	Wife: Mrs. Takats Gizella Budapest Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Yes	self	yes	no	----------		Guaranty Trust Co. 140,Broadway,New York C.	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
19	Father Gerarda Vega, Aguilerd 35,Santiago Cuba. no-relatives	Cuba	Santiago	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1915	Syracuse	In transit to Cuba	No yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bk.	br.	br.	none
20	Father Gerardo Vega, Aguilerd 35,Santiago. Cuba. no-relatives	Cuba	Santiago	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1915	Syracuse	In transit to Cuba	No yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	br.	br.	none
21	Parents: Mr. Stanis Wojcedowski Radomm Poland Friend: M.Turnowecz,c/o Palestine Trust Co.	Poland	Warsaw	yes	Polish Government	$700	no	----------		Firm: Dupon de Nemon Wilmington Wellington Delaware Ohio	yes	6 mths	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	dk.	gr.	none
22	Jerusalem	Palest.	Jerusalem	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		----------	Yes	----------	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
23	Son: Kasimier Ossba, Zlota 594; Warsaw.	Pol.	Warsaw	No	Polish Government	Yes	No	---------		Business. Dupon de Nenion, Wellington,Delaware,Ohio.	Yes	16 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	baldgrey	none	
24	M/law:Kaswera Mamesska, 52,Wspohia, Warsaw	Pol.	Warsaw	No	Polish Government	Yes	No	---------		Wilmington Business as above	Yes	16 mths	No	No	No	No	No,	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	grey	none
25	Mother as above	Pol.	Warsaw	No	Polish Government	Yes	No	---------		With husband as above	Yes	16 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	bld	blue	none
26	G/mother as above	Pol.	Warsaw	No	Polish Government	Yes	No	---------		With father as above	Yes	16 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child		fair	lgt	blue	none
27	M/law Salem Sammon, Waldeck Poat,Damascus.	Can.	Joliette	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1927	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none
28	Mother as above	Can.	Joliette	No	Self	Yes	No	---------		In transit to Canada	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none
29	Brother Magin Francoli, 9,Suizu St,Barcelona.	Cuba	Santiago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit 1921	N.Y.	Friend Mr.Manuel Mesherina, Green Rock.N.J.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	feh	brn	brn	none
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. P. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

S. G. P. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. Pansell
Immigration Officer.

16—494

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28

at New York

M C Parsell
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

41

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* Southampton., 22nd October, 19 27

14—4900A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	RYMER	George W.	53	-	M	M	Insurance Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain England	English	England	Malton	X Extradition Warrent	Dated 13-9-1927		England	St. Helens.
2		I hereby certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3		Geo Bairdon																		
4		Purser.																		
5		PINTNER	MINA	48	-	F	S	Housework	Yes	English,	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hooley Hill	137	Vienna	11-10-1927	U.S.A.	Cambridge
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thos R King Aug. 9 15 A.M.

25

1 Warrant case NOT COUNTED

13

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th October 1927, *19*

40

14—420A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: E. G. Rymer, 60 Denton Green Lane, St.Helens	Mich	Detroit	No	JamesFoley	No	Yes	wks.	Detroit	Extradition Warrant Dated 13-9-1927 Request for extension denied.	Extradition Warrant			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fsh.	Drk Brn.	Grey	Vertical scar left jaw
2	[illegible]																										
3																											
4																											
5	Aunt:- Miss A. Pintner, 18, HasHringerstrasse, 74, Vienna.	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Camb.	Residence:- 49, Coolidge Hill Rd, Cambridge. Mass.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fsh	grey	blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.G.S.Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Soubhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P.G.S.Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. ~. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengari a, sailing therewith (Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28

at NewYork

W Pearsall
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10-421

Berengaria
Detention
permits &
Instr

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND OCTOBER, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUTTEL	FRANCISTRA A.	41	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	986.	COPENHAGEN.	9.8.27.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
2		CHRISTENSEN	HELGA E.	40	-	F	S	SALVATION ARMY	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	RANDERS.	1697.	DO.	7.10.27.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
3		GORELIK.	(Sawa Rasj.)	75.		F	M	H'wife	No	Joining Son USC.	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Rybinsk.	373.	Riga.	12.10.27.	N.J.	Newark
4		GOLDBERG.	Marja.	20		F	S	None	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Magimshet.	4063	Warsaw.	1-9-1927	Poland.	Magimshet.
5		GORE.	Mildred.	37		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Melksham.	1864.	London.	6.10.27.	England.	Melksham.
6		CUNAHAN	FLORENCE	34	3	F	M	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	663	London	17-10-1927	U.S.A.	New York
7	U.S. CIT.	CUNAHAN	PAUL	37	-	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	25-1-1890 New York					
8		I hereby certify that lines 8 to 30 are blank.																		
9		Gus Baildon																		
10		Purser.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 26th OCTOBER, 1927. 42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, when and what was the cause	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether alien had been insane	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRU EMMA HOLM. Friend RIBEGADE.9B.COPENHAGEN.	NY.	WEEKSTOWN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914.	WASH.	Friend. MRS.KRISTINE OLSSON.EGG HARBOR,WEEKSTOWN.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
2	COUSIN.MRS.JENSEN. HADSUNDVEJ.RANDERS.	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Nov.1906 Jan 1907	BOSTON.	COUSIN.MRS.SINA ROMANOS. 173.ROXBURY ST.ROXBURY. BOSTON,MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
3	Daughter:Riva Bass, Rybinsk, Russia.	N.J.	Newark.	Yes	See 23.	No	No	- - - - - -		Son: Mr.Albert Garin, 671 S.Belmont Av. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	lgt	grey	grey	None.
4	Grandmother:Goldberg Blume Magnushev,Kozinige, Pod.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Father:Mr.J.Goldberg,3512 W.Grenshow St.Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Blk.	Blk.	None.
5	Mother:Mrs.H.Gore,East View,Broughton Gifford, Melksham.	N.Y.	Rochester.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Sister:Mrs.Messinger, 536 Seneca Parkway,Rochester.	No	Perm	Yes	Non	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
6	None	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912 1927	N.Y.	Husband Paul Cunahan,113, Pembroke Place,Kew Gardens Residence:- 113,Pembroke Gardens. N.Y.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, U. G. S. Mc Nell Master (Master, Surgeon, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. G. S. Mc Nell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Be rengaria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——." Cancel "sailing therewith" in the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

U. S. Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-48

Berengaria
Permits
& Instructions

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 22ND OCTOBER , 1927.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BICKLEY	DORIS	25	-	F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	291142	Washington	28-7-1927	U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND.
2		CHAPMAN	MARY E. R-109781 6/1/26	46	-	F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	268128	Washington	25-5-1927	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
3		CLIFFORD	AGNES	27	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	BALLYCASTLE	224740	London	1-10-1927	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
4		EVELEIGH	DOROTHY	28	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWBERRY				ENGLAND	YEOVIL
5		HOWARD	WILLIAM D'A.	58	-	M	S	MINING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KINGS STANLEY	542.	LONDON.	21.9.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		LARSEN	LAURA	32	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	253186.	WASHINGTON.	18.4.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
7		MC.INTOSH	JAMES	42	-	M	S	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN.	299044.	DO.	24.8.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	U.S.CIT.	MC.INTOSH	HENRY	36	-	M	S	GARAGE OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	P.P.No 455816 Camp Upton. 8-6-1918.			U.S.CITZ.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
	ADMITTED	MENIS	RUCHLA	38	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PODHAJCE.	89	Warsaw	7-7-1927	POLAND	PODHAJCE
	ADMITTED UNDER 16	MENIS	OSKAR	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PODHAJCE	1234	Warsaw	21-9-1927	POLAND	PODHAJCE
11		MOORE	ELIZABETH A.	67	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL				WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
12		LEWIS	MARY	43	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL				WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
13		LEWIS	RICHARD C.	16	-	M	S	STEEL WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL	6286.	SOUTHAMPTON.	14.10.27.	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
14		LEWIS	EILEEN	16	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL.				WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL.
15		NORSELL	BIEGER	28	-	M	S	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	PITEA.	288846.	WASHINGTON.	25.7.27.	U.S.A.	TRENTON
16		PIL	GUNNAR	26	-	M	S	GARDENER	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	KALLEHAVE	392.	COPENHAGEN.	6.10.27.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
17		RYAN	WINIFRED	28	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ORMSKIRK	5208.	LONDON.	2.8.27.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
18		SCHROEDER	JOHN	24	-	M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	AARHUS.	297070.	WASHINGTON.	15.8.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
19		SMOLENSKI	LILY	24	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	4200.	LONDON.	30.6.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
20		STANDEN	LILY	31	-	F	S	LADYS-MAID.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRANBROOK	1485.	LONDON.	11.6.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
21		WRIGHT	GERARD A.	38	-	M	S	ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ARUNDEL	292695.	WASHINGTON.	30.7.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
22		CHINE	TAJBA	17	-	F	S	MILLINER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KOWEL	885	Warsaw	2-9-1927	POLAND	KOWEL
23		DUNGLINSON	BASIL	28	-	M	S	CHEM. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORKINGTON	1938.	LONDON.	15.10.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
24		KOPELMAN	BASIA	28	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WASILISZKI	279	Warsaw	15-7-1927	POLAND	WASILISZKI.
25		KINGS	EDITH C.	33	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	21325.	TREATY OF COMMERCE. LONDON.	11.10.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
26	UNDER 16	KINGS	MARJORIE W.	7	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	DO.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	LONDON
27		BAYLEY	CLARA L.	50	-	F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLOXWICH	614.	LONDON.	3.10.27.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
28		MANNINEN	HELMI J.	35	-	F	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PIEKSAMAKI.	154143.	WASHINGTON.	3.4.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
29		ORLOFF-DAVIDOFF	SERGE	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	RUSSIAN ENGLISH &	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	FRANCE	PARIS	1583.	LONDON.	17.10.27.	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
		WATTS	JANE	69	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SNELOQUE-TRACK.	21899.	SOUTHAMPTON.	11.10.27.	ENGLAND	ROMFORD.

I hereby certify that line 4 EVELEIGH DOROTHY Did not sail
11 MOORE ELIZABETH do
13 LEWIS MARY do
14 LEWIS EILEEN do

Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 26th OCTOBER, 1927. | 44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether not if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a person coming to the United States to perform labor under a contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such person, or whether coming without such contract or agreement	Whether coming to perform labor in any of the trades, occupations, or classes of aliens excluded by law	Whether coming in pursuance of the terms of any offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister Mrs. Osborne, THE HAVEN. BULVAN. NR. ROMEORD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927	L.I.	Employer:-Mrs. Tomkins, 15. DUCK POND ROAD. GLENN COVE, L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	MR.C.J.PHILLIPS.BELMONT. RUSSELL RD.NOTTINGHAM.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1927	OHIO.	MR.HARRIS SMITH.9411. DETROIT AVE.SUITE 15. CLEVELAND. OHIO. Cousin	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER.MISS ALICE CLIFFORD. 214.ST.BENEDICTS RD.SMALL HEATH. BIRMINGHAM.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.CHRISTINA CLARKE. 250.W.84TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.EDWARDS.HOLLING-TON FARM.BOOLTON HALL. NEWBURY.BERKS.	NY.	COPENHAGEN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.SIDNEY EVELEIGH. COPENHAGEN. LEWIS CO.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	HZL.	NONE
5	C/O.AMPARO M.CO.ETZATLAU. JALESCO. MEXICO.	NY.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 mth 1927	N.Y.&C	BOERNE, KENDALL CO. Sister TEXAS. Miss Howard	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.LARSEN.ZAALAGISH HAVE.COPENHAGEN.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927	CHICAGO	BROTHER.MR.LARSEN.105. HAWKSTANE ST.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	PARENTS.MR/MRS.MC.INTOSH. CLIFTON HOUSE. INSCH.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1927.	N.Y.	HOME. HICKSVILLE. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RDY	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
8	Parents as above -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES		N.Y.	Residence as above -DO-																	
9	PARENTS.SARA & JAKOB SALPETER. PODHAJCE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. JOSEPH MENIS.241. STANTON ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	G/PARENTS.-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE	No	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	BROTHER.MR.HENRY HARRIS.11. SOLOMON ST.PENYDARREN.MERTHYR TYDFIL.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER.MISS MOORE.4113. N.5TH ST.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	GRY	GRY	NONE
12	UNCLE -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	Uncle Mr.H.Harris, 11, Solomon St, Penydarren. Merthyr Tydfil.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	Yes	NO	-	-	~~Miss Moore, 4111, N 5th~~ AUNT. St, Philadelphia. Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
14	-DO- -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	-DO-	No	NO	-	-	-DO- -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
15	FATHER. MR.KNUT NORSELL. OREBRO.FABRIKSG.7.	NJ.	TRENTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1927.	TRENTON	Employer:The De Laval Co TRENTON. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER.MR.O.P.PIL.BIANCUS LUNAI ALLE 28. COPENHAGEN.	MINN	ST. PAUL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.VALDEMAR HANSEN. PIONEER BLDG.ST.PAUL.MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
17	SISTER.MISS N.RYAN.190. STRATFORD RD.BIRMINGHAM.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MISS M.A.SKELLY. 5.W.130TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	AUB	GREY	SCAR UNDER CHIN.
18	SCHROEDER.ANNA.TORVET 4. HADERSLEB.DENMARK. Mother	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1927	CHICAGO	JOHN SCHROEDER.6924.Residence CORNELL AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19	PARENTS.MR/MRS.SMOLENSKI.84. MILDMAY PARK.LONDON.N.1.	NY.	MALONE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925.	MALONE.	FRIENDS.MR/MRS.BORSUCK. 8.WASHINGTON ST.MALONE.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
20	SISTER.MRS.CECIL GORDGE.93. DRAYTON RD.HARLESDON.LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MRS. ~~D'NNON~~.1006.MC.KEAN AVE. CHARLEROI. PA. Friend	NO	PERM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	AUB	BLUE	NONE
21	FRIEND.MR.GEORGE MERCHANT. 37.KENLEY RD.LONDON.SW.19.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1927.	N.Y.	HOME.210.WEST 78TH.STREET. NEW YORK. Brother.R.Wright	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	MOTHER. UDLA CHINE. Kowel. Poland.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER.MORRIS KOENIGSON. ~~228, E 12th St, New York.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
23	BROTHER.BURTON DUNGLENSON. CUMBERLAND HOUSE, ACACIA RD. ACTON. LONDON.W.3.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	10mth 1926.	CHICAGO.	FRIEND.J.M.SPITZGLASS.2240. DIVERSEY BLVD.CHICAGO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	DRK	BRN	NONE
24	MOTHER.MR.FLA FAJBUS. WASILISZKI.POW.LIDA.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MORRIS KOPELMAN. 301.HEWES ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
25	MOTHER.KATE KING.23.GROSVENOR PARK.CAMBERWELL.LONDON.SE5.	NY.	NEW YORK	NO	HEATON BUTLER & BAYNE.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR.KINGS. ~~351.6TH~~ AVENUE. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	GREY	SLIGHT SCAR LEFT JAW.
26	G/MOTHER. -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	NO	-DO-	No	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
27	DAUGHTER.MRS. EDITH MISKIN. 31.SIDNEY RD.BEXLEY HEATH.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1892 1927.	PHILA.	FRIEND.MRS.MAY HART.HILL-CREST & FAIRFLAX AVENUE. OREXEL PARK. PA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
28	MOTHER.HILDA MANNINEN. PIEKSAMAKI. FINLAND.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	YES	1912 1926.	N.Y.	~~Employer Miss Fisher, 22nd 3rd Ave, New York City.~~ Friend.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	COUNTESS ORLOFF-DAVIDOFF. MOTHER C/O.BARING BROS. 8.BISHOPSGATE.LONDON.	PA.	PITTSBURG.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC 1926.	N.Y.	C.S. WILLIAMS.35.W.9TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR.	AUB	GRN	NONE
30	NIECE.MRS. JAMES CAHILL.131. WATERLOO RD.ROMFORD.ESSEX.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	MR.H.S. WATTS. 1214.16TH STREET. DETROIT.MICH. Son/L	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FSH	GRY	GRY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. O. S. Mc Neil Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. O. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

45

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

M C Pearsall
Dep Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—437

Berengaria
Quota
(No Int)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 22ND OCTOBER. , *1927.*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		K-277-5																	
1		DOBROVLIANSKY.	MEER	15 -	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	VITEBSK.	235	RIGA.	12.10.27.	RUSSIA	VITEBSK.
2		DOBROVLIANSKY	BORIS	13 -	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	VITEBSK.	236	RIGA.	12.10.27.	RUSSIA	VITEBSK.
3		MALAMOUDE	LEIBE	66 -	M	S	RETIRED	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW.	RUSSIA	KOPAIGOROD	371	RIGA.	12.10.27.	RUSSIA	MOGILEV.
4		WILLIAMS	GIBBERT	28 -	M	M	Mental Attend.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Doncaster	1946	London	15-10-1927	England	Doncaster
5		I hereby certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank.																	
6																			
7		Purser.																	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

10

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—910

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th October 1927, 1927.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	GRANDMOTHER. SORA RASJA, DOBROVLIANSKAJA, VITEBSK, RUSSIA.	N.Y.	ROCKAWAY BEACH	YES	SEE 23 FATHER	$10	NO	-	-	FATHER. WM. DUBROW, 8305, BOULEVARD, ROCKAWAY BEACH. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	LGT	BLK	GRY	NONE.
2	-DO-	N.Y.	ROCKAWAY BEACH	YES	SEE 23 FATHER	3	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	LGT	BLK	GRY	NONE.
3	None	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23 SON.	$10	NO	-	-	SON. BENY MALAMUD, 327, BEDFORD AVE, BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LGT	GRY	GRY	NONE.
4	Wife Mrs. G. Williams, 25 Elvaston Place. London.	Maine	Portland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mths 1925	Passed.	Employer Hopkins Smith, Stonecroft, Portland. Me.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	brn	brn	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Mrs Cath. Sendak and Rosaura

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(Strike out the Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

U S Pennell
Im Insp
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—48

Berangaria
Temp Visitor
4 Non imm. visa

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 22ND. OCTOBER , 1927.

14-4890A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADAM	TASSILO	48	-	M	M	ETHNO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	208	Rotterdam	19-10-1927	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
2		CAPPER	CHARLOTTE	54	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	16267.	LONDON.	15.8.27.	ENGLAND	AMERSHAM.
3		CAPPER	ARTHUR H.	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE	16269.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	AMERSHAM
4		GOODMAN	JOHN	65	-	M	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	19989	London	26-9-1927	ENGLAND	WALLINGTON
5		GOODMAN	ISABEL M.	56	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUTTON	do	London	26-9-1927	ENGLAND	WALLINGTON
6		GOODMAN	DOROTHY E.	25	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BECKENHAM	20549	London	30-10-1927	ENGLAND	WALLINGTON
7		HERZOG	PAUL	26	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN.	GERMANY	BERLIN.	15113.	BERLIN. TREATY OF COMMERCE.	13.9.27.	GERMANY	BERLIN
8		KINGS	EDITH C.	33	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	21325	LONDON	11/10/27	ENGLAND	LONDON
9		KINGS	MARJORIE W.	7	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	DO.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		LANGDON-DAVIES	JOHN	30	-	M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	ESHOWE.	28348	London	24-12-1926	SPAIN	SAN FELIN DE GUIXOLS
11		DANNYS	HENDRIK	20	-	M	S	TRAVLLR	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	200.	ROTTERDAM	14.10.27.	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
12		ELMHIRST	RICHARD	27	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOWDEN	123.	SOUTHAMPTON.	11.10.27.	ENGLAND	TOTNES.
13		FRESCO	[illegible]	39	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	TURKISH ENGLISH &	YES	TURKEY	~~HEBREW~~	TURKEY	CONSTAN-TINOPLE.	92.	ANTWERP	12.10.27.	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
14		HORNE	LESLIE E.	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	21669.	LONDON.	4.10.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		MILL	HERMANN	57	-	M	M	MOTOR AGENT.	YES	GERMAN RUSSIAN	YES	BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	TELSH IN KOUNA.	21693	London	14-10-1927	ENGLAND	LONDON
16		MILL	ANNIE	48	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	GERMAN RUSSIAN	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	Perth	21691	London	14-10-1927	ENGLAND	LONDON
17		MILL	AGNES	26	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	ENGLAND	WALTHAMSTOW.	21695	London	14-10-1927	ENGLAND	LONDON
18		MILL	JOHN S.	24	-	M	S	Represen.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	21697	London	14-10-1927	ENGLAND	LONDON
19		ROTTEVEEL	CORNELUS	26	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH.	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	205	Rotterdam	18)10-1927	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
20		SPERLING	HELEN	26	-	F	D	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH &	YES	LITHUANIA	Hebrew	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD.	35.	HELSINGFORS.	19.9.27.	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
21		WESTERBEEK	CORNELIS	54	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ZOORHOUT.	186	Rotterdam	10-10-1927	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
22		WESTERBEEK	HENDRIK C.	17	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	187	Rotterdam	10-10-1927	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
23		WINWOOD	SAMUEL	26	-	M	S	MAN-SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	362.	PARIS.	26.8.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
24		WEAKE	Ethel May	40	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	269626	Washington 279760	27-5-27	Boston	Mass
25		HOFFMAN	Theodor	29	-	M	M	Photo-grapher	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	191	Berlin	12-10-27	U.S.A.	Detroit
26		~~JOCHELMAN~~	David S.	59	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English etc.	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Poland	Vilna	22070	London	17-10-1927	England	London
27		LANGEVELD	BARTHOLOMEUS	24	-	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch Holland	Holland	Lisle	203	Rotterdam	17-10-1927	Holland	Voorhout
28		RUSMAN	JACOBUS	28	-	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hillegorn	206	Rotterdam	18-10-1927	Holland	Hillegorn
29		[illegible]	SARA	18	-	F	S	None	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ciechanos	12029	Berlin	4-8-1927	Poland	Mlasa

I hereby certify that line 8 KINGS EDITH Appears on sheet 11 line 25
9 KINGS MARJORIE Appears on sheet 11 line 26
25 HOFFMAN THEODOR Did not sail
30 Is blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th OCTOBER., *19* 27.

48

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a contract laborer	Whether coming pursuant to previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever deported, and if so, how many times?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife Johann Adam,									The Netherlands Embassy,																	
1	Hrorad, Mr. Salsberg,	HOLL	AMSTERDAM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Washington. D.C.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	GRY	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER, J. D. CARNOCHAN. 2. OXFORD & CAMBRIDGE MANS. LONDON. N.W.1.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	July/Dec 1926.	HOLLY-WOOD.	FRIEND. MR. A. THOMPSON. 1126. TAMARIND AVE. HOLLYWOOD.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
3	UNCLE -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE	YES	YES	July/Dec 1926.	DO.	Friend as above -DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	DAUGHTER. MRS. ELSIE LINDSAY KANLARACH. BUCKINGHAM WAY. WALLINGTON.	ENG.	WALLINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER. MRS. C. WILLIAMS. 5427. S. VANESS AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
5	Daughter as above -DO-	ENG.	WALLINGTON	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	Daughter as above -DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
6	SISTER. -DO-	ENG.	WALLINGTON	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	Sister as above SISTER. -DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER. MR. M. HERZOG. BLUMENSTR. 94. BERLIN. O. 27. GERMANY.	GERM.	BERLIN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/1927	U.S.A.	TYLOR BUILDING, 17. JOHN ST. NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	MOTHER. KATE KING. 23. GROS-VENOR PK. CAMBERWELL. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	HEATON BUTLER & BAYNE.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. KINGS. 551. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFI-NITE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	GRY	SLIGHT SCAR LEFT JAW.
9	C/MOTHER. -DO-	ENG.																									
10	WIFE. MRS. CONSTANCE LANGDON-DAVIES. EAST OAKLEY HOUSE. BASINGSTOKE.	SPAIN	SAN FELIN DE GUIXOLS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1926 1927.	N.Y.	c/o William B. Feackin Inc. Times Buildings, New York.	NO	3	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	LT.	NONE
11	Father F. Dannya, Sassenheim.	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES	VAPENDRECHT VANDERVASS. SASSENHEIM	YES	NO	-	-	C/O. COPEX CO. INC. 111. BROAD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	DRK	BRN	NONE
12	MOTHER. L. K. ELMHIRST. DARTINGTON HALL. TOTNES.	ENG.	TOTNES.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CORNELL UNIVERSITY. ITHACA. N.Y.	NO	4	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	FRIENDS. M. SMAMROTH. 84. RUE DU PELICEN. BELGIUM.	BELG.	ANTWERP	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FIRM. J. SCHLIFF & SONS. DIAMOND BROKERS. 170. BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
14	FATHER. E. B. HORNE. 3. CLARE-MONT RD. HIGHGATE. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	LYCOMING MANUFACTURING CO WILLIAMSPORT. PA. Business	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	FRANCIS & VENEER. BISHOPS HOUSE. BISHOPSGATE.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O. CUNARD LINE. 25. BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	As above -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	As above -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	As above -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	MOTHER. MRS. L. ROTTEVEEL. HOOFDSTRAAT. 231. SASSENHEIM	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1926/1927.	C/O. COPEX CO. INC. 111 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER. MR. N. GOLDBERG. ANNEGATEN 10. HELSINGFORS.	FIN.	HELSINGFORS	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1926 and 1927.	164. WEST 79TH STREET. N.Y.																	
21	WIFE. MRS. C. WESTERBEEK, TEYLINGERLAAN. 29. SASSENHEIM.	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1927	VARIOUS.																	
22	Father C. Westerbeek, MOTHER. Sassenheim.	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-																	
23	MOTHER. MRS. EMMA WINWOOD. 65. HAREBUS ST. RAMSGATE,	ENG.	LONDON	YES	GEO. H. MOSELEY GOLDEN SQ. LONDON.		YES	YES	1926/1927.	N.Y.																	
24	Friend: Mrs. Jennings, 18, Upper Montague Str. London.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	see 23		Yes	Yes	1914 1927 1920	Boston																	
25	Sister: Frau. P. Koch, Dresden, Kaitzerstr 35.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1927	Detroit Home: Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.		No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	None
26	Wife: Mrs. Tochelman, M.D. Tamara, 23 Shepherds Hill, Richmond.	Eng.	London	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1912 N.York & Phil 1926 Boston	Mr. Brown. Chairman Joint Distribution Committee, New York.	Yes	6 mth		No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
27	Father H. Langeveld, Teylingerlaan 80, Voorhout.	Holl.	Voorhout	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y. 1926 N.Y.	Business H.E. Downing & Co. 47, Pearl St, New York City.	Yes	6 mth		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	brn	None
28	Friend H. Lommerse, Vosselaan 44, Hillegorn	Holl.	Hillegorn	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1927 Etc.	Business as above	Yes	6 mth		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	bld	grey	None
29	Father Pichas Mondry, Stary Vynch, Mlaza.	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Father		Yes	No	----------	Cousin Mrs. Hettie Westhome, 147, W 79th St, New York City	Yes	Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99119/20		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bld	blue	None
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 10/28/28 File No. 99115/816

Temporary admission extended until 4/28/28 File No. 99115/292

Temporary admission extended until 4/28/28 File No. 99115/292

Temporary admission extended until 4/28/28 File No. 99115/292

Extended until 10/28/28 File No. 9915/7

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99119/27

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99100/971

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99115/292

Temporary admission extended until 10/1/28 File No. 99129/336

Temporary admission extended until 4/28/29 File No. 99119/20

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99119/20

Under until 10/29/29 File No. 99119/20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Mc Neil (Master, or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

49

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th 22nd day of October, 19 27

at New York

W C Parsell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Berengaria
Transit
(2)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND OCTOBER, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	OHNISHI	KIYOSHI	50	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	473.	DAIREN	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
2	TRANSIT	TAKAKURA	YOSHIO	42	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUKUOKA	465.	DO.	DO.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
3	TRANSIT	TAKASAGO	MASATARO	43	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	475.	DO.	DO.	JAPAN	OSAKA
4	TRANSIT	TAKASHIMA	DAIJIRO	51	-	M	M	RAILWAY EMPLOYEE	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KYOTO	467.	DO.	DO.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
5	TRANSIT	TERADA	HIDEMARU	54	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUSHUN.	489.	DO.	DO.	MANCHURIA	FUSHUN
6	TRANSIT	TONOHARA	MOTOYUKI	63	-	M	M	SURGEON	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HIROSHIMA.	219.	TOKIO.	24.8.27.	JAPAN	TOKIO
7	TRANSIT	TSUGAMI	ENJI	46	-	M	M	SUB-MANAGER	YES	JAPANESE CHINESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUKUOKA	495.	DAIREN.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
8	TRANSIT	YAMAGUCHI	BUKICHI	41	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUKUOKA	487.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	FUSHUN
9	TRANSIT	YURA	KAMETARO	40	-	M	M	SUB-MANAGER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KYOTO.	479.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
10	TRANSIT	McCREEDY.	Nelson W.C.	60		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Ireland.	Donaghadee	21733.	London.	15.10.27.	England.	London.
11	TRANSIT	NORQUOY.	Annie.	23		F	M	Sectary.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Manchester	21505.	London.	12.10.27.	England.	London.
12	TRANSIT	DAWSON.	William.	48		M	M	Botanist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Aberdeen.	22005.	London.	18.10.27.	England.	Cambridge
13	TRANSIT	CURTIS	WALTER	67	-	M	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Southampton	461	Yokohama	30-6-1927	China	Hong Kong
14	TRANSIT	ICHIHARA	SAMURO	38	4	M	M	M'chant	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Takayama	483	Dairen	1-9-1927	Manchuria	Dairen
15	TRANSIT	NEGORO	KENZO	30	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayawashi	943	Paris	14-10-1927	Japan	Wakayawashi

I hereby certify that lines 16 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th OCTOBER, *19* 27. 50

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to enter the United States temporarily and solely as a nonimmigrant visitor (section 3 (2) of the immigration act of 1924)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to enter the United States as a nonimmigrant (other than one coming temporarily and solely as a visitor) (section 3 (2) of the immigration act of 1924)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether an alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (section 3 (4) of the immigration act of 1924)	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported and is coming in search of admission to the United States (section 19 of the immigration act of 1917)	Whether alien has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude (other than a purely political offense) or is coming for an immoral purpose (section 3 (1) of the immigration act of 1917)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MRS.T.OHNISHI.YANAGI-MACHI NO.7.DAIREN.MANCHURIA.	MAN.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AMERICAN EXPRESS CO. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	MRS. TAKAKURA.IO.KODAMACHO. DAIREN.MANCHURIA. WIFE	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.YOTSU TAKASAGO. 61.KITA ICHOME KAMIFUKASHIMA. OSAKA. CITY.JAPAN.	JAPAN	OSAKA.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS.T.TAKASHIMA. NEWCHWANG.S.MANCHURIA.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	WIFE.MRS.Y.TERUDA. FUSHUN.S.MANCHURIA.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	MR. TONOHARA.OHI. TOKIO. FATHER	JAPAN	TOKIO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YEL	BLD	BRN	MOLE L.CHEEK.
7	WIFE.MRS.T.ISUGAMI. DAIREN.MANCHURIA.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS.M.YAMAGUCHI. FUSHUN.S.MANCHURIA.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	WIFE.MRS.CHITOSE YURA.32. SAKURAMACHI.DAIREN.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	Wife:Mrs.S.McCreedy,20 Ellenham St.London S.W.18.	Eng.	London.	No Yes	Ashurst Morris Crisp & Co London.	Yes	Yes	Trans. 1907	N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh.	Grey	Grey	None.
11	Mother:Mrs.M.Smethurst,10 Ambrose St,Manchester.	Eng.	London.	Yes	As above.	Yes	Yes	Transit 1925	N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brn	Brn.	None.
12	Wife:Mrs.W.Dawson,14 Rustat Rd.Cambridge.England.	Eng.	Cambridge.	No Yes	As above.	Yes	No	- - - - -		In Transit to Cuba.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh.	Brn.	Grey	None.
13	Sister Miss Ann Curtis, Burton Bradstock, Bridport. Dorset:	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit 1927	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ruddy	grey	blue	None
14	Wife Mrs. Ichihara, Nishikoencho.Dairen.	Manch.	Dairen	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	American Express Co. 65,Broadway,New York City	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	pal.	blk	blk	None
15	Wife Mrs. Negoro, Wakayamaken Wakayawashi. Japan.	Japan	Wakayawashi	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	In transit to Japan	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	yel.	blk	blk	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First, or Second Officer)

S. G. S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. ~. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.~., Ch.B., Edinburgh Univerdity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J. D. Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

H. C. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspr.
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Morsvian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Transat

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, , 22ND OCTOBER, , *19* 27.

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BROWN	LOUISA M.	68		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	OSWEGA	20977 Transit Cert 583	LONDON	10-6-27 ~~6-10-1927~~	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
2	TRANSIT	BROWN	HENRY V.L.	45		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	19759 Transit Cert 496	London	22-9-1927	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
3	TRANSIT	BROWN	HELENA A.	46		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	19778 Transit Cert 497	London	22-9-1927	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
4	TRANSIT	DUFF	STUART D.	61		M	W	VIGNERON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	GLENELG	NI Sect 3 2 239	Adelaide	8-5-1927	AUSTRALIA	BRIGHTON
5	TRANSIT	ENDFIELD	ROSE	46		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Russia BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI Sect 3 2 20128.	LONDON.	28.9.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	ENDFIELD	SIDNEY	18		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI Sect 3 2 20190.	LONDON.	28.9.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	TRANSIT	FURUI	RIYOUJIRO	36		M	M	ASST. PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	NI Sect 3-1. 20628	London	~~3-10-1927~~ 10-3-27	JAPAN	TOKYO
8	TRANSIT	HAWLEY	HERBERT	40		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	Transit Cert 29	Manchester	30-9-1927	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
9	TRANSIT	HIGHT	JAMES	56		M	M	PROFSR. OF HISTORY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH	NI Sect 3-2 21800	London	17-10-1927	N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH
10	TRANSIT	NATHAN	ALEXANDER	50		M	M	MANFTRS. AGENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	18525 Transit Cert 426	London	9-8-27 ~~8-9-1927~~	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
11	TRANSIT	NATHAN	HARRIET	40		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	KAIKOURA	do Transit Cert	do	do "	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
12	TRANSIT	NEWMAN	ANNIE	52		F	W	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATHPOOL	21533 Transit Cert 639	London	10-13-27 ~~13-10-1927~~	N.ZEALAND	AUCKLAND
13	DIPLOMAT	ROWSE	REGINALD H.	50		M	M	RETIRED NAVAL OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	SANDYS PARISH.	NI Sect 3-1 ---	No Number	---	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH
14	DIPLOMAT	ROWSE	ELIZABETH A.	50		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	B.W.I.	GRAND TURK.	NI ---	No Number	---	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH
15	TRANSIT	KAHANE	MAX	35		M	M	Cables Wear MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	POLAND	PODWOLOCZYSKA.	NI Sect 3-2 155	Vienna	10-1-27 ~~1-10-1927~~	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
16	TRANSIT	STERN	ROSE	33		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Transit Cert 8	Cardiff	18-10-1927	CANADA	TORONTO
~~17~~		~~LOXLEY~~	~~HUBERT~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PUBLISHR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~HARBORNE~~	~~159~~	~~BIRMINGHAM~~	~~18.9.27.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BIRMINGHAM~~
18	TRANSIT	HAMADA	GOSHIBEI	60		M	M	CLERK	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	SHIZUOKA	NI Sect 3 2 218.	TOKIO	24.8.27.	JAPAN	TOKIO
19	TRANSIT	HIRANO	HOROZO	38		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	NI Sect 3 2 495.	DAIREN	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA CHINA	DAIREN
20	TRANSIT	HIRAZAWA	GIHEI	55		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	NIGATAKEN	NI Sect 3 2 447.	DO.	DO.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
21	TRANSIT	HOSHINO	KEIGO	45		M	M	WRITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	NI Sect 3 2 459..	DO.	DO.	JAPAN	TOKYO
22	TRANSIT	IKEDA	SHINZABURO	40		M	M	AGRICULTURE.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUKUOKA.	NI Sect 3 2 221.	TOKYO.	24.8.27.	JAPAN	SAPPORO
23	TRANSIT	KAGEYAMA	TADAO	51		M	M	PROPERTY OWNER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KUWANA MIE.	NI Sect 3 2 461.	DAIREN.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
24	TRANSIT	KAMADA	MASATERU	47		M	M	STATION MASTER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KUMAMOTO	NI Sect 3 2 485.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
25	TRANSIT	KANAMARU	TOMIHACHIRO	44		M	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	SAGA	NI Sect 3 2 463.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
26	TRANSIT	KURIYAMA	TOJI	35		M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HYOGO-KEN.	NI Sect 3 2 469.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
27	TRANSIT	MASUDA	NAODI	43		M	M	SUB-MANAGER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUKUOKA.	NI Sect 3 2 481.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
28	TRANSIT	MATSUURA	KAICHIRO	45		M	M	SUB-MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KUMAMOTO	NI Sect 3 2 481.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
29	TRANSIT	OHAMA	TAKIZO	52		M	M	FINANCIAL AUDITOR	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	MANCHURIA	DAIREN.	NI Sect 3 2 471.	DO.	1.9.27.	MANCHURIA	DAIREN
30	TRANSIT	OHIO	DAIJIRO	51		M	M	LAND OWNER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HOGE.	NI Sect 3 2 220.	TOKIO.	24.8.27.	JAPAN	TOKYO.

I hereby certify that line 17 LOXLEY HUBERT Did not sail

Purser.

Total Passengers 44

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th OCTOBER, 1927.

52

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination. *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND.MR.F.B.BROWN.14. MURDOCH ST.CREARORN.SYDNEY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	$500= YES	YES	1890.	TRANSIT	Inn transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND.J.V.LAWTON.4TH. AVENUE.E.ADELAIDE.	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	SELF	$1000= YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	Friend as above -DO-	AUS.	ADELAIDE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	acc YES	NO	-	-	Inn transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	DAUGHTER.MRS.K.L.RAINSFORD. BRIGHTON.S.AUSTRALIA.	AUS.	BRIGHTON	Yes	SELF	$500= YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	GRY	BRN	NONE
5	DAUGHTER.MRS.C.SHARMAN.273. HIGH RD.LONDON.N.W.6.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	HUSBAND	$2500= YES	YES	1908 1908	N.Y.	BROTHER.MR.B.ENDFIELD. 319.TAYLOR AVE.SCRANTON.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER.PHILLIP ENDFIELD. 273.HIGH RD.LONDON.NW.6.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SEE 17	acc YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	D.B.	BRN	SMALL MOLE.R. SIDE UP.LIP.
7	40. NOTTINGHAM PLACE. Friend. LONDON.W. Mr.Kennedy.	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Japan	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS.BEATRICE HAWLEY. LYNTHORPE.174.EGERTON RD. WHALLEY RANGE.MANCHESTER.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	NO	J.MORRISIM/C LTD. WHITWORTH ST. MANCHESTER	YES	YES	1913. 1920.	N.Y.	In transit to Guatamela	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
9	WIFE.MRS.J.HIGHT.34.RUGBY ST.ST.ALBANS.CHRISTCHURCH.	N.Z.	CHRISTCHURCH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	7-	In transit to New Zealand	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	GRN	NONE
10	FRIEND.H.L.TRESS.SOLICITOR. PITT ST. SYDNEY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	$500= YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	GRY	GRY	NONE
11	Friend as above -DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	acc YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	HZL.	NONE
12	MOTHER.ELLEN POAD.MANGERE BRIDGE.ONEHUNGA.AUCKLAND.	N.Z.	AUCKLAND	YES	SELF	$500= YES	NO	-	-	MOTHER.ELLEN POAD.MANGERE BRIDGE.ONEHUNGA.AUCKLAND	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
13	FRIEND.MRS.P.C.MILLER.158. CHICHESTER RD.NORTH END. PORTSMOUTH.HANTS.	BERM-UDA.	HAMILTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC. transit 1922.	N.Y.	In transit to Bermuda	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
14	Friend as above -DO-	BERM-UDA.	HAMILTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC. transit 1922.	N.Y.	In transit to Bermuda	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SAL	BRN	BLUE	NONE
15	WIFE.MRS.HENRIETTA KAHANE. VIENNA 2.AUSSBELLINGSTR. VI.AUSTRIA.	AUS.	VIENNA	YES	SELF	$300- YES	YES	2 weeks 1927.	N.Y.	MILLINERY CLEARING HOUSE. 104.W.37TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	MRS.P.SEGALL.44.TUDOR RD. CARDIFF. Mother	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	$100= YES	YES	transit 1927.	N.Y.	COUSIN.PETERMAN.553. EAST 10TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
17	WIFE.MRS.LOXLEY.BLEAK HOUSE. BLEAK HOUSE ROAD.WABLEY. BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1927.	TRAVEL	HOTEL PENSYLVANIA. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	GRN	BRN	NONE
18	WIFE. MRS. HAMADA. KANDA. TOKIO.	JAPAN	TOKIO.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AMERICAN EXPRESS CO. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	BLK	BLK	MOLE BETWEEN LEFT EYE.
19	WIFE. MRS. HIRANO. HOSHIGAURA.DAIREN.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
20	WIFE.MRS.HIRAZAWA. KUSUNOKICHO 40.DAIREN.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN	BLK	D.B.	NONE
21	WIFE. MRS. HOSHINO. TOKYO. JAPAN.	JAPAN	TOKYO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
22	WIFE.MRS.IKEDA. SAPPORO.HOKKAIDO.JAPAN.	JAPAN	SAPPARO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL.	BLK	BLK	POCK MARK UNDER CHIN.
23	WIFE.MRS.KAGEYAMA. SHINANOCHO.DAIREN.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
24	WIFE.MRS. JUKI KAMADA. DAIREN	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
25	WIFE.MATSUKO KANAMARU. YAMASHIROCHO.DAIREN.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE
26	WIFE.MRS.MOTO KURIYAMA. GARYN-DAI 71.DAIREN.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
27	WIFE.MRS.M.MASUDA. ANZAN. MANCHURIA.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
28	WIFE.MRS.CHIEKO MATSUURA. 43.O.KADAI.DAIREN.MANCH.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE
29	WIFE.MRS.FUMI OHAMA.NO.171. KAEDECHO.DAIREN.MANCHURIA.	MANCH.	DAIREN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
30	WIFE.MRS. OHI. SAPPORO. HOKKAIDO.	JAPAN	SAPPORO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BLK	SCAR

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—469

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND OCTOBER, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th OCTOBER, 1927.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRICK	THOMAS R.	46	-	M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, P.P.No 414602 CLEVELAND.OHIO. MAY/5/1911.	3368. SILSBY ROAD. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
2	BRICK	ALICE M.	48	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	-DO-
3	BRICK	THOMAS R.	9	-	M	S	CLEVELAND. OHIO. 4-3-1918		-DO-
4	CARTER	ALBERT E.	44	-	M	S		CIRCUIT COURT. WAYNE CO. DETROIT. MICH. APRIL 28TH. 1915.	A.E.CARTER. 9661. GRATEOT AVE. DETROIT.
5	COLLINS	JAMES G.	42	-	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 1884.19th Oct.1883		10605. AVENUE F. CHICAGO. ILL.
6	CURREY	MAY MC.C.	54	-	F	W	LOUISVILLE. KEN. AUG/8/1873.		2133.LOWELL AVE. LOUISVILLE.KY.
7	ELLIS	EGERTON	49	-	M	M		P.P.No 437532. NEW YORK 1913. Supreme Court.	FIRTH CLIFF.ORANGE CO.
8	ELLIS	ADA	49	-	F	M		By husband's naturalization -DO-	-DO-
9	GEIGER	CHARLOTTE	71	-	F	M		SUPREME COURT. N.Y.1884.	HOME. 510. W.150TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.
10	GEIGER	BENTLEY J.	41	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. SEP/13/1886.		-DO-
11	HANCK	CARL	46	-	M	M		SUFFOLK CTY.BOSTON.MASS. MARCH-9TH.1914.	HARLOW ST.LEXINGTON.MASS.
12	HANCK	IRMA	45	-	F	M		-DO-	-DO-
13	HOGG	ROBERT	29	-	M	M	YONKERS. N.Y. MAY/9/1898.		95.ASH STREET. YONKERS.N.Y.
14	JONES	MARGRETTA	63	-	F	W		CIRCUIT COURT. P.P.No 205246 BY MARRIAGE. ABT.1887.	HOME.6823. ADA STREET. CHICAGO. ILL.
15	OLDMIXON	GEORGE	49	-	M	M	SADSBURYVILLE. PA. SEP/18/1878.		HOME.189-143RD STREET. NEPONSET.N.Y.
16	PINNEY	HARRY	62	-	F	W		By Husband's naturalization. MINNEOLA. 1915. P.P.No 455872	26,Chestnut St,Glen Cove.L.I. 550,TUETON-ST.BROOKLYN.
17	PINNEY	GEORGE E.S.	31	-	M	S	TRENTON. 6/6/1893.		26,Chestnut St,Glen Cove.L.I. -DO-
18	PRATT	MARY B.	73	-	F	S	Lexington. Louisville. KY. JAN/3. 1855		1110.CHEROKEE RD. Louisville.Ky.
19	RIPPY	JAMES F.	34	-	M	M	TENN. OCT. 27/1892.		WIFE. MRS. J.F.RIPPY. DURHAM. N.C.
20	WATT	JOHN	38	-	M	S		P.P.No 453174. Supreme Court Houston.Texas. June 1918	216.W.56TH STREET. NEW YORK C.
21	GOLDSMITH	REGINALD	31	-	M	S	ONEONTA. N.Y. 9/5/1896.		HOME.HOTEL ASTOR. NEW YORK.
22	JARAHAL	JOSEPH C.	35	-	M	S	Fort Gaines. Ga. 4-7-1892.		HOME.2.W.134TH STREET. New York
23	MACDONALD	SOPHIA	56	-	F	M		DISTRICT COURT COUNTY OF BLAINE. MONTANA. 22ND.JULY 1916.	79.CALIFORNIA ST.BUFFALO.
24	YEATMAN	PHILIP W.	34	-	M	S	NORFOLK. VA. 2/12/1892.		702,Voisseval Ave, NORFOLK. VA.
25	KRETCHMER	OTTO	41	-	M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. NOV/6/1886.		189.OSBORNE TERR. NEWARK. N.J.
26	KRETCHMER	ROSE	31	-	F	M	ELIZABETH. N.J. JULY 8TH.1896.		-DO-
27	MILNER	JACK	43	-	M	M		P.P.No 444949 SOUTHERN COURT. NEW YORK. 1900.	HOME. 814. DITMAS AVENUE. NEW YORK.
28	SCHMOOCK	CLARENCE	42	-	M	M	DETROIT. MICH. AUG/31/1885		HOME. 135-21ST. STREET. DETROIT. MICH.
29	SQUIRES	JOHN	19	-	M	S	LOCKPORT. N.Y. OCT/4/1908.		HOTEL STATLER.DETROIT.MICH.
30	WOODGATE	ELLEN C.	53	-	F	M		District . P.P.No 368667 MONTPELIER. VT. 1920.	SHELBURNE. VT.

I hereby certify that line 28 SCHMOOCK CLARENCE Appears on sheet 5 line 16
29 SQUIRES JOHN Appears on sheet 5 line 29

Purser

Complete 4th Manifest Oct 28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCT., 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28th October, 19 27.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PERLMAN	ARON	39		M	M		P.P.No 450972 SUPREME COURT, KINGS CO. BROOKLYN. 1922.	1525, 50TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2	PERLMAN	PAULA	33		F	M		P.P.No 403146. Supreme Court Kings County. Brooklyn. 1924	DO.
3	PERLMAN	SIMEON	9		M	S	30-1-1918. Brooklyn. N.Y.		DO.
4	PERLMAN	ROBERT	7	-	M	S	1-2-1920. Brooklyn. N. Y.		DO.
5	PERLMAN	EVELYN	1		F	S	13-2-1926. Brooklyn. N. Y.		DO.
6	ROBINSON	Hayden D	34		M	S	Brownsville Broomsville, Penna. 8-7-1893.		300 Front Str. Broomsville Pa. 209, Front St, Brownsville.
7	TAYLOR	Alan K	39		M	S	Brownsville Broomsville, Penna. 6-7-1888		Broomsville, Pa.
8	GOLDSON	William H.	59		M	M	Minona, Miss. 13-8-1863.		R.F.D. 8, Box 476, Portland. Oregan.
9	FOLEY	James F	48		M	M	12-2-1878. Utica. Mich.		: Lucy Foly, 3402 Townsend Av. Detroit, Mich.
10	KRETCHMAR	Arthur H.	31		M	M	Corning, N.Y. 9-9- 1896		R.2. Hotchkiss, Colo.
11	KRETCHMAR	nDuffield S.	31		F	M	Phoenix, Ariz. 20-7- 1896		as above
12	KRETCHMAR	Arthur L.	6		M	S	~~London, Eng.~~ ~~1921~~	By parentage P.P.No 294087	as above
13	KRETCHMAR	Harold G.	4		M	S	~~Cape Town, S.A.~~ ~~1923~~	By parentage	as above
14	O'LEARY	Alice Reeve	67		F	M	18-5-1860. San Francisco. Calif.		"Halesite", Huntington. L.I.N.Y.
15	LUCAS	JOSEPH	26		M	S	16-10-1901. Chicago. Ill		6024, St Lawrence Ave, Chicago. Ill.
16	LUCAS	JOHN	36		M	S	10-12-1890. Chicago. Ill.		As above
17	O'NEILL	WILLIAM	37		M	M	31-12-1889. Chicago. Ill.		7914, Sangamon St, Chicago. Ill.
18	SMITH M	FRED	33		M	S	3-7-1894. Mason City. Iowa.		Debuque. Iowa.
19	WEINSTEIN	MORRIS	30		M	S	23-12-1896. Philadelphia. Pa.		2631, S 9th St, Philadelphia. Pa.
20	I hereby certify that lines 20 to 30 are blank. Completed 9.30 PM Oct 28								
21	Gusbaldon Purser.								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October 1927, 19 55

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MILLER	Evnice	40		F	S	New-York 1887 22nd March		354,E Moshâbu Parkway,New York
2	WIESNER	Dorothy	32		F	S	New York. 22-9-1893		263,S 22nd St.Philadelphia.
3	PALMER	Sadie	57		F	M	16-8-1870. Niles. Ohio.		c/o Leidick Co. Detroit Mich.
4	SWANSON	Cecelia	24		F	S	443-1903. Newberry. Mich..		709,Taylor Ave,Detroit Mich.
5	PANDELAKAS	Gregory	28		M	S	22-3-1899. Toledo. Ohio.		Friend: Mr. Steve Kangas. 511 St. Clerk Toledo Ohio
6	PEHM	Hona	17		F	S	Muscagon Mich. 6th Aug at 191o		To join Mr. Smoljoer Joseph 1921 Fremont str. Chicago Ill.
7	PINTNER	Mina	48		F	S	Cambridge Mass 1879 12-10-1879.	Remanufactured Alien 4 Sept 13-5	45,Coolidge Hill Rd, returning home: Cambridge Mass.
8	PHILIPOPOULOS	Spyros	32		M	S		P.P.No 429827. Leheigh Co. Allentown. Naturalised 2nd March 1926 Pa. P.P.No 438430	Brother ; Mr. James Philipps 515 Hamilton str. Allentown Pa
9	RICHTER	Gisela	44		F	S		21.3.1917 District court of N.York	Metropolitan Museum of Art. New-York city
10	RIVA	Joseph Giuseppe	36		M	M	Ladd Ill. 10.9.21		Thayer Ill.
11	RIVA	Antonietta Ant.	36		F	M		P.P.No 349386 through husband's citizenship	--do--
12	RIVA	May Ms	16		F	S	Thayer Ill.17.10.1911		--do--
13	RIVA	Mamie May	14		F	S	Thayer 20.4.1913		--do--
14	RUBENACKER	Louise	35		F	S	Crouch Ill. 6.9.1891		c/o Mrs. C.W. Wind. 3624 La. Shaw ave St.Louis Miss.
15	SABARESE	Michella	48		M	M		Paterson County Court . 1922. 30:10:1879 P.P.No 346721	418 Monroe str. Passaic N.Jersey
16	SABARESE	Angelina	40		F	M		naturalised by marriage P.P.No 380360	--do--
17	SALZBERG	Hyman	56		M	M		Eastern District New York. 1886	585,Eastern Parkway,Brooklyn.N.Y.
18	SALZBERG	Mrs.	54		F	M		By husband's naturalisation	As above
19	SARIE	Paul	49		M	S		Circuit court at St.Louis Mo.7.10.1910	110 Se. 17th.St.St.Louis Mo.
20	SMITH	D.	33		M	M	Mason city Iowa 1894		561 Rivera 58 Altampico Mexico
21	SOHNYLER	Gertrude	51		F	S	Mo. St.Louis 10.3.1876		Pelham Pelham Manor N.York
22	TALBOYS	Eleanor	54		F	M	Mo. St.Louis 1873 29ths June.		Pelham Manor, New York --do--
23	TOOMEY TOOMEY	Rose	28		F	S	New-York Brooklyn 18.1.1899		869 5th ave Brooklyn New-York
24	WOODWORTH	Greta	21		F	S	New-York 1906		E.Park.Iona ave New-Rochelle N.Y.
25	WERTHMAN	Bernard	21		M	S	Pa. Bradford 12.7.1906		171 Congress St. Bradford. Pa.
26	KYPROS	Peter	42		M	M		P.P.No 429869. 31.1.1927 Detroit Mich. District Court	641 Canton ave Detroit Mich.
27	KYPROS	Kalliope	29		F	M		through husband's citizenship	--do--
28	KYPROS	Stratis	6		M	S	Mich. Detroit 20.8.1920		--do--
29	VAGTS	Henry	39		M	S	New-York 1.12.1887		42-32 161st str. Flushing L.I.N.Y
30	KOELA	John	40		M	S		P.P.No 457090. Superior court of Philadelphia 8.7.21	returning home: 1444 Gerz ave Philadelphia Pa.

I hereby certify that line 19 SARIE PAUL Did not sail
20 SMITH D. Appears on sheet 2 line 18
24 WOODWORTH GRETA Did not sail

Purser

Compleet Wyns 430 Oct 28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 429 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October, 19 27

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TEDESCHI	Giuseppe	39		M	M		P.P.No. 370765 Broome County, Binghampton.N.Y.19-1-25.	returning home: Endicott N.York
2	TEDESCHI	Elodia	28		F	M		Broome County, Binghampton.N.Y.7-9-26	--do--
3	TEDESCHI	Romolo	9		M	S	17-5-1918. Endicott. N.Y.		--do--
4	TEDESCHI	Remo	9		M	S	17-5-1918. Endicott. N.Y.		--do--
5	ALTERFER	George	32		M	M	Ill Chicago 26.4.1895	P.P.No 443532	1007 Mulford st. Evanston
6	BANK	Ferdinand	51		M	S		Supreme court of Buffalo N.Y Nov.1913	2924, Delaware Ave, Kenmore. Buffalo.
7	STUERNER	Katherine	54		F	S	Buffalo New-York 12th April 1873		As above
8	BOLOGNINI	John	45		M	M		24th May 1899 P.P.No 6163 Supreme court of Jersey Hudson county	c/o Cunard Line 25 Broadway N.York
9	GLACETT	Violet	49		F	S	20.1.1888 - Rockville Md.		2000W Baltimore St, Baltimore. Md. ~~2000 W. Fayette str. Baltimore. Md.~~
10	DONATI	Umberto	53		M	S		P.P.No 339101 Jersey City February 1918	218 Hunterdon str. Newark N.York
11	ROBERTS	Anna	39		F	M		P.P.No 435008 Pittsburgh Pa. 1925 June	returning home: 925 Chestnut str. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	TOOMPAS	Constantin	16		M	S	N.H. Manchester 7.10.1911	To follow	Clarsburg W. Manhattan Restaurant
13	GARA	James	52		M	M		P.P.No 394461. Circuit court Wisconsin 1906 Dodge.	Dodge Wisc.
14	MAC GLINN	Mary	48		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 12.1.1879		44th St & Haverford Ave, Philadelphia. ~~2003 Lafayette str. Baltimore Md.~~
15	COOT	Albert	70		M	M		P.P.No 451940 31.10.1900 Super.court of Washington	Washougal Oregon Washington
16	COOT	Barbara	67		F	M		By husband's naturalization	--do--
17	COOT	Carl	31		M	S	Washougal 11.6.1896		--do--
18	GRENNER	Edward	79		M	M		P.P.No 435399 Supreme Court Philadelphia. 1890.	10907, Parkhurst Drive, Cleveland Ohio
19	GRENNER	Lina	57		F	M		By husband's naturalization	--do--
20	HERD	GEA George	39		M	S	Penn. Canonsburg 15.1.1888		Beau St, 5 E. ~~27th~~ Washington Pa.
21	HARRIS	Rose	50		F	W		P.P.No 380378 By husband's naturalization.	954, E 27th St, Brooklyn.N.Y.
22	KAPARAKIS	William	28		M	S		P.P.No 393246 March 1925- Supreme court of Columbia	3223 Mass ave Washington D.C
23	KOUMANIOS	Jason	24		M	S		1927. P.P.No 419839 June 14 - Supreme court of New-York	351 W. 56th str. New-York
24	LAVRYSHKO	Jennie	42		F	M		P.P.No 345638 1922 - New-York Supreme Court.	5812 - 69th str. Maspeth L.Isl.
25	LEVINTON	Edward	35		M	S	White Haven March 22.1892		returning home: 190, Ivy St, Boston Mass. Brookline.
26	LEONARD	Julia	39		F	S	New-Castle Del 15.12.1888		44th & Haverford Ave, Philadelphia. ~~2003 Lafayette str. Baltimore Md.~~
27	LEONARD	Catherine	34		F	S	New-Castle Del 10.30.1893		2003, Lafayette St, Baltimpre. Md. --do--
28	LEONARD	Sarah	32		F	S	New-Castle 29.10.1895		As above--do--
29	MANNING	Frederick	26		M	M	Solvay N.Y. 23.10.1901		160 Orchard Rd Solvay N.York
30	MANNING	Irma	25		F	M	Berkiner 27.12.1901		--do--

Complete 10 am 7/2 Jos

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. BEREGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October, 19 27

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROSS	HOMER	41		M	S	2-9-1886. Brownsville. Pa.		126, Front St, Brownsville. Pa.
2	BRAY	HARRIETT	46		F	M	31-12-1881. Tyrone. Pa.		311½, Depot St, Latrobe. Pa.
3	BAVARD	MICHAEL	36		M	M		P.P.No 366842. District Court Juneau. Alaska. 1918	Box 346, Juneau. Alaska.
4	BAVARD	IDA	27		F	M	18-7-1900. Juneau. Alaska.		As above
5	DUBBINS	EVELYN	34		F	M		P.P.No 433672 Supreme Court. New York. 11-4-1924.	1647, 2nd Ave, New York City.
6	GALL	IDA	57		F	M	18-10-1870. Catonsville. Md.		1541, N El Dorado St, Stockton. Cali
7	GALL	VIRGINIA	22		F	S	18-7-1905. Stocktoh. Calif.		1541, N El, Dorado St, Stockton. Cal.
8	JAFFRE	DORA	48		F	M		P.P.No 347431. Supreme Court New York City. 1910.	51, Bennett Ave, New York City.
9	JAFFRE	HENRIETTA	19		F	S	12-6-1908. New York City,		As above
10	KORCONIKITAS	ANDREAS	38		M	S		P.P.No 383590 District Court Pittsburgh. 1-10-1925,	6329, Frankstown Ave, Pittsburgh. Pa.
11	FASS	KALMAN	50		M	M	—	P.P.No. 452519 Southern District New York. 9-1-1901.	1575, 46th St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	SCOTT	AUGUSTA	43		F	S	18-2-1884. Bethany. Ill.		149, E 40th St, New York City.
13	ZILSBORG	GREGORY	37		M	M		P.P.No 187176 Supreme Court New York City. 3-3-1925.	Bloomingdale Hospotal, White Plains
14	ZILSBORG	RAY	33		F	M		By father's naturalization	As above
15	WRIGLEY	CHARLES	36		M	S	10-9-1891. Quincy. Mass.		375, Newport Ave, Quincy. Mass.
16	SWIDER	SIGSMUND	64		M	S		P.P.No 196121 Supreme Court Jersey City, 6-4-1907.	39, E 22nd St, Bayonne. N.J.
17	JUDD	ARTHUR	43		M	S	15-4-1884. Dwight Falls. Ill.		1391, Sedgwick Ave, New York City.
18	MULLER	CHARLES	38		M	M	31-12-1889. Stapleton. N.Y.		1969, Richmond Rd, Staten Island. N.Y
19	MULLER	MARIETTA	67		F	W	1-7-1860. New Brighton. N.Y.		As above
20	FEIDMAN	HENRY	57		M	M		P.P.No 453688 San Antonio. Baxer County. 1906.	707, Brady Blvd, San Antonio. Texas
21	I hereby certify that lines 21 to 30 are blank.								
22	Gus Swiderman Purser.						Complete 90 Words Cost $8		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th October, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRAUN	Mary	34		F	M		P.P.No 424382 Circuit Court Milwaukee. Wisc. 1924	102 5th str. Milwaukee Wisc.
2	GHANIM	Isaac	26		M	S		Supreme Court. P.P.No 357636 Washington D.C. 1927 14th March	1312 Fairmont str. Washington DC
3	HUNSON	Mary	23		F	M		P.P.No 381683 1920 by marriage	525 W 180th str. New-York
4	HUNSON HENSEN	Nancy	3		F	S	New-York 20th Jan. 1924		--do--
5	HUNGIS HENSEN	Anthony	39		M	S		P.P.No 386477 29th Sept. 1926 Buffalo N.Y.	87 Grant st. Buffalo NY
6	HAUCK	Carl	46		M	M		P.P.No 417631 9th March 1914 Suffolk City	Harlett st. Lexington Mass
7	HAUCK	Irma	45		F	M	Boston Mass. 13-12-1882		---do---
8	KISS	Anna	39		F	M		P.P.No 428769 by marriage 1914	Consaul St, Toledo. Ohio. 2127,
9	KISS	Anna	11		F	S	Toledo 4th Dec. 1915		2127, Consaul St, Toledo. Ohio. ---do---
10	LEVANT	Harry	45		M	D		P.P.No, 304113 July 1904 Eastern District New York.	24 E 11th str. New York City.
11	MIKOLAJCZYK	Mateusz	46 M		M	M		P.P.No 403962 1927 Boston Supreme Court. 31-5-1927	56 Moreland str. Roxburg Mass
12	MIKOLAJCZYK	Antonia	41 M		F	M		District Court Newark.N.J. 1911. by marriage	---do---
13	ROBELLET	Gaston	56		M	M		P.P.No 455270. October 1908 Pleas Court Cleveland.	1516 E 66th str. Cleveland
14	ROBELLET	Bertha	16		F	S	Cleveland 3rd Sept. 1911		---do---
15	RABINOWITZ	Dorothy	33		F	S		By Father's naturalization. 1900 P.P.No 446777	24 E 11th str. New York City.
16	ROSATI	Romeo	39		M	M		P.P.No 446459 21/6/1927 Mercer County Court Trenton	6 Franklin str. Trenton NJ
17	RINGE	Miriam	52		F	M	Grands Rapids Mich. Nov. 1875		135 W 16th str.
18	SCHROCK	Clarence	42		M	M	Detroit Mich. 31st August 1885		735 21st str. Detroit
19	SQUIRES	John	19		M	S	Lockport N.York 4th October 1908		Chrysler Corp. Oakland. Detroit Michigan
20	TUPLER	Frank	41		M	M		P.P.No 439768 1909 Circuit Court Chicago	4152 Jackson Bld. Chicago
21	TUPLER	Yetta	35		F	M		By husband's naturalization --do---	---do---
22	TUPLER	Mortimor	14		M	S	Chicago 15-5-1913		---do---
23	TUPLER	Denah	11		F	S	Chicago 5-12-1915		---do---
24	THEOPHANIS	Georges	44		M	M		P.P.No 332369 28th Sept. 1914 East. Dist. Kentucky	226 Main str. Frankfort Kent.
25	ZASLAU	Jacob	34		M	M		P.P.No 210394 by father 456565	189 Hooper str. Brooklyn
26	ZASLAU	Helen	31		F	M	New-York 2nd March 1896		---do---
27	ZASLAU	Shirley	6		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 13th 1920		---do---
28	HUNN	FRED	48		M	S	25-8-1879. Cleveland. Ohio.		15128, Terrace Rd, East Cleveland. Ohio.
29	LIND	SIGUID	43		F	M		P.P.No 426061 Supreme Court New York 2-5-1916	825, Walton Ave, New York City.
30	BOSHOFF	JACOBUS	58		M	M		P.P.No 320827. Redwood City. Calif. 30-5-1912.	Westwood, Lassen Co. California.

I hereby certify that line 17 RINGE MIRIAM Did not sail Complete 9th Nov 1928

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59 39

I, J.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person therein" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

A C Pownall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—22

59 39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (Here write name of vessel, "sailing herewith," or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

A Pearsall

Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. SS RENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what grant)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BALOGH	Louis	32		M	M	Organist	yes	English yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujzak	H.I.6-BUDAPEST-14/10/27-IN TRANSIT			Hungary	Budapest
2	TRANSIT	BRESA	Josef	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	French yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	H.I.217-HAVANA-24/8/27-IN TRANSIT			Cuba	Havana
3	TRANSIT	BRESA	Maria	31		F	M	H.Wife	yes	French yes	yes	French	Spanish	Corsa	Bastia	-do-			Cuba	Havana
4		Sheet 26 Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6		Gustaldon Purser.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
. . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 28 OCT. 1927, 19 60

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction 14 (m).)	Whether ever before rejected	Whether ever had tuberculosis	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr. Balogh Lajosne Budapest Krusper utca 4	Canada	London Ont.	y.	self	yes	no		Returning	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	520 Richmond St. IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ff.	br.	br.	none
2	Nobody	Cuba	Havana	y.	self	yes	no		Hotel Imperial	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA	Sailing on Steam S/S Oriente IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dk.	dk.	br.	none
3	Nobody	Cuba	Havana	y.	self	yes	no		1 trip	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dk.	dk.	blk.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.C.S.McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.C.S.McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

W.F.Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailign therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

Alt Pownall
Inspr

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SERRANGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22 nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MICAN	Jamalso	24		M	S	Student	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Bohemian-06 Slovak	Czechoslov.	Prague	P.O.571-PRAGUE-13/10/27-Student			06 Czechoslovakia	Prague
2		Sheet 25 Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 OCT. 1927, 19

62 25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to come to the United States for permanent residence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Josef Micas Praha X Kralovska 55	Czech.	Praha	Yes	self 700	Yes	no			Creighton University- Omaha Nebraska	no	(Scholarship perm.	Yes)	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the Harengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

S G S McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927, 19

at New York

W C Purssell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63

I, J.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

H C Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be entered on this list. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grant]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BALOID	Gerard	26		M	S	Salesman	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Poissy	S.I.3	CHERBOURG-14/10/27	Tempor.visit	France	Poissy
2		PAWLEC	Leo	41		M	M	retired Painter	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vodnany	S.I.94	PRAGUE-30/9/27	temporary visit	Czechoslov.	Vodnanj
3		WUSTINGER	Mark	33		F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	S.I.278	VIENNA-8/10/27	Temporary visit	Austria	Vienna
4		TEPPER	Josef	41		M	M	artist	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	S.I.10	JERUSALEM 19/7/27	Tempor.visit	Palestine	Tel-Aviv
5		Sheet 24 lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64 24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported and who now returns without having received a special permit to reapply for admission	Whether coming in pursuance of previous contract or labor or service	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether from own means or by assistance of friends or relatives (state which)	How long expects to remain in the United States	Whether ticketed to destination beyond the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MM. Jaloud Sadr. Father Palaise France	Temporary admission extended until 10/27/28 File No. 99115/711								Cousin Mr. Braithwiate-5554-27th Ave. N.E. Seattle Wash.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Wife-Helena Pavelcova-Praha VII Zitalecka 15	Temporary admission extended until 4/28/29 File No. 99115/711		yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr. Riha- Oak Park Illinois	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	Mother-Leopoldine Wustinger-Vienna VII Hermangasse 25	Temporary admission extended until 10/27/28 File No. 99115/711		yes	self	yes	no			Friend-W.W. Barbour-36-38 S. Front str. Memphys Pa.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Mother. Sarah Tepper Tel Aviv Beam street Palestine	Re-admitted (one month)		yes	self	yes	4 months	1927	New York	Coming Josef Perdiach 1030 East 35 str. New York	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr.	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Berengaria; from Southampton.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

W. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for vessel named" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York.

W C Pownall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—69

FORM 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PICHLER	Blanch	53		F	M	Artist	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kolocsmi	Reenter Permit No.257502 issued at Washington 28/4/27		08-31 19833	U.S.A.	New York
2		PICHLER	Aranka	51		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Reenter Permit No.257497 issued at Washington 28/4/27		19 19534	U.S.A.	New York
3		PICHLER	Kornel	25		M	S	Artist	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Reenter Permit No.260069 issued at Washington 28/4/27		19 19999	U.S.A.	New York
4	UNDER 16	PICHLER	Marie	16		F	S	Student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Reenter Permit No.257498 issued at Washington 28/4/27		19 19856	U.S.A.	New York
5		LAPLACE	Suzanne	40		F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Le Havre	Reenter Permit No.268216 issued at Washington 25/5/27		19 20956	U.S.A.	New York
6		VOEGELI	Frieda	30		F	S	Nurse	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Berne	Reenter Permit No.285417 issued at Washington 18/7/27		19 289041	U.S.A.	New York
7		ANDERSON	Thor Folke	20		M	S	Employer	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Grava	Reenter Permit No.284031 issued at Washington 15/7/27		19 291667	U.S.A.	Rockford
8	H-1361 1003	MAYER	Julius	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Seeheim	reenter Permit No.269870 issued at Washington 27/5/27		19 277781	U.S.A.	New York
9		BUSS	Robert	33		M	S	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamberg	Reenter Permit No.30[illegible] issued at Washington		310068	U.S.A.	New York
10		WILLIAMS	Ethel	50		F	S	H.hold	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Pladburg	Reenter Permit No.285601 issued at Washington 18/7/27		19 290604	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
11		MOORE	Alicia L.	50		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Millogfinn	Reenter Permit No.284756 issued at Washington 16/7/27		289137	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
12	ADMITTED	RASHID	Mohammad	29		M	D	Advertising	yes	English	yes	British	Indian	India	Moradabad	Reenter Permit No.214403 issued at Washington 8/12/25		5K	U.S.A.	New York
13	U.S.C.	ABRAMOVITZ	Samuel	34		M	M	Furrier	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Hebrew	----------		American Passport No. issued at Washington		274176	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
14		ABRAMOVITZ	Clara	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Carlupi	Reenter Permit No.222955 issued at Washington 11/12/26		08-31 19 23568	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15	U.S.C.	ABRAMOVITZ	Alvin	2		M	S	Child	no	----	no	U.S.C.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	20.2.25 Brooklyn	Reenter ----		----	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16		SCHENDLER	Dora mother # 14	45		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Ciunulesti	Reenter Permit No.222956 issued at Washington 11/12/26		08-31 19 23686	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17		ENGEL	Marguerite	31		f	s	Sales woman	yes	French English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Orpund	Reenter Permit No 248842 issued Washington 8.4.27		19 256717	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
18																				
19		Sheet 23 Lines 18 to 30 are blank.																		
20		Gus Ballocan Purser.																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Not legal reentry 9966/687

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, 19 66

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by owner, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See reverse)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from his own free will and accord	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is to return to the country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend -Kenyeres Balsor-Budap st Ulloint 79 Hungary	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1922-1927	New-York	Returning home address-400 Manhattan Ave. New York NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Friend -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1922-1927	New-York	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	bla.	bla.	none
3	Friend -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1922-1927	New-York	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Friend -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1922-1927	New-York	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Father-Maurice Laplace-Impasse Dagobert 12-Le Havre	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1909 1927	New-York	Miss L.G.Kaufman0270 Park-ave. New York city N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none
6	Sister Mrs Lurble Zofingen Switzerland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1924 1927	New-York	Sister-Maria Voegeli-60 St. Nicholas ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	Father-August-Anderson-Hedas Forshaga Sweden	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	Yes	1923 1927	Rock-ford	Uncle-David anderson-1522 11th str. Rockford Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	none
8	Father Mr.Meyer Sachsin Germany	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1922 1927	new-York	Brother-Adolf Mayer- 561 West 143rd str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dr.	br.	none
9	nobody	N2Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1898 1927	New-York	Father; R. Burg 7 Sylvan Place New York city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl	gr	none
10	C.E. Vosel Portland Road Horsham Salisburg Bro/Law	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	Yes	1918 1927	Pitts-burg	Home; 934 Mellon street Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	gr	none
11	Sister-C.J.Allsaden-6 Eaton square Monkstown Dublin	Pa.	Pitt burgh	yes	self	yes	Yes	1914 1917	Pitts-burgh	Return. home address-Mellon str. 934-Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	Br.in law-Hamidullah Khan-Shahgahanpur India	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1920-1926	New-York	friend-Arthur Cofod-24-State str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dr.	dr.	br.	mole on right side of forehead
13	Mother-Sama Abramovics Caru Litani Mud. Farlhcani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	Yes	1913-1927	Broo-klyn	Returning home address-101 Caster ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	Mother in law -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	Yes	1912-1927	Broo-klyn	-do- 101 Chester av.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	fr.	grey	none
15	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	Yes	1925 1927	Broo-klyn	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
16	Friends -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	Yes	1912 1927	Broo-klyn	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	blue	none
17	Mother Mrs Engal Orpund Switzerland	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	Phila-delphia	friend -rs Robinson.1210 Cheatnut Av. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mowatt master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S. Mowatt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19

at New York

W. Tennell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.M.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct ber 1927, 19

at New York

M C Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KEISER ✓	Joma	46	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Kischineff	N.4.188-BERLIN-10/10/27-Return.alien Suit 4-B	U.S.A.	New York	99	
2		Sheet 22 Lines 2 to 30 are balnk.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Completed 10:45 AM 10/22/27 Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68 22.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any prize, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had a tax assessed upon head or passport	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country indefinitely; if not, how long does he intend to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Rebecca Wexler-39 Windscheid str. Berlin Germ.	N.Y.	New York city	y.	self $350-	yes	yes	'22 '26 July	New York-Madison Ave. New York city	Returning home address-1995	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	ble.	ble.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S G S McNeil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

H C Parnall
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Toronto
Permits.

Form 8mib
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be entered on this list. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BILENKO	POLLY	34	-	F	M	WIFE.	NO	-	NO	RUSSIAN	JEWISH.	RUSSIA	ODESSA.	288804	Washington	25.7.26	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2	U.S.CIT.	BILENKO	WILLIE.	4	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	RUSSIAN	JEWISH.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	4.11.22	- - - -	- - - - -	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		FRANKLIN	GEORGE P.	27	-	M	S	AUTO BODY BUILDER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	218490	WASHINGTON.	20.11.26.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND.
4		FOLEY	DOROTHY F.	32	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING	292716	WASHINGTON	30.7.27.	U.S.A.	WESTWOOD.
5	UNDER 16	FOLEY	JOAN	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING.	292717	WASHINGTON.	30.7.27.	U.S.A.	WESTWOOD.
6		MILLS	LILLIAN M	41	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	British	ENGLISH	CHANNEL ISLANDS.	GUERNSEY	298443	WASHINGTON.	20.8.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
7	U.S. CIT.	MILLS	LILLIAN	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH.	CHANNEL ISLANDS	GUERNSEY	- - -	U.S. CITIZEN.	PP 449048	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
8	U.S. CIT.	MILLS	KATE	11	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	CHANNEL ISLANDS	GUERNSEY.	- - -	U.S. CITIZEN.	PP 449048	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
9		DOONAN	JENNIE	31	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEADGATE.	290488	WASHINGTON.	27.7.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
10		~~ADAMS~~	~~ERNEST J.~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~296489~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~12.8.27~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK.~~
11		POWELL	JANE A.	36	-	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	282266	WASHINGTON.	15.2.27.	U.S.A.	NORTH FORK.
12		BARLOW	ETHEL B.	33	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SCARBORO.	291492	WASHINGTON.	28.7.27.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
13	UNDER 16	BARLOW	RICHARD W.	3	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL.	291524	WASHINGTON.	28.7.27.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
14		HARDIE	DAVID	32	-	M	S	PORPERTY CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	241765	WASHINGTON.	23.3.27.	U.S.A.	LONG BEACH
15		CATON	LEO J.	25	-	M	M	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON.	290228	WASHINGTON.	27.7.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
16	U.S.CIT.	CATON	MARION	21	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AMERICA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	27.12.05	BORN U.S.A.	Place shown	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
17		RODDA	LILLIAN K.	40	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.	295281	WASHINGTON.	9.8.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
18		ROWETT	GWENDOLEN H.	31	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL	271696	Washington	2.6.27	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
19	U.S.CIT.	ROWETT	MARGARET E.	4	-	F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SPRINGWELL	- - -	BORN U.S.A.	- - - - -	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
20		TISDELL	WILLIAM.	70	-	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	297206	WASHINGTON.	16.8.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
21		THARALDSON	OLGA	30	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norway	Scandanavn	Norway	Vikten	199517	WASHINGTON.	27.9.26.	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
22		STENLOS	THEA.	28	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norway	Scandanavn.	Norway	Bolson	199676	WASHINGTON.	28.9.26.	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
23		JOHNS	FLORENCE M.	32	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	203175	WASHINGTON.	9.10.26.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
24	UNDER 16	JOHNS	NAOMI M.	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	204026	WASHINGTON.	13.10.26.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
25		SIVELL	FRANK A.	42	-	M	M	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	285584	WASHINGTON.	18.7.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
26		SIVELL	ALICE M.	52	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONGTON.	279396	WASHINGTON.	25.6.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
27		LAIRD	AGNES F.	32	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	287336	WASHINGTON.	22.7.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
28		~~EDDLESTON~~	~~MARY~~ 43			~~F~~	~~M~~												U.S.A.	
29																				
30		Sheet 18 lines 14 Adams Ernest & 28 Eddleston Mary did not embark Lines 29 & 30 are blank.																		

Purser.

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

'70 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. MR. CUTTS. 29 RETFORD STREET, KINGSLAND ROAD. N.I.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	'11 '27	N.Y.	HUSBAND. MR. BILENKO. 774 DRICKS AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	UNCLE. -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	YES	YES	'22 DO.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
3	BROTHER. MR. FRANKLIN. 44 WATERLOO RD. LONDON.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	23 '26	CLEVE LAND.	FRIEND. MR. MARSH. 667 EAST 128 ST. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	FATHER. MR. C.W. CROCKER. ARBORFIELD. BERKS.	N.J.	WESTWOOD.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	19 '27	WEST WOOD.	26 IRONIGTON ST. Husband WESTWOOD. N.J. Mr. Foley	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN	BRN	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE.
5	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	N.J.	WESTWOOD.	YES	ABOVE MOTHER	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	Father -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
6	FATHER. MR. L. PORDERIN 1 WELL ROAD. GUERNSEY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	20. '27.	N.Y.	HUSBAND. MR. MILLS. 16 POPLAR BEACH GNDS. BRONX NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
8	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
Mother	MRS. D. McVEIGH. 94																										
9	VICTORIA RD. EAST HEBBURN CO. DURHAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	'23 '27	N.Y.	HUSBAND. MR. W. DOONAN 145 E. 97TH ST. NEW YORK. ROOM 000.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE.
10	~~[illegible]~~	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	25 27.	N.Y.	14 WALL ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	FR	GREY	MARK ON LEFT WRIST
11	COUSIN. MISS A.E. TAYLOR. 5 GLENHOLME RD. WHETLEY LANE	W.VA.	NORTH FORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	22 27	NORTH FORK.	FRIEND. MRS. W.E. BUSH. NORTH FORK. W.VA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
12	~~[illegible]~~ F. White Father Scarborough Yorks	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	24 27	PHILA.	HUSBAND. MR. A.E. BARLOW. 234 HIRST AV. EASTLANDSDOWNE PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fre	Brn	Brn	None
13	G-Father -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
Mother	~~[illegible]~~ MRS R.S. HARDIE.																										
14	7 St Peters Bldgs Edinburgh	CAL.	LONG BEACH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 27	CAL.	HOME. 1009 WEST 3RD ST. LONG BEACH CALIF.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BRN	BZL.	NONE.
15	MOTHER. MRS, CATON. 24 BOSCOW ROAD. LITTLE LEVER BOLTON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	20. 27.	N.Y.	HOME. 51 WEST 82ND ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	DRK	BRN	NONE.
16	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	05 27	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
17	Daughter Miss Rodda 90 Mt. Pleasant Swansea Wales	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	29 27	N.Y.	HUSBAND. MR. L.H. RODDA. 340 ST. ANNE AVE. BRONX NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	LUMP LEFT SIDE OF NECK
18	MOTHER. MRS. W. JOPE. 26 MARKET HILL. ST. AUSTELL. CHILL.	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	'22 '27	DET.	HUSBAND. MR. ROWETT. 6625 WILLIAMSON AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
19	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	BRN	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
20	COUSIN. MR. F. SMITH. 50 HARPENDEN RD. W. NORWOOD S.E.27.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	'87 27	BROOK LYN.	HOME. ~~[illegible]~~ 7009 RIDGE BLVD. BAY RIDGE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
21	Father Mr. Thraddeon Viklen Norway	Min	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'22 '27	Min	Friend Mrs Forman 3450 Irving Ave Minneapolis	NO	PERM	YES	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	4	fre	Brn	Brn	None
22	Father Mr. Stemlos Bolsoy Norway	Min	Minneaplois	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'22 '27	Min.	as above	NO	PERM	YES	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Mrs	Brn	Brn	None
23	MOTHER IN LAW. MR. S.M. JOHNS. FORE STREET, CAMBORNE.	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	20. 26	DET.	HUSBAND. MR. JOHNS. 3871 EASON AV. HIGHLAND PARK. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
24	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	ABOVE MOTHER	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
25	A.E. BURKS. Brother-in-law 48 MORLEY ROAD. BONGASTER YORKS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	'20 '27	N.Y.	HOME. 387 E Parkway Bronx NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	RDY	GREY	NONE.
26	Brother -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920 1927	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE.
27	MOTHER. MRS. A. FLANIGAN. 26 CARNARVON ST. GLASGOW.	MICH	DETROIT.	NO.	SELF.	YES	YES	24 27	DET.	HUSBAND MR. J. LAIRD. 435 ADELINE AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
28											NO	PERM	YES														
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.U.S.McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master—First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.U.S.McNeil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

16—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

71

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on this voyage")
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D.Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

W.W.Pownall
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Southampton

FORM 6067
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FELLMAN	SARAH	22		F	S	CIGARETTE MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH 1603	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND 20-15	LONDON.	1566	LONDON.	8-5-27 ~~5.8.27~~	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		ROBERTS	CORDELIA E.	50		F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH 0604	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES 17	CAERPHILLY	6216	Southampton	10-4-27 ~~4.10.27~~	WALES	CAERPHILLY
3	UNDER 16	ROBERTS	DOROTHY S.J.	15		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH 1603	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES. 17	CAERPHILLY	6218	Southampton	~~4.10.27~~	WALES	CAERPHILLY
4																				
5		Sheet 17 lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
6																				
7		Gus Baildon Purser.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

complete 11.45 AM 10/25/27

Chief Clerk and Inspector

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

72

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been in or has been a citizen of the United States, and has been deported, and is returning to the United States	Whether ever before refused admission to or excluded from the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes—				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS. J. FELLMAN. 214 BRUNSWICK BLDGS. GOULSTON ST. ALDGATE. LONDON.	MASS	BOSTON.	✓	YES SISTER.	£50	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. FERRIS. 546 SEA ST. QUINCY BOSTON MASS.	✓	NO	Drnk/to C.J.W. PERM	✓ YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE. ✓
2	BROTHER. L.E. LEWIS. HENDREDENNY S.Wales	OHIO.	ASHLAND.	✓	NO SELF.	£50=	YES	YES	16 19.	ELYRIA. HUSBAND. MR. F.A. ROBERTS 344 WEST WALNUT ST. ASHLAND. OHIO.	✓	NO	PERM	✓ YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE. ✓
3	CAERPHILLY. UNCLE. -DO-	OHIO	ASHLAND.	✓	NO FATHER.	are	YES	YES	DO.	DO. FATHER. -DO-	✓	NO	PERM	✓ YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE. ✓
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S.McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19
at New York

H.L.Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative of friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.S.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the ... ship [or] ...")

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J S Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1925, 19

at New York

U S Powell
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—29

Berengaria
Tourist
Permits

Form 2883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER., 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARNETT	HARRY	27	-	M	M	AUTO. MECH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	292741	WASHINGTON.	8.1.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		ARNETT	ANNA	27	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	BALLYMOE	292445	WASHINGTON	7.30.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		HENDERSON	MARGARET	60	-	F	S	HKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	TIPPERARY	272914	WASHINGTON	4.6.27	U.S.A.	WHITE PLAINS.
4		LAKEMAN	EMILY	40	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	BRAY	273830	Washington	8.6.27	U.S.A.	JACKSON HEIGHTS.
5		GRANT	MARGARET	68	-	F	W	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	NAIRNSHIRE	237602	Washington	9.3.27	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES
6		GOSLING	MARION A.	34	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEAFORTH	271889	WASHINGTON	2.6.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	UNDER 16	GOSLING	MARION M.	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT. HARWOOD	271888	WASHINGTON	2.6.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		PLUMB	ANNIE	32	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT. HARWOOD	271874	WASHINGTON	2.6.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
9	U.S. CIT.	PLUMB	VERA M.	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	10.12.24 NEW YORK			- - -	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		WASSELL	BETSY	31	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Dudley	239234	Washington	15.3.27	U.S.A.	Hartford
11	U.S. CIT.	WASSELL	THOMAS W.	6	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	10.11.24 Hartford	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	U.S.A.	Hartford
12	U.S. CIT.	WASSELL	BENJAMIN	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	3.1.24 Hartford	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	U.S.A.	Hartford
13		RICHARDSON	RACHEL	55	-	F	S	ARTIST	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	England	London	273026	Washington	4.6.27	U.S.A.	New York
14		ORTON	ROBERT.L.	25	-	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	England	Civentry	~~1756~~	Birmingham	5.9.27	U.S.A.	New York
15		ARCHER	Harry	19	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	England	Nottingham	266594	Washington	23.5.27	U.S.A.	New York
16		SIMMONDS	FRANK	54	-	M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	302595	WASHINGTON	7.9.27.	U.S.A.	CAMDEN
17		SIMMONDS	ANGELINA	52	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	302594	WASHINGTON	7.9.27.	U.S.A.	CAMDEN
18		JOLLEY	DORIS	35	-	F	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. IVES	271101	WASHINGTON	31.5.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK C.
19		MC INTOSH	JOHN	31	-	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	231770	WASHINGTON	12.2.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20		~~BRADLEY~~	~~ROSEMARY~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	GRADUATE NURSE	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~AUGHTON~~	~~287639~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~22.7.27.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK C.~~
21		PRATT	JOHANNA	38	-	F	M	HWIFE.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Ireland	Wexford	260018	Washington	4.5.27	U.S.A.	Rumson
22	UNDER 16	PRATT	MARY	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liversidge	260018	Washington	4.5.27	U.S.A.	Rumson
23		~~SCHROEDER~~	John	24	-	M	S	Book Clerk	Yes	Danish etc	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aarhus	1000	Copenhagen	11- -28	U.S.A.	Chicago
24		DE HAAF	TILLIE	34	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Cuilenborg	236918	Washington	5.3.27	U.S.A.	BEVERLY HILLS
25		DE HAAF	RIE	32	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Cuilenborg	236919	Washington	5.3.27	U.S.A.	BEVERLY HILLS
26		RIGG	Helen	29	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal	678	London	21.10.27	U.S.A.	New York
27		DEVOLDER	Emile	35	-	M		Manufact.	Yes	Flemish English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	282098	Washington	9-7-27	U.S.A.	Boston
28		MYLES	Isabella	43	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	297208	Washington	16.8.27	U.S.A.	Louisville
29		PARRY	ALICE	32	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	York	~~23698~~	Washington	23.8.27	U.S.A.	New York.
30		MUSGROVE	Lily	29	-	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wellingboro	285509	Washington	18.7.27	U.S.A.	New York.

Sheet 16 lines 20 Bradley R. & 23 Schroeder J did not embark.

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 5
Aliens 25

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

74

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, 1927.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming as a contract laborer or assisted alien	Whether a stowaway	Whether ever before deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether or not going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States														
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Miss E Arnett WISBECH, CAMBRIDGESHIRE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/22 /27	N.Y.	3440, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. Home	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/22 /27	N.Y.	DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	MR. BUCKLEY, BRIAR HSE, CHURCH TOWN, DUNDRUM, CO. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/100 /27	N.Y.	7, CLINTON ST, Home WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY	GRY	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.
4	C/O G.W. McNAY, 28, GROVE PARK, RATHMINES, DUBLIN.	N.Y.	JACKSON HGHTS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	'23 '27	N.Y.	APT. 4 C. 37-35, 90TH ST, JACKSON HGHTS, LONG ISLAND.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
5	MRS. FALCONER, 79, HIGH ST. NAIRN. SCOTLAND. (Cousin)	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1877 '27	LOS ANGELES.	725, HARTFORD AVE, Home LOS ANGELES, CAL.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE.
6	Friend Miss Dempsey 178 Queen St. Gt. Harwood.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23. HUSBAND	YES	YES	/26 /27	BROOKLYN.	HUSBAND. FREDK. GOSLING, 1277 PROSPECT PL. BROOKLYN, NY.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
7	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23. FATHER	YES	YES	/26 /27	DO.	FATHER DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
8	Mother Mrs Beckett 45 Greave St. Gt. Harwood	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23 HUSBAND	YES	YES	/23 /27	BROOKLYN.	HUSBAND. ROWLAND PLUMB, 1245 PROSPECT PL. BROOKLYN, NY.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
9	Grand-Mother -do-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23 FATHER	YES	YES	BRN	N.Y.	FATHER DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
10	Mother Mrs Turner, 10 Grove St. Dudley	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Husband See 23	Yes	Yes	1900 1927	Hart-ford.	Husband: Mr. Wassell. 143 Westland St Hartford	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
11	G-Mother -do-	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	Yes	born	Hart-ford	Father. -DO-	U.S. Citizen.			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Child -----			None
12	-do-	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Father see 23	-	Yes	born	Hartford	-DO-	U.S. Citz.	---	---	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Child -----			None
13	Aunt Mrs. Bamber Hamnet Rd. Up. Norwood	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Home 440 Riverside Drive New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	frs	brn	Blue	None
14	Mother Mrs Orton Greve Ave Coventry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	35	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Friend Mr. Archer 413 E. 84th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	frs	Brn	Brn	None
15	G-Mother Mrs Vampret 108 Milford Gve Nottingham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	10	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Father Mr. Archer 413 E. 84th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	frs	brn	Blue	None
16	SISTER. MRS. H. WINCOTT, 27, WAVERLEY RD, SMALL HEATH. B'HAM.	N.J.	CAMDEN	No	SELF	500 YES	YES	'02 '27	CAMDEN	259, S. 33RD ST, CAMDEN, N.J. Home	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
17	SISTER-IN-LAW. DO.	N.J.	CAMDEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	'02 '27	CAMDEN	DO.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
18	STEP-UNCLE. J. H. MEAD. 1, PARK-SIDE, BROUGHTON PRK, M'TER.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	14 YES	YES	/08 /27	BOSTON N.Y.	SISTER. MISS. V. HOLLEY, 141, E. 72ND ST. NEW YORK.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
19	WIFE. MRS. MC INTOSH, 47, ARTHUR BRIDGE RD, WOKING.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	170 YES	Apl '26 YES	Mar '7	N.Y.	UNCLE. 60, FIRST ST, HACKENSACK. N.J. Mr. Simpson	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
20	MOTHER. MRS. BRADLEY PYCON HILL, LYDIATE, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		N.Y.C.	454, E. 91st St, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fr.	Brn	Brn	None.
21	Father-in-law Mr. J. Pratt 60 Leighton Land Leeds	N.J.	Rumson	Yes	Husband see 23	70	Yes	1928 1927	Rum-son.	Husband Mr. Pratt, Hingham Ave Rumson N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
22	G) Father. C/o. de	N.J.	Rumson	Yes	Father 23	Yes	Yes	1926 1927	Rumsen	Father -DO-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
23	Father as above										No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
24	Father Mr. De Braff Barcklhos Holland	Cal	Beverly Hills	Yes	Self	600 Yes	Yes	'20 '27	Bev-Hills	Friend Mr. Franklin 717 Palm Dve Beverly Hills	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	frs	Blk	Blue	None
25	-DO- Friend Dr. Roberts	Cal	Beverly Hills	Yes	Self	300 Yes	Yes	'20 '27	Beverly Hills	Friend Mr. E. Grant 906 Alpine Grove Beverly Hills Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	frs	Brn	Blue	None
26	40 Lee Rd Blackheath L'don	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband see 23	50	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Husband Mr. Rigg. 153 W. 57th St. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fr	Brn	Grey	None
27	Mother Mrs Devolder 27 Ave Leopold Ostend	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	60 Yes	Yes	'24 '27	Boston	Father Mr. Devolder 206 Essex St Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	No	no	no	Good	No	5	7	frs	brn	Blue	None
28	Mother Mrs Grogan 9 Stubb St. Burslem Staffs	Ky.	Louisville	No	Self	50 Yes	Yes	'23 '27	Louis-ville	Husband Mr. G. Myles 311 Fairlone Rd Louisville	No																
29	Mother Mrs Brickon 10 Ealrsboro Tce York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	'25 '27	N.Y.	Husband Mr. Fahey 189 E. 71st St. New York N.Y.	Indian (other than Caban).			Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	frs	Brn	Grey	None
30	Father Mr. Musgrove Willingsbore Nottingham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	200 Yes	Sept '26 Yes	Aug '27	N.Y.	Home 607 Hudson Street New		Perm		Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	frs	Brn	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the Un
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destr
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of pr
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Govern
other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *1927.* 74

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether or not coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether or not a return ticket is held									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Miss E Arnett WISBECH, CAMBRIDGESHIRE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/22 /27	N.Y.	3440, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/22 /27	N.Y.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	MR. BUCKLEY, BRIAR HSE, CHURCH TOWN, DUNDRUM, Co. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/00 /27	N.Y.	7, CLINTON ST, Home WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY	GRY	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.
4	C/O G.W. McNAY, 28, GROVE PARK, RATHMINES, DUBLIN.	N.Y.	JACKSON HGHTS.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	'23 '27	N.Y.	APT. 4 C. 37-35, 90TH ST, JACKSON HGHTS, LONG ISLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE.
5	MRS. FALCONER, 79, HIGH ST. NAIRN. SCOTLAND. (Cousin)	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1877 '27	LOS ANGELES.	725, HARTFORD AVE, Home LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE.
6	Friend Miss Dempsey 178 Queen St. Gt. Harwood.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23. HUSBAND	YES	YES	/26 /27	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND. FREDK. GOSLING, 1277, PROSPECT PL, BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
7	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23. FATHER	YES	Yes	/26 /27	DO.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
8	Mother Mrs Beckett 45 Greave St. Gt. Harwood	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23 HUSBAND	YES	YES	/23 /27	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND. ROWLAND PLUMB, 1245 PROSPECT PL. BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
9	Grand-Mother -do-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23 FATHER	YES	YES	BRN	N.Y.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
10	Mother Mrs Turner, 40 Grove St. Dudley	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Husband See 23	Yes	Yes	1900 1927	Hartford.	Husband: Mr. Wassell. 143 Westland St Hartford	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
11	G-Mother -do-	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	Yes	born	Hartford	Father. -DO-	U.S. Citizen.																
12	-do-	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Father see 23	-	Yes	born	Hartford	-DO-	U.S. Citz.	---	None	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Child -----			None
13	Aunt Mrs. Bamber Hamnet Rd. Up. Norwood	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Home 440 Riverside Drive New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frs	Brn	Blue	None
14	Mother Mrs Orton Grave Ave Coventry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Friend Mr. Archer 413 E. 84th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	frs	Brn	Brn	None
15	G-Mother Mrs Vampret 108 Milford Gve Nottingham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Father Mr. Archer 413 E. 34th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	frs	Brn	Blue	None
16	SISTER. MRS. H. WINCOTT, 27, WAVERLEY RD, SMALL HEATH. B'HAM.	N.J.	CAMDEN	No	SELF	YES	YES	'02 '27	CAMDEN	259, S. 33RD ST, CAMDEN. N.J. Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
17	SISTER-IN-LAW. DO.	N.J.	CAMDEN	No	SELF	YES	YES	'02 '27	CAMDEN	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
18	STEP-UNCLE. J. H. MEAD. 1, PARKSIDE, BROUGHTON PRK, M'TER.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/08 /27	BOSTON N.Y.	SISTER. MISS. V. HOLLEY, 141, E. 72ND ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
19	WIFE. MRS. MCINTOSH, 47, ARTHUR BRIDGE RD, WOKING.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Apl '26 Mar '27	N.Y.	UNCLE. 60, FIRST ST, HACKENSACK. N.J. Mr. Simpson	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
20	MOTHER. Mrs. BRADLEY PYGON HULL, LYDIATE, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		N.Y.C.	454, S. 91st St, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE.
21	Father-in-law Mr. J. Pratt 30 Leighton Land Leeds	N.J.	Rumson	Yes	Husband see 23	Yes	Yes	1925 1927	Rum-son Conn	Husband Mr. Pratt, Hingham Ave Rumson N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
22	(2) Father. de	C.N.J.	Rumson	Yes	Father 23	Yes	Yes	1926 1927	Rumson	Father -DO-	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
23	Father as above										No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
24	Father Mr. De Braff Barcklbos Holland	Cal	Beverly Hills	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'20 '27	Bev-erly Hills	Friend Mr. Franklin 717 Palm Dve Beverly Hills	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	frs	Blk	Blue	None
25	-DO-	Cal	Beverly Hills	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'20 '27	Beverly Hills	Friend Mr. E. Grant 906 Alpine Grove Beverly Hills Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	frs	Brn	Blue	None
26	Friend Dr. Roberts 40 Lee Rd Blackheath L'don	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband see 23	Yes	Yes	'23 '27	N.Y.	Husband Mr. Rigg. 153 W. 57th St. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
27	Mother Mrs Devolder 27 Ave Leopold Ostend	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'24 '27	Boston	Father Mr. Devolder 206 Essex St Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	No	no	no	Good	No	5	7	frs	Brn	Blue	None
28	Mother Mrs Grogan 9 Stubb St. Huralem Staffs	Ky.	Louisville	No	Self	Yes	Yes	'23 '27	Louis-ville	Husband Mr. G. Myles 311 Fairlone Rd Louisville	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fr	Brn	Blue	None
29	Mother Mrs Bricken 10 Ealrsboro Tce York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'25 '27	N.Y.	Husband Mr. Fahey 189 E. 71st St. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	frs	Brn	Grey	None
30	Father Mr. Musgrove Willingsboro Nottingham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept '26 AUG '27	N.Y.	Home 607 Hudson Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	frs	Brn	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil Master, of the Carengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S.McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York.

W C Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible]" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinbgugh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York,

W Pannell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Non Quota
Tourist

FORM 8-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		WOOLCOCK	MAVIS I.S.	34		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH	60	SOUTHAMPTON	2.9.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
2		FORD	ANNIE	47		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	479	London	719.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
3		JOHNSON	CHRISTOPHER H.	23		M	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING	570	LONDON	24.9.27.	ENGLAND	READING	
4		PARSONS	STANLEY	45		M	S	BUTLER VALET	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	589	LONDON	27.9.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
5		KIBRIG	MARGARET	32		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	29	LIVERPOOL	10.10.27	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	
6	U.S.Cit.	KIBRIG	JOAN	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	15.12.25 CHICAGO	- - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	
7		NORTON	CHARLOTTE	35		F	S	THEATRICAL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON.	658	LONDON	15.10.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK C.	
8		Sheet 15 lines 8 to 30 are blank.																			
9																					
10		G. Fairbairn Purser.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, 1927.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in country where he now resides permanently, or to return to the country whence he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, prospectus, or advertisement, or by representations of any person other than himself	Whether alien has been deported previously and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he now resides permanently, or to return to the country whence he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. J. RICHARDS, 32, COMMERCIAL ST, CAMBORNE.	MICH.	HIGHLAND PARK	No	SELF	YES	YES	1st time 23/27	HIGHLAND PK.	HUSBAND. MR. C. J. WOOLCOCK, 23 ARIZONA AVE, W. HIGHLAND PARK, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
2	SISTER. MRS. B. IRVINE, "CRAIGMORE" CLYDE RD, ST. LEONARDS ON SEA. FATHER. MR. E. G.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	18th June 1/27	N.Y.	537, W. 123RD ST, NEW YORK CITY. HOME	NO	PERM	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE.	NONE
3	JOHNSON, 28, CRAVEN RD, READING.	ENG.	READING	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CAL.	NO	12 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	MRS HENWOOD, 153, ESSEX RD, ISLINGTON. N.1. Sister	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10th June 25 1/27	N.Y.	MRS. MOLLOY, 1079, SEVENTH AVE, NEW YORK. Friend	NO	PERM	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR BLUE.		MOLE ON CHEST.
5	59, MAULDETH RD, WITHINGTON, MANCHESTER. Father Mr. Poulton	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SEE 23 HUSBAND	YES	YES	23 1/27	STONEHAM ETC.	HUSBAND. HERMAN KIBRIG, 1930, PRATT BLVD, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	OLVE	BRN	HZL	NONE.
6	Grand-Father DO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23 FATHER	-	YES	BRN	CHICAGO.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
7	MOTHER. MRS. ANNIE NORTON, 18, MIDDLE ROW, WOLVERHAMPTON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SEE 23.	YES	YES	21st July 1/27	N.Y.	MR. FRED LINDSAY, N.N.A. CLUB, 229, W. 46TH ST, NEW YORK C.	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	DRK	GRY	NONE.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)

S G S McNeil
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York

W C Purnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty ; Surgeon of the Berengaria , sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MXX M D M B C H B Edinburgh University , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

77

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927 , 19

at New York.

U K Pownall
Lt Med Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—6651

Sheet No. 74

Line 74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the line assigned to the last accompanying family group. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Berengaria Passengers sailing from _____, 19__

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on list	UNITED STATES Not to be filled in by Inspectors at destination	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— read	write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		JACKSON.	William Ell	30	M	M	Seaman.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Sunderland	22164/680	100600		21.11.27	England.	Sunderland.
2		HENDERSON.	John W.	24	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Scarborough.	22171/680	do		-do-	England.	Holland.
3		HUMPHRYS.	John S.R.	22	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Newcastle.	22166/680	do		-do-	England.	Newcastle.
4		MOSSEY.	James H.	24	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Jarrow.	22172/667	do		-do-	England.	Hebburn.
5		PEARCE.	Alfred E.	20	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Sunderland	22173/666	do		-do-	England.	Sunderland
6		PRICE.	James H.	44	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Sunderland	22170/664	do		-do-	England.	Sunderland.
7		RICHARDSON.	Clement E.	25	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	S.Shields.	22167/681	do		-do-	England.	S.Shields.
8		THOMPSON.	John W.	26	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Sunderland	22175/668	do		-do-	England.	Sunderland
9		WOOD.	Thomas E.	34	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Sunderland	22168/682	do		-do-	England.	Sunderland
10																				

Sheet 14 lines 10 to 30 are blank.

Geo Baildon
Purser.

11/40 Steerage Pass

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Passengers entering who intending to remain or remaining residents of less than one year in the
† Last address will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

'78 14

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or when paid for by the person, himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the purpose for coming to the United States is accomplished	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has a ticket, passage paid, and how much cash he has in his possession	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
										St. Silver Pine															
1	Wife: J. Jackson, 213 Hylton Rd. Sunderland.	Eng.	Sunderland.	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	Various	as sailor	Kerr S.S.Co.Inc., 44 Beaver Str. New York. N.Y.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
2	Father: Mr. J.W. Harrison, 116 Northumberland St. Wallsend.	Eng.	Wallsend.	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- - - - - -		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Drk.	Blue	None.
3	Father: W.E. Middleton, 341 Simonside Tce. Newcastle.	Eng.	Newcastle.	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- - - - - -		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None.
4	Wife: Mrs. J.M. Waggitt, 5 York St. Jarrow-on-Tyne.	Eng.	Harrow.	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Oct 27	Phila.	As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Hal.	None.
5	Mother: Mary White, 14 Park Place E. Sunderland.	Eng.	Sunderland.	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- - - - - -		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
6	Wife: E. Bruce, 3 Hunter Terr. S. Sunderland.	Eng.	Sunderland.	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- - - - - -		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Drk.	Grey	None.
7	Wife: Mrs. E.A. Jameson, 8 Bath Str. South Shields.	Eng.	S. Shields.	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	In Transit		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
8	Wife: Mrs. L. Thompson, 2 Cambridge Terr. Hendon, Sunderland.	Eng.	Sunderland.	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- - - - - -		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
9	Wife: Mrs. A. New, 10 Grosvenor Str. Southwick-on-Weir.	Eng.	Southwick.	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	- - - - -		As above.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Drk.	Blue	None.
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* Georgaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S.G.S. McNeil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* October 1927. *, 19*

at New York.

W Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

79

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD,MB,CHB Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 1927, 19

at New York.

A Pennell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Tourist
Visitors

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MILLER	WALTER	49	-	M	M	TAXI DRIVER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	21987	London	15.10.27	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		MILLER	BESSIE.	48	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	21987	London	15.10.27	ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		MILLER	WALTER.	20	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	21986	London	18.10.27	ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		DODDS	MARY L.	44	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	63	Bristol	13.10.27	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
5		STEEL	SARAH	44	-	F	S	CORSETIERE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHAPELTOWN	39	Sheffield	4.10.27	ENGLAND	CHAPELTOWN
6	TRANSIT	JENKINS	STANLEY.	24	-	M	S	HOTEL MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	PONTYPOOL.	4896	Southampton	8.10.27	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
7	TRANSIT	HARRIS	DANIEL R.	44	-	M	M	BOARDING HOUSE PROP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	DOWLAIS.	4898	Southampton	8.10.27	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
8		GLASS	LILY R.	28	-	F	S	FOREIGN CORES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	14906	LONDON.	3.8.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		HOSKINS	WILLIAM V.	28	-	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	21168	London	10.10.27	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		ALLSTON	JENNIE	66	-	F	W													
11	TRANSIT	AHLUWALIA	GURHAKHSH S.	34	-	M	M	Lawyer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	INDIAN	INDIA	SIALKATE/	21001	LONDON.	3.10.27.	INDIA	SIALKATE
12	TRANSIT	BURGESS	MARY H.	51	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	17721	London	31.8.27	ENGLAND	BEACONSFIELD.
13		GROVE	AENONE	38	-	F	S	HKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.JOHN.	20153	London	28.9.27	ENGLAND	SHAFTESBURY
14		GROVE	WALTER J.	75	-	M	W	RETIRED.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEAGRY	20151	London	28.9.27	ENGLAND	SEDGEHILL
15		HARRIS	HERBERT J.	46															ENGLAND	
16		PAGET	ROBERT F.	37	-	M	M	TOURIST AGENT NAT.UN. TEACHERS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KICKMANS WORTH.	20243	LONDON.	29.9.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		MANNING	George C.	30		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Warminster.	2248	London	19.10127	India	R.Pindi.
18		JONKE.	Ernst.	22		M	S	Salesman	Yes	German.	Yes	Austria	German.	Austria.	Vienna.	158	Vienna	10.10.27	Austria	Vienna.
19		VOLKVIN.	Godfrey W.	46	7	M	S	Manfctr. Repretve.	Yes	English	Yes	S.Africa	British.	S.Africa	Cape Town	7	Johannesburg	11.8.27	S.Africa	J'burg.
20		COOKE.	Isobella.	35		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Rothill.				England	Brighton.
21		FIELDS	Elizabeth.	36	1	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	England.	English.	England.	Nottingham	77.	Nottingham.	20.10.27.	England	Nottingham.
22		FIELDS.	Renee.	10	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England.	English.	England	Nottingham	77	Maldgham	20.10.27	England	Nottingham.
23		ALLSTON	Jennie	66	9	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Boston	21537	London	13-10-27.	Eng.	St.Leonards
24		ROTHER	Evelyn	18		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	German English etc	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Preussen	116	Munich	12-10-27	Bayern	Coburg
25		HARRIS	Herbert	46		M	M	Salesman & Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	70	Bristol	21-10-27	England	Bristol
26		MANSFORD	Sydney	50	-	M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Fort Chalmers	25950	London	16.11.26	England	London
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 17/31 John Oct 28

LINE 11 LINE 10

Sheet 13 Lines 10 Allston Jennie duplicated 13/23, Harris Herbert duplicated 13/25 Cooke Isabella duplicated 11/29

Lines 27 to 30 are blank.

1079

Guy Baildon
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—688

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States or deported from the United States (Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1924)	Whether alien has been previously refused a visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. MR. MILLER. THE HYDE, HENDON.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	916 DENBY ST. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DRK	GREY	NONE.
3	UNCLE. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	DRK	GREY	NONE.
4	HUSBAND. E.S. BOBBS. 9 ARLEY PARK. COTHAM. BRISTOL.	ENG.	BRISTOL.	YES	see 23 BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BRO. H.S. RYAN. 7818 FORT HAMILTON PARKWAY. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	3 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH.	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.
5	FRIEND. MISS M. SHEPHERD. ARUNDEL RD. CHAPELTOWN	ENG.	CHAPELTOWN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. A. MULLOR 3815 DAWSON ST. PITTSBURGH PA.)	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
6	MOTHER. MRS. M. HARRIS. ELCOMBE HALL. BATH ROAD. BOURNEMOUTH	ENG.	BOURNEMOUTH	NO	STEPsee 23 FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	STEPFATHER'S BRO. MR. HARRIS 10615 TACOMA AV. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH	BRN	HZL.	NONE.
7	WIFE. MRS. M. HARRIS. -DO-	ENG.	BOURNEMOUTH	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO- N	NO	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
8	MRS. BOWICK. 59 WARWICK AV. MAIDA VALE. W.9. (AUNT)	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MISS I. MASON. 86 McDOUGAL ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	4	11	FRH	BLK	HZL.	NONE.
9	WIFE. MRS. HOSKINS. 21 WATHERTON ROAD. MAIDA VALE.	ENG.	LONDON.	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	EMPLOYER. MR. HARRY GREEN FRIARS CLUB. NEW YORK.	NO	4 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
10											NO	6 MS.	NO														
11	COUSIN. DR. R. SINGH M.D. ORNIAL. MAUDI. LAHORE.	IND.	SIALKATE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	Business. C/O Thos Cook Broadway New York. N.Y.	NO	2 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE.
12	HUSBAND. MR. H.E. BURGESS. CBE. WHITE COTTAGE. BEACONS	ENG.	BEACONSFIELD.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	'25 '92	N.Y.	BROTHER. MR. W. F. REESE. 520 WEST 114 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	12 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
13	FIELD. BUCKS. FRIEND. MRS. MATTHEWA. 36 STANFORD RD. LONDON W.8.	ENG.	SHAFTESBURY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. G. GROVE. 6670 FRANKLIN AVE. HOLLYWOOD. CALIF.	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
14	L.F.POTT WYEFORD CHADER ALLEY. BASINGSTOKE HAMPS.	ENG.	SHAFTESBURY	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	VISIT. 1906	VARIOUS	BROTHER. T. GROVE. MATAYANAP ENSENADA BAJA CALIF.	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Drk	WHTE	BLUE	NONE.
15		ENG.																									
16	WIFE MRS. A. PAGET. 40 ELMCROFT CRES. LONDON N.W.11.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	NAT.UN. OF TEACHERS. London	YES	NO	-	-	CO. CUNARD LINE. CUNARD BUILDING. - 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON SECOND FOR. LEFT HAND.
17	Father: G.D. Manning, 24 Plaid Rd. Folkestone.	India	Delhi	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -		Business. Int. Harvesters Comp Chicago Ill.	No	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Non	5	8	Fair	Gngr.	Blue	None.
18	Mother: Helene Jonke, 3 Hofbanergasse, Vienna XII.	Austr.	Vienna.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -	Friend	C/o Theodore Stalzer, 1104 Monroe Str, Jefferson City.	No	3 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
19	FRIEND: Miss Munroe, Box 6216 Johannesburg, S.A.	S.A.	J'burg.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1924/25 visits Various.		Standard Bank of S.Africa Wall Street New York N.Y.	No	45 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Drk.	Brn	None.
20	Mother: Mrs. Cooke, 168 South [illegible] Brighton.	Eng.	Brighton.	No	See 17.	Yes	Yes	-	Seattle	Sister: Mrs. Barry, 704, 10th Ave. Seattle, Wash.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
21	Husband: H. Fields, 23 Queens Grove, Nottingham.	Eng.	Nottingham.	No	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -		Br. in law: Mrs. C. Brown, 26 California Av. Detroit, Mich.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brn.	Grey	None.
22	Father: As above.	Eng.	Nottingham.	No	ABOVE Mother	Yes	No	- - - - -		Uncle: As above.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
23	Mother: Mrs. Summerfield Royal Tce. St. Leonards on Sea.	Eng.	St. Leonards	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1881 1891 more.	Relatives	Son: L. Allsten, c/o Barclays Bank, 44 Beaver Str. N.Y.C	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Grey	Blue	None
24	Brother Herr G. Rother, Coburg, Adamistr 4.	Germ.	Coburg	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. C.F. Heubleiu Hartford, Conn.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Blnd.	Blue	None
25	Wife: Mrs. Harris, Sandringham Ave. Downend, Bristol	Eng.	Bristol	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910-1921 various		The International Counter Co. Boston, Mass.	No	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fsh.	grey	grey	None
26	Wife Mrs Mansford 22 Peckham Rd London S.E	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various 1919/27		Friend Dr O'Donnell Times Sq Hotel New York N.Y.	No	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fra	Grey	Grey	None
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S McNeil Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct 1927, 19

at New York.

W. T. Powell
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 29 that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

Wm Brandt

Wm Brandt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ordinary Seaman
Trimmer
Boy
10

FORM 6902
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22nd October, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	KLEIN	Milly	36		F	M	Nil	yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	03-15 England	London	21849	London	17.10.27	England	London
2	UNDER 16	KLEIN	Albert	8	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	03-15 England	London	21849	London	17.10.27	England	London
3		Sheet Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

19

10

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you a polygamist, or a believer in the practice of polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Mr.J.Wright, 54, St.Quintons Avenue, Kensington W.	Eng.	London	No	Husband Mr.H.Klein 51 Tredger Sq.E.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. J. Wright, 1388 Prospect Avenue, Bronx. New York	No	6 mnths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Brn.	None
2	Uncle, as above	Eng.	London	No	Father as above	No	No	-	-	Uncle, as above	No	6 mnths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G.E. McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.G.E. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W. T. Powell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Barangaria, sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

A Pennell
Immigration Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 8809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS MIDSE VISE
HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" RS. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22nd October., 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHMID.	Otto.	26	6	M	S	Cable maker	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Ludwigsberg	94.	Stuttgart.	13.9.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
2		LOHMANN.	Johann.	44		M	S	Farming	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Dearstorf.	28157	Hamburg.	10-12-27 ~~10.10.27.~~	Germany	Dearstorf.
3		HEINZLE.	Karl.	55	11	M	M	Electn	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Konstanz	48209.	Stuttgart.	9-10-27 ~~10.9.27.~~	Germany	Konstanz.
4		HEINZLE.	Anna.	56	11	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Kehl.	48210.	Stuttgart.	9-10-27 ~~10.9.27.~~	Germany	Konstanz.
5	UNDER 16	HEINZLE.	Annette.	5	10	F	S	Child.	No	Child exempt	No	Germany	German.	Germany	Konstanz.	48211.	Stuttgart.	9/10-27 ~~10.9.27.~~	Germany	Konstanz.
6		SCHOPS.	Berta.	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Kiel.	31049.	Hamburg.	10-3-27 ~~5.10.27.~~	Germany	Kiel.
7	UNDER 16	SCHOPS.	Irmgard.	8		F	S	Child.	Yes	German exempt	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Kiel.	31048.	Hamburg.	10-3-27 ~~5.10.27~~	Germany	Kiel.
8		†LETZ.	Max.	35		M	M	Farming Cockswith	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Furstenwalde.	31039	Hamburg.	10-3-27 ~~5.10.27.~~	Germany	Kiel.
9		SCHMULDT.	Karl.	28		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Germ.Engl. 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Kiel.	30977.	Hamburg.	10.10.27.	Germany	Kiel.
10		HARDER	Hans.	25		M	S	Student	Yes	German 1/0604	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Hamburg	109.	Hamburg.	10-7-27 ~~17.10.27.~~	Germany	Hamburg.
11		WALKER	Mary	44		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1/1903	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	5326	London	10.10.27	England	Birmongham
12		Sheet Lines 12 to 30 are blank.																		
13																				
14		Purser.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 12½ PM 10/28/27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Elias Schmid, Ludwigsberg, Lindenstr.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$50 Yes	Yes	1925 1927	EGRO Italy N.Y.	Friend Mr De Lemos 25 Broadway New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
2	Father: Hans Joachim, Lohmann, Dearstorf.	Minn	Ammondale.	Yes	Self.	$50 Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Fred R. Thompson, Annendale, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Bld.	Blue	None.
3	Moth er B. Heinzle Frankfort on Rhine	Mass.	Worcester.	Yes	Self.	$250 Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: Alfred Renker, 430 Harding Str. Worcester, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
4	-DO-	Mass.	Worcester.	Yes	Husband.	All Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friedd: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
5	Grand-Mother -DO-	Mass.	Worcester.	Yes	Father.	ACC Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
6	Mother Otte Schops Heichstrasse 8 Keilgrava	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	$550 Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Husb Otto Schops. 5711 Fisher Av. Detroit, Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
7	Grand-Mather -do-	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Mother	acc Yes	No	- - -	- - -	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Bld.	Grey	None.
8	Mother: Anne Teitz Havemeisterstr. Kiel.	N.Y.	Mamaroneck.	Yes	Self.	$25 No	- - -	- - -	Fr.	Fr.-in law: Winzert Edmund 40 W. Post Rd. Mamoroneck. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Drk.	Grey	None.
9	Mother: Frida Schmuldt, Itzehol, Germany.	N.J.	Union City New York.	Yes	Self.	$50 Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Friend Mrs. E. Gustenhorn, 318 Central Av. Union City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
10	Father: Heinrich Harder, 63 Klosteralles, Hamburg.	Conn.	New Haven.	No	Self.	$25 No	- - -	- - -	- - -	Yale University, New Haven, Conn.	No	1 year.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
11	Brother Albert Walker 47 Woodend Lane Urdington	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20 Yes	Yes	'24	N.Y.	Friend Mrs B. Cotter 115 E 62nd. St New York N.Y.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	frs	Brn.	Blue	None
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28.

Berengaria
Intradell

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the Bereng aria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

H.C. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

85

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of october, 1927

at New York

W Pursell
Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

FORM 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITOUT VISE ATROOVAL OF U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22nd October, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
51	ADMITTED	HEINO ✓	Ida Aline.	45		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	English & Finnish &c. Pet. 5/5664	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kokemiesa.	NQ 4B	Helsingfors.	13-9-27.	Russia	New York. Nova-Kon-stantinoff
		WASSERMAN ✓	Itzek	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nova-Kon-stantinoff	NQ 4a	Riga	13-9-27	Russia	
		Sheet 8 lines 3 to 30 are Blank.																		

Gus Saitodon
Purser

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in the possession of a ticket to a country whose last or permanent residence is in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See next page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from the intending immigrant's own free will	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Wilhelmina Hoff, Kokemtsen, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	No	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Employer: Mrs. Lindau, 715, 43rd Street, Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sal	Brn.	Gray.	None.
2	Mother Mather Wasserman Novokonstantinov Russia	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father	No	No	-	-	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Wasserman, 1041 E 156 Str. Bronx, N.Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Sra	Drk.	Brn.	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med Cert. 4388 - Defective vision which may affect

7/10/27 - Berengaria

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Deserters
Not Included

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengeria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for certain time only," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.S. C.M.R? University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Prescott
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8903
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" , Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, 22nd September, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sawulska	Cyrla	38	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ros	NO 1259	Warsaw	Sept.23rd-27	Poland	Ros
2	UNDER 16	Sawulska	Estera	14	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ros	" 1261	Warsaw	Sept.23rd-27	Poland	Ros
3	UNDER 16	Sawulski	Dawid	12	-	m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ros	" 1263	Warsaw	Sept.23rd-27	Poland	Ros
4	UNDER 16	Sawulska	Itka	10	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ros	" 1262	Warsaw	Sept.23rd-27	Poland	Ros
5	UNDER 16	Sawulski	Izaak	5	-	m	s	Child	--	--	--	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ros	" 1260	Warsaw	Sept.23rd-27	Poland	Ros
6		Fenster	Szajna	54	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rypin	1110	Warsaw	Sept.14th-27	Poland	Rypin
7		Fenster	Wolf	16	-	m	s	None	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rypin	1114	Warsaw	Sept.14th-27	Poland	Rypin
8	UNDER 16	Fenster	Rywka	13	-	f	s	Student	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rypin	1116	Warsaw	Sept.14th-27	Poland	Rypin
9		Bobek	Antoni	23	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Besko	4573	Warsaw	Oct 1st 1927	Poland	Besko
10		Sendulka	Jozef	16	-	m	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Jaroslaw	1351	Warsaw	Oct.7th-27	Poland	Jaroslaw
11		Kimmelfeld	Chaja Zlata	47	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow-Mazowiecki	985	Warsaw	Sept.7th-27	Poland	Tomaszow-mazowiecki
12	12-199-262	Kimmelfeld	Dina	18	-	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow-Mazowiecki	986	Warsaw	Sept.7th-27	Poland	Tomaszow-Mazowiecki
13	UNDER 16	Kimmelfeld	Klara	12	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow-Mazowiecki	987	Warsaw	Sept.7th-27	Poland	Tomaszow-Mazowiecki
14		Dicker	Wenia	15	-	f	s	Student	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Oryszkowec	1355	Warsaw	Oct 8th 1927	Poland	Lemberg
15		~~Gerstenzang~~	~~Perla Rywka~~	~~43~~	~~-~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Pol.Jew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Warsaw~~		~~Warsaw~~		~~Poland~~	~~Warsaw~~
16		Gerstenzang	Abram	13	-	m	s	Student	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	864	Warsaw	31st Aug 1927	Poland	Warsaw
17		Gerstenzang	Hersz	12	-	m	s	Student	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	866	Warsaw	31st Aug 27	Poland	Warsaw
18		~~Gerstenzang~~	~~Mosz~~	~~8~~	~~-~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~Pol.Jew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Warsaw~~		~~Warsaw~~		~~Poland~~	~~Warsaw~~
19		Gerstenzang	Aaron	15	-	m	s	Tailort	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	863	Warsaw	31st Aug 27	Poland	Warsaw
20		Gerstenzang	Frajdla	21	-	f	s	None	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4017	Warsaw	31st Aug 27	Poland	Warsaw
21		Gerstenzang	Jakob-Lejb	19	-	m	s	Tailor	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4018	Warsaw	31st Aug 27	Poland	Warsaw
22		Gerstenzang	Isaak	18	-	m	s	Tailor	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	869	Warsaw	31st Aug 27	Poland	Warsaw
23		Chrzanowska	Stanislawa	19	-	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ratoszyn	4238	Warsaw	Sept.6th - 27	Poland	Ratoszyn
24		Krupa	Stanislaw	31	-	m	s	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Suchorzow	4641	Warsaw	Oct.1st 27.	PolandSichoczow	
25		Sheet 7 lines 15 Gerstenzang & 18 Gerstenzang did not embark.																		
26		Lines 25 to 30 are blank.																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gustaidon
Purser.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Rejzel Kwiat, Ros. d.Wolkowysk, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self $150.	no	no	no	no	husb. Wolfson Kaszel,c/o Salikoff.151o,Croton Park E.New	no	York	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none
2	gr.m.Rejzel Kwiat, Ros, d.Wolkowysk,Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Wolfson Kaszel,c/o Salikoff,151o,Croton Park.	no	E.New York	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	brown	none
3	gr.m.Rejzel Kwiat, Ros, d.Wolkowysk, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Wolfson Kaszel,c/o Salikoff.151o Croton Park	no	E.New York	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	med	brown	brown	none
4	gr.m.Rejzel Kwiat, Ros, d.Wolkowysk,Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Wolfson Kaszel,c/o Salikoff,151o,Croton.Park	no	E.New York	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	blond	brown	none
5	gr.m. Rejzel Kwiat, Ros, d. Wolkowysk, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Wolfson Kaszel,c/o Salikoff,151o Croton Park	no	E.New York	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	med	brown	brown	none
6	parents; Lemel Karpa, Rypin, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	23 husband $50.	no	no	no	no	husb.Simon Fenster,1165, Bryant Ave.Bronx, NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	brown	none
7	parents gr.Lemel Karpa, Rypin, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Simon Fenster, 1165, Bryant Ave. Bronx. NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
8	gr, parents, Lemel Karpa, Rypin, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Simon Fenster, 1165 Bryant Ave. Bronx. NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none
9	parents Mikolaj Bobak, Besko, Poland	Ohio	Perrysburgh	yes	brother $35.	no	no	no	no	friend Alfred Lober, Perrysburgh co of Wool,Ohio USA	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none
10	aunt; Helena Iwanowo, Jaroslaw, 648, Pelkinska,Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	23 mother $10.	no	no	no	no	mother Barbara Chodzinska, 2414.S.Phillip str.Philadelphia,	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	fair	blue	none
11	mother Fajga Rejza Gingold, 22, Warszawska ul.Tomaszow	NY	New York	yes	23 husband $15.	no	no	no	no	husb.Dawid Kimmelfeld,22o Governor str. Paterson NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	brown	none
12	gr.m. Fajga Rejza Gingold, 22, Warszawska ul.Tomaszow	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Dawid Kimmelfeld,22o Governor str. Paterson.NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none
13	gr.m. Fajga Rejze Gingold, 22, Warszawska str. Tomaszow,	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Dawid Kimmelfeld,22o Governor str. Paterson.NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	dark	brown	none
14	mother Perla Ruchel Dieker, Lemberg, Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	23 father $?	no	no	no	no	father Benjamin Dicker,2837 West 30th str.Brooklyn.NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	blond	blue	none
15	~~sister Sara Landau, Venska 3/12 Warsaw, Poland~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Mich. Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str.New York,NY~~	~~no~~		~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~med~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
16	sister Sara Landau, Venska 3/12 Warsaw, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str.New York,NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	med	brown	dark	none
17	sister Sara Landau, Venska, 3/12 Warsaw Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str.New York, NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	med	brown	brown	none
18	~~sister Sara Landau, Venska, 3/12 Warsaw, Poland~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	23 ~~father none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str. New York,NY~~	~~no~~		~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~med~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~
19	sister Sara Landau, Venska 3/12 Warsaw, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str. New York,NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	dark	dark	none
20	sister Sara Landau, Venska 3/12 Warsaw, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard st . New York. NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	dark	dark	none
21	sister Sara Landau, Venska 3/12 Warsaw, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str.New York, NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark	dark	none
22	sister Sara Landau, Venska 3/12, Warsaw, Poland	NY	New York	yes	23 father none	no	no	no	no	father Szmul Gerstenzang,118 Orchard str. New York NY	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none
23	aunt Stanislawa Majewska, Ratoszyn, d.Lublin,Poland	Ill	Chicago	yes	23 father $20.	no	no	no	no	father Piotr Chrzanowski, 5513,Wrightwood,Ave.Chicago	no		perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	blond	blue	none
24	father Walenty Krupa Suchorzow Poland	Mich	Toscola	yes	self $35	no	no	no	no	friend Floyd Mirdick Juincton Trust Co.Toscola	no	Mich	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	none
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.O.S. Mc Mail Master (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

Berengaria
Initialled
Permits
1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

89

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B? C.H.B. University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be)

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W T Pennell
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—28

FORM 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF RE-ENTER-PERMITS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22nd October, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kaczmarczyk	Franciszek	51		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Otalez	1510	Warsaw	Oct.10th 27.	Poland	Plochawa
2		Kaczmarczyk	Marjanna	47		f	m	wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Otaleszka	1596	Warsaw	Aug.1st 27.	Poland	Plochawa
3	UNDER 16	Kaczmarczyk	Helena	4		f	s	child	no	- - - - -	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Plochawa	1511	Warsaw	Oct.10th 27.	Poland	Plochawa
4	U.S.CIT.	Kaczmarczyk	Weronika	19		f	s	farmerette	yes	- - - - -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT 1927, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote at foot of page)	Whether in the United States or any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof during the period or periods of time specified in the immigration laws	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether going to the United States to join a relative or friend, and if so, whether relative or friend is in the United States or elsewhere	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the professional, speculative, or any other specified class of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Tomasz Kaczmarczyk Otalcz Poland	Pa	Elwood City, NewCastle	no	self	yes	yes	1900-1921 NewCastlePa		daughter Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none
2	br in law Tomasz Kaczmarczyk Otalcz Poland	Pa	New Castle	no	husband	yes	1902-1921 NewCastlePa			daughter Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medium	brown	brown	none
3	uncle Tomasz Kaczmarczyk Otalcz Poland	Pa	New Castle	no	father	no	-	-	-	sister Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4										sister Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.																	
5										sister Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.																	
6										sister Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.																	
7										sister Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.																	
8										sister Honorata Koledda 137 Box New Castle Pa.																	
9										sister Honorata Koleda 137 Box New Castle Pa.																	
10	Brother: Gotfalvus Aajla, Luminco, Poland.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Brother See 235.	Yes	Yes	1918 1928	N.Y.	Brother: Sam Nicholson, 295, Hendrix Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Blu.	Blue.	None.
11	Sister: Mrs. Mari Lahtinen, Ranjavalta, Finland.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	$40.	Yes	1906 1927	N.Y.	House: 760-60th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
12	Sister-in-law as above.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Husband.		Yes	1906 1927	N.Y.	as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
13	Father: Emerie Lahtinen, Salo, Finland.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1916 1927	N.Y.	Husband: Mr. Axel Aro, 4016, 7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
14	Grandfather: as above.	N.Y.	New York City.		SOME IN U.S.A.					Father: as above.																	
15	Father: Albin Silvennoinen, Finland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$26.	Yes	1922 1927	N.Y.	Home: 675 61st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk.	Blue.	None.
16	Sister: Mrs. Siina Vierimaa, Kalajoki, Ol. Finland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$26.	Yes	1926 1927	N.Y.	Home: 565 49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. (Brother)	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
17	Father: Tuomas Emil Porvoolainen, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$35.	Yes	1916 1927	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. Hilma Hamalsto. 647. Fox Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey.	None.
18	Father: Antti Saikkonen, Jamkkima, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25.	Yes	1926 1927	Ohio.	Home: 4411 8th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Grey.	None.
19	Sister-in-law: Mrs. Hili Hamalo, Finland.	Minn.	Duluth.	No	Self.		Yes	1921 1927	Minn.	Home: Box 464. Duluth, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
20	- as above. Sister-in-law	Minn.	Duluth.	No	Husband.		Yes	1921 1927	Minn.	as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
21	Father: Heikki Hartikka, Ether Ol Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25.	Yes	1912 1927	N.Y.	Home: 46, West 119 Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
22	Mother: Albertina Poijari-Niemi, Harvia, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25.	Yes	1911 1927	N.Y.	Home: 128, East 127th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
23	Brother: Emil Hakola, Vallinkylae, Jalasjarvi, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25.	Yes	1911 1927	N.Y.	Home: 111 West 128th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Grey.	None.
24	Mother: Hertta Sigi Lahtela, Ik, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$30.	Yes	1914 1927	N.Y.	Home: 20 East, 128th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
25	Mother-in-law as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.		Yes	1914 1927	N.Y.	as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Blue.	None.
26	Father: Matts Lehtonen, Vilppuri Sotkuri V. Kalliokoski	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914 1927	N.Y.	Employer: Mrs. Matts Salonen, 1997, Lexington Ave. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey.	None.
27	Father: Kaarlo Sorsa, Oulu, Kauhajoki, Finland.	Ohio.	Warren.	No	Self.	$25.	Yes	1909 1927	Warren.	Home: 27 S Park Avenue, Warren, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
28	Stepfather: L. R. Birkholm, Hasinge, pr V. Hasinge	Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Anna Nelnberg, Station N.9 Omaha.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	7	Fah.	Drk.	Brn.	None
29	Mother: A. M. Kros, Mardemaal,	Iowa	Miridan	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Christian Neilsen, Miridan, Iowa, U.S.A.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	X		Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None
30	Father: Andreas Hundseth, Vardo, Norway.	Cal.	San.Fran'co	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: G. Hundseth, 1243-21st Ave. San Francisco, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	10	Fair.	Brn.	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. B. MC Neil Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Berengaria; from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. B. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of october, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

Berengaria

Initialled

Permits

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron holder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

91

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. MB. C. H. B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of october, 1927

at New York

W. Parsell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Doherty
Physician
3

FORM 2003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO REENTER THE U.S.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SAUNDERS ✓	THOMAS L	36	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	GLYDACH VL.	278913	Washington	24.6.27	U.S.A.	PLYMOUTH.
2		SAUNDERS ✓	OLIVER R.	27	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLOUCESTER	278912	WASHINGTON.	24.6.27.	U.S.A.	PLYMOUTH
3		~~MUSGROVE~~	~~LILY~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~COOK.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~WELLINGBORO~~	~~285509~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~18.7.27.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
4		~~FAHEY~~	~~ALICE M.~~	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WIFE.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~YORK.~~	~~223600~~	~~WASHINGTON.~~	~~23.2.27.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
5		JONES ✓	Arnold	28	9	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gloucester	247368	Washington	5.5.27	U.S.A.	Indiana
6		Sheet 3 lines 3 Musgrove L 4 Fahey A.M did not embark.																		
7		Lines 6 to 30 are blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT 1927, *19*

92

3

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether thus paid for given passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether other intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether other intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has a ticket through to destination	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Condition of health mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MR. O. SAUNDERS 98 CHARLES ST. TONYPANDY.	PA.	PLYMOUTH.	YES	SELF.	£10	YES	25 27	PLY MOUTH.	SISTER. MRS. G.A. THOMAS. 162 REYNOLD ST. PLYMOUTH PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
2	FATHER. -DO-	PA.	PLYMOUTH	YES	SELF	£10	YES	DO.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
3	FRIEND. MRS ALLEN, ~~6 MONTPELIER ROW. S.W.~~	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~		N.Y.	Y.W.C.A. 607 HUDSON ST. NEW YORK. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4	~~MOTHER. MRS. A. BRECKAN 10 SALISBRO TERRACE ESPLANADE~~ YORK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	25. 27.	DO.	~~HUSBAND. MR. W.H. FAHEY. 189 EAST 71 ST. NEW YORK STY~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	GREY	GREY	~~BIRTH MARK~~ IN LEFT EYE
5	Father: Simeon Jones, Guardean Hill, Nr. Drybrook, Glos.	Indiana	Terre Haut	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922/1927	Indiana	C/o Joseph Smith, 111 Seventh Ave. Terre Haut, Indiana.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. G. S. MC Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G G S McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927
at New York

W K Pennell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. B. C. H. B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
6 Tabinas
No Duplicate
2

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPRAISED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ALIENS ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 19 26

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HARPUM ✓	GEORGE T.C.	22	7	M	S	FITTERS MATE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	UPNOR.	1696 Q	LONDON.	8.9.27.	ENGLAND	SNODLAND.
2		Sheet 2 lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thor R. Kring Insp. 12 40 P.M.

Purser.

✓

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in the last year previously required by law to pay	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. MRS. J.C. MERCER. 20 BRAMLEY ROAD. SNODLAND KENT.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FRIEND.	YES	YES	'24 '26	N. YORK.	FRIEND. MR. C. RUPPE. 34-22-98TH ST. CORONA L.I. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR,	BLDE	GREY	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Mc Neil Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927
at Newn York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Betengaria, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M. B. C. H. B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28 th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Powell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Berengaria
Ordinary
Inota

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEWIS	ARTHUR E.	26	-	M	S	AUDIT CLERK & BOOKEEPER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	S.WALES	VARTEG	6158	SOUTHAMPTON	9.9.27.	S.WALES	VARTEG.
2		THOMAS	JEMIMA	41	-	F	M	WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	WALES	WELSH	WALES	TONYREFAIL	6214	Southampton	4.10.26	WALES	TONYREFAIL
3	U.S.Cit.	THOMAS	JENAN D.	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Born U.S.A.	WELSH	U.S.A.	SEATTLE.	7.2.1913	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - -	WALES	TONYREFAIL
4	U.S.Cit.	THOMAS	OLWEN M	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Born U.S.A.	WELSH	U.S.A.	SEATTLE.	6.2.1916	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - -	WALES.	TONYREFAIL
5		BERNSTEIN	MORRIS	18	-	M	S	ENGINEERS IMPROVER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	1827	LONDON	1.10.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		GOODAIR	ANNIE L.	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RICKMANS-WORTH.	1794	LONDON	19.9.27.	ENGLAND	RICKMANS-WORTH.
7		CUMMING	GEORGE	30	-	M	S	FARMING	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	12732	GLASGOW	14.10.27.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
8		HUNTER	MATTHEW	16	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	21102	LIVERPOOL	10.10.27.	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD
9		MURPHY	ALBERT J.	19	-	M	S	HOTEL PORTER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH.	22295	Southampton	6.10.28	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
10		WILLIAMS	ARTHUR A.	24	-	M	S	STOREMAN	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NEWBRIDGE ON WYE.	6196	SOUTHAMPTON	16.9.27.	WALES	BARGOED.
11		~~ANDREWS~~	~~CHRISTIAN L.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	FEROZEPORE				ENGLAND	MARGATE
12		~~ANDREWS~~	~~MARGARET I.~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WIFE~~	~~Yes~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Yes~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~NEWHAVEN~~				ENGLAND	MARGATE
13		BLAYNEY	MABEL G.	41	-	F	M	WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABEREDW.	6231	Southampton	6.10.28	WALES	TREDEGAR
14		BLAYNEY	EVA H.M.	18	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BUILTH WELLS.	6232	Southampton	6.10.27	WALES	TREDEGAR
15	UNDER 16	BLAYNEY	ELSIE G.	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREDEGAR	6233	Southampton	6.10.27	WALES	TREDEGAR
16		JONES	MARY E.	45	-	F	M	WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDSOMER NORTON.	6234	Southampton	6.10.27	WALES	TREDEGAR
17		JONES	EVELINE	20	-	F	S	BOOKEEPER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREDEGAR	6235	Southampton	6.10.27	WALES	TREDEGAR
18		JONES	HORACE	18	-	M	S	SHOP ASSNT.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREDEGAR	6236	Southampton	6.10.28	WALES	TREDEGAR
19	UNDER 16	JONES	EDNA L.	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREDEGAR	6237	Southampton	6.10.27	WALES	TREDEGAR
20		SMITH	ETHEL	30	-	F	M	WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTINGHAM	21713	LONDON	11.10.27	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
21	UNDER 16	SMITH	WILLIAM	7	-	M	S	CHILD.	No.	CHILD.	No.	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	21715	LONDON	11.10.27.	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
22	UNDER 16	SMITH	FRANK	5	-	M.	S	CHILD	No.	CHILD	No	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	21714	LONDON	11.10.27.	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
23		EDWARDS	Clarence H.	55	8	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Aberearn	6253	Southampton	.10.10.27.	Wales	Newbridge, Mon.
24		JACOBS	Barnett	38	7	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	1942	London	15.10.27	England	London
25	UNDER 16	JACOBS	David	14	9	M	S	Child	No	English	No	British	Hebrew	England	London	1945	London	15.10.27	England	London
26		JACOBS	Rose	39	9	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	1943	London	15.10.27	England	London
27	UNDER 16	JACOBS	Sydney	10	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	1944	London	15.10.27	England	London.
28		MORGANS	Emily	38	-	F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh.	Wales.	Loughor.	22307	Southampton.	31-10-27.	Wales.	Llanelly.
29		[illegible]	Norman W.	24	8	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain.	English.	England.	Bournemouth	22287.	Southampton.	3-9-27.	England.	Bournmouth.

Exc 7, 11, 12 Shore Pass Int. 2 P.M.

Line 30 is blank. LINES 11. ANDREWS C. 12. ANDREWS M. DID NOT EMBARK.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 OCT. 1927, *19* 27.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MRS ANN LEWIS, KEARES COTTAGE VARTEG. NEAR PONTYPOOL, MON. MOTHER	MD.	BALITMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. ERNEST E. WOODEN, CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT MUNSEY BLDG, BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	SEE 36.	NO	5	11	MDM	BRN	BLUE	LOSS OF RIGHT EYE.
2	FATHER. DAVID EVANS, 35, TYLCH-AWEN CRES. TONYREFAIL.	OHIO.	CANTON	YES	SELF	$10	YES	1910/1920	SEATTLE	HUSBAND. ARTHUR THOMAS, 1120, E. 8TH ST, N.W. CANTON. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	GRY	BRN	NONE.
3	GRANDFATHER DO.	OHIO	CANTON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BRN	DO.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
4	-DO-	OHIO	CANTON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE.	-	YES	BRN	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
5	MOTHER. MRS R. BERNSTEIN, 5, BRATLEY ST, BETHNAL GREEN. LONDON. E.2.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	UNCLE. MR. KAFLOWITZ, 6919, 20 AVE. BROOKLYN	$10	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. I. FEINMAN, 365, SHEFFIELD AVE, BROOKLYN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE.
6	MOTHER. MRS I. GOODAIR. 105, NORFOLK RD, RICKMANSWORTH.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. ISABELLA GOODAIR, 3, ST, MARTIN RD, BALTIMORE. MD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	HZL	NONE.
7	MOTHER. MRS. R. CUMMING, 5, BELL-VIEW TERR. PORT GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. JAS MILLAR, C/O DICK ESTATE, CEDAR AVE, ISLIP. L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN.	BRN	NONE.
8	MOTHER. ANN HUNTER, 20, CO-OP ERATIVE TCE, WINDY NOOK, GATESHEAD.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. GEO. D. HUNTER, 157, WESTFIELD AVE. E. ELIZABETH. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
9	MURPHY. 181 MALMESBURY PK RD. BOURNEMOUTH. HANTS. PARENTS. MR/MRS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	CATHOLIC MIGRATION SOCIETY, NEW YORK. 65 Whitehall Street	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
10	FATHER. ARTHUR WILLIAMS, 51, USK ST, BARGOED.	PA.	SUMMIT HILL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. W. J. ADAMS, 324, E. RAIL-ROAD ST, SUMMIT HILL. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
11	MOTHER. MRS ANDREWS, 24, BANE RD, MARGATE. KENT.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MRS. HALEY, 607, E. ast St, NW. WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GRN	GRY	NONE.
12	MOTHER IN LAW. DO.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND		NO			DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRN	GRY	NONE.
13	SISTER. AGNES A. WATKINS, 7, BROMPTON PL. TREDEGAR. MON.	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	SEE 23 HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. DAVID J. BLAYNEY, 18, HARVEY AVE, LINWOOD, DELWARE. CO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
14	AUNT. DO.	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	SEE 23 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
15	-DO-	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	SEE 23 FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
16	BROTHER. GEO. SHEARN, 65, POWELL ST, ABERTILLERY. MON.	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	SEE 23 HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. REGINALD G. JONES, 18, HARVEY AVE, LINWOOD, DEL. CO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM	BRN	BRN	NONE.
17	UNCLE DO.	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
18	-DO-	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
19	-DO-	PA.	LINWOOD	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
20	MOTHER. MRS. F. SMITH, 37, KIRK STEAD ST, NOTTINGHAM,	N.J.	BLACKWOOD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. F. A. SMITH, C/O MRS. DEGKIN, GOOD INTENT RD, BLACK-WOOD. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRN	NONE.
21	GRANDMOTHER DO.	N.J.	BLACKWOOD	NO	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
22	-DO-	N.J.	BLACKWOOD	NO	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
23	Wife: Mrs. Helena Edwards, Ffrpn. Nant, Newbridge, Mon.	Pa.	Wilksbarre.	Yes	Self.		Yes	No		Brother: Emund Edwards, 184, Arch Street, Edwardsville.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
24	Brother: Mr. Lewis Jacobs, 288, Commercial Rd. London.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.		Yes	No		Brother-in-law: Mr. J. Wright, 1580, Prospect Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Blk	Brn.	None.
25	Uncle: as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.		Yes	No		Uncle: as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
26	Brother: as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband.		Yes	No		Brother: as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
27	Uncle: as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.		Yes	No		Uncle: as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fr.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
28	Friend: Mrs. G. Jenkins, 21, Temple Street, Llanelly.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.	Yes	Self.		Yes	No		Friend: Mrs. Theophilus, 111, Bonair Ave. Pittsburgh.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
29	Mother: Mrs. A. S. Lockyer, 100, Green Rd. Bournemouth.	Miss.	Gulfport.	No	Self.		Yes	No		Father: W. Lockyer, P.O. Box 884, Gulfport, Miss.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None.
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. S. Mc Neil Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Berengaria, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming on ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

97 C.10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C?H.B. Edinburgh Univarsity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

175
120
303

34—28

Form 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.10

List No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
19		STERN	Elisabeth	21		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebr	Hungary	Budapest	H.I.74-BUDAPEST-12/10/27-Temper.visit			Hungary	Nagykaniza
2		Sheet C 10 lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4		Gunbaiden																		
5		Purser.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

10

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

98 C.10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Stern Mikaa-Magyarsiasa Husty ter 8	Hungary	Magyarsiasa y.see on l.			40				Uncle-Max Weiss- 375 E. 188 str. New York N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 10.7.28 File No. 9.7.106/91

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—620

C.10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S.S. McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

99 C.9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.E. Edinburghm University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Bursell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 6562
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. C 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 22 nd OCTOBER, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PASKO	George	32		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	Albanese	Albanese	Albania	Pogradec		Reenter Permit No.213770 - 219903 issued at Washington 6/11/26		U.S.A.	Southbridge
2		BROWALSKI	Frank	54		M	M	Miner	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Teresiewo		Reenter Permit No.275913 issued at Washington 15/6/27		U.S.A.	Kincaid
3		BAJCHERT	Edward	42		M	S	Black-smith	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wyata		Reenter Permit No.278576 - issued at Washington 24/6/27		U.S.A.	Grand Rapids
4		KUPFERSZMIT	Zelda	28		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Costynin		Reenter Permit No.275647 - issued at Washington 15/6/27		U.S.A.	Bronx
5		GAWRYS	Ignacy	38		M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Delawo		Reenter Permit No.216691 - issued at Washington 12/8/26		U.S.A.	New Britain
6		ALI	Redjeb	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	[illegible]	yes	Yugoslave	Turk	Yugoslavia	Zokwica		Reenter Permit No.219537 - issued at Washington 24/11/26		U.S.A.	Redding
7		NIKOLICH	Bogdan	36		M	M	[illegible]	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Drejcik		Reenter Permit No.207386 - issued at Washington 23/10/26		U.S.A.	Indianapolis
8		PETKOVICH	Pain Pane	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Prizen		Reenter Permit No.219374 - issued at Washington 24/11/26		U.S.A.	Indianapolis
9		ALEKSICH	Milosch	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Zivingan	SL	Reenter Permit No.217476 - issued at Washington 17/11/26		U.S.A.	Indianapolis
10		BAJLOVIX	Mico	49		F	M	H.Wife	yes	returning	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Pecotin		Reenter Permit No.294336 - issued at Washington 5/8/27		U.S.A.	Charlestville
11		PEKOVIC	Marko	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kneilje		Reenter Permit No.301617 - issued at Washington 2/9/27		U.S.A.	Griest
12		KILIBIC	Josip	29		M	S	[illegible]	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Split		Reenter Permit No.291043 issued at Washington 28/8/27		U.S.A.	New York
13		SLAVIC	Vinka	42		M	M	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kastav		Reenter Permit No.210655 issued at Washington 30/10/26		U.S.A.	Silverdine
14	VL243/68	SOMBORAC	Nikija Nitja	47		M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Tovarisava		Reenter Permit No.301064 issued at Washington 31/8/27		U.S.A.	Detroit
15		RIBES	Vicente	30		M	M	[illegible]	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Benlarda		Reenter Permit No.289658 issued at Washington 27/7/27		U.S.A.	New-Britain
16		RIBES	Hermine	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	[illegible]	yes	Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	Vienna		Reenter Permit No.289659 - issued at Washington 27/7/27		U.S.A.	New-Britain
17		CASTRITIS	Amargyos	49		M	S	Baker	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amphusos		Reenter Permit No.296450 - issued at Washington 19/7/27		U.S.A.	Baltimore
18		GLADICH	Rivka	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Srbski		Reenter Permit No.188969 - issued at Washington 14/8/26		U.S.A.	Akron
19		FERHAT	Hyseo	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	[illegible]	yes	Albanese	Albanese	Albania	Skrapari		Reenter Permit No.207387 - issued at Washington 23/10/26		U.S.A.	Indianola
20		YUILLERMOZ	Amabile	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	[illegible]	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Antey		Reenter Permit No.255257 - issued at Washington 23/4/27		U.S.A.	Collinsville
21		RABNER	Teres	34		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Dunapentele		Reenter Permit No.252120 - issued at Washington 14/2/27		U.S.A.	Muskegon
22	U.S. CIT.	FRANK	George	37		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarmadsentpeter		American Passport No.343857 issued at Washington 26/3/27		U.S.A.	South River
23	U.S. CIT.	FRANK	Josef CW	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	[illegible]	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	South River		pp.343857		U.S.A.	South River
24		FERENCZ FRANK	Helen GYORGYNE m/e	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Olaska		Reenter Permit No.260810 - issued at Washington 13/4/27		U.S.A.	South River
25																				
26		Sheet C 9 Lines 25 to 30 are blank.																		

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C.9

100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten, or printed

Arriving at Port of 28 OCT. 1927 NEW YORK, , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by or for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother-Peter Pasko-Pognadol Albania.	Mass.	Southbridge	yes	self	yes	May 1915 20/11/1926	South-Returning home address-8-Morgo-Morton str.Southbridge			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Father-Browalski Florence-Terenceno Lubansky Poland	Ill.	Kincaid	yes	self	yes	July 1905 30/8/1927	Kin-Returning home address-Box-38-Kincaid Ill.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none
3	Mother-Rajchert Adam Chtanion Krasnotan-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1912-Gre 2/7/1927	Ba-Friend-Piotr Rzychowski-1406 Robey str.Chicago Ill.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Parents-Abram Rupperesmit-Lodz Wolborska str.29	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	8/11/1922 29/8/1927	Return.home address-1806-Arthur ave.Bronx N.Y.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Wife-Gawrys Aniela-Delowo-Gatrolska Poland	Conn.	Kensington	yes	self	yes	24/5/1915 5/9/1927	N.Bri-Brother-Gawrys Stanislaw-Maple Row farm-Kensington			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none
6	Wife-Selvia Ali-Zekmico Poljsen Yugoslavia	Ind.	New York	yes	self	yes	4/7/1913 15/12/1925	Widow-Mr. Ramis Roma- 402 119th Flor-str.Widding Ind'land			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	Wife-Marti Nikolich-Drajcik Prizen Yugoslavia	Ind.	Indianapolis	y.	self	yes	Aug.1921 15/12/25	Indi-Brother Simion Nikolich-542 polis-W.Maryland str.Indianapolis			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	br.	br.	none
8	Wife-Boggdona Petrovich-Drajcik Prizen Yugoslavia	Ind.	Indianapolis	y.	self	yes	May 1914 15/12/26	Indiana-Friend-T.Milosoljevich-Polis-127 S.W.Str. Indianapolis			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	bla.	br.	none
9	Wife-Rosa Alexsich Zivingan Prizen Yugoslavia	Ind.	Indianapolis	yes	self	yes	May 1911 15/12/1925	Ind'apo-Friend-J.Petrovich-537 W. Polis-Washington str.Indianapolis			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	Impetigo du dominface
10	Brother-Bugarski Gjoka Pasohin Sobota Grijem	Pa.	Charlesville	y.yes	cal.23	yes	Jan.1912- 11/8/1927	Charles-Husband-Jaajlovic Kosta-Rural10 Pierce ave.Charlesville			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	Father-Pekovic Milje-Kmilje Niksic Yugoslavia	Ill.	Orient	yes	self	yes	17/5/1913 20/9/1927	Returning home address-Box Orient-18 Orient Illinois			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	bla.	grey	none
12	Mother-Ursula Kulusic-Split Krilova Ulica 24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	12/10/1923 29/8/1927	New-Sister-Veda Majnes-327 W. York-29th str.New York N.Y.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Wife-Katarina Slavic-Kastav Yugoslavia	Pa.	Wilmerding	yes	self	yes	25/11/1922 19/12/1926	Wilmer-Returning home address-Wing-Box 67-Wilmerding Pa.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	Mother-Dragac Somborac-Tovisevo Backe Yugoslav.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	Oct.1921 21/9/1927	De-Friend-Steve Vlacarak-5303 Trolt-Russell str.Detroit Mich.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none
15	Mother in law-Mrs.Weber-Aragosave.29-Joinville	Conn.	New Britain	yes	self	yes	1920- Aug/1927	N.Bri-Friend-Petro Madrid-Box Main-27- New Britain Conn.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	br.	br.	none
16	Mother -do-	Conn.	New-Britain	yes	self	yes	1920 Aug.1927	N.Bri-tain Friend -do-			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none
17	Brother-Castritis John-Alexandroupolis Greece	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1/3/1917 April 1927	Balti-Friend-Mr.Caldis-Hoboken place-Hoboken			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr.	grey	grey	none
18	Wife-Maria Gladica Vel Beckerek Banat Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	yes	3/9/1922 7/9/1926	Uncle-Steve Davidovac-1052 Kenmore-Bank str.Akron Ohio.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	Wife-Perhat Gire-Gasaje Ekrapari Albania	Pa.	Indiancia	yes	self	yes	2/9/1922 21/11/1926	Indi-Friend-Selatoja Sam-Box-182-Indiancia Pa.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	bla.	br.	none
20	Mr.Luigi Mequigno-Father Valtourcanche Rosta Italy	Ill.	Collinsville	yes	self	yes	Sept.1908 17/5/1927	Collins-Return.home address-409 Vandalia-Reab ave.Collinsville Ill.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
21	Mr.Toth Ferebor- Dunapentele Fejes m.Hungary Father	Mich.	Muskegon Heights	y.	self	yes	1/3/1914 5/4/1927	Mus-Return.home address-1031 Sanford Ave.Muskegon Heights			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none
22	Br.in law-Josza Gyorgy Olaszka Feliasko Hungary	N.J.	South River	yes	self	yes	21/10/1906 8/6/1927	South-Return.home address-41-River-Read str.South River N.J.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
23	Uncle -do-	N.J.	South River	yes	self	yes	1/1/1914 8/6/1927	South River -do-			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
24	Brother in law -do-	N.J.	South River	yes	self	yes	15/10/1925 8/6/1927	South River -do-			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—

C.9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S C McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Pannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith [State whether between "sailing therewith" or "produced by person thereof," as the case may be]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Powell

Inspector

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

101

C.8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

C.8 (1st)

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRINICKY	Mary	39		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komarnih	Reenter Permit No.222017 - 232098 issued at Washington 6/12/1927			U.S.A.	Elisabeth
2		MIHALKO	Nikolaj	32		M	M	Farmer	yes	Slovak 3-469	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kaskovce	Reenter Permit No.218781 - 232181 issued at Washington 20/11/26			U.S.A.	Hammond
3		KORCSMAROS	Benjamin	29		M	M	Miner Coal	yes	Hungarian 3-614	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Mrsov	Reenter Permit No.240216 - 240745 issued at Washington 17/3/1927			U.S.A.	Wasaadge
4		GORUN	Michal	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Myrsaov	Reenter Permit No.238752 - 244044 issued at Washington 25/7/27			U.S.A.	Chicago
5		VARHOL	Michal	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Payron	Reenter Permit No.232762 - 244817 issued at Washington 16/2/27			U.S.A.	Bayonne
6		SAMSIN	Jan	44		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bastofce	Reenter Permit No.241105 - 242741 issued at Washington 19/3/27			U.S.A.	Phoenixville
7		CABAK	Pawel Paul	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-1619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Zvolen	Reenter Permit No.231342 - 286424 issued at Washington 7/7/27			U.S.A.	Gary
8		SIMAL	Jan	54		M	M	Laborer Coal Miner	yes	Slovak 3-3619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bartosovce	Reenter Permit No.235466 247940 issued at Washington 28/2/27			U.S.A.	Luzerne
9		HERSTEK	Jan	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bartosovce	Reenter Permit No.234556 - 246437 issued at Washington 25/2/27			U.S.A.	Manticoke
10		CESKOVSKI	Michal	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-1619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Samdosne	Reenter Permit No.237810 - 249055 issued at Washington 2/3/27			U.S.A.	Youngstown
11	ac Praha	UHRIN	Stefan	29		M	M	Laborer Coal	yes	Slovak 3-5619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Velbach	Reenter Permit No.234420 - 246027 issued at Washington 25/2/27			U.S.A.	Latrobe
12		HULKA	Michal	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-1619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Zvonica	Reenter Permit No.296438 - 308117 issued at Washington 12/8/27			U.S.A.	New York
13		DANKO	Anna	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chimec	Reenter Permit No.261266 - 269811 issued at Washington 7/5/27			U.S.A.	Chicago
14	U.S. Cit.	NAGY	Frank	40		M	M	Boltmaker	y. English	yes		U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Gyulafiratol	American Passport No.390158 issued at Washington 17/5/27			U.S.A.	Cleveland
15	U.S. Cit.	NAGY	Frank Ch	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Cleveland	———			U.S.A.	Cleveland
16		NAGY	Anna Mr.	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Deresh	Reenter Permit No.270658 - 281131 issued at Washington 31/5/27			U.S.A.	Cleveland
17		KOLARIK	Antoinette	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak 3-619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ziravicy	Reenter Permit No.286268 - 295378 issued at Washington 23/7/27			U.S.A.	Chicago
18		TOMASOVIC	Jan	30		M	M	Laborer Coal	yes	Slovak 3-1619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vozokany	Reenter Permit No.228327 issued at Washington 24/1/27			U.S.A.	Franklin
19		GUMA	John	34		M	M	Miner Coal	yes	Slovak 3-4619	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chocz	Reenter Permit No.254867 - 276413 issued at Washington 26/2/27			U.S.A.	Canty Co.
20		Sheet C 8 Lines 20 to 30 are blank.																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Purser

Total passengers 19
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102 C.8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is alien in possession of funds? Head tax of ten dollars collected by the United States Government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment or labor contract (Give details on separate sheet if more room is required)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents-Jacko Holota M.Komarnik XX Czechoslov	N.Y.	Elizabeth	yes	sis col.	31	28/2/1913	Elisa	Husband-Krinicky Simko-52																		
							26/12/1926		26th-So. 2nd str. Elisabeth N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	vision ✓ ok. defectuense
2	Wife-Mihalko Maria-Kockovce XX Czechoslov.	Ind.	Hammond	yes	self	yes	12/8/1922	Hobo	Mother-Mihalko Maria-211																		
							4/12/1926		Company House-Hammond Ind.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	ble.	blue	none
3	Wife-Koresmaros Helene Hrusov XX Czechoslovakia	Pa	Kassandra	yes	self	yes	15/1/1922	Hassan	Uncle-Kowan Paul-Box 25-																		
							4/4/1927		Kassandra Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none
4	Wife-Gorun Anna-Vys. Myrnsov XX Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	27/7/1922	Chico	Sister-Zugovin Anna-5018																		
							1/8/1927		S. Lylly ave. Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Wife-Verhot Julia-M.Myrnsov XX Czechosl.	N.Y.	Bayonne	yes	self	yes	21/10/1921	Friend	Friend-Peter-Koroh-27 E.																		
							1/5/1927		38th str. Bayonne N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none
6	Wife-Samsin Helena Velaty XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Phoenixville	yes	self	yes	10/12/1923	Phoenix	Br.in law-J.Krajcak- Cle-																		
							4/5/1927		der str. Phoenixville Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	Wife-CABAK Margita Kvolen Balkan 538-Czechosl.	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	20/8/1923	Gar	Friend-Lopcak Jan-1100-																		
							8/7/1927		Washington str. Gary Ind.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	gray	none
8	Wife-Simal Maria-Bartosovce XX Czechoslov.	Pa	Luzerne	yes	self	yes	5/3/1921	Lu-	Daughter-Belis Zuzi-55																		
							6/4/1927		Farm-Milbury str. Luzerne Pa..		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dr.	br.	gray	none
9	Wife-Anna Herstek-Bartosovce XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Matiocke	yes	self	yes	6/11/1922	Matiocke	Br.in law-Karol Semanek-285																		
							6/4/1927		Grand str. Matiocke Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dr.	br.	none
10	Wife-Cejkovsky Anna-Sammcve XX Czechoslov.	Ohio.	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	20/12/1922	Youngs	Br.in law-Jan Lovovsky-																		
							6/4/1927		Youngstown Ohio.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	gray	none
11	Wife-Uhric Maria-Volbachy XIX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Bary	yes	self	yes	17/6/1922	Latro	Br.in law- Andy Tomko-Box																		
							28/4/1927		82- Bary Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	br.	gray	none
12	Brother-Hulka Paul Kvocsin XV Czechoslov.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	28/10/1921	New	Wife-Anna Hulka-334 E.54																		
							28/8/1927		York str. New York city N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Parents-Andrej Chochul-Chumac XVI Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	6/8/1903	Chi	Husband-Ernest Danko-1035																		
							17/5/1927		-19th str. Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none
14	Father-Magy Ferenc Gyulafiratot Czechoslov.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1/10/1912	Cleve	Return. home address-2074																		
							13/6/1927	land	W. 44 str. Cleveland Ohio.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	Gr. father -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	12/10/1912	Cle-																			
							13/6/1927	veland	-do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	child			none
16	father in law -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	10/11/1912	Cle-																			
							13/6/1927	veland	-do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	ble.	br.	none
17	Parents-Pavlica Josef-Zirakvy Morava Czechosl.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	July 1922	Chi	Husband-Jan Kolarik-2851																		
							23/6/1927		-25th str. Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
18	Wife-Tomasovic Rosa-Voskany XVI Czechosl.	N.J.	Franklin	yes	self	yes	Oct. 1923	Fran	Sister-Stephovic Veronika-10																		
							5/4/1927		Lehay str. Franklin N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	blk	blue	none
19	Wife-Susanna Gima Choca XX Czechosl.	Pa.	Duryea	yes	self	yes	Febr. 1921	Fanty	Father-Gima Peter-Box																		
							5/4/1927		412-Duryea Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	dr.	grey	none
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

C.8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

103 C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengeria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by various vessels," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.M.B. Edinburgh Univesity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W T Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

C.7

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. ROUMANIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOTKA	Irene	36		F	S	M.Wife	yes	Returning	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	F.Ugalu		Rcester Permit No. 216425 - 221285 issued at Washington 20/11/26	U.S.A.	Sioux Falls	
2		GROSINGER	Frank	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Jantu d.Sus.		Rcester Permit No. 272761 - 279680 issued at Washington 3/6/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
3		VELKO	Rostia	48		M	M	Laborer	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Checia		Rcester Permit No. 210905 - 214440 issued at Washington 1/11/26	U.S.A.	Detroit	
4		MALFI	Andrew	44		M	S	Painter	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Samicolaul		Rcester Permit No. 290234 - 290953 issued at Washington 10/9/27	U.S.A.	New York	
5		PACZINER	Magdalena	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Dreiesa		Rcester Permit No. 296515 - 299465 issued at Washington 13/8/27	U.S.A.	Cleveland	
6	U.S.C.	COMAN	John	40		M	M	Butcher	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	Roumania	Dreiesa		American Passport No. 437672 issued at Washington 13/7/1927		Cleveland	
7		COMAN	Anna	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Valdeia		Rcester Permit No. 296105 - 299443 issued at Washington 16/9/27	U.S.A.	Cleveland	
8	U.S.C.	COMAN	John	1		M	S	Child	no	-------	no	U.S.C.	Roumanian	U.S.A.	2.11.26 Cleveland		-------	U.S.A.	Cleveland	
9		HARTSTEIN	Ignatz	34		M	M	Merchant	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Somcutamare		Rcester Permit No. 221261 - 13361 issued at Washington 2/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
10		ERVIN	Gojeman	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Semioland		Rcester permit No. 226554 - 183118 issued at Washington 11/1/27	U.S.A.	Chicago	
11	U.S.C.	MANUEL	Nathan	37		M	M	Rabbi	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Hebrew	Poland	Letnia		American Passport No. 444275 issued at Washington 28/7/27		Brooklyn	
12		MANUEL	Sabina	31		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bayard		Rcester Permit No. 288479 - 292746 issued at Washington 25/7/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
13		ISACH	Maria	18		F	D	H.Child	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Marcin		Rcester Permit No. 209399 - 215573 issued at Washington 28/10/27	U.S.A.	Chicago	
14	Sheet C 7 lines 14 to 30 are blank.																			
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

C.7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of engaging in any unlawful occupation	Whether able to read (or has been in the United States three years and over, and not physically disabled from reading)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son-Alex Popp-Salen Palfi-Ianc Satu Mare Roumania	Pa.	Beaver Falls	yes	self	yes	17/9/1910 / 18/12/1926	Bever-Falls		Return. home address-1811 -11th ave. Beaver Falls Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	Arms & fingers broken & de-formed
2	Wife-Mrs. Grosinger-Somesire mare Jud. tul Roum.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	2/12/1923 / 15/6/1927	Broo-klyn		Returning home address-1978 W. 6th street-Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	Mr. Cortin Saudia- Friend Ghencia Jud. Timis Roumania	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	5/11/1926 / 1/8/1927	De-troit	and	Mr. Manila Polosha-31-33-Franklin str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Parents-Mihal Palfi-Samicolaul mare Roumania	N.Y.	New York city	y.	self	yes	Jan.1907 / 25/8/1927	New-York		Returning home address-2436 -Marion Brooks str. N.York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Father-Guier Janos-Dorisani	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	12/10/1923 / 24/8/1927	Cle-vela		Husband-Frossier Frank-2825 East 79 str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Mother-Maiusia Jola-Orostir-Roumania.	Ohio.	Clevelando	yes	self	yes	Nov.1907 / 1/8/1927	Cle-veland		Returning home address-1318 -W.65th str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	bla	br.	none
7	Mother -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Nov.1907 / 1/8/1927	Cle-veland		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	bla	br.	none
8	Gr.mother -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1926 / 1/8/1927	Cle-veland		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
9	Wife-Mrs. Hartstein-Somouta mare Putetul Satu mare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	12/11/1923 / 15/1/1927	Broo-klyn		Return. home address-1978 W. 6th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	grey	none
10	Niga Graoum .Samicolaul Mare No.227 Roumania (Friend)	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	10/4/1913 / 2/8/1927	Chi-cago		Rio Rada. Nord Paulina Street No.5833 .Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br	none
11	Father-Arons Engelman-Schuffangasse 4 Vienna II	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	5/8/1921 / 4/8/1927	Broo-klyn		Returning home address-700-Belmont ave. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	Father in law -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	Oct.1921 / Aug.1927	Broo-klyn		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Mother-Maria Isacu-Varau Jud.Tinis Roumania	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Nov.1914 / 28/10/1927	Chi-cago		Mr. Isac Costelau-2202-Clybourn ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—29

C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. McNeil Master; of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.C.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W C Pinsell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

105 C.6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M.D. M.R. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

A. K. Powell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

C.6

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. .....SERRANA..... *Passengers sailing from* .....CHERBOURG....., 22nd October, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LUENGO DEL RIO	Cayetano	45		M	M	Worker	yes	Spanish yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bustos	M.O.85-VIGO-18/10/27-Returning alien			U.S.A.	New York
2		RODRIGUEZ	Antonia	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Spanish yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bustos	M.O.86-VIGO-18/10/27-Returning alien			U.S.A.	New York
3		Sheet C 6 Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sabriano. Inspector. 10/29/27 - 10th Lens.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.6

106

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons in charge of institutions, etc. (Is the alien coming to be cared for in, or supported by such an institution?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-Josefa Luengo-Bustos Spain	N.Y.	New York	yes	self $300	yes	July 1918-11/12/1926	New York		friend Mr. Valentin Ajuirre-82 Bank str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	sister in law -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self $	yes	July 1918-11/12/1926	New York		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	bla.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

C.6

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.U.S. McNeil Master (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.U.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W.C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

107

C.5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.M.B. Edinbourgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

A. L. Pearsall
Imm Insp't
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

C.5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.CIT.	KOKKOLIOTIS	Dimitrios	31		M	M	Machinist	y.	English	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece	Chalkis		American Passport No.315424 issued at Washington 7/1/27		U.S.A.	Canton
2		KOKKOLIOTIS	Stella wf	22		F	M	H.Wife	y.	Greek	yes	Turk	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	M.Q.644-ATHENES-15/9/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Greece	Chalkis
3	U.S.CIT.	POLICAR	Mike	31		M	M	Shoemaker	y.	English	yes	U.S.C.	Jewish	Turkey	Constantinople		American Passport No.445722 issued at Washington 1/8/27		U.S.A.	Seattle
4		POLICAR	Regina wf	24		F	M	H.Wife	y.	Jewish	yes	Turk	Jewish	Turkey	Jamassa	M.Q.442-PARIS-10/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Turkey	Constanple
5		STOJANOVICH	Jovka	53		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Kotar	M.Q.129-BELGRADE-11/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kotar
6	UNDER 18	STOJANOVICH	Simon son	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Kotar	M.Q.130-BELGRADE-11/10/27-Son of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kotar
7	UNDER 18	STOJANOVICH	Vonka dau	8		F	S	Child	no	-------	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Kotar	M.Q.131-BELGRADE-11/10/27-Child of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kotar
8		BASARIC	Andja	37		F	M	H.Wife	poswife of USC.		no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kapljuh	M.Q.344-ZAGREB-14/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kapljuh
9		BASARIC	Mihajlo son	17		M	S	Worker	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kapljuh	M.Q.345-ZAGREB-14/10/27-Son of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kapljuh
10	UNDER 18	BASARIC	Ilive "	15		M	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kapljuh	M.Q.346-ZAGREB-14/10/27-Son of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kapljuh
11	UNDER 18	BASARIC	Steve "	14		M	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kapljuh	M.Q.347-ZAGREB-14/10/27-Son of U.S.C.			Yugoslav.	Kapljuh
12		KERCMAR	Matija	57		M	W	Laborer	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Fukovci	M.Q.350-ZAGREB-15/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Elisabeth
13		KILBUSNIC	Anna	42		F	M	H.Wife	yes	returning	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Obies	M.Q.351-ZAGREB-17/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Milwaukee
14	U.S.CIT.	JAKOMINICH	Frank	39		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Basopasno		American Passport No.422357 issued at Washington 18/6/27		U.S.A.	Camden
15		JAKOMINICH	Ivka wf	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Basopasno	M.Q.329-ZAGREB-11/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Basopasno
16		JEDELINIC	Ivan	14		M	S	Student	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Omisalj	M.Q.171-ZAGREB-24/8/27-Child of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Omisalj
17		STEFANOVIC	Kata	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Tomicevci	M.Q.361-ZAGREB-18/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Detroit
18	U.S.CIT.	STEFANOVIC	Mildred	10		F	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	U.S.A.		pp 382243 Detroit			U.S.A.	Detroit
19		UJAKOVIC	Kata	34		F	M	H.Wife	yes	returning	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Mokrice	M.Q.360-ZAGREB-18/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Parnell
ADMITTED SEP 20		HAAR	Freidle	55		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Olpie	M.Q.116-VIENNA-15/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Austria	Vienna
ADMITTED SEP 21		HAAR	Adele dau	20		F	S	Dentist	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	M.Q.117-VIENNA-15/10/27-Daughter of USC			Austria	Vienna
ADMITTED SEP 22		HAAR	Rose "	18		F	S	Tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	M.Q.118-VIENNA-15/10/27-Daughter of USC			Austria	Vienna
ADMITTED SEP 23		HAAR	Sabina "	17		F	S	Artist	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	M.Q.119-VIENNA-15/10/27-Daughter of USC			Austria	Vienna
24	U.S.CIT.	JAVIAN	Vartan	27		M	M	Tailor	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Syary		American Passport No.449940 issued at Washington 15/8/27		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
25		JAVIAN	Varteni wf	19		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Armenian	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	M.Q.130-MARSEILLE-8/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			France	Marseille
26	U.S.CIT.	STURGIS	Tomas	33		M	M	Restaurant keeper	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople		American Passport No.449188 issued at Washington 11.8/1927		U.S.A.	Lynn
27		STURGIS	Roxani	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turk	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	M.Q.476-PARIS-18/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Greece	Athenas
	U.S.CIT.	KOOPENIAN	Boghos	38		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Van		American Passport No.419719 issued at Washington 15/6/27		U.S.A.	Millis
		KOOPENIAN	Varsenic wf	20		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Armenian	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Van	M.Q.134-MARSEILLE-10/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			France	St.Didier
		CATSIKAS	Jean	38		M	S	Laborer	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Avlomeric	M.Q.161-SALONIKI-20/9/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Buffalo

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 23
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten (or printed)

108 C.5

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28th 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother in law-Sofia Barelior Piatea Attkis Athenes	Ohio.	Canton	yes	self	yes	1/1/1919 to 30/8/1927	Can- ton		Returning home address-732 Cherry str. Canton Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Mother -do-	Ohio.	Canton	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	grossesse deux mois
3	Mr. Hachmann C.-Bodon Oglon str. Baskesy Turkey Father	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	July 1907 to 26/8/1927	Seat- tle		Returning home address-309 Third ave. Seattle Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Father-Trifoni Dimovich-Botovar Yugoslavia	Pa.	Rankin	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-Stojanovich Elia-315 4th ave. Rankin Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Gr.father -do-	Pa.	Rankin	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	Gr.father -do-	Pa.	Rankin	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
8	Daughter-Milica Vaikovic-Kapljuh Bos Petrovac	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-basarich Janko-66 12th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Sister -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	Sister -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	Sister -do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	Son-Keremar Stefan-Vuca Rankovci Prekmurje Yugosl.	n.y.	New York city	y.	self	yes	15/5/1914 to 19/7/1927	Eli- zabeth		Friend-Frank Sakser-82 Cor-tland str. New York city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	grey	none
13	Son-Bijelic Rade Obwesgorgi Radljevina Yug.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	Dec. 1913 to 30/12/1927	Mil- waukee		Husband-Miletanic Ilija-286 First ave. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	br.	none
14	Sister-Maria Lemaz-Beaupasne Yugoslavia	N.J.	Camden	yes	self	yes		Cam- den		Returning home address-638-Central ave. Camden N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	Sister -do-	N.J.	Camden	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Mother-Antonia Jedrlicic-Omisalj Yugoslavia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father-Ivan Jerdlicic-186 27th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	Father-Roda Milakovic Kutjeve 195 Passage	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	1915 Detroit 12/5/1927			Returning Home 830 Polk str. Gary Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
18	Gr.father -do-	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	1917-Detroit 12/5/1927			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
19	Mother-Concic Jaga-Mokrice Gove Croatia	Pa.	Farrell	yes	self	yes	1913 Ford 10/5/1927			Husband-Ujakovic Paul-Farrell Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
20	Son-Max Haar-Vienna II Yabatr 7/32 Austria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-Johnas Haar-1834 Broteom ave. New York city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	bla.	bla.	none
21	Brother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
22	Brother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	ble.	none
23	Brother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	ble.	none
24	Nobody	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	Dec. 1916 to 18/7/1927	Phila- delphia		Return. home address-4850-Lancaster str. Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	ble.	br.	none
25	-do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
26	Father-in-law Mr. Aimilios Agiotsopoulos-84 Zordahon str. Athenes	Mass.	Lynn	yes	self	yes	Dec. 1916 to 17/8/1927	Lynn		Returning home address-76 Summer str. Lynn Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
27	Father -do-	Mass.	Lynn	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
28	Mother in law-Elisabeth-Chassamian-St. Didier France	Mass.	Millis	yes	self	yes	Apr. 1908 to 29/8/1927	Mil- lis		Return. home address- 164-62 65th str. Millis Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	bla.	br.	none
29	Mother -do-	Mass.	Millis	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dr.	br.	br.	none
30	Mother-Sofia Catsimas-Aylonarion Greece	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	27/11/1910 to Aug. 1927	Buf- falo		Returning home address-333 Franklin str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dr.	br.	br.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

C.5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.G.S. Mc Neil Master, (Master, Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

M C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C.1

109

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. CHB Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct ber, 19 27

at New York

W K Powell
Insp

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American. 7 8
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List C.4

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 22nd, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RADZIO	Josefa	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lubexa	88-29 N.Q.1054 WARSAW-10/9/1927-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Monessen
2	U.S.Cit.	RADZIO	Wladyslawa	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Lawrence	9.1.1918			U.S.A.	Monessen
3	U.S.Cit.	RADZIO	Tadeusz Son	7		M	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Lawrence	5.3.20			U.S.A.	Monessen
4	U.S.Cit.	RADZIO	Janina d	4		F	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Lawrence	8.5.23			U.S.A.	Monessen
5		SODLEWSKI	Josef	41		M	M	Machinist	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jasa	88-29 N.Q.1324 WARSAW-4/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Chicago
6		SODLEWSKI	Wladyslawa	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Tamionka	88-29 N.Q.1322 WARSAW-4/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Chicago
7	U.S.Cit.	SODLEWSKI	Jan Son	2		M	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago	9.6.25			U.S.A.	Chicago
8		PESKOVA	Anna	17		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ameriky Vienna	18-03 N.Q.554 PRAGUE-12/10/27- Student			Czechoslov.	Prague
9		SIMR	Tomas	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Hankovce	08-06 N.Q.516-PRAGUE-4/10/27-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Mt Pleasant
10		SABODOVA	Karolina	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lucky	06 N.Q.583-PRAGUE-17/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Czechoslov.	Lucky
11	UNDER 16	SABODOVA	Kalina	7		F	S	Child	no	-----	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lucky	07 N.Q.584-PRAGUE-17/10/27-Child of U.S.C.			Czechoslov.	Lucky
12	UNDER 16	SABODOVA	Ivan Son	6		M	S	Child	no	-----	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lucky	07 N.Q.585-PRAGUE-17/10/27-Child of U.S.C.			Czechoslov.	Lucky
13	U.S.Cit.	LESKO	Paul	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Cicava	16-06	American Passport No. 442459 issued at Washington 2377/27		U.S.A.	Westville
14		LESKOVA	Helena Wife	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bocca	07 N.Q.602-PRAGUE-15/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			Czechoslov.	Gycova
15		LESKOVA	Anna	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Myslina	07 N.Q.574-PRAGUE-14/10/27-Daughter of USC			Czechoslov.	Myslina
16		LESKOVA	Maria Sister	16		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Myslina	07 N.Q.573-PRAGUE-14/10/27-Daughter of USC			Czechoslov.	Myslina
17		KOVACOVA	Maria	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Clava	07 N.Q.606-PRAGUE-20/10/27-Wife of U.S.C.			U.S.A.	Westville
18	U.S.Cit.	KOVACOVA	Margaret d	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Homestead	17.12.17			U.S.A.	Westville
19	U.S.Cit.	KOVACOVA	Elizabeth d	7		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Westville	17.8.21			U.S.A.	Westville
20	U.S.Cit.	KOVACOVA	Mary d	5		F	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Westville	21.9.22			U.S.A.	Westville
21																Johnphy sup 2:00 pm 10/18/27				
22		Sheet C 4 lines 21 to 30 are blank.																		
23																				
24		Purser.																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT 1927, 19 — 110

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Victorija Dudek-Lubesa Strzyn Poland	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	yes	Nov 1921 Aug.1927	Mones-sen.		Husband-Victor Radsic-517 6th str.Monessen Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	dr.	br.	none
2	Gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	yes	2/1/1918 Aug.1927	Mones-sen.		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
3	Gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	yes	5/5/1920 Aug.1927	Mones-sen.		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
4	Gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	yes	8/5/1922 Aug.1927	Mones-sen.		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
5	Brother-Godlewski Marcin-Potok Czatynie Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	19/7/1927	Chi-cago		Sister-Gorecka Marjanna-1843 Prend str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	none
6	Br.in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	19/7/1927	Chi-cago		Sister in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none
7	Uncle -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	9/7/1926- 19/7/1927	Chi-cago		Aunt. -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
8	Friend-Irene Matejicek-Praha VII Libenskajul 19	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			The Schauffler School-5111 Towler ave. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	gre.	grey	none
9	Wife-Grec Anna-Hankovce Kankovce XX	Pa.	Mahanoy city	yes	self	yes	21/7/1927	Maha-noy		Return.home address-620-Market str.Mahanoy city, Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bla.	grey	none
10	Brother-Balog Ivan Vel Lucky P.Ros Czechosl.	Pa.	New York	yes	see col.	30	no			Husband-Gaboda Ivan-Colver city Cambria Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
12	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Sister-Dudrik Elis-Cynova XX Czechosl.	Ill.	Kestuville	yes	self	yes	5/6/1921 5/9/1927	Kestu-ville		Returning home address-316 Mark str.Kestuville Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	sister -do-	Ill.	Kestuville	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none
15	Mother-Zembova Maria Mislyce XX Czechosl.	Pa.	Branchdale	yes	self	yes	no			Father-Zembo Andrew-Branchdale Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Mother -do-	Pa.	Branchdale	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	Mother in law-Kovac Elizabeth Ciaba XX Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Westville	yes	self		28/8/1924 West-26/10/1927 ville			Husband-John Kovac-520-North state str.Westville	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
18	Grand mother -do-	Ill.	Westville	yes	self	yes	17/10/1917-West 16/10/1926 ville			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
19	Grand mother -do-	Ill.	Westville	yes	self	yes	17/8/1920-West 16/10/1926 ville			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	dr.	br.	none
20	Grand mother -do-	Ill.	Westville	yes	self	yes	21/9/1922 West 16/10/1927 ville			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

C.4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, U.S.S. McNeil Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.3

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "the aforesaid," or "employed by" the owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. CHB University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York

W Percival
Lieut

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

101

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C3

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, no what proof)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRAJCOVIC	Pavel	38		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Krnisov	88-532	PRAGUE 7/12/27 - Return. Alien		U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Sheet C 3 lines 2 to / 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				

Gus Baitelon
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19* 112

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, immigrant agency, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deported	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote 23)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether the alien is coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in possession of a ticket to a foreign country											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Zuzanna Krajcovic Krnisay XVLLL Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Dec 1926 Occ	yes	1921	5/12/26	Detroit	Friend: Pasamia Cee 3627 Canter Avenue Detroit Michigan	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—200

C.3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Berengaria, from Cherbuerg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927
at New York

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

113

C 2

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the said line")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

at New York,

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

S.S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		CHARALAMBOUS	Evangelos	25	M	S		clerk	yes	5/5257 Greek	yes	British Cyprus	Greek	Cyprus	Omolegitades	Q 4246	PORT SAID	I/10/27	Cyprus	Agios Omolegitades
2		PAPADOPOULOS	Costas	32	M	S		grocer	yes	5/3680 Greek	yes	British Cyprus	Greek	Cyprus	Meni	Q 439	PORT SAID	I/10/27	Cyprus	Meni
3		MOUHEDIN	Tufile	26	M	M		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED worker	yes	2 lit	no	Yugoslavia	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Jablanica	Q 286	BELGRADE	15/10/27	Yugoslavia	Jablanica
4		JABLONOVSKY	Mendel	37	M	M		tailer	yes	5/5664 Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebr.	Poland	Slonim	Q 286	PARIS	I/10/27	France	Paris
5		ROSEN	Maurice	23	M	S		worker	yes	5/4664 French	yes	French	Heb.	France	Paris	Q 248	PARIS	4/10/27	France	Paris
6		SULC	Albina	42	M	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED cook	yes	1/3680 German	yes	Czechoslovak	German	Czechoslovakia	Iglau	Q 2784	VIENNA	12/9/27	Austria	Vienna
7		FESSL	Georges	32	M	M		farmlabourer	yes	11/2680 German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Schonau	Q 180	VIENNA	13/9/27	Austria	Schonau
8		MALANKA	Maria	31	F	M		H. wife	yes	1/1680 German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Eberaichsdorf	Q 268	VIENNA	3/10/27	Austria	Teesdorf
9		LAMPART	Sofia	54	F	M		H. wife	yes	3/3683 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarie	Q 43	BUDAPEST	I/8/27	Hungary	Polpeas
10		KISS	~~SANDER~~ MARY	54	F	W		H. wife	yes	3/4683 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kemenestegyi	Q 97	BUDAPEST	I/10/27	Hungary	Papasalamos
11										Saxonia. Insp. 10/29/27 10 45 AM										
12		Sheet C 2 lines 11 to 30 are blank.																		
13		Gus Saitoff																		
14		Purser.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				

ADMITTED 5L

ADMITTED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT. 1927, *19*

List 114 C2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purposes of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously in the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Polygamous wife or husband previously admitted? (Write yes or no)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Father: Charalambous Nicolas Agios Amolegitados Chypre	Ohio	Campbell	Yes	self	$26	Oct. 1920	Phila		Brother Mick Barry 69 9th 20/7/1921 delphia street Campbell, Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	Vision defectuense
2	Brother: Michel Papadopoulos Moni Chypre	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$26	20/3/1914 6/8/1921	New York		Cousin: Peter Farmakides 505 Clarmt Parkway, Bronx, New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	gr	none
3	Wife: Rajna Nouredin Jablonica Prizren Yugoslavia	Ohio	Louisville	yes	see col.23	$10	no			Son: Memet Taff 330 Depot str. N. Louisville Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	br	Pre-Senilite
4	Uncle: Abraham Jablonovsky Rureg own No 3 Slonim Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	$50	no			Brother: Morris Yablon 614 Ashford street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
5	Father: Jr. Bogen Sarwe Charlemagne Paris France	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$40	no			Brother: Leon Bogen 159 C 105th Avenue New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
6	Sister: Bohumila Zemen 29 Grungasse Vienna V Austria	Minn.	Minea	yes	self	$35	no			Sister: A Brother-in-law: Jim Zajicek Minneapolis 5047 Ls. Ward Ave. Chicago	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br	gr	Dyphese dorsals
7	Father: Georges Fessl Schonau Priesting 22 Post Leobersdorf	Minn.	Olivia	yes	self	$25	no			Fiansee: Franciska Malamka C/o J. Vosika Olivia Minn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	br	br	none
8	Mother: Juliana Bidanek Tessdorf 44 Post Patendorf Berzik Baden	Minn.	Olivia	yes	self	$25	no			Husband: Leopold Malamka Olivia Minn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
9	Cousin: Toth Josef Csokvand County Gyer Hungary	N.J.	Cliffside	yes	self	$110	1904 to 1907	Ashland		Son-in-law: Balazs Doosy 253 Georges Road, Cliffside NJ.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	gr	bl	none
10	Son: Kiss Gergely Papasalamon Hungary	N.J.	Newark	yes	see col.23	$1	no			Son-in-law: Gotz Matyas 186 Wilson Avenue Newark NJ.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

C.2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. McNeil Master ; of the Berengaria , from Cherbourg ; do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S S McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October , 1927

at New York

W Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.1

115

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.H.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

H C Pownall

Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List C.1

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SULO	ALBINA	42		F	M	cook	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	German	Czechoslovakia	Iglau	2704	VIENNA	12/9/27	Austria	Vienna
2		BABALA	Jan	34		M	S	tailor	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sv.Jakub	2026	PRAGUE	13/10/27	Czechoslovakia	Sv. Jakub
3		FUCHY	Marie	20		F	S	M.hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kostivierska	2029	PRAGUE	13/10/27	Czechoslovakia	Kostivierska
4		STIGLING	Emanuel	37		M	M	[illegible]	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V.Bockov	2025	PRAGUE	13/10/27	Czechoslovakia	Ushored
5		MORGENSTERN	Lipman	28		M	S	worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	521	ANTWERP	20/9/27	Belgium	Brussels
6																				
7		Sheet C 1 Line 1 Sulo Albina did not embark. Lines 6 to 30 are blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 116

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the alien has a ticket to a place in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is to be returned if he can not land									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Schumila Zemen 29 Gumpendorf Vienna V Austria	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Jim Kaliosk Minneapolis Minn.	No	perman	yes	no	no	no	No	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br	gr	none
2	Uncle: Joseph Babala Sv. Jakub P.O.B. Wystrica XVIII	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	60 yes	no			Brother-in-law: Shelving J. 1476 Elston Avenue Chicago Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	deformation du doigt de la main gauche suite de traumatisme
3	Father: Michael Pachy Kostivierska 2 Zevlen	N.J.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: John Rusnak 1237 Brook Avenue Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	6	fair	br	br	none
4	Brother-in-law: Weiss Jakob Uzhorod Radvanska 46	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col.23	30 yes	no			Son: D. Stigline 16 Willett street New York City	no	Temp.	Short	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br	bl	scarlatine
5	Mother: Doyera Morgenstern rue de Paritovitz 32 Lodz Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	29 yes	no			Brother-in-law: Max Schwartz 618 Saratoga Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G.E. McNeil Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E E McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 27

at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 OCT 1927

W. & S. Ltd. 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FINDLEY	RUTH H.	44	-	F	W	LOUISVILLE KTY. 31.12.1882.		1439 DETROIT ST DENVER. COL.
2	KEAVER	WILLIAM S.	28	-	M	S	STANFORT N.Y. 27.6.1899.		ARMENIA N.Y.
3	CRANDELL	LOWELL F.	35	-	M	M	NEW YORK BROOKLYN 1892.		159 GILSTON AVE. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	JUREK	EDWARD A.	32	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. SEPT. 8TH 1895.		423-85TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	PORTER	JAMES P.	54	-	M	M	HILLSBORO IND. 23.9. 1873.		165 NORTH CONDUIT ST ATHENS OHIO.
6	PORTER	MYRTA	55	-	F	M	HOOPERSTON ILL. 22.11.1871.		-DO-
7	RUBEN	ROSE	35	-	F	M	~~AUSONIA CONN 1906~~	Ausonia Conn 1906 pp [illegible]	HUSBAND. MR. RUBEN, 45 BRIDGE ST. AUSONIA CONN.
8	SMITH	FRANCIS	56	-	M	M		SCHENECTADY 7.5.1920. pp 438987	1029 BAKER AVE. SCHENECTADY. N.Y.
9	SMITH	ANNE	55	-	F	M		By Marriage pp 438987	-DO-
10	WOLLRAB	GEORGE	20	-	M	S	NEW YORK 7.4. 1907.		55 HANSON PLACE. BROOKLYN. N.Y. HOME.
11	HARRIS	MARY E.	36	-	F	S		Marion Ind.1926 pp.404332	EAST NINTH ST. JONESBORO. IND.
12	HARRIS	JANET	24	-	F	S	Jonesboro Ind. 2nd March 1903		-DO-
13	BRADFORD	Francis S	29		M	S	Appleton, Wis. 17-8-1898		Appleton, Wis.
14	BRAITHWAITE	Edward	45		M	M		King County District Crt. Seattle, Wash. March 1920. pp. 398959	5554 27th Str. Seattle
15	BRAITHWAITE	MARQUERITE	45		F	M		Bys husband -do-	as above
16	BRAITHWAITE	Edward	18		M	S	New York. N.Y. 3-11-1908		as above
17	BRAITHWAITE	Jeanne	22		F	S	New York, N.Y. 5-7-1905		as above
18	JOHNSON	William A	56		M	S	Fostoria, Ohio. 7-10-1871		210, E Preston Str. Baltimore, Md.
19	WING	Harold C	37		M	S	Bourne, Mass. 21-9-1890		73 Central St. Buckton, Mass
20	MORSWOOD	Margaret T	37		F	S	Pittsfield, Mass. 26-7-1898		c/o Mrs.Morewood, 26,Westminster Crt. Webster Av.New Rochelle,N.Y.
21	BOYD	Violet	44		F	M		By marriage pp386836	Capt. Bland, 1618 Park Str, Jacksonville, Florida
22	IDE	Henry	45		M	M	pp.438791	Detroit. U.S.District Court 1st Oct.1926	2319 Vandyke, Detroit, Mich.
23	OOLS	Ernest	50		M	M	pp 438803	Circuit Court, October 1901	545 Fisher Rd.Grosse point,Mich
24	BESUMER	Lewis	68		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio [illegible] 1858	Germany 20 Oct 5, 1890	2068, E.18 Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	HARPER	Ernest J	28		M	S	Simpson, Ill. Dec 12th. 1898		Sikeston, Missouri
26	SCHWARZ	Frederick C	38		M	M		Superior Court Cook County, Ill. 29th May 1925. pp 403451	2407½ Banks, New Orleans, La.
27	HAWKES	Peter Olsen	42		M	M		Minneapolis Minn 1905 pp.273903	5037 Penn Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.
28	CANTOR	Agnes	30		F	S		By parentage pp366691.	5115 13th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
29	COOKE	Isabella	35		F	M		By Marriage pp.386481	724 10th Ave Seattle Wash.
30	THIEL	Mathias	65		M	W		St Paul Minn.10th Jan 1898 pp.415505	Minneapolis trust Co Minneapolis Min.

Checked by [illegible] 10/28/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

118

S. S. "[redacted]" sailing from [redacted], 19[redacted], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 OCT. 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sydoriak	Wasyl	29		m	m	Born Sandford, Pa on May 5th 1898.		uncle Harasym Sydoriak,216,Laurel str. Minersville, Pa.
2	Haberny	Franciszek	22		m	s	American Passport 1o21. Born Mount Plosat, Pa. April 13th 19o5		uncle Jan Habina, Box 15, Dimbar, Pa.
3	Mysona	Franciszek	21		m	s	American passport 928. Born in Cohaes NY. June 3oth 19o6.		friend Jakob Dziodziw, 522,Second str. Troy, NY.
4	Cynkar	Jan	3o		m	m	American passport 965 Born Nantocoke,Pa. Jan. 3oth 1898		brother Jozef Cynkar,Box 626,Trafford, Pa.
5	Cynkar	Marja	38		f	m		pp.965 Naturalized by husband.	br.i.l. Jozef Cynkar,Box 626,Trafford, Pa.
6	Cynkar	Stanislaw	2		m	s		Fathers Papers pp. 965	uncle; Jozef Cynkar,Box 626,Trafford, Pa.
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	34	-	m	M		By marriage pp.360189 [redacted]	[redacted]
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	26	-	m	M		pp.344011 [redacted]	[redacted]
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	17	[redacted]	m	S	New York City. 1-6-1906.		[redacted]
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	34	[redacted]	m	M		By husband.pp.349958	[redacted]
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	7	[redacted]	f	S	Chicago, Ill. 2-8-15.		[redacted]
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	m	S	Chicago, Ill. 14-10-16.		[redacted]
13	PUMALA	Marja L.	30		f	M		By marriage pp.447279	810 40th Street New York N.Y.
14	PUMALA	Elmer	5		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 5th Nov 1922		-do-
15	AFROS	Jacob L.	27		M	S		pp.412305 Supreme Court Brooklyn,N.Y. 1924	2126,Union Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16									
17	Sheet 5 lines 16 to 30 are blank.								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCT., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 OCT. 1927, 1927.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARKER	AGNES	38		F	M		By marriage pp. 441848	HUSBAND.MR.SPENCER BARKER,8019, RIDGELAND AVE, CHICAGO.ILL.
2	CLINE	HARRIET J.	67		F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 1899. pp.452024	641, S.MALLACH ST, WEST CHESTER, PA.
3	BARNETT	JOHN	41		M	M	1961 0A K	Savannah Ga.1916	109 E.Broughton Street Savannah Ga.
4	Sheet 4 lines 4 to 30 are blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Gus Baildon
Purser.

M Stevenson 9/30/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND OCT., 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 OCT 1927, 19 27.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DELANEY	PATRICK P.	53	-	M	S		pp 461722 SUPREME COURT, DEC. 16TH, 1920.	312, E. 92ND ST, NEW YORK CITY.
2	KOCH	OLIVE M.	26	-	F	S	IOLA, KANSAS. 6th Aug 1901		75, STUVESANT AVE, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
3	GRIFFITH	MARION C.	21	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 19th Oct 1905		DO.
4	WOOD	BESSIE	31	-	F	M		PORTLAND MAINE. 1922. MAY. pp. 438840 K	376, BROADWAY, SEA PORTLAND. MAINE.
5	WOOD	PERLEY E.	3	-	M	S	SO. PORTLAND. ME. MAY 1924.		DO.
6	WOOD	JOSEPHINE	-	5	F	S	PORTLAND. ME. MAY 20TH, 1927.		DO.
7	VAN LOOY	ROBERT	39	-	M	M		Freehold N.J. Jan 1927 .pp 435087 K	436, W. 22 ST, NEW YORK.
8	VAN LOOY	MARIA	29	-	F	M		By Marriage pp.435018	DO.
9	SMITH	THOMAS	53	-	M	M		SEPT. 1897. EASTON PA. DIST.COURT. pp 453201	721, 3RD ST, BETHLEHEM. PA.
10	LEE	DAVID	60	-	M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 1897.pp.454197.	MAIN ST, DERBY. CONN.
11	GRAY	ADELAIDE	50	-	F	W	439493K	MARCH 1924. COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEWARK. N.J.	169, WALNUT ST, BLUMFELD. N.J.
12	ALLSTON	JOHN	35	-	M	S	S. MARYS CITY. MD. 1891. 12th Nov.		c/o BARCLAYS BANK, 44, BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.
13	HAMILTON	SAMUEL	50	-	M	S		pp 379205 SAVANNAH, GA. NOV. 14TH, 1924.	ALLENHURST. GA.
14	~~EARWISTLE~~	~~NELLIE~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, BALTIMORE, MD. JULY 11TH, 1927.~~	~~401, EDWARDS AVE, BALTIMORE. MD.~~
15	~~EARWISTLE~~	~~STUART~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			DO.
16	~~EARWISTLE~~	~~DONALD~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			DO.
17	TORDOFF	MARY E.	41	-	F	S		CANTON COURT HOUSE, MARKET ST. JUNE 15TH, 1927. pp 415504	267, 3RD ST, N.E. CANTON, OHIO, STARK. CO.
18	MARSHALL	ANNIE S.	62	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. pp 389954	HUSBAND.MR.STEPHEN L.MARSHALL, 200, 2ND AVE,N,ST.PETERSBURG.FLA.
19	DREW	WILLIAM W.	68	-	M	M	pp 444912 K	Circit Court Chicago Ill. 7th Feby 1899	SISTER.MISS A.E.ROSE, 1718, CHICAGO AVE, EVANSTON, ILL.
20	DREW	EMMA	67	-	F	M		By Marriage pp. 444912	DO.
21	EGGINSON	SARAH A.	39	-	F	M		By marriage pp. 449445	HUSBAND.UNION BEECH, KEYPORT, NEW JERSEY.
22	EGGINSON	GRACE L.	5	-	F	S		By Parentage 449445	FATHER DO.
23	WRIGHT	JAMES	82	-	M	W	pp 174348.	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK. 29TH APRIL, 1896.	146, VAN RIPEN AVE, JERSEY CITY. N.J.
24	DAVIES	ALICE	30	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT No.381430.	~~26, RANDOLPH AVE,~~ 125 a Main Stree CORTLAND. N.Y. Cortland N.Y.
25	DAVIES	FRANCIS	2	2	M	S	Cortland N.Y. 29th April 1925		DO.
26	SAIT	WILLIAM	26	-	M	S		Fathers papers pp. 380188	117 W Alexandrine Detriot Mich.
27	SAIT	HUBERT	25	-	M	S		Fathers papers pp.380187	DO
28	BOYD	SARAH E.M.	33	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. pp 388212	HUSBAND.REV.WESLEY BOYD, 106,S. JARDIN ST,SHENANDOAH.PA.
29	FINLAY	MARY	51	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. pp 328505	HUSBAND. 1332, MARGARET ST, MUNHALL. PA.
30									

Sheet 12 Lines14,15,16 ~~Earwistle~~ Nellie,Stuart, & Donald did not embark
Line 30 is blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C.13

Form 13
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C.13

Number 121

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 OCT. 1927, 19

W. & S. 746.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRASIL	Georges	44		M	M		Illinois Chicago August 1892 pp.273841.	Home: 6537 West 27 Berwyn Illinois
2	PRASIL	Anna	37		F	M		-do- by marriage Chicago 31st December 1911	Home: " -do-
3	MAGNI	Claudio	40		M	S		Ga. Greenhaf 12nd June 1918 pp. 338216 pp.422068	Home: Box 115 Muse Pa.
4	VALENTI	Ferdinando	61		M	M		Pa. Pittsburgh 16th November 1921 pp. 7965	Home: Box 31 Pittsburgh Pa.
5	MERARDI	Frank	24		M	S		Cal. San Francisco 7th March 1927	Home: 453 Ivy street San Francisco Cal.
6	Cengia	Antonio	36		M	M		Nokomis Illinois P.No.443013	Home: R.2. Box 106 Nokomis Ill.
7	Sheet C 13 Lines 7 to 30 are blank.								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Gustaidson

Purser.

Examined 10/22/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 12
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 122 C12

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 OCT 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ZIKLAR	Steve	50		M	M		Superior Court Youngston Sept 1925 pp.440428	Home: 23 Grant street Tonawanda NY.
2	BRUNET	Marcise	22		M	S	Courtville Kansas [illegible] 17th Sept 1905	1458 Genoa	Home: 10512 Erickson Ave Chicago Ill.
3	HARGUTAMIAN	Garabet	37		M	M		NJ. Newark 13rd June 1927 pp.14926	Home: 437 12th street New York NY.
4	RUZBAQ CONDE	Isaac	35		M	S		pp.354190 N.J. Freehold 7th November 1926	Home: 64 Monmouth str. Red Bank NJ.
5	PRUDENTE	Nicola	37		M	M		pp.1549 Mass. Boston 20th July 1925	Home: 8 Sherwood street Roxbury Mass.
6	TRAYLOR	Vilma	27		F	M		pp.374624 WIFE OF U.S.C. married 1924	Home: 4386 Chauteau Ave St. Louis Mo.
7	TRAYLOR	James	4		M	S	Mo. St. Louis 2nd March 1923		Home: -do-
8	FELBER	Athan Antal	17		M	S	N.J. Paterson 1910 10th Dec.	459155	Home: 103 N. 6th street Paterson N.J.
9	SZABO	Stefan	21		M	S	N.Y. Alpha 22nd July 1907	459166	Cousin: Horvath Vendel Box 95 Alpha NJ.
10	STEINER	Alexander	26		M	S	[illegible]	Supreme Court pp.424876 N.Y. New York 5th April 1927	Home: 375 East 188 street New York NY.
11	URBNKA	Joseph	41		M	M		pp.2296 Pa. Uniontown 3rd July 1914	Home: 2317 Ruskay Road Cleveland Ohio
12	URBNKA	Mary	36		F	M		By Marriage pp. 410634	Home: -do-
13	KOVACS	Geza	19		M	S	Ohio Cleveland 18th January 1908	455920	Home: 1887 West 57th street Cleveland Ohio
14	VERENCZI	Josef	18		M	S	New York City 1909 4th Oct.	452871	Home: 3003 East Boulevard Cleveland Ohio
15	CSERECZ	Imre	62		M	M		Superior Court pp. 421578 Illinois Chicago 1926	Home: 91-44 South Hamilton Ave Chicago Ill
16	SZABO	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Pa. Homestead 11th November 1907	438379	Home: 54 Clinton street Yonkers NY.
17	KOCMAR	Alex	37		M	M		pp.442155 Va. Dixton 3rd May 1926	Home: Box 161 Iaman Va.
18	MINES	John	25		M	M	Coaldale 5th February 1902	202400	Home: 14 Warren street Carteret NJ.
19	MINES	Emil	23		M	M	W. Va. Gery 28th May 1904	202408	Home: Box 234 Bernatsville NJ.
20	LORINCZ	Mihaly	40		M	M		County Court Nebr. Omaha March 1922 pp451237	Home: 1132 Washington street Gary Ind.
21	PIPOLY	Andras	16		M	S	Chicago Ill. 4th Dec 1911	453417	Home: 820 E. 91 street Chicago Ill.
22	SOLTESZ	Joseph	18		M	S	Newark N.J. 14th April 1909	HC3 370	Home: 520 East 118 street New York
23	REVALD	Florence	42		F	S	Illinois Blue Island 28th October 1885		Home: 3 East 109 street New York City
24	KAPPENBERGER	Walter	53		M	S		pp.447781 New York 21st January 1907	Home: 154 West 75 street New York City
25	DALLAGO	Davide	36		M	M		pp.421876 NJ. Vineland 5th April 1927	Home: Vineland NJ.
26	DALLAGO	Flora	6		F	S	Vineland N.J. 1st May 1921		Home: -do-
27	POVILAT	John	30		M	M	Ill. Collinsville 6th May 1897		Home: 409 Road Avenue Collinsville Ill.
28	CAPPELLETTI	Egidio	40		M	M		pp.452686 Pa. Northumberland 10th September 1912	Home: 1819 Chestnut street Kulpmon Pa.
29	BUGNA	Angelo	37		M	M		pp.424926 Pa. Pittsburgh 20th September 1904	Home: Box 93 Pittsburgh Pa.
30	BUGNA	Elizabeth	37		F	M		pp.424926 by marriage	Home: -do-

Steerage Dep 10/28/27 9.30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—234)

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 20

123

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 OCT. 1927, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GOTTLIEB	Naomi	24		F	S	New York City 17th April 1903		Home: 2100 Nora Court Brooklyn N.Y.
2	LESKO	Louis	41		M	M		Ohio Cleveland 19th May 1919	Home: 1721 Lorain Avenue Cleveland Ohio
3	KROHN	Martha	38		F	S	Michigan East Tawas 26th January 1889		Home: 1028 Nora Spokane Wash.
4	VADEN	Evelyn	23		F	S	Newport Va 28th July 1904		Express Touring Co 358 5th Ave NewYorkCity
5	WARNER	Mary	50		F	S	Illinois 26th September 1876		Home: Table Grove Illinois
6	WILLIAMS	William	50		M	M	New Mexico 10th August 1905		Home: 938 E/ Maple street Mansfield Ohio.
7	WILLIAMS	Dorothy	21		F	M	Ocean Grove 20th February 1906		Home: -do-
8	MILES	M			F	S			
9	KLAUS	Marion	34		F	S		N.Y. Brooklyn 14th September 1918 pp.447282	Home: 87 St. Mary Place Nutley NJ.
10	KLAUS	Edythe	24		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 17th June 1903		Home: -do-
11	REILLY	Eva	24		F	S	New York N.Y. 20th April 1893		Home: 184 Broad str. Newark NJ.
12	WOOD	Donald	21		M	S	Mass. Newton 26th September 1905		Home; 149 37 Hawthorne Ave Flushing NY.
13	ROLLINSON	John	39		M	M	N.J. Elizabeth 2nd.Nov 1887.		Home: 266 Broadway New York NY.
14	ROLLINSON	Rosine	31		F	M		by marriage 9th April 1921 pp 447199.	Home: -do-
15	FLINN	Ralph	30		M	S	Pa. Pittsburgh 4th November 1896		Home: 5177 Cypress street
16	BOYD	Violet	42		F	M		by marriage	Atlantic National Bank Jacksonville Fla.
17	FORBES	Miriam	25		F	S	Cal. San Luis Obispo 1st November 1902		Home: San Luis Obispo Cal.
18	FLETCHER	Edith	27		F	S	New York City 24th April 1900		Home: 172 Pellandale Ave Pelham N.Y.
19	SCALET	John	30		M	M		Federal St.Chicago Ill. July 1927 pp.445715.	Home: Chicago Illinois
20	MAC MILLAN	William	23		M	S	N.Y. Cambridge 1904 7th Jan.		Home: Smith town Branch L.I.
21	BRANDT	John	52		M	M		pp 445202 Ohio Mansfield 3rd September 1920	Home: 194 North Walbery Mansfield Ohio
22	BRANDT	Wilhelmina	46		F	M		WIFE OF U.S.C. pp 445202	Home: -do-
23	FERRIMAN	Sidney	23		M	S	NY. Brooklyn 1st February 1904		Home: 144 West 11 street New York
24	WOODWORTH	Greta	21		F	S	New York 24th April 1906		Home: 2 Park View Ave New Rochelle NY.
25	UPHAM	John	21		M	S	Mass. Foxboro 6th February 1906		Home: 27 Eldredge str. Roslindale Mass.
26	ALTENBURG	Alexander	43		M	M	NJ. Jersey City 19th February 1884		Home: 1140 East Jersey str. Elizabeth NJ
27	CARLOCK	Lucille	31		F	M	New York City 22nd August 1896		Home: 23 East 9th street New York City
28	MALEY	Harry	35		M	M	Wisc. Madison 18th May 1892		Home: 2214 Bascom str. Madison Wisc.
29	MALEY	Annabelle	27		F	M	Wisc/ Sedi 8th April 1900		Home: -do-
30	PATERSON	Elsa	36		F	W	New York 16th June 1891		Home: 140 Barclay str. New York

Sheet 20 lines2 Lesko L. 5 Warner M. 6 Williams W. 7 Williams D. 8.Miles M.& 17 Forbes F did not embark. M Steen Insp 10/28/27 9.32 am

Line 16 Boyd duplicated 11/21.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 12—216)

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 124

19

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHARBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 OCT. 1927, 19

W. O. T. Mss.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRENCH	Maude	27		F	S	Mass. Concord 31st August 1900		Home: Concord Mass.
2	SANDBERG	Samuel	35		M	M	Ill. Chicago 18 October 1892		Home: 5300 N. Bernard str. Chicago Ill.
3	DAKE	Milton	31		M	M	New York 12th September 1896		Home: 657 Grotona Park N. New York NY.
4	BIRD	William	38		M	M	N.Y. Buffalo 2nd January 1889		Home: 503 Corning Star Bldg Washington DC
5	BLRINCUA	Alfonso	25		M	S		Supreme Crt. PP. 219982, Supreme Crt. PP. 219982 Conn. Bridgeport 15th March 1926	21 Willow Street, Willow Street, Home: Stamford Conn.
6	GAST	Alois	22		M	M	Mass. New Bedford 5th July 1905		Home: 192 Main street Fairhaven Mass.
7	ALLEN	Ruth	27		F	S	Mass. Andover W 15th March 1900		Home: Cheshire Conn.
8	MESSING	Lillian	18		F	S	New York 21st May 1909		Home: 1501 Boston Road New York
9	HARRIS	Edward	30		M	M	Miss. Pass Christian 1897 Jan. 25th		Home: 2827 28th street Washington DC
10	BARRY	Griffin	42		M	M	Wisc. Eau Claire 19th December 1884		Home: 2 West 46 street New York City
11	ROGERS	Bruce	31		M	M	Ga. Alpharetta 17th July 1876		Home: 123 West 23 street New York City
12	STADDEN	Robert	39		M	M	Pa. New Columbia 12nd September 1888		Home: 618 Main street Stroudsburg Pa.
13	STADDEN	Norah	37		F	M	Ohio Bellaire 14th January 1890		Home: -do-
14	KIMBALL	Conner	25		M	S	Atland Ga June 14 1902		Airigon Hotel Atlanta Ga,
15	BERGMAN	Louis	41		M	M		St Louis Mo. 1926 pp.364213	4001 Washington Ave St Louis Mo.
16	BERGMAN	Bluma	35		F	M		St Luois Mo.1926 pp.364213	-do-
17	HAZEN	Martha	22		F	S	New York 22nd Jan 1905		Doubserry N.Y.
18	HORVATH	Anne	33		F	S		Brunswick N.J. pp435518	198 Hamilton St Brunswick N.J.
19	WADLEIGH	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Benis Ind. 30th Jan 1905		70 Flower Ave Hastings-on-Hudson N.Y.
20	BIALOSKY	Ben	33		M	M	pp.408556	Cleveland Ohio 11th Feb 1927	14150 superior Rd Cleveland Ohio.
21	BIALOSKY	Esther	27		F	M	Wiling Va. 12th August 1900		-do-
22	Sheet 19 lines 22 to 30 are blank.								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 11-26)

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21 Number 125

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd October, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 OCT 1927, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CHABOT	Josephine	45		F	S	Mass. Lawrence 2nd November 1880		Home: 451 Lawall street Lawrence Mass.
2	STEILBERG	Walter	41		M	M	Conn. Louisville 12nd May 1886		Home: N° 1 Arehard Lane Berkeley Cal.
3	STEILBERG	Elizabeth	31		F	M	New York Brooklyn 17th April 1896		Home: -do-
4	STEILBERG	Rosalie	4		F	S	Cal. Berkeley 25th July 1923		Home: -do-
5	MILNE	Jessie	56		F	M	N.Y. Brooklyn 9th November 1869		Home: 313 East 18th str. New York
6	CODE	Stella	43		F	M	Texas Segun 5th June 1884		Home: C/° S.A. Buick C° San Antonio Texas
7	KRASOWSKI	Anton	45		M	M		pp442264. by father 3rd April 1909 Boston Mass.	Home: 7011 S.W. Avenue Chicago Illinois
8	FRISK	Carl	48		M	M		Hotsprings Ark May 1927 pp.373820.	Home: Hot Springs Ark.
9	WAGNER	Dimitri	37		M	M		New York 26th January 1925 pp.141472	Home: 165 Broadway New York
10	RONYETS	Joseph	26		M	S	N.Y. New York 5th December 1900		Home: 883 Virginia Ave Jersey City N.J.
11	TOWNLEY	John	22		M	S	Mo. Kansas City 16th Sept 1905		Home: 3538 Locust street Kansas City Mo.
12	PFISTER	Emil	55		M	M		Cascade County Montana 1898 pp.446519	Home: Great Falls Montana
13	PFISTER	Anna	46		F	M		by marriage pp 446519	Home: -do-
14	PFISTER	Emil	25		M	S	Montana Great Falls 2nd April 1902		Home: -do-
15	ZWINDLER	Maria	31		F	M		pp442241. Calhoun County 25th September 1926	Home: 115 West Ash street Albion Mich.
16	ZWINDLER	Elizabath	8		F	S	Pa. Philadelphia 15th Feb 1919.		Home: -do-
17	ZWINDLER	John	6		M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 7th Nov 1920		Home: -do-
18	DURFEE	Herbert	30		M	M	Poultney Vt. 14th Aug 1897		Home: Burlington Vermont
19	OHLSON	Pauline	25		F	S	Mass. Fitchburg 7th November 1902		Home: 510 West 112 street New York City
20	WOOLDRIDGE	John	23		M	S	Pa. Pittsburgh 26th June 1904		Home: 626 S. Linden Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.
21	GRIMES	Apostoles	48		M	M		pp210136 County Court of Northumberland February 1918	Home: 330 Chester street Sunbury Pa.
22	DAVISON	Dorothy	30		F	S	Maryland Baltimore 29th July 1897		Home: Granville Road Charlotte N. Carolina
23	VIGLIETTI	Frank	41		M	M		pp 105593 Illinois Chicago September 1921	Home: 33 Bellevue Place Chicago Ill.
24	VIGLIETTI	Helen	37		F	M		pp 105593 by marriage 1st September 1919	Home: -do-
25	SKOLNIK	Nathan	35		M	S		pp 387188 Mich. Flint 18th November 1917	Home: 1935 Clinton Avenue New York City
26	JACQUET	Eugenie	56		F	M		pp 90106 by marriage 16th October 1897	Home: 2268 University Avenue New York City
27	BOYAJIAN	Georges	30		M	M		pp 38 Common Pleas Court Hudson County N.J. 3/6/1908 Through Father	Home: 1423 Boulevard East West NewYork N.J.
28	RUDDIMAN	Peter	31		M	S		pp 407308 by father June 1913 Through Father	Home: 42 Cliff street Yonkers NY.
29	PENDUZZI	Giuseppe	30		M	S		pp 443902 Circit Ct. Chicago Ill. Apl 1927.	Home: Cleveland Ohio
30	BURKE	Francis	30		M	S	Mass. Watertown 15th November 1896		Home: 76 Spruce street Watertown Mass.

John Hayden 10/28/27
Ottawa

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 508
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
In England during the War

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C44

Number 126

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND OCTOBER, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 OCT. 1927

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GURKIEWICZ	Josefina	32		F	M		pp.424364 by marriage St. Paul Min. 12nd May 1914	Home: 532 1st Avenue So. St. Paul Minn.
2	GURKIEWICZ	Leonie	8		F	S	Minn. St. Paul 25th October 1918		Home: -do-
3	GURKIEWICZ	Delores	4		F	S	Minn. So. St. Paul 21st October 1923		Home: -do-
4	CLINICK	Michal	38		M	M		Pa. Tower City 1st July 1923 P.N.444709	Home: Box 87 Muir Pa.
5	SAWIUSKI	Josef	21		M	S	Mass. Taunton 16th November 1906		Home: 13 Kartel Avenue Taunton Mass.
6	SIGL	Alojzija	40		F	M		By Marriage pp.442342 Ohio Cleveland 14th January 1914	Home: 3396 East 113 street Cleveland Ohio
7	HAUSER	Robert	46		M	M		pp. 261523 Wisc. Milwaukee 10th May 1921	Home: 1531 Cherry street Milwaukee Wisc.
8	HAUSER	Vilma	36		F	M		pp.261523 Wisc. Milwaukee 10th May 1921	Home: -do-
9	HAUSER	Stefan	17		M	S		2pp 261523 SON OF U.S.C.	Home: -do-
10	HAUSER	Gizela	5		F	S		pp 261523 DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.	Home: -do-
11	ZIDAREVIC	Kata	19		F	S	Pa. Wilmerding 13nd February 1909		Home: 139 Watkins Ave Wilmerding Pa.
12	JANSKOVIC	Josephine	20		F	S	Ohio Cleveland 8th November 1907		Home: 5901 Prosser Avenue Cleveland Ohio
13	FULOP	Helen	17		F	S	N.J. New Brunswick 10th February 1910		Home: Box 446 New Brunswick NJ.
14	FULOP	Elizabeth	15		F	S	N.J. New Brunswick 7th December 1911		Home: -do-
15	DANCU	John	45		M	M		Ct Common Pleas Ohio Cantri 10th May 1923 pp 131502	Home: 220 Main street Alliance Ohio
16	SCHWARTZ	Jacob	60		M	M		pp 48520 N.Y. Brooklyn 15th March 1927	Home: 658 Lafayet Avenue Brooklyn NY.
17	ROTTMAN	Ben	39		M	S		Am.Legion pp.85 Ill. Chicago 10th November 1919	Home: 3518 Roosevelt Road Chicago Ill.
18	KONTRA	Jan	19		M	S	Pa. Vandeter 23rd January 1908		Home: R.D. No 1 Box 71 Bellmont Ohio
19	BOSPAR	Maria	20		F	M	N.J. Newark 12th November 1907		Home: 242 3rd Avenue Passaic NJ.
20	ZUVICH	Josef	26		M	S		Didt.Ct.NewYork May 9 1926 pp.422485	Home: 148 10th Avenue New York
21	KRALJIC	Anton	38		M	M		14th Feb 1927 Harrisburg pp.349021	Home: 261 Main street Steelton Pa.
22	ILLIC	Peter	31		M	M		Ct.Common Pleas 6th May 1924 Harrisburg pp.344661.	Home: 252 Main street Steelton Pa.
23	ILLIC	Barbara	25		F	M	Steelton Pa. 1st Aug 1902		Home: -do-
24	SUCHY	John	29		M	M	Pa. Donellsville 15th January 1899		Home: Box 114 Granger Pa.
25	NOVAK	John	24		M	S		pp. 428038 Pa. Wilkes Barre 14th March 1927	Home: 11 Mabel street Nanticoke Pa.
26	SARADIN	Maria	19		F	S	Pa. Pittsburgh 24th September 1908		Home: Warehouse Point Conn.
27	SARADIN	Margita	17		F	S	Pa. Pittsburgh 9th July 1910		Home: -do-
28	MASKARINEC	Mary	20		F	S	NJ. Perth Amboy 22nd June 1907		Home: R.R. str. 613 Allentown Pa.
29	DARMENDZSIN	Mickles	46		M	M		pp.445777 Pa. Heldisburg November 1916	Home: Box 9 Duncansville Pa.
30	DARMENDZSIN	Peri	36		F	M		pp 445777 Pa. Heldisburg November 1916	Home: -do-

Johnny 10/28/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 504
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BARTOGARIA CUNARD arrived OCT. 29, 1927. 192 , M., from Ant Ldon

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
20f	1	PUCHY Marie	9:40	01	5		1	To call	Bronx, Ny. Cous. John Rusenak, 1257 Brook Ave,	John	10/31	9 AM	✓	✓	✓	4
26f	2	GABCSOVA Kalina	9:40	04	10/12		3	TO TEL RE TICK.	RR Nast Ivan, Colver City,	John	10/31	3 PM	6	9	6	4
7f		Kalina							Pa.	"	"	"				
8m		Ivan							do	"	"	"				
27f	3	GEMBOVA Anna	9:40	04	15/16		2	TO TEL $	RR Fath. Andrew, Box 39, Branchdale,	John	10/31	✓	4	6	4	4
15f		Maria							Pa.	"	"	"				
54f	4	LAMPERT Sofia	10:15	02	9		1	TO CALL	Cliffside, N.J. Son-in-law + Daught Mr + Mrs Balas Degyg 310 Palisade Ave,	John	10/29	11 55				4
54f	5	KISS Sandor	10:10	02	10		1	TO CALL	Phila, Pa Daughter - Mrs. Katalin Gotz - 5024 Homestead St,	John	10/29	12 30	—	1	—	Beds
42f	6	SULC Albina	10:40	02	6		1	TO HOSP ON ARR. Ref 11/3 9 52	L. I.	John	11/3	10 57				1
58f	7	STOVANOVICH Jovka	11:00	05	5/7		3	TO CALL	Uncle-Elija - 315 Fourth St, Rankin, Pa.	John	10/29	11 45				
12m		Simon							do	"	"	"				
5f		Jovka							do	"	"	"				
14m	8	JEDELINIC Ivan	11:00	05	16		1	TO CALL	Fath - John - 168 - 27 St, Bklyn N.Y.	John	10/29	11 30				

B

Form 518
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. Not Enclosure 128

S. S. BERENGERIA CUNARD arrived OCT. 29, 1927. , 19 , M., , from Cherbourg

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3m	1	PHRANGOS Christos	2 cab	14	5	GK	NO QUOTA VISA	9:30	SCARIN	10/29	86	HEB				10/29	99	HEB	2 25									
75f	2	GORELIK Sorre Rashe	2 cab	12	3	RUS-HEB	PH D LPC	9:30	STERN							10/29	77	HEB	12 25									
69f	3	WATTS Jane	2 cab	11	30	ENG	PH D LPC	9:30	KING							10/29	19	HEB	2 50									
21f	4	STERN Elizabeth		C10	1	HUNG-HEB	LPC DEP BOND	9:30	ZAHASKY	10/29	97	HEB				10/29	114	HEB	3 50									
28m	5	RASHID Mohammad		23	12	BR	BARRED ZONE	9:30	DUNN	10/29	118	HEB				11/3	83	Bos	11 35	Dep. R.P.			Oct	3	3			
																							Nov	3				
36m	6	ALEKSICH Milosh		9	9	SERB	ILLIT	9:30	FEDER							10/29	107	HEB	3 15									
60m	7	MALAMOUDE Leibe	2 cab	10	5	RUS-HEB	LPC PH D	9:30	JONES							10/29	114	HEB	11 35									
38f	8	MENIS Ruchla	2 cab	11	9/10	POL-HEB	PH D LPC	9:40	KING							10/29	8	HEB	11 30									
14m		Oskar																										
20f	9	GOLDBERG Marja	2 cab	12	4	POL-HEB	PH D LPC	9:40	STERN							10/29	79	Jack	10 45									
22f	10	KAGAN Rachel	2 cab	15	12	RUS-HEB	LPC	9:40	ZAHASKY	10/29	83	Jack				10/29	107	HEB	2 30									
57m	11	STIGLING Emanuel		C1	4	CZ-HEB	PH D LPC	9:40	ZAHASKY							10/31	100	HAS	11 20									
55f	12	HAAR Friedle		C5	20/23	POLE-HEB	PH D LPC	11:00	DALY							10/29	91	HEB	2									
20f		Adele								10/29	91	HEB																
18f		Rose																										
17F		Sabina														10/29	91	HEB	2									
20f	13	ROOPENIAN Varseive		C5	29	TURK	VISA	11:00	DALY							10/29	84	HEB	1 05									
15m	14	WASSERMAN Itzek		8	2	RUS-HEB	LPC PHD	10:50	DIANA							10/29	25	HAS	12 30									
		TO HOSP ON ARR Ref. 11/1/27 - 10 Am																										
58m	15	BOUREDIN Tafile		C2	3	SERB-MS	LPC ILLIT	10:45	DIANA	11/1	9	HAS				11/3	111	HAS	1 25									
42f	16	Sulc Albine		C2	6	CZ	SL LH LL PC	10 00	John	11/3	113	HAS				11/4	95	Ec	1 25									

BERENGERIA 10/29/27 TOTALS,

10-Ber 27 Berengaria

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

2nd. November 19 27.

I, master of the British (Nationality) R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"

from port of SOUTHAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 933 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 932

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th. October 19 27, consigned to Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 2nd. November 1927, for Southampton via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

129

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
K. French 3rd. Class Waiter	23	British	Southampton 19/1027

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NOV 4 1927

RECEIVED NOV 4 1927 CMD DIVISION

U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE NOV 3 1927 AON

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, lists of aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, October 28, 1927, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 130

Sex (7)	Race* (8)	Nationality (9)	Height (10)	Weight (11)	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease (12)
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:10	169	NONE
"	"	"	5:10	184	
"	"	"	5:8½	149	
"	SCOTCH	"	5:11	159	
"	ENGLISH	"	5:8½	151	
"	IRISH	"	5:10	176	
"	WELSH	"	5:9	146	
"	ENGLISH	"	5:10	159	
"	"	"	5:9	166	
"	SCOTCH	"	5:9	152	
"	ENGLISH	"	5:11	160	
"	"	"	5:4½	112	
"	"	"	5:7	142	
"	"	"	5:6	135	
"	"	"	5:6	128	
"	"	"	5:11	164	
"	"	"	5:6	135	
"	"	"	5:7	142	
"	"	"	5:8	151	
"	"	"	5:8	151	
"	"	"	5:7	145	
"	"	"	5:7	145	
"	"	"	5:7	140	
"	"	"	5:10	184	
"	"	"	6:0	171	
"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5:5	112	
"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:7	136	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer at the port of first arrival of the vessel from a foreign port. Fines are imposed for failure to deliver this list or for any omissions or inaccuracies therein. Information required by this act in regard to each alien must be given in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, October 28, 1927, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race
1	MCNEIL	SAMUEL G.	MASTER	22/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	56	MALE	ENGLISH
2	LEDWIN	ERNEST W.	STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	46	"	"
3	MOSS	ARCHIBALD	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	39	"	"
4	TURNBULL	RICHARD W.	JUNIOR 2nd "	"	"	"	28	"	"
5	DUNBAR	GEORGE W.	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH
6	MYLES	JAMES A.	JUNIOR 2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH
7	ROBSON	WILLIAM E.	3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH
8	BULLOCK	SYDNEY H.	JUNIOR 3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	WELSH
9	BROWN	STANLEY W.	3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH
10	STONE	TERENCE	4th "	"	"	"	27	"	"
11	PENNYCOOK	WILLIAM	5th "	"	"	"	29	"	"
12	WILLIAMS	SYDNEY W.	6th "	"	"	"	24	"	"
13	KENNEDY	JOHN	CHIEF SURGEON	"	"	"	40	"	"
14	ALDIS	MILLIE	MATRON	"	"	"	40	FEMALE	"
15	WHALLEY	JESSIE	NURSE	"	"	"	38	"	"
16	DAVIS	GEORGE W.	CHIEF PURSER	"	"	"	44	MALE	"
17	MILLS	WILLIAM H.	2nd "	"	"	"	45	"	"
18	HANTER	ALBERT	3rd "	"	"	"	46	"	"
19	BAILDON	GEOFFREY	4th "	"	"	"	42	"	"
20	CHUBB	CROFTON	5th "	"	"	"	39	"	"
21	WEBSTER	JAMES E.	CHIEF PURSER	"	"	"	32	"	"
22	MERRILL	JAMES	2nd "	"	"	"	32	"	"
23	TOWILL	SYDNEY	ASST PURSER	"	"	"	25	"	"
24	BOLERT	RICHARD E.	JUNIOR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	28	"	"
25	MICHELS	LEONARD	TOURIST DIRECTOR	"	"	"	41	"	"
26	HARTLEY	HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER	"	"	"	35	"	"
27	MILLS	HERBERT	2nd "	"	"	"	45	"	"
28	PESHER	AUGUST	INTERPRETER	"	"	"	32	"	"
29	ANDREWS	CECIL G.	CHIEF PRINTER	"	"	"	45	"	"
30	DURY	CHARLES	2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of $10 for each alien. See other side.

18/7/27 10/3850

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W.J.Pimblett 2nd. Cl. Chf Stwd.	39	British	New York. 29.10.27. Ex. "Aurania" Transferred to "Andania"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W.J.Pimblett (See Discharged Seamen.)	39	British	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A.L.D. Holly
Master.

[OVER]

SOUTHAMPTON 130

Total 933

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, October 28th, 1927, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McNEIL	SAMUEL G	MASTER	22/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	169	NONE
2	EDWIN	ERNEST T	STAFF CAPTAIN	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5.10	186	Do
3	MOSS	ARCHIBALD H	SEN'R 1ST OFFICER				39		Do		5.8	169	
4	TURNBULL	RICHARD	JUN'R 1ST Do				38		SCOTCH		58	149	
5	DUNBAR	GEORGE L	SEN'R 2ND Do				34		ENGLISH		5.9	186	
6	MYLES	JAMES A	JUN'R 2ND Do				38		IRISH		5.8	151	
7	ROBSON	WILLIAM C	SEN'R 3RD Do				30		ENGLISH		5.10	176	
8	BULLOCK	SYDNEY H	JUN'R 3RD Do				29		WELSH		5.10	159	
9	BROWN	STANLEY W	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR				35		ENGLISH		5.10	149	
10	STONE	TERENCE	2ND Do				27		Do		5.9	160	
11	PENNYCOOK	WILLIAM	3RD Do				29		SCOTCH		5.9	152	
12	WILLIAMS	SYDNEY W	4TH Do				24		ENGLISH		5.9	157	
13	KENNEDY	JOHN S	ASST SURGEON				40		Do		5.11	160	
14	ALDIS	MILLIE	NURSE				40	FEMALE	Do		5.8	139	
15	WHALLEY	JESSIE	Do				38	Do	Do		5.4	112	
16	DAVIS	GEORGE W	DISPENSER				44	MALE	Do		5.7	142	
17	MILLS	WILLIAM H	HOSPITAL ATDT				45	Do	Do		5.9	158	
18	HAYTER	ALBERT E	Do				46		Do		6.0	164	
19	BAILDON	GEOFFREY	PURSER				42		Do		5.9	186	
20	HUBB	CROFTON	2ND PURSER				39		Do		5.8	156	
21	WEBSTER	JAMES E	SEN'R ASST PURSER				32		Do		5.8	157	
22	MERRILL	JAMES	Do				32		Do		5.9	160	
23	TOWILL	SYDNEY	ASST PURSER				35		Do		6.0	171	
24	BOLER	RICHARD S	JUN'R ASST PURSER				28		Do		5.10	186	
25	MICHELS	LEONARD	TOURIST DIRECTOR				41		Do		5.7	140	
26	HARTLEY	HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER				35		Do		5.7	146	
27	MILLS	ROBERT	Do				45		Do		5.7	148	
28	POSKER	AUGUST	INTERPRETER				32		CZECHOSLOVAKIAN		6.0	152	
29	ANDREWS	CECIL G	PRINTER				45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	142	
30	DURY	CHARLES	Do				30		D.	Do	5.7	136	

John P. Cosgrove
Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/7/27 10/6000

W. J. Fludgett
(Sec. Discharged Seamen's)

39 British

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. G. S. McNeil, Master, of the R.M.S. "Berengaria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. G. S. McNeil

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 192

.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JOHNSON	HAROLD.	PRINTER	22/10/27	SOTON	NO	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	NONE
2	TUSHENT	LESLIE	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.9	140	Do
3	LOVELAND	GEORGE	LINOTYPE OPERATOR				38		Do		5.7	150	
4	SIM	WILLIAM.	INSPECTOR				60		SCOTCH		5.11	186	
5	HUGHES	STANLEY	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR				34		ENGLISH		6.1	170	
6	ADES	EDWARD.	ASST INSPECTOR				39.		Do		6.1	197.	
7	ELLIOTT	ERNEST	—Do—				54		Do		6.0	157	
8	OAKLEY	CHARLES	—Do—				47		Do		6.0	166	
9	GARTRELL	JAMES	—Do—				48.		Do		6.0	180	
10	DAVIS	FREDERICK	—Do—				46		Do		6.1	176	
11	WALSH	MARY	TYPIST				35	FMALE	Do		5.11	142	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

compl John P Cottrom Inspector

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 10/5000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAMBERT	ROBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER	22/10/27	SOTON	NO	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·11	196	NONE
2	SUTCLIFFE	WILLIAM	STAFF CHIEF ENGINEER	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5·6	159	Do
~~3~~	~~BALDWIN~~	~~MARK~~					~~45~~		~~Do~~		5·9	~~160~~	
~~4~~	~~LEDWLRDE~~	~~GWYN~~					~~46~~		~~WELSH~~		~~5·5~~	~~139~~	
5	SANDERS	LEON	1ST SEN 2ND ENGINEER	22/10/27	SOTON.	NO.	46	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·6	139	NONE.
6	MCINTYRE	HUGH	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5·9	149	Do
7	HARDING.	WILLIAM	3RD Do				39		ENGLISH		5·11	161	
8	BROWN	ROBERT	1ST JUN 2ND				53		SCOTCH		5·10	199	
9	KYLE	ANDREW	2ND Do				36.		Do		5·7	159	
10	MCLELLAN	DAVID	3RD Do				36.		ENGLISH		5·11	156	
11	ROBINSON	JAMES	1ST SEN 3RD				39.		Do		5·10	158	
12	CURWELL	THOMAS W	3RD Do				42.		Do		5·9	159	
13	NICOL	JAMES	1ST JUN 3RD				36		SCOTCH		5·10	150	
14	TYLER	WALTER	2ND Do				42		ENGLISH		5·7	143.	
15	BENN	REGINALD	3RD Do				29.		Do		5·9	163.	
16	BLAIN	WILLIAM L	1ST SEN 4TH				35		Do		5·8	147.	
17	BARNES.	ALFRED	2ND Do				33		Do		5·6	139.	
18	LAWRIE	PETER	3RD Do				30		SCOTCH		5·8	160.	
19	SMYTH	GEORGE	1ST JUN 4TH				35		ENGLISH		6·0	186	
20	BOOTHROYD	FRANK	2ND Do				33		SCOTCH		5·11	179	
21	LONGMUIR	HARRY M	3RD Do				28		ENGLISH		5·11	159.	
22	HALL	ALBERT	1ST SEN 5TH				33		Do		5·7	149.	
23	BALLYN	THOMAS	2ND Do				29		WELSH		5·7	176	
24	FAIRGRIEVE	WALTER	3RD Do				42		ENGLISH		5·7	150	
25	CORBITT	GEORGE L	1ST JUN 5TH				31		IRISH		5·7	176	
26	KINDRED.	HAROLD	2ND Do				30		ENGLISH		5·8	146	
27	SANDERSON	JOHN	3RD Do				32		SCOTCH		5·8	150	
28	CLARK	ALAN W	1ST SEN 6TH				30		Do		5·9	156	
29	HARVEY	OLIVER	2ND Do				26		ENGLISH		5·9	169	
30	LAYFIELD	RICHARD	3RD Do				28		Do		5·7	146	

compl John P. Ostrom Inspector

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 10/2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GIBBS	CECIL	1ST JOM 6TH ENG'R	22/10/29	1 SOTON	NO	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE
2	GOODFELLOW	HENDERSON	3RD Do Do	Do.	Do	Do.	25	Do.	SCOTCH	Do	5'6	159	Do
3	KING	JAMES	1ST SEN 7TH	Do			29		Do		5'9	161	
4	BENNETT	MATTHEW	2ND Do Do				24		ENGLISH		5'10	169	
5	MEHAFFY	ROBERT H	3RD Do Do				24		IRISH		5'9	160	
6	WELLS	CHARLES E	1ST JOM 7TH				24		ENGLISH		5'10	150	
7	SCOTT	HENRY	2ND Do Do				29		Do		5'9	150	
8	LANE	EDWARD	3RD Do Do				30		Do		5'6	139	
9	COLEMAN	CYRIL	1ST SEN 8TH				26.		Do		5'6	148.	
10	HOOLEY	GEORGE	2ND Do Do				25		IRISH		5'8	140	
11	PRICE	SIDNEY	3RD Do Do				26.		ENGLISH		5'8	146.	
12	LAING	WILLIAM.	1ST JOM 8TH				24		SCOTCH		5'6	141	
13	WALTERS	JOHN	2ND Do Do				23		ENGLISH		5'7	145	
14	TINNING	WILLIAM.	3RD Do Do				22		Do		5'7	148.	
15	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	1ST SEN 9TH				30		Do		5'9	169	
16	SPANTON	STANLEY	2ND Do Do				23		Do		5'11	155	
17	LINDSAY	WILLIAM	3RD Do Do				22		Do		5'10	150	
18	BIGNELL	CHARLES	1ST JOM 9TH				21		Do		5'7	144.	
19	STOCKHAM	STANLEY	2ND Do Do				21		Do		5'7	156	
20	LIVINGSTONE	ROBERT	3RD Do Do				22		SCOTCH		5'9	159	
21	POYNOR	FREDERICK	1ST SEN 10TH				23		ENGLISH		5'8	160	
22	FIELDER	CHARLES	2ND Do Do				23		Do		5'6	138	
23	CATTO	ROBERT	3RD Do Do				22		SCOTCH		6'0	156	
24	DUNLOP	BRAILEY	1ST ELECTRICIAN				40		ENGLISH		6'2	171	
25	BAIRD	DAVID	2ND Do				40		Do		5'6	141	
26	BAXTER	HECTOR	4TH Do				27		Do		5'9	168	
27	MACLEAN	ARCHIBALD	5TH Do				29		SCOTCH		5'10	161	
28	BELL	GEORGE M	6TH Do				25		Do		5'6	146	
29	LAVELLE	HENRY J.	7TH Do				24		ENGLISH		5'8	156	
~~30~~	~~RAYNER~~	~~JOHN L~~					~~26~~		~~Do~~		~~5'8~~	~~160~~	

Compl. John R. Osborn Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9850

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CLARK	WILLIAM	1ST BOILERMAKER	22/10/27	SOTON	No	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	169	NONE
2	GATHERER	ROBERT	2ND — Do —	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'9	186	Do
3	MORGAN	BERNARD	3RD — Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8	166	Do
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

compl [illegible] Shipping

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0000 12/7/27 20/0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COYNE	PETER H	CARPENTER	23/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	136	NONE
2	NOBBS	WILLIAM G	Do MATE	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5 7	150	Do
3	TIPLADY	JOHN H	Do Do				43		Do	Do	5 6	156	
4	JAMES	EDWARD S M	Do Do				23		Do		5 5	139	
5	BAILEY	GEORGE	BOATSWAIN				31.		Do		5 5	151	
6	KING	WILLIAM J	Do MATE				28.		Do		5 9	151	
7	VERGE	FRANCIS H	Do Do				33		ENGLISH		6 0	186	
8	GALLANIGH	ARCHIBALD J	MASTER AT ARMS				46		Do		5 8	150	
9	BATTEN	WALTER J	Do Do Do				46.		Do		5 8	149	
10	JONES	HARRY	STOREKEEPER				46.		Do		5 4	159	
11	WILSON	WILLIAM	LAMPTRIMMER				26.		Do		5 7	150	
12	SELWAY	ARTHUR G	Q.M.				49		Do		5 8	159	
13	BAHAIRE	FRANK	Do				41		Do		5 8	160	
14	BROWN	JOSEPH					43		WELSH		5 11	189	
15	MADDEN	CLAYTON C					37		ENGLISH		5 9	169	
16	SMITH	HORACE H					41		Do		5 9	166	
17	LOMAX	FRED					43		Do		5 5	159	
18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	AB				39		Do		5 5	150	
19	BETHELL	JOHN L	Do				28		Do		5 11	160	
20	FEIRN	MEGGINSON					52.		Do		5 10	176	
21	YOUNG	GEORGE					48.		IRISH		5 5	151	
22	SWEENEY	JOHN J					32		Do		5 11	149	
23	PERCHARD	SYDNEY J					46.		ENGLISH		5 9	159	
24	FARMER	WILLIAM					34.		Do		5 6	169	
25	MARTIN	PERCY A					45.		Do		5 6	169	
FIRST PE 26	LANSDELL	ALLAN W					28		Do		5 9	156	
27	KEARON	FRANCIS					41		IRISH		5 8	159	
28	DORAN	ARTHUR A					48		ENGLISH		5 6	156	
29	ARTON	WILLIAM J					48.		Do		5 5	151	
30	O'CONNELL	JOHN W					44		Do		5 5	152	

Complete John P. Stathonis Inspector

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000 18/7/27 19/9000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HILL	ROBERT J	1ST	22/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150	NONE
2	SHERRATT	FREDERICK A	〃	〃	〃	〃	42	〃	D〃	〃	5'8	156	〃
3	WHEELER	ERNEST A					42		D〃		5'7	151	
4	RICHARDS	CHARLES					39		ENGLISH		5'10	147	
5	WORT	ERNEST Y					32		D〃		5'8	149	
6	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR					20		D〃		5'6	140	
7	STIGGANTS	REGINALD					25		D〃		5'5	150	
8	BAILEY	PERCY G					27		D〃		5'8	159	
9	EDWARDS	WILLIAM J					40		D〃		5'7	158	
10	CHAPMAN	JOHN C					51		D〃		5'9	160	
11	SMITH	ALFRED					43		D〃		5'8	141	
12	CLASSEY	WILLIAM Y					41		D〃		5'8	156	
13	FORD	GEORGE H					30		D〃		5'10	161	
14	SMITH	ALFRED H					59		D〃		5'4	186	
15	BROBSON	ROBERT W					35		D〃		5'9	166	
16	LITTLE	FREDERICK W					43		D〃		5'8	169	
17	HILTON	WILLIAM E					27		D〃		5'10	168	
18	CUELL	JAMES H					48		D〃		5'8	158	
19	THORNTON	GEORGE T					48		D〃		5'7	151	
20	HUDSON	WILLIAM T					26		D〃		5'5	147	
21	KING	FRANK					41		D〃		5'10	186	
22	FIRST MEREDITH	HENRY W					43		D〃		J'10	200	
23	DODD	FREDERICK W					40		ENGLISH		5'9	157	
24	GCONNOR	ROBERT					42		D〃		5'10	161	
25	BECKETT	HENRY					21		D〃		5'5	146	
26	FIRST HAYTER	ALBERT			SEAMAN.		26		D〃		J'9	172	
27	HYLWIN	LEONARD			S.S.		45		ENGLISH		5'9	166	
28	FIRST GREGORY	CYRIL B			〃		30		D〃		J'6	140	
29	DAVIS	GEORGE H					42		ENGLISH		5'6	168	
30	FIRST HENLETT	HARRY					31		D〃		J'5	141	

Complete John P Watson

U.S.M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/5000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OERENGARIA., arriving at NEW YORK., OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RYRIE	ANGUS MC	SEAMAN	23/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	25	M	~~SCOTCH~~	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE
Rel FIRST 2	LEWIS.	ARTHUR.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5.8	142	Do
3	FLEET	CHARLES	Do				50.		ENGLISH		5.4	156	
4	ANDRENS	HARRY	Do				45.		Do		5.9	169	
5	CASS	RAYMOND E.	SEAMAN				18.		Do		5.5	139	
6	GILLIAM	JOHN	OS				18.		Do		5.5	136	
7	HILLYARD	MAURICE	Do				17.		Do		5.6	140	
8	MARSHALL	WALTER	Do				16.		Do		5.10	159	
9	DAY	BERNARD J.	Do				16.		Do		5.6	140	
10	SMITH	WILLIAM C.	Do				16.		Do		5.5	136	
11	WHITE	EDWARD H.	Deck Boy				16.		Do		5.6	138	
12	MASTERS	JOHN	Do				15		Do		5.8	140	
13	LOWE	FREDERICK	Do				17.		Do		5.4	136	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Complete Alm P Clerkson
Inspector

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 11/7/27 19/9000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel DERENGARIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, **19**, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEBSTER	FREDERICK	1ST PLUMBER	23/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	39.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NONE
2	RIGBY	ALEXANDER A.	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	36.	Do	Do	Do	6.1	186	Do
3	STRIGG	JOHN R	3RD Do	Do			40.		Do		5.6	147	
4	COHAM	ARSCOTT C	4TH Do	Do			29.		Do		5.5	146	
5	WINTER	REGINALD G	4TH Do	Do			23		Do		5.8	150	
6	REID	JOHN	REFRG ATTDT				60.		SCOTCH		6.1	186	
7	NESSLING	ARTHUR E	Do GREASER				48.		ENGLISH		5.6	169	
8	O'LEARY	MICHAEL	Do Do				31.		IRISH		5.4	146	
9	HALLAM.	ROBERT	Do Do				42.		ENGLISH		5.7	167	
10	MACDONALD	THOMAS	ELECT ATTDT				52.		SCOTCH		5.7	159	
11	MARTIN	HUGH	Do GREASER				47.		WELSH		5.10	186	
12	TALBOT	HENRY	Do Do				40.		ENGLISH		5.10	161	
13	FLANAGAN	CHRISTOPHER	STOREKEEPER				37.		Do		5.9	151	
14	BLIZARD	ARTHUR	Do				19.		Do		5.7	146	
15	WHITE	JAMES	DONKEYMAN				52		IRISH		5.8	160	
16	HOUSEGO	FRANK	DO				47.		ENGLISH		5.6	140	
17	CARTER	JAMES	GREASER				47.		Do		5.10	159	
18	WATSON	CHARLES H	Do				47.		ENGLISH		5.5	146	
19	HARRISON	RICHARD					57.		Do		5.5	160	
20	CLITHEROE	JAMES					56.		Do		5.8	151	
21	TYCROFT	JOHN F					44.		Do		5.7	151	
22	LONG.	ROBERT H					25.		Do		5.9	160	
23	CASEY	JOSEPH					59.		Do		5.6	151	
24	MCGILVERY	ALEXANDER					59.		Do		5.10	147	
25	WHITE	JOHN					48.		Do		5.9	161	
26	HASTIE	ARTHUR M					38.		Do		5.10	147	
27	WILLIAMS	FREDERICK					56.		Do		5.5	149	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM					54.		Do		5.6	161	
29	ROBERTSON	JOHN					48.		Do		5.6	155	
30	CONNOR	JOHN					56		Do		5.10	161	

Complete John P. Gethrow Inspector

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19/7/27 19/2280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 668.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FLEET	GEORGE E	GREASER	23/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	161	NONE
2	WELSH	WILLIAM C	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'9	159	Do
3	JONES	WALTER					52		Do		5'4	147	
4	WILLIAMS	ALBERT					45		Do		5'7	146	
5	SMITH	HENRY J					42		Do		5'6	143	
6	GARNET	HARRY					47		Do		5'8	161	
7	HOUSE	CHARLES F.					45		Do		5'7	151	
8	NORMAN	WILLIAM H					48		Do		5'5	146	
9	STOKES	FRANCIS					54		IRISH		5'7	156	
10	WEST	JOSEPH					31		ENGLISH		5'1	149	
11	DAVIS	HENRY J.					27		Do		5'10	156	
12	KNIGHT	HARRY H.					46		Do		5'7	149	
13	NOBLE	JOHN C					32		Do		5'6	146	
14	MORONEY	MARTIN	FIREMAN				44		Do		5'7	149	
15	PIGGOTT	ARTHUR					39		Do		5'6	156	
16	ELLOWAY	WALTER					50		Do		5'7	149	
17	MURRAY	HAROLD E					31		Do		5'8	146	
18	ORTT	FREDERICK					35		Do		5'7	151	
19	CURTIS	WILLIAM					44		Do		5'7	169	
20	CLARK	WILLIAM					52		Do		5'8	161	
21	BURT	SAMUEL					43		Do		5'9	156	
22	OUGH	WILLIAM B					50		Do		5'7	159	
23	McINNESS	ARCHIBALD					34		Do		5'4	149	
24	FLEMING	ROBERT B					22		SCOTCH		5'11	156	
25	DONALDSON	EDWARD					20		ENGLISH		5'10	147	
26	BONIFACE	FREDERICK					34		Do		5'4	147	
27	FOX	FREDERICK W					48		Do		5'5	149	
28	WHETTEN	ARTHUR					32		Do		5'6	146	
29	WARBURTON	JOSEPH					54		Do		5'10	189	
30	LINNETT	GEORGE W					28		Do		5'11	161	

Complete John P. Thoms Inspector.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE * 21 OCT 1927 * SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 18/7/27 19/2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK., OCT 28 1927, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CALLEN	FREDERICK A.	FIREMAN	23/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	159	NONE
2	PICKETT	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	40		Do	Do	5'4	139	
3	WALSH	DANIEL					41		IRISH		5'11	168	
4	MEECH	GEORGE A.					25		ENGLISH		5'8	147	
5	CALLAGHAN	PATRICK					44		IRISH		5'10	161	
6	TUBBS	WILLIAM T.					45		ENGLISH		5'9	156	
7	PRESS	WILLIAM					45		Do		5'5	146	
8	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM A.					32		Do		5'2	139	
9	DAVISON	ERNEST F.					26		Do		5'5	147	
10	BRICE	WILLIAM R.					24		Do		6'0	169	
11	BELL	STANLEY A.					30		Do		5'4	146	
12	MASON	EDWIN					50		Do		5'4	139	
13	LIGHTFOOT	FREDERICK E.					27		Do		5'5	161	
14	PIKE	CHARLES					29		Do		5'8	159	
15	BEEDIE	DAVID					49		SCOTCH		5'7	159	
16	DAVIS	HARRY					23		ENGLISH		5'6	169	
17	LONGMAN	JIM J.					28		Do		5'6	147	
18	BARRETT	JOHN T.					50		Do		5'5	146	
19	SHERWOOD	PERCY W.					23		Do		5'11	169	
20	BATTEN	ALFRED A.					49		Do		5'8	156	
21	THOMPSON	FREDERICK W.					44		Do		5'10	163	
22	HORE	HAROLD A.					45		Do		5'9	159	
23	BLACKMORE	SAMUEL					46		Do		5'7	169	
24	TOWNSHEND	HARRY L.					47		Do		5'9	161	
25	PALMER	FREDERICK A.					31		Do		5'10	159	
26	BEMAN	GEORGE H.					24		Do		5'5	146	
27	SMITH	HARRY					34		Do		5'7	150	
28	SMITH	GEORGE					34		Do		5'5	146	
29	SELLERS	WILLIAM H.					48		Do		5'5	151	
30	CARNEGIE	WILLIAM E.					26		Do		5'7	152	

Complete John P. Cothrone Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 12/7/27 19/6990

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HAWLINGS	FRANK	FIREMAN	22/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	149	NONE
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	37.	Do	Do	Do	6.2	186	Do
3	WHIFFIN	RICHARD ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5.11	136	
4	NICHOLAS	WALTER.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	146	
5	ROWE	CHARLES H	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.7	147	
6	COOK	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	25.	Do	Do	Do	5.4	139	
7	WEBB	ALBERT H	Do	Do	Do	Do	21.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	147	
8	BUSHNELL	GEORGE H	Do	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	Do	Do	5.6	159	
9	SAWYER	WILLIAM G	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.6	152	
10	MARNER	WILLIAM J	Do	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	159	
11	LADE	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	48.	Do	Do	Do	5.3	146	
12	COATES.	WILLIAM A	Do	Do	Do	Do	19.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	141	
FIRST 13	JONES	JOHN E	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	
14	WOODFORD	ARCHIBALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	147	
15	JONES.	PERCY W	Do	Do	Do	Do	27.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	142	
16	HAMSON	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	25.	Do	Do	Do	5.9	160	
17	EDWARDS	CHARLES A.	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5.4	149	
18	RAMM	HENRY W	Do	Do	Do	Do	33.	Do	Do	Do	5.9	159	
FIRST 19	PARFITT	JOHN H	Do	Do	Do	Do	48.	Do	Do	Do	5.4	146	
20	JACKSON	THOMAS J	Do	Do	Do	Do	23.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.4	146	
21	HARRIS	SYDNEY E	Do	Do	Do	Do	36.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	149	
22	DONNELLY	WILLIAM H	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.5	140	
RE FIRST 23	CLARKE	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	52.	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.4	142	
24	HISCOCK	ALBERT E	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.9	156	
25	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	49.	Do	Do	Do	5.4	149	
26	MCDONALD	JAMES B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37.	Do	IRISH	Do	5.7	151	
RE FIRST 27	SHERGOLD	HERBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	147	
28	WATSON	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	IRISH	Do	5.4	146	
29	RAGNELL	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	23.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	130	
30	DEE	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.5	144	

Complete [illegible] Inspector

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8080 10-7800

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTIN	WALTER	TRIMMER	22/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	147	NONE
2	JOHNSON	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5 4	146	Do
3	FREEBORN	JOHN. H.					30		Do		5 7	147	
4	HALL	ERNEST					19		Do		5 6	130	
5	HARFIELD	WILLIAM					44		Do		5 7	159	
6	JONES	WILLIAM					25		ENGLISH		5 5	140	
7	WAIN	ALBERT					27		Do		5 9	151	
8	SHEATH	HENRY A					46		Do		5 9	146	
9	FREAKE	GEORGE					41		ENGLISH		5 7	146	
10	THOMPSON	FRANK E.					19		Do		5 8	150	
11	JONES	HENRY L					22		Do		5 8	147	
12	ELLIOTT	THOMAS					30		Do		5 8	149	
13	MOUNCHER	JAMES					27		ENGLISH		5 7	146	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1ST PE

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

Complete John P. Pattison Insp.

H.M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19/7/27 19/0280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 143

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BALLYN	WILLIAM	CHIEF STEWARD	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	50	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE
2	WHEELER	SYDNEY	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.9	170	Do
3	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	EX.EX 2ND Do.				33		Do		5.10	200	
4	DURHAM	JOHN.	WRITER				31				5.8	134	
5	RODGERSON	REGINALD	ASST Do				46				5.7	200	
6	BAKER	GEORGE	Do Do				20				6'	160	
7	JUDD	WILLIAM	Do Do				24				5.7	128	
8	TITLEY	WILLIAM	BARKEEPER				45				5.4	170	
9	MCKENZIE	JOHN	SHAKEROOM Do				38				5.4	156	
10	MACDONIGAL	HAROLD	ASSIST Do				24				5.11	144	
11	CAIRNS	JOSEPH	Do				34				5.11	144	
12	SPACEY	GEORGE					29				5.8	156	
13	RANN	ROBERT					35				5.10	170	
14	ROBERTS	GEORGE					31				5.10	180	
15	COLLINS	ALBERT					27				5.8	160	
16	AMY	PERCIVAL	ASST CELLARMAN				37				5.6	150	
17	GIBSON	JAMES	STOREKEEPER				47		SCOTCH		5.8	178	
18	GELDERT	JOSEPH	ASST Do				38		ENGLISH		5.9	167	
19	MCGOVERN	JOHN.	Do Do				34		Do		5.9	160	
20	BRADBERRY	HENRY	RESTAURANT MANAGER				40		Do		5.7	148	
21	MITCHELL	JAMES	— Do —				50		SCOTCH		5.10	156	
22	BRYAN	THOMAS.	HEAD WAITER				48		ENGLISH		5.10	160	
23	CROPPER	PERCIVAL	— Do —				34		Do		5.8	145	
24	HESKETH	HENRY					34		Do		5.9	140	
25	GLADBROOK	ROGER.					45		Do		6'	182	
26	DANREE	VICTOR					26		FRENCH		5.6	156	
27	BOYD	ROBERT					38		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
28	BIANCHI	ANGELO					50		ITALIAN		5.10	150	
29	BONNIN	JOHN					44		Do		5.4	145	
30	FORNIS	ROBERT					34		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/27 19/2000

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 23 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAWICK	WILLIAM.	SALOON STEW'D.	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	160	NONE
FIRST PR 2	PEDEN	JOHN.	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5.7	160	Do
3	TURNER	GEORGE	2ND SAL'N STEW'D				35				5.9	186	
4	COLLINS	PERCY	— Do —				49				5.4	186	
5	ROBINSON	JOHN.	LINEN KEEPER				52				5.8	190	
6	M°GOWAN	GEORGE	ASST Do				31				5.8	186	
7	NIDD	CHARLES	Do Do				46				5.11	160	
8	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	SALN PANTY STEW'D				41				5.9	140	
9	PARSONS	HORACE	ASST. SAL. PT'Y STEW'D				29				5.10	150	
10	PINFOLD	JAMES	— Do —				23.				5.10	160	
11	COOM	THOMAS.	— Do —				34				5.8	130	
12	STREET	LOUIS	— Do —				48				5.9	160	
13	DAVIES	STANLEY	ASST. PANTRY STW'D				42				5.5	135	
14	BELL	GABRIEL	— Do —				22				5.8	140	
15	PHILLIMORE	SIDNEY	— Do —				33				5.7	140	
16	BAUER	HENRY	— Do —				29				5.5	140	
17	NEBBER	FREDERICK	DECK STEWARD.				44				5.7	135	
18	GILLILAND	ROBERT	ASST Do Do				51		IRISH		5.4	160	
19	DRAKE	JOSEPH	Do Do Do				38		ENGLISH		5.8	168	
FIRST PR 20	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	Do Do Do				31		Do		5.8	150	
21	SHACKLADY	JAMES	SMOKE ROOM STW'D				49				5.7	176	
22	NOOD	ALFRED.	ASST — Do —.				37				5.7	145	
23	TRIGG	GEORGE	Do — Do —				29				5.7	131	
24	MALLINSON	ALBERT.	LOUNGE STEW'D.				41				5.3	128	
25	MURPHY	OWEN.	ASST — Do —				37				5.8	160	
26	GOODWIN	ALBERT	Do — Do —				25				5.10	160	
27	M°COY	ALFRED.	PALM COURT STW'D				36		IRISH		5.8	160	
28	OWEN	HUGH	ASST — Do —				31		WELSH		5.6	130	
29	JONES	JOHN.	Do — Do —				37		ENGLISH		5.7	160	
30	BUTLER	JOHN.	LIBRARY STW'D				37		Do		5.11	160	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 12/1/27 10/2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HIBBS	HENRY	SWIM POOL ATTDT	21/9/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE
2	MASON	ARTHUR	ELECT & TKSH BATH	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.8	165	Do
3	MIGUEL	DONALD	ASST SON BATH ATTDT				41				5.5	112	
4	MASON	GEORGE	GYMNASIUM ATTDT				33				5.6	120	
5	NEAL	ARTHUR	OFFICERS STEWD				48				5.4	130	
6	RIGWOOD	CHARLES	ASST DO	Do			19				5.7	140	
7	FOSTER	ALBERT	ENGINEERS	Do			47				5.7	140	
8	STITCHBURY	SEPTIMUS	ASST ENGINR'S STWD				22				5.4	140	
9	NEWTON	DONALD	— Do —				27				5.5	134	
10	MORTON	THOMAS					32				5.8	158	
11	MAYNARD	CHARLES					21				5.8	140	
12	STOODLEY	CYRIL					19				5.7	123	
13	DANCE	JOHN					28				5.8	130	
14	CLARK	ALFRED					19				5.5	130	
15	SELF	WILLIAM					22				5.4	130	
16	ROBERTS	HARRY					22		WELSH		5.10	140	
17	VINIO	CHARLES					49		ENGLISH		5.4	141	
18	LAMBERT	WILLIAM					27		Do		5.10	140	
19	ATKINSON	OWEN	PETTY MESS STEWD				38				5.7	148	
20	SHAN	JAMES	CHF. ENGR'S STEWD				20				5.7	140	
21	BARNES	WILLIAM	CHIEF BEDROOM STWD				43				5.11	176	
22	BARTON	SAMUEL	DECK — Do —				42				5.6	178	
23	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW	Do — Do				52		SCOTCH		5.11	190	
24	KELLY	JAMES	Do — Do				48		ENGLISH		5.10	158	
25	CAIRNS	WILLIAM	1st CL. BEDROOM STD				45		Do		5.10	150	
26	BONSHER	THOMAS	— Do —				34		Do		5.11	150	
27	HOUSTON	WILLIAM					46		SCOTCH		5.10	198	
28	HUMPHREYS	ROBERT					48		ENGLISH		5.8	182	
29	FRIEND	VICTOR					59		Do		5.6	160	
30	BLACKMORE	WALLIAM					56		Do		5.6	171	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 10/1/27 19/9500

16

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PEARSON	FREDERICK	1st Cl. BEDROOM STEWD	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE
2	JOLLEY	WILLIAM	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5/10	150	Do
3	MACGONIGAL	JOHN					49				59	150	
4	PERRETT	WALTER					53				57	140	
5	TERRELL	THOMAS					46				57	140	
6	SQUIRE	WALTER					34				59	159	
7	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD					51				58	186	
8	MAY	HARRY					53.				58	140	
9	HOUGHTON	SYDNEY					44				5.11	142	
10	CORDREY	THOMAS.					53.				59	150	
11	BUCKSEY	PERCY					40				57	168	
12	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM.					51		WELSH		57	132	
13	CREASE	CHARLES.					40.		ENGLISH		57	132	
14	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD.					39		Do		56	152	
15	CASSWILL	ARTHUR.					54				5/10	150	
16	OWEN	ALBERT					49.				52	112	
17	MCKENZIE	HENRY					37				59	150	
18	BEYES	HARRY					44				57	140	
19	WHYTE	JAMES.					59				5/10	168	
20	GILMORE	JOHN.					41		SCOTCH		55	152	
21	SEDDON	HENRY					36		ENGLISH		57	158	
22	RIDGE	JOHN					44		Do		56	140	
23	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK					40				55	152	
24	HILL	JAMES.					48				56	138	
25	MESSENGER	EDWIN					35				58	156	
26	MILLER	ALBERT					47				56	160	
27	FLIGHT	WILLIAM.					32				58	145	
28	BICKLE	CHARLES.	Cater. Boots.				49				5.6	160	
29	SAGAR	NORMAN.	Boots				36				59	160	
30	RONSELL	DAVID	Do				35				5/11	160	

U. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 10-1-27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK., OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BISHOP	PETER	BUGLER	21/4/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NONE
2	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	STAFF CAPTN'S STEWD	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5 8	145	Do
3	HARDIGE	JOHN	PURSER'S STEWD				27				5 10	165	
4	CADWALLADER	HORACE	DOCTOR'S Do				34				5 8	130	
5	BARING	WILLIAM	ASST. Do Do				41				6'	200	
6	KING	WILLIAM	CHF STEWD'S Do				28				5 7	135	
7	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	LIFT ATTDT				33				5 4	138	
8	CAIN	HAROLD	— Do —				41				5 8	160	
9	MILLS	CHRISTOPHER	— Do —				67				5 4	130	
10	PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	— Do —				31				5 10	150	
11	MACDONALD	THOMAS	SILVERMAN				36		SCOTCH		5 7	140	
12	ABLETT	PERCIVAL	FRUIT STOREKEEPER				43		ENGLISH		5 8	158	
13	STROUD	EDWARD	1ST CL. NTR'R BATH STND				61		Do		5 7	135	
14	HERBERT	OBED	— Do —				52		Do		5 7	186	
15	FORTUNE	JAMES	— Do —				58		SCOTCH		5 4	116	
16	CAMPBELL	JOHN	1ST CL. WAITER				46		ENGLISH		5 6	150	
17	JENKINS	HERBERT	— Do —				46		Do		5 7	184	
18	BRAVINGTON	HAROLD					40				5 5	130	
19	MCCARTHY	FRANK					24				5 6	132	
20	COUCH	RICHARD					41				5 7	140	
21	ROBERTS	ERNEST					35				5 10	146	
22	NORMAN	IVAN					19				5 3	124	
23	STUMP	SAMUEL					39				5 3	150	
24	NEWNHAM	STANLEY					26				5 8	140	
25	CROUGH	FREDERICK					49				5 10	130	
26	FURBER	JOSEPH					33				5 8	140	
27	VASSALLO	LUIGI					30		MALTESE		5 6	130	
28	EMERSON	LEONARD					33		ENGLISH		5 8	154	
29	BAILEY	CHARLES					33		Do		5 5	140	
30	PREWETT	HAROLD					25		Do		5 7	140	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/22 10/2[illegible]

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

19

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PRENTICE	NILFRED.	1st. cl. WAITER	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	23.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	NONE
2	CROSSFIELD.	STEPHEN.	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.9	175	Do
3	COUPER.	PERCIVAL.					35				5.10	160	
4	NOODHOUSE	HERBERT					38				5.9	130	
5	PLACE	SAMUEL					32				5.9	171	
6	FORSTER	FREDERICK					31				5.10	150	
7	PAYNE	THOMAS					26				5.11	150	
FIRST PE 8	GOODINGS	GEORGE					31				5.7	140	
~~9~~	~~MCGREE~~	~~HENRY~~					~~54~~		~~IRISH~~		~~5.8~~	~~140~~	
10	THOMPSON	THOMAS.	1st CLASS WAITER	21/10/27	SOTON.	No	50	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5.8	130	NONE.
11	LLOYD	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.5	160	Do.
12	MEEKER	HENRY					43		Do		5.3	136	
13	PARKER	WILLIAM					33				5.5	140	
14	COOPER	INNOCENZO					32				5.9	150	
15	WELCH	JAMES.					23				5.11	165	
16	CALLARD	MURRAY					21				5.7	120	
17	MARETT	ALFRED.					30				5.8	140	
18	COULCHER	WILLIAM					39				5.4	157	
19	EARNSHAW	THOMAS.					35				5.4	130	
20	DUNN	HAROLD.					32				5.7	132	
21	LEWIS	FRANK					23				5.6	130	
22	MCSWEEN	JOHN.					58				5.6	135	
23	ROBINSON	HENRY					36				5.1	140	
FIRST PE 24	MANUEL	PERCY					22				5.10	149	
25	CROXSON	WILLIAM.					24				5.8	146	
26	BROMLEY	FREDERICK					47				5.6	130	
27	SMITH	PHILIP.					35				5.11	174	
28	ROBERTS	THOMAS.					27		WELSH		5.7	130	
29	AMOS.	CHARLES.					41		ENGLISH		5.11	170	
30	STACEY	RONALD.					39.		Do		5.5	158	

U.S.M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
BOUT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9280

19

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20

Form 602.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HART	CHARLES	1st. CL. WAITER	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	138	NONE
2	PHILIP	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
3	THOMAS	GEOFFREY					24		Do		5.8	144	
4	FOSTER	ERNEST					104		SCOTCH		5.10	140	
5	VIGAR	FREDERICK					21		ENGLISH		5.7	148	
6	OLIVER	THOMAS					37		Do		5.9	150	
7	SOLAN	JAMES					31		Do		5.6	140	
8	WALKER	CHARLES					31		SCOTCH		5.3	130	
9	MAYAT	HENRY					30		ENGLISH		5.10	146	
10	NOGENT	FRANK					26		Do		5.7	140	
FIRST PE 11	TORTON	CHARLES					35				5.4	150	
12	WATKINS	ALFRED					41				5.7	140	
13	PLUME	ARTHUR					27				6'	160	
14	PHILLIPS	JOB					44				5.9	146	
15	ELLIOTT	ROBERT					30				5.9	140	
16	TRUEMAN	GEORGE					27				5.4	112	
17	NENMAN	REGINALD					36				5.7	132	
18	BISHOP	ALFRED					20				5.7	120	
19	MOONEY	THOMAS					34				5.11	160	
20	ARTS	JOHN					45				5.7	140	
21	PUNCH	RICHARD					23				5.6	140	
22	MIRES	ERNEST					36				5.8	150	
23	SCOWEN	BERT					33				5.8	132	
24	JONES	ROBERT					35		WELSH		5.7	132	
25	EDEN	WILLIAM					45		ENGLISH		5.9	150	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 10/9280

20

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DOVER	ARTHUR	ASST. STOREKEEPER	21/9/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6·0	170.	NONE
2	ORMAN	STEPHEN.	CLOTHES PRESSER	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do.	5·1	136.	Do
3	MARTIN	DECIMA.	LADY HAIRDRESSER.				26	F.	WELSH.		5·2	133	
4	CHICK	MAY.	—Do—				31.	Do.	Do.		5·3	130	
5	KING	GEORGE.	BARBER.				37	M.	ENGLISH.		5·3	132	
6	KING	ALBERT.	Do				24	Do.	Do.		5·5	138	
7	MURRAY	STEWART	Do.				41				5·10	156	
8	ORMAN	ARTHUR	COMMIS WAITER				18.				5·4	130.	
9	BUNCE	LESLIE	—Do—				17				5·2	130	
10	SAUNDERS	FREDERICK.					16				5·4	120.	
11	RICKEARD	CLIFFORD.					16				5·4	130.	
12	LE CORNU	CLIFFORD.					17				5·6	130	
13	PAICE	ARTHUR.					18				5·6	135	
14	COE	THOMAS.					17				5·0	110	
15	JEFFERY	CARLYLE					17				5·4	120	
16	TOLLOW	JOSEPH.					15				5·4	112	
17	THATCHER	LOUIS.					17				5·6	120.	
18	MACBETH	JOHN.					15				5·1	120.	
19	SHIP	RONALD.					18.				5·6	122	
20	POTHECARY	LEONARD.					18				5·4	148	
21	MITCHELL	ALFRED.					18.				5·2	110	
~~22~~	~~MARTIN~~	~~ROBERT.~~					17				5·4	130.	
23	BLUMEL	FRANK.	Commis WAITER	21/9/27	SOTON	No	14	MALE	AUSTRIAN	N.B.S. BRITISH.	5·4	115	NONE
24	WORRALL	ALBERT.	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5·4	119	Do
25	BELLENGER	GEORGE.					17		Do	Do	5·5	134	
26	OLIVER	CHARLES.					18.		Do	Do	5·4	128	
27	GUILLE	BERNARD.					14		Do	Do	5·4	125	
28	POWELL	FREDERICK.					17		Do	Do	5·4	131	
~~29~~	~~COZENS.~~	~~FREDERICK.~~					18.		Do	Do	5·4	132	
30	WILLIAMS	WALTER	Commis WAITER	21/9/27	SOTON	NO	17	MALE	ENGLISH Do	BRITISH Do	5·0	110.	NONE

M.M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19/7/27 19/5000

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DERENGARIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, **19**, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON. 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OSMAN	BERTRAM.	COMMIS WAITER	21/9/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	17	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-9	138	NONE
2	KELLAWAY	ALFRED.	—Do—	Do.	Do.	Do.	17	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	120.	Do.
3	GIDDINGS	EDWARD.	MESSENGER BOY.				18.		Do		5-9	130.	
4	WEST.	JOSEPH.	—Do—				15		Do		4-11	110	
5	MANFIELD	JACK.	—Do—				16		Do		5-1	98	
6	CURRY	GEORGE.	—Do—				15.		Do		5-5	130.	
7	PEARCE	DONALD.	TELEPHONE BOY.				18		Do		5-4	135.	
8	SMALL	WILLIAM.	—Do—				14		Do		4-11	105	
9	SPRINGETT.	LOUIS.	—Do—				16		Do		5-1	115	
10	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER	G.H. STEWARD.				46		Do.		5-6	180	
11	McCORMICK.	JOHN.	—Do—				41		IRISH.		5-8	168	
12	HODGETTS.	FREDERICK.	—Do—				45.		ENGLISH.		5-10	200	
13	GRADY	THOMAS.	—Do—				56		Do.		5-7	140	
14	TERRY	ARTHUR.	—Do—				40		Do.		5-8	140.	
15	WILLIAMS	WALTER.	—Do—				44		Do		5-3	130.	
16	HISCOCK	ROBERT.	—Do—				33		Do		5-10	164	
17	TAYLOR	EDWARD.	—Do—				23		Do		5-9	146	
18	RIDOUT	ARCHIBALD.	GARDENER.				48		Do		5-8	148	
19	OVENDEN	ALFRED.	NIGHT. STWD.				49		Do		5-8	156	
20	JOHNSON	WILLIAM.	—Do—				50		Do		5-8	140.	
21	KING	HORACE.	—Do—				33		Do		6-0	222	
22	HELEN	SAMUEL.	—Do—				53.		Do		5-2	108	
23	BELL	ALAN.	—Do—				62		Do		5-9	168	
24	PARSONS	FREDERICK.	—Do—				43		Do		5-8	170	
25	BARTLETT	WILLIAM.	PLATE PANTRY STWD.				43		Do		5-7	162	
26	SHARP.	ERNEST.	—Do—				19		Do.		5-9	143	
27	O'KELLY	BERNARD.	—Do—				22		IRISH.		5-8	150	
28	MOORE	FREDERICK.	—Do—				24		ENGLISH.		5-11	160.	
29	STEVENS.	TOM.	—Do—				38		Do.		5-5	146	
30	POPE	HARRY.	—Do—				42.		Do.		5-7	150.	

M.M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTH...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 29/2280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel BERENGARIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, **19**, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FLETCHER	JOHN.	PLATE PANTRYSTWD.	24/10/27.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	136	NONE
2	PALMER	REGINALD.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do.	Do.	5-9	150	Do
3	OXFORD	WILLIAM.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-7	134	Do
4	RIVERS.	PERCY.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5-6	133	Do
5	MURPHY	MICHAEL	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
6	CULLEN	ALFRED	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5-1	130	Do
7	RICHARDS	FREDERICK	-Do-	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do	Do.	5-11	144	Do.
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19/7/27 19/0000

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, **19**, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON. **153**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM.	2/OL. CHIEF STD.	21/10/27.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180.	NONE
2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK.	Do SAL.	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do.	5.9	146	Do
3	NICHOLS	HARRY.	Do 2/O	Do	Do		25		Do		5.8	136	
4	FOX	THOMAS.	Do DECK	Do			41		IRISH		5.5	135	
5	HEAD	FREDERICK.	Do ASST	Do	Do		29		ENGLISH		5.8	140	
6	WILSON	PHILIP	Do SM. RM.	Do			26		Do		5.9	150	
7	HOWARD	GEORGE.	Do ASST. SM. RM.	Do			42				5.6	154	
8	WICKESON	VERNON.	Do LOUNGE	Do			32				5.4	138	
9	~~PHILLIPS~~	~~HERBERT.~~	~~BARBER.~~				45				5.8	150	
10	COX	ALBERT.	2/C. PTY. STD.	21/10/27	SOTON	No	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	170.	NONE
11	PITT	FREDERICK.	ASST. Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5.3	140.	Do.
12	SMITH	ALFRED.	Do	Do	Do		34				6.1	180	
13	MCSWEENEY	THOMAS.	Do.	Do	Do		45				5.6	150	
14	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM.	2/CK. BD. RM. STD				50				5.7	133	
15	WEBBER	ALBERT.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33				5.5	130	
16	PECKHAM.	CHARES.					31				5.10	150	
17	HOOPER	ARTHUR.					32				5.8	140	
18	WATTERSON	RICHARD.					36.				5.2	120	
19	WAINWRIGHT	JAMES.					59				5.2	114	
20	LONGMAN	CHARLES.					41				5.4	140	
21	BARGE	HARRY.					34				5.4	130	
22	TRIM	HENRY.					51				5.5	150	
23	JORDAN	RHYS.					40				5.11	210	
24	BROWN	JOHN.					52				5.11	168	
25	JONES	HAROLD.					49				5.9	180	
26	BAKER	WILLIAM.					54				5.5	140	
27	RANSOME	FRANK.					41				5.8	150	
28	JOHNSTONE	JOHN.					53		IRISH		6.8	180	
29	LAWRENCE	GEORGE.					29		ENGLISH		5.9	140.	
30	PALIN	EDMUND.	LIFT ATTDT.				34.		Do		5.5	150.	

U.S.M.I. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDJNG QFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHISWELL	GEORGE	BOOTS.	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	125.	NONE
2	ROCK	HENRY.	2/c WAITER, BATH STD	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5-6	170	Do
3	COOK	JOHN.	Do Do	Do Do			62				5.4	130	
4	SHEATH	GEORGE.	2/c WAITER.				35				5.7	170	
5	ELSON	FRANK	Do Do				22				5.1	145	
6	TIBBLE	PERCY					34				5.4	120	
7	MARTIN	GEORGE.					25				5.4	140.	
8	COLEMAN	ALBERT.					22.				5.7	140.	
9	THOMPSON	WILLIAM.					20				5-8	145.	
10	BROADBENT	JOSEPH.					20				5.4	140	
11	LEAL	ARCHIBALD					28				5.6	142	
12	SUTTON	REGINALD					31				5.7	140	
13	CROCKETT	JOHN.					49				5-8	145	
14	MELONEY	WILLIAM.					55				5-6	154	
15	HOGG	GEORGE					53				5.10	180.	
16	SEARLES	ROBERT.					21				5.5	132	
17	ROOD	ALBERT.					22				5.4	130.	
18	McBREARTY	KENNETH.					25				5.8	145.	
19	COOPER	WILLIAM.					27				5.14	176	
20	DEVINE	EDWARD.					23				5-8	160.	
21	SHORE	JACK.					23				5.7	130.	
22	ROBINSON	FREDERICK.					38				5-9	172	
23	HAYES	FRANCIS					23				5.11	184	
24	WARD	WILLIAM.					36				5.7	140	
25	RATHBONE	ERNEST.					42				5-9	148	
26	KING	WILLIAM.					58				5.4	140	
27	GREEN	CLARENCE					27				5.4	140	
28	DAVIS	HENRY.					23				5.6	145.	
29	KNILL	WILLIAM.					44				5.8	133	
30	SEALEY	HENRY.					38				5.10	146	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 BOSTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 10/0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FALL	HECTOR	2/C. WAITER	31/10/27	SOTON	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140.	NONE
2	PARKINSON	FRANCIS.	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.3	134.	Do
3	HUTTON	HARRY.					47				5.8	140.	
4	KENT	ARTHUR.					25				6.1	154.	
5	HILL	WALTER.					22.				5.8	145.	
6	INGLIS	LIONEL					34				5.11	150.	
7	JEVONS	HERBERT					45				5.2	128	
8	SAYSELL	WILLIAM.					42				5.8	145.	
9	GOODHEW	WILLIAM.					27				5.9	168	
10	DUNSBY	SIDNEY					28				5.7	163	
11	VINCENT	ALBERT					25				5.10	140	
12	GILBERT	JOHN.					20				5.9	140	
13	WADDINGTON	RICHARD					21				5.9	152	
14	SIMPKINS	WILLIAM.					21				5.11	168	
15	JARVIS	WILLIAM.					26				5.10	136	
16	LAMBERT	WILLIAM					21				5.4	136	
17	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK					27				5.11	150	
18	MCNORGAN	WILLIAM.	PLATE PNR	Do	Do	Do	27				5.9	162	
19	HYNES	JOHN.					27		IRISH		5.9	168	
20	CARSON	ALEXANDER					25		Do		5.9	150	
21	FRENCH	BERNARD					35		ENGLISH		5.8	152	
22	ALLEN	JAMES.	NIGHT STD				43		Do		5.9	160	
23	FOSTER	HAROLD	2/C. WAITER				31				5.8	148	
24	ROOKARD	GEORGE	Do	Do			31				5.9	165	
25	JURY	CHARLES					36				5.9	160	
26	TIZARD	ALEC					22				5.8	140	
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. & NAT. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SCH

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 16-7980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NAYLOR	JAMES	3RD. CL. CHF. STD	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	141	NONE
2	RANDALL	SYDNEY	EX DO DO DO DO	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.8	144	Do
3	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	DO DO DO DO DO				31				5.4	165	
4	DURNFORD	REGINALD	3/CL PANTRY DO				26				5.11	162	
5	McDOWELL	WALTER	DO DO DO				24				6.1	174	
6	SUTTON	PERCY	A=ST. DO DO				21				5.10	142	
7	WAKELEN	WILLIAM	DO DO DO				20				5.7	140	
8	NUTBURN	CHARLES	DO DO DO				21				6.10	150	
9	FREEMAN	GEORGE	DO DO DO				27				5.5	146	
10	BLACKSHAW	ARTHUR	3/CL SAL. DO				26				5.11	145	
11	SAUNDERS	SYDNEY	DO DO DO				31				5.8	145	
12	SEDDON	STANLEY	DO WAITER				19				5.2	130	
13	ROSTEN	SAMUEL	DO DO				41				5.7	146	
14	BUTCHER	EDWIN					30				5.8	150	
15	PARSONS	ERNEST					30				5.10	154	
16	DOUGAN	GEORGE					27				5.8	152	
17	ARNOLD	CHARLES					27				6.2	165	
18	BUDDEN	BERNARD					34				5.3	128	
19	MOSS	THOMAS					41				5.6	136	
20	BUCHAN	ALEC					34				5.8	140	
21	CRAGG	WILLIAM					19				5.8	140	
22	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT					36				5.5	142	
23	OSBORNE	WILLIAM					19				5.4	120	
24	ALLFREY	ALBERT					30				5.11	154	
25	WEBB	FRANK					24				5.8	146	
26	OLDING	PERCY					30				5.3	130	
27	GOATER	CHARLES					42				5.11	156	
28	THORNTON	FRANCIS					42				5.7	140	
29	MILLARD	GEORGE					24				5.10	150	
30	KINGSCOTE	ROBERT					29					145	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/3690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLS	WILLIAM	3/CL WAITER	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	150	NONE
2	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.8	156	Do
3	GODDING	SYDNEY					20				5.11	150	
4	FOXLEE	JAMES					34				5.9	135	
5	PRICE	HECTOR					19				5.4	120	
6	WILES	GEOFFREY					19				5.10	120	
7	MAXFIELD	FREDERICK					44				5.11	196	
8	PARKINSON	THOMAS					24				5.6	140	
9	TALL	FREDERICK					21				5.7	142	
10	TAYLOR	HERBERT					35				5.9	170	
11	PIERSON	EDWARD					24				5.4	140	
12	~~MOULDS~~	~~WILLIAM~~					24				5.10	160	
13	THOMAS	JAMES	3RD Class WAITER	21/10/27	SOTON	NO	20	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
14	FLEET	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	ENGLISH	Do	4 11	112	Do
15	NEALE	RAYMOND					21		Do		5.4	130	
16	TUNSTALL	WILLIAM					24				5.8	136	
17	PLUMMER	SYDNEY					31				5.8	152	
18	HUTCHINSON	JOHN					22				5.7	140	
19	SUMNER	DOUGLAS					20				5.9	150	
20	WYATT	REGINALD	HOSPITAL ATTDT.				42				5.9	155	
21	FRENCH	ARTHUR	3/CL WAITER				23				5.10	160	
22	TUCKER	FREDERICK	Do	Do			21				5.9	150	
23	PARSONS	HERBERT					20				5.6	148	
24	SAUNDERS	JACK					21				5.6	140	
25	STAINTON	HENRY					47				5.7	150	
26	LEDGER	RICHARD					29				5.9	156	
27	SALWAY	CHARLES					42				5.6	140	
28	SANDERS	CHARLES					20				5.11	140	
29	WALDIE	LEONARD					20				5.0	143	
30	HORNE	REGINALD					21				5.8	144	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 668.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JARVIS	RICHARD	3/CL WAITER	21/10	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE
2	PATTISON	ROBERT	Do	27	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5.10	13X	Do
3	MARTIN	CECIL					20		WELSH		5.5	150	
4	PURCHASE	CLAUDE	3rd CLASS WAITER	21/10 27	SOTON	NO	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	NONE
5	KEYLOCK	WILFRED	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
6	WHITE	LEONARD					21		Do		5.7	156	
7	BENNETT	HENRY					30		Do		5.8	150	
8	McCAUGHEY	ROBERT					24		IRISH		5.8	145	
9	SOUTH	GEORGE					44		ENGLISH		6.0	180	
10	GODWIN	GEORGE					23		Do		5.4	140	
11	NOLAN	JAMES					21		IRISH		6.1	164	
12	BRADY	BERNARD					21		Do		5.7	136	
13	ROBERTS	ROBERT	NIGHT STWD.				54		WELSH		5.6	140	
14	WHITE	HARRY	NIGHT STWD.				50		ENGLISH		5.7	144	
15	THOMAS	ALFRED	PHOTOGRAPHER.				35		Do		5.10	156	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMMIGRATION OFFICE SOUTHAMPTON 21 OCT 1927

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edward Cornwallis-West

5600 12/7/27 19/5600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK., OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTY	HUBERT	CHEF	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	34	M	FRENCH		5.7	73	NONE
2	MOLINARI	GERMANO	EX CHEF	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ITALIAN		5.8	162	DO
3	SAVIN	WILLIAM	EX EX DO				49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
4	BERNARD	CHARLES	1ST SAUCE COOK				21		FRENCH		5.10	160	
5	DUBOIS	GEORGE	EX SAUCE AND ENTREE CK				23		FRENCH		5.6	148	
6	CONSTANTINO	CIOLI	SOUP COOK				32		ITALIAN		5.8	159	
7	BIDDISCOMBE	GEORGE	ASST DO DO				24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	160	
8	HILLS	REGINALD	ASST COOK				20		DO	DO	5.6	143	
9	HUGONNET	LEON	FISH COOK				19		FRENCH		5.6	140	
10	WOODS	HAROLD	1ST ASST FISH COOK				24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	144	
11	NANTE	LUIGI	2ND DO DO DO				20		ITALIAN		5.4	140	
12	HUMPHRIES	HORACE	HORS D'OEUVRIERE				29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	153	
13	WORDINGHAM	WALTER	ENTREMETIER AND VEG CK				27		DO	DO	5 10	160	
14	STEPHENS	CHARLES	EX VEGT COOK				29				5.8	140	
15	STANDEN	JOHN	1ST ASST DO DO				24				5.6	120	
16	OVER	FREDERICK	2ND DO DO DO				24				5 8	132	
17	ATTRILL	PERCY	ROAST DO				37				5.7	173	
18	HOLLEY	WILLIAM	EX DO DO				27				5.5	138	
19	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	ASST DO DO				28				5.5	143	
20	MARKHAM	EDWARD	DO DO DO				24				5 11	149	
21	GABORIAN	LOUIS	LARDER DO				44		FRENCH		5.7	163	
22	BROWN	EDWARD	1ST ASST DO DO				24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	
23	CHARMAN	ALBERT	2ND DO DO DO				29		DO	DO	5.6	148	
24	WESTBURY	CHARLES	2ND COOK				39				5.9	180	
25	MABEY	WALTER	2ND EL' ROAST DO				34				5.3	130	
26	WYNNE	GEORGE	DO SOUP DO				29				5.5	126	
27	PERRY	SPENCER	GRILL DO				24				5.8	130	
28	GOOCH	GEORGE	EX DO DO				26				5.7	143	
29	DONNARUMMO	CARLO	ASST DO DO				19		ITALIAN		5.6	138	
30	BLAKELY	JAMES.	KITCHEN CLERK				21		ENGLISH		5.8	152	

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19/7/27 19/5980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 160

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SHAWYER	GEORGE	2ND CL GRILL COOK	21/10/27		NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·8	150	NONE
2	CHILD	PERCY	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	IRISH	DO	5·7	150	DO
3	FISHER	WILLIAM	NIGHT DO				40		ENGLISH	DO	5·10	149	
4	LOTTO.	GIOVANNI	ITALIAN COOK				41		ITALIAN		5·5	140	
5	FRIMAN	MAX	VIENNESE DO				36		HEBREW	BRITISH	5·5	142	
6	ROGGE	JOHN	2ND CK DO				36		ENGLISH	DO	5·11	148	
7	GINGER	WILLIAM	DO DO VEG COOK				34		DO	DO	5·7	120	
8	WHALE	JAMES	ASST VEG DO				42				5·7	130	
9	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS	PETTY MESS DO				27				5·7	142	
10	CONNOR	THOMAS	ASST DO DO DO				40				5·10	144	
11	CONNOLLY	HUGH.	3RD CL PASSENGER DO				52		IRISH		5·6	140	
12	SAUNDERS	FRANK	VEG -DO-				21		ENGLISH		5·8	140	
13	TONGS	WILLIAM	ASST -DO-				21		DO		5·9	143	
14	PEARCE	WILLIAM	SHIPS COOK				55				5·5	150	
15	DRAYCOTT	HAROLD	ASST DO DO				19				6·0	152	
16	ROGERS	STANLEY	NIGHT COOK				27				5·10	140	
17	BOWDEN	THOMAS	CONFECTIONER				26				6·0	160	
18	GIBSON	ALAN	EX DO				27				5·7	140	
19	YOUNG	JAMES	ASST DO				26				5·7	143	
20	HILLIER	EDGAR	DO DO				24				5·4	140	
21	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	CHIEF BAKER				47				5·9	170	
22	EDMONDSON	HARRY	2ND DO				34				5·4	143	
23	KILLICK	EDWARD	EX DO DO				42				5·7	128	
24	BELL	ERNEST	EX EX DO DO				21				5·9	170	
25	MOGELY	GEORGE	3RD DO				46				5·2	130	
26	KEMPTON	ARTHUR	EX DO DO				21				5·10	148	
27	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM	ASST DO				21		IRISH		5·9	160	
28	KENDALL	THOMAS	DO DO				21		ENGLISH		5·11	148	
29	BEAUMONT	ARTHUR	DO DO				49		DO		5·5	139	
30	NEWNHAM	GEORGE	DO DO				32		DO		5·11	150	

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/0980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, **19**, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON **161**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	GEORGE	CHIEF BUTCHER	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	210	NONE
2	DONCOM	ALBERT	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5.8	160	Do
3	VOKES	SYDNEY	5TH Do Do				27				5.6	130	
4	HUNT	CHARLES	3RD Do Do				52				5.9	193	
5	LE GEYT	HENRY	EX Do Do				51				5.6	140	
6	GREY	FRANK	ASST Do				51.				5.9	154	
7	PERKIS	LEONARD	Do Do				21				5.10	160	
8	BOULTON	GEORGE	Do Do				19				5.6	140	
9	BLAKER	ARTHUR	Do Do				24				5.9	124	
10	CHARD	WILLIAM	Do Do				37				5.6	150	
11	SMITH	ALBERT	Do Do				31				5.5	140	
12	COUCH	RICHARD	ASST COOK				44				5 3	150	
13	BRIDGEN	LEONARD	Do Do				24				5.3	130	
14	VVITHERS	WILLIAM	Do				51				5.7	150	
15	TECK	RICHARD					24				5 11	144	
16	MORTON	THOMAS					53				5 8	147	
17	STONELY	SYDNEY					21				5 11	150	
~~18~~	~~DOWDY~~	~~THOMAS~~					~~23~~						
19	GIANNELLI	UMBERTO	ASST COOK	21/10/27	SOTON	NO	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	143	NONE
20	DAHL	HARRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
21	HARRISON	ALBERT					42				5.8	148	
22	MOGRIDGE	GEORGE					54				5.6	146	
23	EVANS	SYDNEY					21		WELSH		5.9	132	
24	BANHAM	PERCY					34		ENGLISH		5.10	154	
25	ELLIS	ALBERT					29		IRISH		5.6	131	
26	LAKE	DAVID					19		ENGLISH		5.7	170	
27	BOORMAN	VICTOR	EX KITCHEN CLERK				47		Do		5.2	125	
28	GAHAN	JOHN	3RD CL' PASSENGER C'K				26				5.9	147	
29	SPEED	CHARLES	EX Do				52				5.5	148	
30	HIBDIGE	JOHN	EX LARDER COOK				36				5.8	146	

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 801

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 18/7/27 10/2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, **19**, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON, 162

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KIMBER	WILLIAM	APPRENTICE COOK	21/10/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	128	NONE
2	RANSOME	WILLIAM	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5.8	116	Do
3	CRAIGE	ELIZABETH	CHIEF STEWARDESS				50	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5.4	130	
4	GILMORE	MARGARET	STEWARDESS				49	Do	ENGLISH		5.6	140	
5	DURINGER	SUSANNAH	Do				54		Do		5.6	136	
6	LEAHY	ROSE					37				5.4	142	
7	ELLIS	AMY					49				5.3	120	
8	HIGGINS	EMILY					41				5.3	130	
9	KEIGHLEY	MARY					50				5.8	150	
10	ASPRAY	ADA					45				5.6	112	
11	BRAIN	ELIZABETH					37				5.6	119	
12	FARWELL	OLIVE					33				5.7	138	
13	PARKINSON	ELIZABETH					41				5.7	136	
14	EBREY	ELIZABETH					40				5.5	112	
15	HACKELL	FLORENCE					49				5.6	138	
16	HUNT	WINIFRED					33				5.6	143	
17	BUDDING	ROWENA					33				5.5	123	
18	DEWHURST	ELIZABETH					45		SCOTCH		5.5	142	
19	BILSON	JESSIE					37		ENGLISH		5.3	132	
20	LIDSEY	EMILY					47		Do		5.5	162	
21	HUTCHINSON	KATE					45				5.4	140	
22	PATRICK	DAISY					47				5.3	136	
23	WOODMAN	JESSIE					42				5.2	120	
24	PRENDERGAST	ALICIA	BOOKS TALL ATTDT				31				5.7	138	
25	THOMAS	MARGUERITE	KIOSK Do				32				5.6	114	
26	FLETCHER	MARY	SWIM POOL Do				41		IRISH		5.7	138	
27	HEELIS	SARAH	STEWARDESS				54		ENGLISH		5.4	142	
28	WILTON	ELSIE	Do				50		Do		5.4	123	
29	GEMMELL	EDITH					47				5.5	132	
30	RICHARDSON	MADGE					41				5.3	124	

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 16-7800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RIGGS	OLIVE	STEWARDESS	21/9/27	SOTON	NO	41	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	134	NONE
2	SCHAELLEBAUM	BETTY	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	SWISS		5.6	138	DO
3	MORRISON	FLORENCE					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	152	
4	WILLIAMS	FRANCIS					35		DO	DO	5.6	131	
5	WEEKS	KATHLEEN	ASST MATRON				26				5.4	123	
6	FERGUSON	AGNES	DO				47				5.4	153	
7	VEALE	DORIS					27				5.5	139	
8	MADDEN	ANNIE					37				5.6	143	
9	RIVERS	NORAH					29				5.7	153	
10	BILLINGS	JULIE					32				5.6	139	
11	FERN	GERTRUDE	BATH ATTDT				40				5.5	142	
12	WALPOLE	ELIZABETH	DO				37				5.4	133	
13	MARTIN	FLORA					39				5.6	148	
14	GUNDRY	MILLICENT					23				5.3	130	
15	PAGET	MARGUERITE					24				5.3	128	
16	IGAR	ANN					37				5.3	140	
17	GRASSI	DELPHINE					34		SWISS		5.5	134	
18	SQUIRES	CHRISTINA					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTH

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 11/7/27 19/9280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERETYGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE FIRST ✓ 1	BISSET	JAMES G.P.	CHIEF OFFICER	21 to 27	SOTON	NO	43.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	176	NONE
✓ 2	DOHERTY	JOSEPH. D	SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	Do
✓ 3	HAGGAR	ALFRED E	DISPENSER	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	6.0	189	Do
FIRST PE ✓ 4	DOWNALL	HARVEY H	ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	27.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	142	Do
✓ 5	KEATINGE	DESMOND	JUN ASST. Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11	166	Do
✓ 6	TUCKER	FRANK	MUSICIAN	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.11	156	Do
✓ 7	PINNINGTON	ALFRED	Do	Do	Do	Do	42.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	156	Do
✓ 8	HULL	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	29.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do
✓ 9	HEADLAM	FRANK	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.6	147	Do
✓ 10	HARDING	FRANCIS W	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
✓ 11	HATTON	EDWIN	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5.7	160	Do
✓ 12	HOLDSWORTH	ALBERT V	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.8	120	Do
✓ 13	HOMLER	DARRELL	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5.10	142	Do
✓ 14	WOODLAND	HAROLD	Do	Do	Do	Do	30.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	156	Do
✓ 15	QUAYLE	ALEXANDER	Do	Do	Do	Do	29.	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
✓ 16	HEATON	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	Do	Do	6.0	150	Do
✓ 17	GODFREY	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5.6	126	Do
✓ 18	VARRALL	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	36.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	156	Do
FIRST PE ✓ 19	BOWERING	GEORGE T	ASST INSPECTOR	Do	SOTON	NO	47.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	196.	NONE
~~✓ 20~~	~~SHEPPARD~~	~~RONALD~~	~~STR ELECTRICIAN~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~23~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~5.10~~	~~151~~	~~Do~~
PE FIRST ✓ 21	SKEELS	WILLIAM E	ELECTRICIAN 2nd	21/10/27	SOTON.	NO	31.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.8	147.	NONE
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHA PTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel ....., arriving at NY, OCT 28 1927, 19 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	DOAR	NORMAN	ASST PANTRY STD	21/10/27	1 PORT	NO	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	142	NONE
2	OLDBURY	NICHOLAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO
3	IREDALE	HENRY	1ST CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	165	DO
4	PEARCE	CECIL W	1ST CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
5	PRIDAY	CHARLES A	PLATE PANTRY STD	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO
6	CHARD	WILLIAM E	ASST PANTRY STD	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.8	139	DO
7	PORTLOCK	WILLIAM	2ND CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
8	LOVELL	ALFRED	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO
9	TAYLOR	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO
10	THATCHER	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	190	DO
FIRST PE 11	ROBSON	JOHN S	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO
12	DAVENPORT	FRANK	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO
FIRST PE 13	STOTT	ROSE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	40	FMALE	DO	DO	5.5	131	DO
FIRST PE 14	YENDALL	WILFRED	CAPTAINS STWD	DO	DO	DO	30	MALE	DO	DO	5.5	131	DO
FIRST PE 15	TATLOW	THOMAS JE	ASST COOK	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
FIRST PE 16	BUTCHER	FREDERICK A	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
FIRST 17	ALBERTOLLI	MARIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	SWISS	DO	5.4	146	DO
FIRST PE 18	LEARMONT	ANGUS M	APPRENTICE COOK	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	149	DO
FIRST PE 19	FORAN	HENRY J.	ASST COOK	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	IRISH	DO	5.5	139	DO
FIRST PE 20	HIBDIGE	GEORGE J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	147	DO
21	HANDFORD	REGINALD	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO
FIRST PE 22	WHIM	HAROLD L.	BAKERS SCULLION	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.11	151	DO
FIRST 23	MOUTTE	CAMILLE J.	ASST SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	FRENCH		5.5	136	DO
FIRST PE 24	BRIDGER	CHARLES	ASST COOK	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	DO
25	AUSTIN	HENRY	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	WELSH	DO	5.10	136	DO
26	BROADHURST	HENRY A	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	141	DO
27	WHITING	WILFRED L	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
PE FIRST 28	DUGDALE	GEORGE W	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.2	119	DO
29	THOMAS	WILLIAM.	1ST CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
30	BEAMES	GEORGE A	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO

M. M. OFFICE 21 OCT 1927 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 13/7/27 10/2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

37

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 FIRST PE	JEFFERIS	ALBERT	1ST CL. WAITER	22/9/27	SOTON	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'	160	NONE
2	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	2ND SEN. 3RD ENG'R	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.7	156	Do
3 FIRST PE	GREAVES	ALBERT	6TH ENGR	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.9	160	Do
4 PE FIRST	SMITH	CYRIL J	3RD CL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.8	142	Do
5	RAYNER	JOHN	5TH ELECTRICIAN	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.8	146	Do
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
22 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/8990

Edward Shannon Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...T OF LABOR
...ION SERVICE
LIST

Required under Act

Vessel "Ru

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	HELLYE
2	DUNNIN
3	ARNOV
4	SULLIV
RST 5	McMICKE
6	VILLA
ST 7	MIQUE
8	PARKIN
9	Cana
10	Scotch
	Acto
11	
12	
13	
14	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

* See list of race

NOTE.—Failure t

000 12/7/27 10/9200

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel "Berengaria", arriving at New York, 28 October, 1927 from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HELLYER	WILLIAM H	~~1ST COOK~~	21/10/27	SOTON	NO	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	142	NONE
2	DUNNING	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	D	D	D	5 6	136	D
3	ARNOLD	ROBERT B	DO	D	D	D	25	D	D	D	5 7	138	D
4	SULLIVAN	DENIS J	~~DONKEYMAN~~ WAITER	D	D	D	18	D	IRISH	D	5 7	136	D
5	McMICKEN	KATHLEEN	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	DO	36	FEMALE	DO	DO	5 4	125	DO
6	VILLA	VICTOR	~~COMMIS~~ WAITER	D	D	D	16	MALE	ENGLISH	D	5 3	114	D
7	MIQUEL	RÉMÉ J	~~SCULLERMAN~~	D	D	D	25	D	FRENCH		5 7	169	D
8	PARKINSON	WILLIAM	~~PANTRY~~ WAITER	D	D	D	37	D	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	159	D
9	Consulate of the United States of America Southampton England October 22, 1927 ---Ben--- For the purpose of the United States Franklin J. Kelly American Vice Consul Service No 1002												
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
21 OCT 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

Captain

* See list of races [illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to [illegible]

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. G. S. Mackeil, Master, of the Str. "Brungara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. G. S. Mackeil
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct 1927

V. C. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

38

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
[illegible]	[illegible]
Italian (south).	[illegible]
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL NOV 5 1927

BILL NO. 14737 BILLED

I, L. Sundborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Part 1
Cards ... 11/27/27
Clerk ...
Cards ... 11/23/27
... R. Friedman

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

at New York

Lars Sandbergh

C. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering oath)

Jan 10-28-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTIONS FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	45			5	2	31						83
2nd CABIN												
	112	3			1	43				5		164
	157	3		5	3	74				5		247

Aliens 52 U.S. 31 Total 83
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage 121 43 164
Total 173 74 247
1 Deportee NOT COUNTED
1 Crew included

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM" . Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., October 26th, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Churchill	Elsie	39		F	M	H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	S:t John N.B.				Canada	Hanteport
2	TEMP. STAY	do.	Elsie	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Hanteport				do.	do.
3	TEMP. STAY	Critchley	Tomas	60		M	M	Captain	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	England	Lancashire				do.	Cherbroke
4	TEMP. STAY	do.	Mary	60		F	M	H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	Canada	Toronto				do.	do.
5	TEMP. STAY	Meyeringh	Helena	40		F	W	Widow	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Swiss	Switzerland	St.Gall	831-832	Halifax N.S.	March 19.27	do.	Halifax
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19*

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home: Hantsport, N.S.	Fla	Fernandine	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	Boston Mass.	Friend: Joe Wolf Fernandine, Fla.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	None
2	Home: do. do.	Fla.	do.	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1921	do.	Friend: do. do.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Home: Cherbroke, N.S.	Fla.	do.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	Daytona Beach	Friend: Joe Wolf Fernandine, Fla.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
4	Home: do. do.	Fla.	do.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1925	do.	Friend: do. do.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
5	Friend: Daisy Foster, Octoloney St. Dartmouth, N.S.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y. 104W 14th St	Friend: Rich. Eirey. 65 Broadway, New York N.Y.	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out words not applicable), of the s.s."Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Rentham
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

at

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C 5 K 2 20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

170

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM" . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, October 18th, 1927

16—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Ekman	Aino Sisko	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tammerfors	372 qi	Helsingfors	Oct. 14th 1927	Finland	Tammerfors
2		Koskela	Alexandra	31		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Leppävirta	359 qi	Helsingfors	Oct. 10th 1927	Do	Helsingfors
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bushman Insp.
12 30 Pm

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, 19 — 171

16—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Johan Ekman, W.Parkgatan 12, Tammerfors	N.J.	Traneek	No	Self	25	No			Sister-in-law: Katri Ekman, 659 Maple Ave., Traneek, NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
2	Sister: Beda Liljandek, Vaasankatu 17, Helsingfors	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	No			Husband: Joel Koskela 783-44th Str., Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s."Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Svensson.
Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927 day of , 19

at New York

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

172

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

E. Henry
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, October 18th, 19 27

16—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Kjellman	Olof Henrik	26		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	2872 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 10th 1927	Sweden	Stockholm
2		Östlin	Carl Olof	27		M	S	Med.Gymn.	Yes	English "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arvika	2623 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 12th 1927	Do	Stäket
3		Andersson	Karl Allan	16		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Träslöv	5777 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 15th 1927	Do	Träslöv
4		Edlund	Anna Kajsa	66		F	W	Widow	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norra Råda	209 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 4th 1927	Do	Vrena
5		Jansson	Beda Elisabeth	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Berg	2680 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 17th 1927	Do	Östersund
6		Jonasson	Elsa Maria	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torsås	8023 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Torsås
7		Paulsson	Oskar	16		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Carpsberg	6245 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 5th 1927	Do	Tanum
8		Sundell	Svea Konstansia	22		M	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Mässjö	5892 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Mässjö
9		Svensson	Olof Anders	23		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borås	5890 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Örebro
10		Svedin	Per Anders	18		M	S	Metal-worker	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kung Karl	2880 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 11th 1927	Do	Gärdlösa
11		Torstenson	Bror	23		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gärdslösa	7233 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Varberg
12		Ranefeldt	Gunnar Valdemar	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	English Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mjöbäck	5878 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Bjerred
13		Larsson	Knut Fredrik	36		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English Swedish "	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lund	6196 qi	Göteborg	June 28th 1927	Do	
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIV

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel ca[illegible] ers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or prin[illegible]

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, 19

173

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to proceed to some definite place, or is merely to enter the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intention is to become a citizen of the United States	Do the actions or opinions of the alien herein described indicate that he is, or has been, connected with the making or execution of any plan to subvert the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by the assassination of those charged with the execution of the laws thereof?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, or teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a believer in the unlawful destruction of property	Polygamists, or persons who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Rudolf Kjellman, Rödabergsgatan 11, Stockholm.	N.J.	Irvington	No	Self	75	No			Friend: Olof Östlin 118 Park Pl. Irvington N.J.	Yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Gray	none
2	Father: Olof Östlin, Stäket	N.J.	Irvington	No	Self	75 Yes	Yes	1901-1911	Austin, Ill.	Brother: Olof Östlin, 118 Park Pl., Irvington, NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
3	Father: Anders Anderson, Träslån 16, Träslöv	Conn.	Darien	No	Self	50 Yes	No			Uncle: Albert Nilson, Homewood Farm, Darien, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
4	Brother: Eric Enquist, Telle, Ljusdal	Wash.	Eagle Gorge	No	See Col. 23.	25 Yes	No		T.A.	Son: Carl Edlund, Buffelen Lumber C.O., Eagle Gorge, Wash.	yes	2 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
5	Sister: Stava Häggmark, Svenstavik	Wash.	Seattle	No	See Col. 23.	65 Yes	No		T.A.	Sister: Anna Hedin, 7017-17th Ave., N.E., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
6	Father: Per Jonason, Hulekvill, Bidalite	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No			Friend: Ida Johanson, 219 W. 130th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
7	Father: Pål Johanson, Håkeby, Tanumshede	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	36	No			Brother: Ernst Paulson, 125 E. 127th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
8	Sister: Dora Karlson, Lilla Månsebo, Tenhult	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No		T.A.	Sister: Sigrid Johnson, 4251-18th Str., San Francisco, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
9	Father: Adolf Svenson, Box 792, Borås	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col. 23.	30	No			Uncle: John Palmquist, 7444 Philips Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
10	Mother: Ines Anderson, Slussgatan 2-4, Örebro	Ind.	Kokomo	Yes	See Col. 17.	25	No			Stepfather: John Anderson, Dirigold Corp., Kokomo, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
11	Wife: Märta Torstenson, Torslunda	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister: Elin Torstenson, 417 E. 64th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
12	Father: Noak Johanson, Norrgatan 3, Varberg	N.Y.	Jamestown	No	Self	200 Yes	No			Friend: Dr. Felix Hanson, 556-2nd Str., Jamestown, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
13	Mother: Emma Larson, Bjerred	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No			Friend: Edward Engestrom, 400 Produce Exchange Bldg, New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Mot. chief. Authority to [illegible] Hyperthermia of entire [illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Second Class

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR [illegible]ING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

—OR—

I, Master (State whether Master, Flesh, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "[illegible]ockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Christiansen

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927 day of , 19

at New York

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Second Class

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Christiansen

Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT, 1927, 19

at New York

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

174

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereonin" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT, 1927, 19

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 5
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM", Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, October 18th, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dourne	Alice Ingeborg	25		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Karlskoga	179 nqi	Göteborg	Oct. 15th 1927	U.S.A.	Chicago
2	U.S. Cit.	Sundman	Ivan	40		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DENVER, COLO. ON JULY 6th 1927											NO. 2618562	
3		Do	Ragnhild	31		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ämål	173 nqi	Göteborg	Oct. 13th 1927	U.S.A.	Denver
4	U.S. Cit.	Do	Sonja	11		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien can read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Johannes Johanson, Box 272, Bohult, Karlskoga	Ill.	Chicago	No	See Col. 23.	Yes	Yes	1925-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Husband: Frithiof Dorne, 7433 Rhodes Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
2																											
3	Mother: Selma Wassberg, Kaponiergatan 10, Göteborg	Col.	Denver	No	See Ln. 2, Col. 3.	Yes	Yes	1915-1927	Denver, Colo.	Home: 4336 Batavia Place, Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Svensson

Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

E. Haug

Immigration Officer

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

C Henry
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, October 19th, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3329	Lindgren	John Wilhelm	66		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Abo	N.Y. 2422	Sidney	Nov. 20th 1926	Sweden	Stockholm
2		Sundquist	Karl Hugo	27		M	S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	182 ni	Stockholm	Oct. 7th 1927	Sweden	Köping
3	TRANSIT	Thorngren	Lennart	46		M	M	Engineer	Yes	German Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Linköping	87 ni	Göteborg	Oct. 17th 1927	Do	Karlstad
4		Ederer	Ludvig	45		M	S	Engineer	Yes	German Swedish	Yes	Finland	Do	Finland	Viborg	6 ni	Helsingfors	July 25th 1927	Finland	Viborg
5		Riune	Väinö	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Isakyrö	43 ni	Helsingfors	Oct. 3rd 1927	Do	Jyväskylä
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1-1628

02-10

03-30

02-35

03-10

03-10

Kim Tak Sawon Insp. 10/30/27

81

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 177

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials (See Footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Hulda Lindgren, Katarinabangata 42, Stockholm.	Australia		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Moline, Ill.	Business-friend: Darre & Co., Moline, Ill.	Yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
2	Mother: Hanna Sundquist, Magne 2, Köping	Sweden		No	Self	Yes $72	Yes	1924	Minneapolis,	Uncle: Gustaf Freeman, 3032-32th Ave.S., Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	5 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
3	Mother: Hildegard Thorngren, Klostergatan 10, Linköping	Sweden		No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Jack Jensen, c/o D. Jensen & Co., New York, NY.	Yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Cendre?	Blue	none
4	Friend: Claes v. Rehausen, Alexandragatan 7, Björneborg.	Finland		No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Nils Johnson, Box 73, West Point, Va.	Yes	12 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
5	Wife: Annikki Rinne, Kokemäki, Finland	Finland		No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Wiljo Salava, 922-42 st. Brooklyn New York	Yes	12 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s."Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jac Svensson.
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

E Denny
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

178

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Lar Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT day of 1927, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM", *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, October 18th, 1927

16—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Elin Dagmar	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Nösund	Permit 240183	Washington	March 17th 1927	U.S.A.	New York
2		Eriksson	Karl John	34		M	M	Moulder	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Åmål	Permit 287552	Washington	July 22nd 1927	Do	Cortland
3		Johnson	Daniel	26		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uddevalla	Permit 244733	Washington	March 30th 1927	Do	Brooklyn
4		Rockstrom	Ella	38		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sinarp	Permit 265963	Washington	May 21st 1927	Do	New York
5		Strengberg	Gunhild Linnea	24		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	N. Möckleby	Permit 263013	Washington	May 13th 1927	Do	Do
6		Söderlund	Karin	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Permit 233484	Washington	Febr. 20th 1927	Do	New York
7		Berthen	Elin Ottilia	36		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	By	Permit 231532	Washington	Febr. 10th 1927	Do	Do
8		Gustafson	Emma	27		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Wäfverstad	Permit 230899	Washington	Febr. 8th 1927	Do	Do
9		Johnson	Carl	21		M	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Sapsborg	Permit 228377	Washington	Jan. 25th 1927	Do	Do
10		Lindman	Helga	40		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Asarum	Permit 280594	Washington	June 30th 1927	Do	Do
11		Magnusson	Inger Kristina	34		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skrea	Permit 267139	Washington	April 24th 1927	Do	Do
12		Nilsson	Edith Davida	26		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ronneby	Permit 267137	Washington	May 23rd 1927	Do	Do
13		Munther	Alba Josefina	34		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Permit 266657	Washington	May 23rd1927	Do	Do
14		Pettersson	Susanna Vilhelmina	30		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskoga	Permit 246799	Washington	April 4th 1927	Do	Watertown
15		Thorstensson	Sigrid Anna	31		F	S	Masseuse	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gärdslösa	Permit 252449	Washington	April 16th 1927	Do	New York
16	U.S. CIT.	Wallin	Erik Thorvall	36		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 23rd 1927 NO. 342275												
17		Do	Bertha Augusta	26		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Motala	Permit 243168	Washington	March 26th 1927	U.S.A.	Quincy
18		Saarikko	Ragnhild A	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Do	Finland	Ivo	Permit 256822	Washington	April 27th 1927	Do	Richmond Hill
19		Alstrand	Erik Per	36		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vikingstad	Permit 282823	Washington	July 11th 1927	Do	New York
20		Axel	Dagmar	36		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskrona	Permit 274076	Washington	June 8th 1927	Do	Mansfield
21	U.S. CIT.	Do	Paul	3		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
22		Johnson	Emma	61		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Näsby	Permit 189174	Washington	Aug. 16th 1926	U.S.A.	New York
23		Kivekäs	Katrine	31		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tammerfors	Permit 253006	Washington	April 18th 1927	Do	Evanston
24		Klein	Brita	64		F	W	Widow	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Linköping	Permit 246423	Washington	April 2nd 1927	Do	Brooklyn
25		Nelson	Ingeborg	22		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skatelöv	Permit 276569	Washington	June 18th 1927	Do	Do
26		Pearson	Ida Augusta	64		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borgstena	Permit 173553	Washington	July 1st 1926	Do	New York
27		Roy	Margit Maria R	26		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norrköping	Permit 230905	Washington	Febr. 9th 1927	Do	Do
28	U.S. CIT.	Do	Victor Eric	2		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 179

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, cash if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute, or coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution	Whether a contract laborer, and if so, whether coming under contract or agreement	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Otto Anderson, Nötskär, Nösund	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1923-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Cousin: Helen Johnson, 140 E.48th Str., NewYork, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
2	Mother: Maria Erickson, St.Pauligatan 36, Göteborg	N.Y.	Cortland	No	Self	25	Yes	1922-1927	Cortland, N.Y.	Wife: Pearl Erikson, 130 Clinton Ave., Cortland, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
3	Father: Nohan Johansson, Lilla Nygatan 1. Uddevalla	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920-1927	Brook-lyn, NY.	Home: 4916-6th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
4	Father: Johan Selander, Villa Brohem, Malen, Båstad	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1921-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Home: 117 E. 29th Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
5	Sister: Lisa Ekman, Sättra Gård, Adelsö, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1921-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Husband: Otto Strengberg, 940 E.3rd Ave., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
6	Mother: Mathilda Nyström, Landsvägen 57, Sundbyberg	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1922-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Home: 640 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
7	Mother: Lovisa Borthan, Alby	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Friend: Carolina Samuelson, 222E.65th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
8	Father: Gustaf Anderson, Edsäm, Tanumshede	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Brother: Carl Gustafson, 122 E.127th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
9	Father: Paul Johanson, Håkeby, Tanumhede	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Brother: Ernst Paulson, 122 E.127th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
10	Mother: Maria Svenson, Åkerholm	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Husband: Gustaf Lindman, 211 E.53rd Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
11	Mother: Johanna Magnuson, Lerbäcksbyn, Hid	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Brother-in-law: Arthur Johnson, 573 Couldwell Ave., Bronx, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
12	Father: Fritiof Nilson, Häggatorp, Djupedal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	Yes	1920-1927	Brook-lyn, NY.	Brother: Karl Nelson, 99 Meserole Ave., Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
13	Mother: Hulda Munther, Drottninggatan 14 A, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1921-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Aunt: Hanna Lindholm, 151 E.82nd Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
14	Mother: Sofia Peterson, Karlsäng, Karlskoga	Mass.	Watertown	No	Self	100 25	Yes	1913-1927	Boston, Mass.	Friend: Ivan Karlson, 63 Parker Str., Watertown, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
15	Father: Sven Thorstenson, Gärdslösa	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1915-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Sister: Elsa Thorstenson, 417 E.64th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
16																											
17	Father: Anders Lindquist, No. 535, Motala Verkstad	Mass.	Quincy	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920-1927	Quincy, Mass.	Home: 333 Granite Str., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
18	Father: Wolter Saarikko, Styrmansgatan 9 Åbo.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill, L.I.	No	Self	25	Yes	1921-1927	Richmond Hill, N.Y.	Friend: Helmi Peterson, 10221-135th Str., Richmond Hill, L.I., NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
19	Father: Anders Ahlstrand, Linghem, Bankeberg	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1915-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Home: 125 Sherman Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
20	Sister: Greta Hey, Aschebergsgatan 41, Göteborg.	Ohio	Mansfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912-1927	Mansfield, Ohio	Husband: Paul Axell, 520 W.4th Str., Mansfield, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
21																											
22	Sister: Ida Johnson, Columbia-villan, Frövi	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904-1926	NewYork, N.Y.	Friend: Hilda Sears, 849 W.178th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
23	Father: Carl Lindgren, Tammerfors, Finland	Ill.	Evanston	No	Self	21 Yes	Yes	1921-1927	Evans-ton, Ill.	Home: 819 Michigan Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
24	Sister: Anna Höglund, Sandgatan 38, Norrköping	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1886-1927	Brook-lyn, NY.	Home: 930 President Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Gray	Gray	none
25	Mother: Edla Nilsson, Båstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	Yes	1923-1927	Brook-lyn, NY.	Uncle: George Nelson, 1064-71st Str., Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
26	Sister: Selma Person, Ingeshult, Borgstena	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1882-1926	NewYork, N.Y.	Niece: Isabella Johnson, 3063 Hull Ave., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
27	Mother: Mathis Johnson, Hospitalsgatan 37, Norrköping.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23.	30	Yes	1922-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Husband: Victor Rey, 356 Mott Ave., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Henriksen

Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, October 18th., 19 27., Arriving at Port of New York 28 OCT 1927, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pittson	John William	66		m	m	Aug.22.1861,	New York,N.Y.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C.,No.203835 Apr.30.1926.	621, East 182.Str., New York,N.Y.
2	do	Laura MT	62		f	m			do do	do
3	Schmidt	Calla	36		f	m			Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C.,No.410877 Jun.7.1927.	10834, W.39.Place, Los Angeles,Cal.
4	do	Carl RSW	2		m	s	Apr.16.1925,	Los Angeles,Cal.	do do	do
5	Bjorkman	Richard	35		m	m	Jul.31.1892,	San Francisco,Cal.	Service passport No.1,iss.by American Consulate,Stockholm,Feb.24.1927.	Herald Square Hotel, 120,W.34.Str.,New York,N.Y.
6	do	Karin MT	29		f	m			Service passport No.2,iss.by American Consulate,Stockholm, Feb.26.1927.	do
7	Cederlund	Emma	45		f	s			Cert.of Nat.No.214346 iss.by Eastern Distr.of N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y.,Jul.13.1911.	Douglaston,N.Y.
8	Johnson	Ruth	35		f	s			Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C.,No.5456, Jun.17.1927.	44, N.Ashland Blvd., Chicago,Ill.
9	Aurell	Frida Eugenia	60		f	s			do No.421940, Jun.17.1927.	132,East 45.Str., New York,N.Y.
10	Bergh	Emma	53		f	wd			do No.362814, Apr.20.1927.	Rosedale,L.I.N.Y.
11	Johnson	Charles	50		m	s			do No.371078, Apr.29.1927.	1222, N.Mason Ave., Chicago,Ill.
12	Mahrs	Martin	37		m	m			do No.390181, May 17.1927.	2534,Lawndale Ave., Evanston,Ill.
13	do	Ester MT	34		f	m			do do	do
14	Moody	Charles	67		m	m			do No.364135, Apr.22.1927.	605,Prospect Str., Elgin,Ill.
15	do	Carl OSW	23		m	s	Jan.12.1904,	Elgin,Ill.	do No.364218, Apr.22.1927.	do
16	Miller	Delia Ruth	34		f	s	Jan.13.1893,	Minnetonka,Minn.	do No.435948, Jul.9.1927.	3401,Queen Ave., N.Minneapolis,Minn.
17	Olson	Agnes	40		f	s			do No.398371, May 24.1927.	3213, Osgood Ave., Chicago,Ill.
18	Peterson	John	65		m	m			Cert.of Nat. no No.iss.by Circuit Court, Chicago,Ill.Oct.23.1888.	3213, Osgood Ave., Chicago,Ill.
19	Strohm	Adam	57		m	m			Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C.,No.452677, Aug.23.1927.	Public Library, Detroit, Mich.
20	Anderson	Joseph Bernhard	26		m	s			do No.362677, Apr.20.1927.	1941,Bockwood Ave., Toledo,Ohio.
21	Falls	Samuel Robert	34		m	m			do No.322224, Feb.1st.1927	1058,Floyd Terrace, Bryn Mawr,Pa.
22	do	Sadie MT	32		f	m			do do	do
23	Svensson	Erhardt	37		m	m			Passport iss.by Consulate General of U. S.A.,Buenos Aires,Argentina,No.166,Aug.1.1927.	565, 10.Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	do	Anna MT	36		f	m	Nov.28.1890,	Brooklyn,N.Y.	do do	do
25	Nelson	Joseph	36		M	M			Cert.of Nat.No.1608248 iss.by District Co.New York N.Y.Apr.19.1921	2.Osborn Str., White Plains N.Y.
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Buchman Lyh
10 5:0

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—688

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7 . 181

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S T O C K H O L M" sailing from Halifax N.S., October 26th, 1927, Arriving at port of New York 28 OCT 1927, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Slyder	Salomon	19		M	S	Aug.20th 1908 Franklin Co.Pa.	Cert.of Birth	R.D.4 Chambersburgh Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Baltimore Md.
10th Jan

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—650

182

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

at NY

C Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—68

Form 3449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 14

CREW TO BE PAID OFF

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed on this (white) sheet to be the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM", Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, October 18th, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
List No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read the language [or] of examples shown on visit panel]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lenning	Carl Gerhard	36		M	M	Steward	Yes	1/64 English Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Gävle	4514 41	Göteborg	Oct. 26, 1925	Sweden	Göteborg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(Previously legally adm. to U.S. at Stockholm Feb 28 1926.)

Left us as member of crew of this ship.

E. Lenning Dep Oct 28 1927

14

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U.S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 28th, *19* 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Karin Lemming I.Långgatan 34 Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Crew on steamer	$30	Yes	1909-1913. 1925-1927	Worcester Mass. N.Y.	Friend:Oscar Borgesson, 754.60th St.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renthaan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct, 1927

at [illegible]

C. Haug
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s."Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "swear" or "affirm" as the case may be)

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

at NY

O.B.Henry

M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., October 26th, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X1	NOT COUNTED	Byk	Wasyl ✓	45		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Ukrainian	Poland	Trembowla				Canada	Fort Saskatchewan Alta.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Alien passenger ordered held on Board. Ordered deported from Halifax to Poland by Canadian Government.

E. Henry Insp. Oct 28, 1927.

Received at C. I. for safe-keeping Oct. 28, 1927.
H. L. Watson,
Im. Insp.

86

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

31—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether any bill has been presented which was read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Deported from Canada	Poland		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			To be returned to Holland American Line, New York	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			Yes						Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	Scar between the eyes
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Pauksen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

at ~~New York~~

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

186

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927, 19

at New York

[signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
Immigration [illegible]

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	ac Helsingfors Trofvy Bat													30-10						
1		Bergman	Erik Werner	28		M	M	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Ecker5	346	Helsingfors	Oct. 3rd 1927	Finland	Sambele
2		Rajakangas VL	Maria 375/993	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Finnish	Do	Neermarkun	374	Helsingfors	Oct. 15th 1927	Do	Neermarkun
3		Do	Aino Alliina	18		F	S	H.work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	373	Helsingfors	Oct. 15th 1927	Do	Do
4		Strömbäck	Maria	72		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Scand.	Do	Jomala	54	Helsingfors	Oct.8.1927	Do	Jomala
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

OCT 28 1927

87

12

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 187

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether aid'd by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to come to country where he or she has friends or relatives, and if so, what friends or relatives, and their names and complete addresses	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you coming to the United States to work?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Polygamy: Whether practicing polygamy or advocating the practice of polygamy	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Gustaf Bergman, Finström, Bamböle, Finland	Mass.	Norwood	No	See Col. 23.	$10	No			Uncle: Johan Svan, 4 Pleasant Str., Norwood, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
2	Father: Viktori Rajakanga, Noormarkun pit, Finland	Mass.	Worcester	No	See Col. 23.	$5	No			Brother-in-law: Warren Hallstrom, 222 Holden Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
3	Father: do	Mass.	Worcester	No	See Col. 23.	$5	No			Brother-in-law: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
4	Sister: Edla Jansson, S.Esplanaden 14, Mariehamn.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$50	No			Daughter: Ingeborg Berg, 1724 N.Lotus Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Visit to Bro. Chas. 732-57th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Med. cert. #268. Lenity - Wheels may off

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—691

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rendtorff

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927, 19

at New York

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

188

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether employed "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927 day of , 19

at New York

E Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. Di
In

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED																				
1		Kesa	Elmar	26		M	S	Student	Yes	English Esthonish	Yes	Esthonia	Esthonian	Esthonia	Wiljandi	7 nqi	Reval	Aug. 5th 1927	Esthonia	Dorpat
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

OCT 28 1927

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 189

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether to join a relative or friend (and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address); Length of time intends to remain in the United States; Whether to return to country whence came	Persons in charge of institutions or other agencies should state here the name and character of the institution or agency to which alien is coming	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Christian Kena, Kesk t.31-2,Tartu,Esthonia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$104	Yes	No		College of Technology Rotterdam, Hol. Friend: Irmgard Mausepp, 340-a,9th Str.,Brooklyn,NY.	Yes 4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Petersen

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927, 19

at New York

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

01

190

Lauer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT day of 1927, 19

at New York

E. Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. D[illegible]

List **10**

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carlsen	Carl Wilhelm	61		M	S	Stone-cutter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tornsfall	21 nqi	Stockholm	July 29th 1927	U.S.A.	Gloucester
2	U. S. Cit.	Eriksson	Karl Emil	39		M	M	Mechanic	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CAMP MEADE, MD ON JUNE 4th 1918 NO. 927709											
3		Do	Ida	34		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ödeby	91 nqi	Stockholm	Sept. 28th 1927	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		Hultenius	Gunnar Rudolf	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gårdby	178 nqi	Göteborg	Oct. 14th 1927	Do	Providence
5		Jansen	Gustav	30		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stenoby	69 nqi	Stockholm	Sept. 2nd 1927	Do	Boston
6		Berg	Anna	24		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	94 nqi	Stockholm	Oct. 5th 1927	Do	Baltimore
7	U. S. Cit.	Do	Leroy Gustave	4		M	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
8		Segerberg	Borgny Kristina	22		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	180 nqi	Göteborg	Oct.19.1927	U.S.A.	E. Orange
9		Lindquist	Erik Gustaf	69		M	M	Machine worker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Norra Båda	181 nqi	Göteborg	Oct.17.1927	U.S.A.	Cleveland
10		Johansen	Oscar	25		M	S	Machine-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uddevalla	110 nqi	Göteborg	Sept. 9th 1927	Do	Hartford
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on th[illegible] mu[illegible] be typewritten or [illegible]

191

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Teresia Peterson, Almsvik	Mass.	Gloucester	No	Self	Yes $400	Yes	1926	1906-Gloucester, Mass.	Friend: August Sandberg, 1257 Washington Str., Gloucester, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
2																									
3	Brother: Gustaf Möller, Ekervägen 4, Örebro	Penna	Philadelphia	Yes	See Col. 23.	Yes July 25	Yes	1926	1927-Philadelphia,	Home: 4831 Pearlford Str., Philadelphia, Penna.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
4	Father: Herman Hultènius, Torp, Gårdby	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	1925-Providence,	Brother: Alfons Hultènius, 95 Holden Str., Providence, R.I.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
5	Father: Carl Janson, Billingsfors	Conn.	Meriden	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	1920-Meriden, Conn.	Friend: Ivar Kugge, 1068 Broad Str., Meriden, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
6	Father: Ernst Piehl, Trädgårdsgatan 3, Stockholm.	Md.	Baltimore	No	See Col. 23.	25	Yes	1926	1922-Baltimore, Md.	Husband: Gustaf Berg, 634 Kenwood Ave., Baltimore, Md.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Cendré	Gray	none
7	..																									
8	Mother: Emma Haglund, Kyrkogatan 70, Arvika	N.J.	East Orange	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	1923-East Orange, N.J.	Husband: Rolf Segerberg, 132 N.15th Str., East Orange, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
9	Brother, Karl Lindkvist, Grythyttehed.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	1906 Cleveland, Ohio.	Wife, Anna Lindqvist, 7411, Wade Park Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
10	Father: Johannes Johanson, Gasverket, Uddevalla	Conn.	Hartford	No	See Col. 23.	Yes	Yes	1927	1926-Hartford, Conn.	Friend: Harald Wennberg, 99 Broad Str., Hartford, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Mad cat. penalty Organic disease of heart Left original Hernia Marked [illegible] Extra extremities Lost [illegible] Landing prohibited, 1924

penalty deformity Defective dy. vision [illegible] Landing prohibited, 1924

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rendahl

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927 day of , 19

at New York

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

192

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT day of 1927, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. Dep... Immi...

List 9

Exa...
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STOCKHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, October 18th, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Björk	Kerstin	25		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Hamra	8011	Gothenburg	1.10.27.	Sweden	Ljungby
2		Cronzell	Sigvard Tage Wilhelm	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Karlshamn	8033	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Karlshamn
3		Dahlgren	Nils Albin	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kågeröd	7171	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Kågeröd
4		Fogelström	Ernst																	
5		Holgersson	Emanuel John August	16		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Jämjö	8021	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Jämjö.
6		Ingevaldsson	Karl Erik Bertil	19		M	S	Gardener's man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Asarum	7178	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Knästorp
7		Johansson	Augustinus Oscar Henning	24		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Furuby	7184	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Furuby
8		Lindahl	Helga Martina	24		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Hamneda	8040	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Ljungby
9		Lindahl	Hildur Marta Svea	17		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Hamneda	8041	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Hamneda
10		Lindhe	Antonia Signe Kerstin	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	8088 q1	do.	Oct.18.1927	do.	Malmö
11		Pettersson	Alvar Karl	25		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sturkö	7220	do.	1.10.27.	do.	Sturkö
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
23																				
28																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bostrina 2cl
15 Th
1 — Th

Line 4 Fogelström, Ernst Transferred to 3rd class mem. nr.7 line 25.

T Meincke
Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 28 OCT 1927, *19* 193

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether intends to return to country whence he came (whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States)	Length of time (if any) intends to remain in the United States	Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Krestina Björk Fogelsjö	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Albin Gustavsson 25 College st.Jamestown,Ny.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father:Karl Cronzell Regeringsgatan 10,Karlshamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23.	25	No			Sister:Ebba Lindin,413 Prospect ave,Brooklyn,NY.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father:Olof P:son Dahlgren Kågeröd	N.J.	Irvington	No	Self	25	No			Brother:Karl Vilhelm Dahlgren,Irvington, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4																											
5	Father:Alexander Holkersson,Ringa,Jämjöslätt	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt:Hanna Olsson,164-20-109 Drive Jamaica, New York, NY.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Cendre	Grayblue	None
6	Uncle:Josef Ingevaldsson Regeringsgatan 119,Karlshamn	Mass.	Brookline	No	Self	25	No			Mother:Jenny Ingevaldsson 1359 Commonwealth ave suite 4 Brookline,Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Bluegray	None
7	Father:Johan August Nilsson Furuby	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Erik Peterson,1940 Wilson ave,Chicago,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
8	Father:Carl August Lindahl Nää, Hamneda	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Albin Gustavsson 25 College st. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Gray	None
9	Father:Carl August Lindahl Nää, Hamneda	N.Y.	Jamestch	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Albin Gustavsson,25 College st. Jamestown,N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
10	Father:Johan Lindhe, Friisgatan 9, Malmö	Conn	New Haven	No	Self	25	No			Brother:Tage Lindhe,New Road Mount Carmel,New Haven,Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Blond	Blue	None
11	Father:Gustav Pettersson Sanda, Sturkö	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister:Anna Lundblädh,151 East 80th st. New York,Ny.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dr Cert "Defective hind old status meeting of 1st Exam"

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT, 1927, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

I, L.Sandborg, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborg

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927, 19

at New York

E Leary
MD

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. Dep... Immigration

List 8

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United ... This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		~~Andersson~~	~~Axel Erik~~	22		m	s	~~farmla-borer~~	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ammehäred				Sweden	~~Ammehäred~~
2		Abrahamsson	Oskar Richard	24		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Karl Gustav	4163 qi	Göteborg	Sep.1.1927	do	Partille
3		~~Andersson~~	~~Signe Adolfina~~	32		f	s	h-work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Eda				do	Arvika
4		Andersson	Karl Olof	17		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Stora Mellby	5905 qi	Göteborg	Oct.10.1927	do	Stora Mellby
5		Eklöv	Oskar Sixten	23		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Järsnäs	4178 qi	Göteborg	Sep.2. 1927	do	Barkeryd
6		Forsgren	Lars Arvid	26		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Frösön	2905 qi	Stockholm	Oct.14.1927	do	Nälden
7		Grundström	Evert Reinhold	19		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Grund-sunda	223 qi	Stockholm	Oct.12.1927	do	Grund-sunda
8		Gustafsson	Ruth Linnea	24		f	s	h-work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Rödeby	8020 qi	Göteborg	Oct.1.1927	do	Rödeby
9		Hagberg	Ernst Hugo	18		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Kattunga	5904 qi	Göteborg	Oct.6.1927	do	Slätthult
10		Johansson	Knut Sigfrid	28		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Linköping	170 qi	Stockholm	Sep.1.1927	do	Linköping
11		~~Jonsson~~	~~Carl Erik~~	27		m	s	~~farmla-borer~~	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Hedesunda				do	Hedesunda
12		Larsson	Knut Henrik	19		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Sunne	4160 qi	Göteborg	Sep.1.1927	do	Arvika
13		Larsson	Olof Artur	24		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Grundsunda	127 qi	Stockholm	Aug.2.1927	do	Grundsunda
14		Liljevall	Sten Åke	24		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Halmstad	4288 qi	Göteborg	Sep.15.1927	do	Halmstad
15		Lindström	Nils Hjalmar	28		m	s	shoe worker	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Örebro	2857 qi	Stockholm	Oct.10.1927	do	Örebro
16		~~Lundmark~~	~~Set Petrus~~	20		m	s	~~farmla-borer~~	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Hurtträsk				do	Hurtträsk
17		~~Lundmark~~	~~Sixten Valdemar~~	28		m	s	~~farmla-borer~~	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Bustuäsk				do	~~Åstrüsk~~
18		~~Molinder~~	~~Gustav Ferdinand~~	31		m	s	~~farmla-borer~~	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	~~Neder-~~ torneå				do	~~Neder-~~ torneå
19		Nilsson	Dagmar Kristina	17		f	s	h-work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Degerfors	2908 qi	Stockholm	Oct.14.1927	do	Degerfors
20		~~Nilsson~~	~~Vivi Elisabet~~	19		f	s	h-work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Söderåkra				do	Söderåkra
21		Nordberg	Ture Sigfrid	24		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ullervad	4218 qi	Göteborg	Sep.8.1927	do	Ullervad
22		Olsson	Anders	22		m	s	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Tjärnö	4216 qi	Göteborg	Sept.8.1927	do	Tjärnö
23		Pettersson	Edla Maria	42		f	s	h-work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Svennevad	2275 qi	Stockholm	Aug.5.1927	do	Stockholm
24		Pettersson	Johan Valdemar	25		m	m	farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Överluleå	224 qi	Stockholm	Oct.12.1927	do	Överluleå
25		do	Ingrid Alvina	24		f	m	h-wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	do	225 qi	Stockholm	Oct.12.1927	do	do
26	UNDER 16	do	Karin Ingrid	1		f	s	child	---	---	---	do	do	do	do	226 qi	Stockholm	Oct.12.1927	do	do
27		~~Pettersson~~	~~Karl Erik George~~	26		m	s	~~preacher~~	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Nydala				do	Nydala
28		Sjögren	Sigrid Ellen	25		f	s	h-work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Hornaryd	8062 qi	Göteborg	Oct.1.1927	do	Borås
29		Strömbäck	Albert Emanuel	33		m	m	gen. worker	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Nederkalix	2925 qi	Göteborg	Oct.17.1927	do	Kalix
30		Svärdström	Anna Maria	28		f	s	nurse	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Falun	3883 qi	Stockholm	Sep.7.1927	do	Falun

Line 1 Andersson, Axel Erik Did not embark.
" 11 Johnsson, Carl Erik " " "
" 17 Lundmark, Sixten Waldemar " " "
" 20 Nilsson, Vivi Elisabeth " " "

Line 3 Andersson, Signe Adolfina Did not embark.
" 16 Lundmark, Seth Petrus " " "
" 18 Molinder, Gustaf Ferdinand " " "
" 27 Pettersson, Karl Erik Georg " " "

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, 19 195

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Read in some language? Can read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement to engage in the practice of prostitution	Whether coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether has been previously in the United States or any place subject thereto	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
~~Father: Gustaf Carlson,~~										~~Friend: Bertil Larson,~~																
1	~~Vaggetorp, Skagervik~~	Ill.	Waukegan	No	Self	Yes	No			711 Dewox Ave.,Waukegan,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
	Father: Edvard Abrahamson,									Cousin: Albin Johnson,	no	ever														
2	Näs, Kållsjö	Conn.	New Britain	No	Self	25	No			87 Pleasant Str.,New Britain,Conn.			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
~~Father: Adolf Anderson,~~										~~Aunt: Hilda Haglund,~~	~~no~~															
~~3~~	~~Paradisgården 25, Arvika~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~30~~	~~No~~			~~5620 Harper Ave.,Chicago,Ill.~~	~~ever~~		~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
	Father: Anders Andreason,					45				Friend: August Swanson,																
4	Tollestorp, Stora Mellby	N.Y.	Mayville	No	Self	25	No			Mayville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
	Father: Oskar Eklöv,					30				Friend: Charles Träff,																
5	Skogslund, Ång	Minn.	Houston	No	Self	Yes	No			Houston, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	none
	Father: Arvid Forsgren,					25				Aunt: Ida Kvist,																
6	Kjäla, Nälden	Conn.	Putnam	No	Self	40	No			Walnut Str., Putnam, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
	Mother: Klara Grundström,					30				Brother: Gustaf Grundström,	no															
7	Godmark, Husum	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col.23	Yes	No			Box 72, Glenview,Chicago,Ill.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
	Father: Karl Gustafson,									Sister: Viktoria Gustafson,	no															
8	Kapparemåla, Spjutsbygd	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			145 E.54th Str.,New York,NY.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
	Father: Johan Hagberg,		North							Uncle: Emil Lundgren,																
9	Slätthult, Björketorp	Mass.	Easton	No	Self	35	No			North Easton, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
	Mother: Emilia Johanson,					50				Brother : Ernst Johnson,																
10	Statute, Linköping	Iowa	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Manchester, Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
~~Father: Jonas Olsson,~~							1923 Perth			~~Friend: Johannes Skoglund,~~	~~no~~															
~~11~~	~~Österbyggebo, Hedesunda~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Perth Amboy~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1925~~	~~Amboy, N.J.~~	~~448 Laurie Str.,Perth Amboy,NJ.~~		~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~
	Father: Olof Larson,		Mount							Uncle: Per Larson,	no															
12	Spekedskogen, Arvika	N.Y.	Vernon	No	Self	30	No			12 W.Sand Str.,Mount Vernon,NY.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
	Father: Per Anton Larson,									Friend: Gustaf Grundström,																
13	Godmark, Husum	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Box 72,Glenview,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Brown	none
	Mother: Amanda Liljevall,					100				Brother: Eric Wall,	no															
14	Söndmursvägen 11, Halmstad	Utah	Murray	No	Self	Yes	No			5128 South State,Murray,Utah		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
	Mother:Beda Lindström,									Friend: John Schölin,	no															
15	Köpmangatan 9, Örebro	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	Yes	No			400 Falconer Str.,Jamestown,NY.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
~~Father: Johan Lundmark,~~			~~Colon~~							~~Friend: Johan Nyström,~~																
~~16~~	~~Blisterliden, Kvarnbysund~~	~~Wisc.~~	~~Springs~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Colon Springs, Wisc.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Gray~~	~~none~~
~~Father: Johan Lundmark,~~			~~Colon~~							~~Friend:~~																
~~17~~	~~Blisterliden, Kvarnbysund~~	~~Wisc.~~	~~Springs~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~do do~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~
~~Father: Karl Wolinder,~~										~~Uncle: John Rova,~~																
~~18~~	~~Nikkaby, Hapesunda~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Wainola~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Wainola, Mich.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
	Father: Nils Johnson,									Uncle: Johan Johanson,																
19	Tvärålund, Helsingborg	S.D.	Hartford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	TR		Hartford, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
~~Friend: Emanuel Larson,~~										~~Father: John Sandén,~~																
~~20~~	~~Övraby, Söderåkra~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~900 Roscoe Str.,Chicago,Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
	Father: Lorents Nordberg,		Upper			140				Friend: Josef Hjelstrom,	no	ever														
21	Berget, Ullervad	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	No			16 Northview Ave.,Upper Montclair,N.J.			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
	Brother: Nils Olson,									Friend: Olaus Hanson,																
22	Saltö, Tjärnö, Strömstad	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	35	No			509 E.136th Str.,New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
	Brother: Paul Peterson,									Uncle: Carl Ekström,																
23	Anstorp, Kilsmo	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	TR		1040 E.47th Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
	Father: Elind Peterson,					190				Aunt: Viola Lindgren,	no															
24	Svartbjörnsbyn, Boden	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self	Yes	No			3115 Restormel Str.,Duluth,Minn.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
	Father-in-law:				See 1.24,					Aunt:																
25	do do	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Col. 3. -		No			do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
	Grandfather:				See 1.24,					Aunt:																
26	do do	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Col. 3. -		No			do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
~~Mother: Betty Petersen,~~										~~Sister: Greta Nelson,~~	~~no~~															
~~27~~	~~Längö, Stockaryd~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~3300 Sheffield Ave.,Chicago,Ill.~~	~~ever~~		~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Gray~~	~~none~~
	Father: Frans Sjögren,									Uncle: John Sheagren,	no															
28	Borås	Iowa	Burlington	Yes	Self	25	No	TR		1425 South Str.,Burlington,Iowa.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Blond	Gray	none
	Wife: Ebba Strömbäck,					50				Friend: Verner Larsson,																Tattooed
29	Gammelgården, Kalix	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	40	No			4316 N.Menard ave.Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	on hand
	Father: Erik Svärdström,									Cousin: Alice Wikström,																
30	Erikgården, Falun	Conn.	New Britain	Yes	Self	25	No	TR		130 Stratford Ave., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

196

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

C. Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. Dept. of Labor

List **7.**

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Johansson	Johan Percival	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Styrsö	5831 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Sweden	Gullholmen
2		Hultenius	Gustaf William	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gårdby	7142 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 2nd 1927	Do	Gårdby
3		Widén	Tage Jonas	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	5688 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 7th 1927	Do	Göteborg
4		Alisson	August Verner	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svanskog	5798 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Svanskog
5		Andersson	Einar Karl	22		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	5799 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg
6		Andersson	Erik Reinhold	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halmstad	4278 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 14th 1927	Do	Halmstad
7		Berglund	Edvart Berg	28		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Vardö	3097 qi	Oslo	Oct. 12th 1927	Norway	Vardö
8		Hedberg	Ingeborg Maria	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Trönö	2438 qi	Stockholm	Aug. 15th 1927	Sweden	Trönö
9		Isaksson	Anna Albertina	23		F	S	Seams-tress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	5827 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Alingsås
10		Karlsson	Gustaf	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederkalix	2870 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 10th 1927	Do	Nederkalix
11		Lundin	Gustaf Albert	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ytterås	200 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 23rd 1927	Do	Järfsö
12		Magnussen	Ingvarld	22		M	S	Stone-cutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Oslo	2605 qi	Oslo	Sept. 7th 1927	Norway	Fredrikshald
13		Molinder	Gustaf	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Nedertorneå	33 qi	Stockholm	July 7th 1927	Sweden	Nikkala
14		Nilsson	Patrik Reinhold	29		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Traryd	7206 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Traryd
15		Nilsson	Erik Harry	25		M	S	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söderhamn	2584 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 7th 1927	Do	Sandarne
16		Rask	Gilbert Alexius	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kölaby	3854 qi	Göteborg	July 7th 1927	Do	Kölaby
17		Sterne	Jonas Ewald	31		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Öfvanåker	198 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 23rd 1927	Do	Arbrå
18		Do	Edith Teresia	34		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	V.Stenby	199 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 23rd 1927	Do	Do
19	UNDER 16	Do	Mait Karin	6		F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Bollnäs	197 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 23rd 1927	Do	Do
20		Tidkvist	Lennart	20		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tiiaholm	5687 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 7th 1927	Do	Tiiaholm
21		Tundell	Knar Ragnvald	25		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Upsala	2049 qi	Stockholm	July 23rd 1927	Do	Upsala
22		Hammer	Rickard Martin	25		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Molde	3077 qi	Oslo	Oct. 11th 1927	Norway	Molde
23		Andersson	Gustaf Sixten	23		M	S	Brick worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Nyed	8087 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 17. 1927	Sweden	Nyed
24		Dalberg	John	16		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Säbrå	2904 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 14th 1927	Do	Oringen
25		Fogelström	Ernst Reinhold	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Åsarum	7054 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 1st 1927	Do	Åsarum
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 22 Hammer, Rickard Martin Did not embark.

T. Mennyey
Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or print

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 197

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Prostitute, or procurer, or anyone coming for any immoral purpose	Whether able to read (any language)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Alma Johanson, Gullholmen	Mass.	West Sommerville	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: Fred Johnson, 9 Hamilton Rd.,West Sommerville,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
2	Father: Ernst Hultenius, Torp, Gärdby	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	No			Friend: Edwin Peterson, 18 St.Marks Pl.,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
3	Mother: Annie Widén, Engelbrektsgatan 19 B,Örebro.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	No			Swedish Engineering Club, 17 Hicks Str.,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
4	Father: Alis Augustson, Gaterud, Svanskog	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	See Col. 23.	Yes	No			Brother: Johan Alison, 202 Wycoff Str.,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
5	Father: Fridolf Anderson, Allmänna Vägen 46 A, Göteborg,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No			Aunt: Clara Johnson, 2337 N.Lawndale Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
6	Mother: Ida Anderson, Nellysdal 38,Kärleken,Halmstad.	Mass.	Lowell	No	See Col. 23.	Yes	No			Uncle: August Anderson, 844 Chelmsford Str.,Lowell,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
7	Father: Johannes Berglund, Vardö	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col. 23.	Yes	No			Brother: Bernhardt Berglund, 1714 N.Maplewood Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
8	Father: Lars Hedberg, Fly, Trönödal	Ore.	Madoc Point	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister: Anna Hedberg, Madoc Point, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
9	Stepfather: Karl Johnson, Svensbo, Millstorp	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No			Friend: Charles Peterson, 495 West End Ave.,New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
10	Father: Karl Karlson, Nyborg, Mälsön	Ill.	Chicago	No	See Col. 23	Yes	No			Brother: Halvdan Karlson, 4612 Nevada Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
11	Father: Erik Lundin, Box 16, Skästra	Kans.	Osage City	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No			Uncle: Karl Watson, R.3,Box 91,Osage City,Kans.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
12	Mother: Konstance Torsson, J.Bjälkesgatan 6,Fredrikshald,	Wyo.	Riverton	Yes	See Col. 23.	40	No			Father: Andrew Carlson, Box 3, Riverton, Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
13	Father: Karl Molinder, Nedertorneå	Mich.	Wainola	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No			Uncle: John Rova, Wainola, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
14	Father: Petter Nilsson, Dotebygd, Axhult	Mich.	Highland Park	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Erik Nilson, 40 E.Grand Ave.,Highland Park,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
15	Father: August Nilsson, Box 209, Sandarne	N.Y.	Roslyn,L.I.	No	Self	25	No			Sister: Signe Alvên, Serpenting Rd.,Roslyn,L.I.,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
16	Mother: Beda Bergquist, Timmele	Calif.	Santa Barbara	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt: Valborg King, 2329 Castillo Str.,Santa Barbara,Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
17	Father: Jonas Persson, Norredsbyn, Edsbyn	Iowa	Cherokee	No	Self	Yes	No			Cousin: Einar Rosén, Cherokee, Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
18	Father-in-law: do do	Iowa	Cherokee	No	See L.17, Col. 3.	-	No			Husband's Cousin: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
19	Grandfather: do do	Iowa	Cherokee	No	See 1.17, Col. 3.	-	No			Uncle: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
20	Brother: Evald Tidkvist, V.Drottninggatan 34 A,Tidaholm.	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No			Friend: Karl Gustafson, 25 Hassard Str.,Jamestown,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
21	Father: August Fundell, Rimbogatan 7, Upsala	N.J.	Clifton	No	See Col. 23.	Yes	No			Aunt: Anna Falk, 6 Spring Str.,Clifton,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
~~22~~	~~Father: Ole Hammer, Melöy per Brnes, Norway~~	~~Ala.~~	~~Ketchikan~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Friend: Simon Kildal, Box 850, Ketchikan, Alaska~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~
23	Father, Anders Johan Anderson, Lindfors Bruk, Lindfors	N.Y.	Bronx New York	Yes	See Col. 23	25	No			Brother-in-law, Härman Johnson, 835, Trinity Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
24	Uncle: August Bergström, Oringen	Mass.	Boston	Yes	See Col. 23.	25	No			Uncle: Mathis Anderson, 25 Commonwealth Ave.,Boston,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
25	Father: Olof Olson, Asarum	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	No			Uncle: Oscar Fogelstrom, 441-68th Str.,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Gray	none
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Lundström

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT, 1927, 19

at New York

C Henry

Immigration Officer

16—484

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C6

8

198

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

C Henry
Med

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. D.

List **6**

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg., Oct.18th.; 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ahlbom	Claes Ragnar	39		M	M	Leather-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Stockholm.	2505. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 29th Aug.	Sweden.	Över - Järna.
2		Andersson	Gösta Theodor	28		M	S	Masseur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2762. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 23rd Sept.	do.	Stockholm.
3		Berglund	Max August	27		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2876. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 11th. Oct.	do.	Täby.
4		Do.	Astrid Maria	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2878. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 11th. Oct.	do.	Täby.
5	UNDER 16	Do.	Ulla Maria	2		F	S	Child	No	None	No	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2877. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 11th. Oct.	do.	Täby.
6		Hörnfeldt	Knut Johan	27		M	M	Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Örnsköldsvik.	2832. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 7th. Oct.	do.	Örnsköldsvik.
7		Kähr-Henri	Ida Maria	64		F	M	Wife	Yes	English & Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2740. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 21st. Sept.	do.	Stockholm.
8	4587/25	Nilsson	Frans Konrad	26		M	M	Farm-labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sävar.	2886. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 12th. Oct.	do.	Arnäs.
9		Leoland	Elsie Josefina	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	English & Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	Permit 249484.	Washington, D.C.	1927. 9th April.	U.S.A.	New York.
10	UNDER 16	Do. (Lindeberg.)	Anna Britta	9		F	S	School-girl	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sunne.	5436. qi.	Göteborg.	1927. 8th July.	Sweden.	Sunne.
11		Carlson, (Carlzen)	Holger Ingemar	26		M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Grebo.	2903. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 14th Oct.	do.	Grebo.
12		Lundmark	Fritz Johan	23		M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Alunda.	2467. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 22nd Aug.	do.	Alunda.
13		Lundmark	Gerda Amalia	42		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Alunda.	2469. qi.	Stockholm.	1927. 22nd Aug.	do.	Alunda.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Hunter Baxter Mfg. 10/28/27 100 Pr

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 28 OCT 1927, *19* 199

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came (or the country of which he is a citizen or subject) after temporary stay in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Dagny Ahlbom, Alphyddan, Järna.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin: Manne Berggren, 221-68 st.Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever,	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown.	None.
2	Father: Axel Andersson, Birger Jarlsgatan 102, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Erik Jansson, 201 E.58 st.Apt.8.New York.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Mother: Amanda Berglund, Valhallavägen 8, Stockholm.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister-in-law: Lydia Rudberg, 67 Browers st.Boston, Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Mother-in-law: Do.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Sister: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
5	Grandmother: Do.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Father		No			Aunt: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
6	Wife: Dagmar Hörnfeldt, Jerveds by, Örnsköldsvik.	N.Y.	Verona.	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Jonas Sjöström, 16 Hillside Av.Verona, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Daughter: Greta Kähr, Fredsgatan 2, Sundbyberg.	Pa.	Arnold.	No	Self	25	Yes	1881-New 1885	York.	Son: Richard Kähr, 1511 Victoria Av.Arnold, Pa.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
8	Wife: Ada Nilsson, Selet, Lövånger.	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	See Column 23	Yes	No			Brother: John Johnsson, 10 Montery, Bld. San Francisco,	No Cal.	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father: Axel Larsson, Bondegatan 33 A, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self		Yes	1925-New 1927	York.	Husband: Tom Leo Leoland, 450 W. 57 str.New York.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	Grandfather: Do.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Mother		No			Step-father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Father: Johan Karlzén, Värna, Linköping.	Conn.	Milford.	Yes	See Column 23	Yes	No			Friend: Oscar Johnson, New Milford, Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Mother: Selma Jansson, Österbybruk.	Minn.	St.Paul.	No	Self	25	No			Uncle: Gustav Andersson, 1436-N.Albert Av.St.Paul,	No Minn.	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Uncle: Erik Lundmark, Gimo.	Minn.	St.Paul.	No	Self	Yes	No			Sister: Selma Andersson, 1436-N.Albert Av.St.Paul,	Minn.	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Svendsen

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

200

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof (Strike out words "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners' Agents," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. Dep[t]
Immig[n]

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg , 18 OCT 1927 , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Olsson	Johannes	61		M	M	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ramsberg	86 ni	Gothenburg	Oct. 17. 1927	Sweden	Örebro
2		Hartikka	Ilo	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lappträsk	45 ni	Helsingfors	Oct. 7th 1927	Finland	Helsingfors
3		Rosberg	Johanna	57		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hörby	30 ni	Malmö	Oct. 15th 1927	Sweden	Östra Sallerup
4		Washtera	Eufemia	69		F	W	H.wife	Yes	English 2/56 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hamsjärvi	34 ni	Helsingfors	Sept. 15th 1927 Oct. 4th	Finland	Helsingfors
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, *19* 201

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether will have employment awaiting him; kind of employment; and name and address of person who will employ him	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Helma Olson, Nygatan 69, Örebro	Sweden		No	Self	$1000	Yes	No		Sister: Julia Norberg, 47 Proctor Str., Worcester, Mass.	Yes	~~2 mnths~~ 60 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
2	Father: David Hartikka, Lahti, Marolanmäki, Finland	Finland		No	Self	$600	Yes	No		Friend: Emil Öster, 2038-Vth ave. New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mnths		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
3	Husband: Jöns Rosberg, Biskopsboda, Hörby	Sweden		No	Self	$168	Yes	No		Son-in-law: Will Norbeck, Craig, Nebr.	Yes	~~10~~ mnths		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
4	Daughter: Sigrid Schram, Porthång. 10, Helsingfors	Finland		No	Self	23.	Yes	No		Son: Uhno Waahtera, 2 North Str., White Plains, NY.	Yes	6 mnths		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Extended until 10/28/28 — Ref. No. 99115/528 — Admitted temporary admission extended until 12/28/28 — Ref. No. 99115/180 — Landing not noted — Boarded

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Svensson

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT, 1927, 19

at New York.

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

202

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927 day of, 19

at New York

C. Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. D

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, on the 18th October, 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Permit to re-enter Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Berg	Ingeborg	31	F	M	housewife	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	Finland	Scandinav.	Finland	Jomala	300139	Washington.D.C.	Aug.27 1927	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Bolin	Ruth	28	F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	do	do	Saltvik	239498	do	March 15 1927	U.S.A.	Philadelph
3		Eriksson	Elvi	25	F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	do	do	Lemland	248142	do	April 7. 1927	U.S.A.	New York
4		Fokael	Irene	29	F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish	1/3611	yes	do	do	do	Helsingby	261480	do	May 9 1927	U.S.A.	New York
5		Granholm	Herman	34	M	S	carpenter	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	do	do	Närpes	252154	do	April 15 1927	U.S.A.	New York
6		Jansson	Ida	27	S	S	domestic	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	do	do	Hammarland	232474	do	Feb.16 1927	U.S.A.	New York
7		Johnsson	Hilja	40	F	M	housewife	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	246683	do	April 4 1927	U.S.A.	New York
8	U.S. CIT.	do	Bror	now 1	M	S	infant	no	too young		no	do	Born Oct 4 1926 Coney Island N.Y. U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	Cert. of birth			U.S.A.	New York
9		Heinonen	Lea	25	F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	do	Finland	Saltvik	232258	Washington.D.C.	Feb.15 1927	U.S.A.	New York
10		Inkinen	Ines	25	F	M	housewife	yes	Finnish	2/5846	yes	do	Finnish	do	Helsingfors	255345	do	April 23 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11	UNDER 16	do	Mirjam	dw 6	F	S	child	no	too young		no	do	do	do	Åbo	255825	do	April 25 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12		Kastman	Nestor	39	M	M	laborer	yes	Finnish	2/5846	yes	do	do	do	Vampula	269474	do	May 27 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
13		Kauppinen	Fanny	28	F	S	housewife	yes	Finnish	2/5846	yes	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	270277	do	May 28 1927	U.S.A.	Fayette
14	U.S. CIT.	do	Fannie	dw 6	F	S	child	no	too young		no	do	Born 1,1921, Bklyn NY USC	U.S.A.	New York	Cert. of birth			U.S.A.	Fayette
15		Linden	Ester	28	F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish English	1/3611	yes	do	Scandinav.	Finland	Saltvik	230732	Washington.D.C.	Feb. 8 1927	U.S.A.	Philadelph
16		Merikanto	Tyyne	30	F	M	housewife	yes	Finnish	2/5846	yes	do	Finnish	do	Alavus	294383	do	Aug.6 1927	U.S.A.	New York
17		Nylund	Johannes	30	M	M	laborer	yes	Swedish	1/3611	yes	do	Scandinav.	do	Pörtom	254037	do	April 20 1927	U.S.A.	New York
18		Wirtanen	Sievä	38	F	S	domestic	yes	Finnish	2/5846	yes	do	Finnish	do	Åbo	257024	do	April 27 1927	U.S.A.	Bronx
19		Englund.	Helmi	37	F	S	Housework	Yes	Swedish	1/3611	Yes	do	do	do	Kumlinge	235259	do	Febr.28.1927	U.S.A.	NewYork
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Brother left 12 noon

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 28 OCT 1927, *19* 27.

203

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in anarchy, or in the unlawful destruction of property, or in overthrowing by force the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or in assaulting or killing officials because of their official character? (See question 28.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Mrs.Maria Strömbäck Åland, Mörholm	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1927	Chicago	Husband:Mr.Oskar Berg 1724 N.Lotus ave.Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Sister:Miss Hilda Bolin Saltvik, Åland	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	Phila-delphia	Employer:Mr.Samuel Falls 1058 Floyds Terr.Bryn Mawr	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none
3	Mother:Mrs.Augusta Eriksson Lemland, Norrby, Åland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	New York	c/o Miss Karlson 169 State St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Mother:Mrs.Karolina Foksel Helsingby	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	New York	c/o Mrs.Anna Svens 1116 Clay ave.Bronx N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Sister:Miss Selma Granholm Yttermark, Närpes	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1927	New York	Friend:Mr.K.Wahlström 1269-2 ave.New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Mother:Mrs.Emelia Jansson Hammarland, Torp, Åland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	New York	Aunt:Mrs.Emma Mc Govern New York.409-64th St..N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Daughter:Hilja Kiianlinna Helsingfors, Fredriksberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Brook-lyn	Brother:Mr.Arvid Johnson 2366 E.2nd St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Aunt: do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother					Uncle: do do	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						none
9	Father:Mr.Gustav Heinonen Saltvik, Åland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	New York	c/o Mr. Hayes 772 Park ave. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Mother:Mrs.Selma Ojala Turku, Raunistula	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Brooklyn	Husband:Mr.Valter Inkinen 683-41st St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
11	Grandmother: do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	yes	yes	1926 1927	Brook-lyn	Father: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						none
12	Wife:Mrs.Hilja Kastman Åbo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	Brook-lyn	Sister:Mrs.Jenny Palmu Brooklyn,N.Y.850-42nd St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Mother-in-law:Mrs.A.Kauppi Jyväskylä, Nousuk.4 nen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1927	Fay-ette	Sister:Mrs. Helen Casentino New York,NY,355-1st ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none
14	Grandmother: do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	1921 1927	Fay-ette	Aunt: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						none
15	Father:Mr.Emil Karlsson Saltvik, Ödkarby, Aland	Pa	Bryn Mawr	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	Phila-delphia	Brother-in-law:Mr.R.S.Falls 1058 Floyd Terrace,Bryn Mawr	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
16	Mother:Mrs.Katri Nemming Alavus as.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1927	New York	Friend:Mrs.Hanna Oster 2038-5th ave.New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	none
17	Father:Mr.Johan Nylund Pörtom, Närpes st.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1926	New York	Friend:Mr.Alex Svens 1116 Clay Ave.Bronx,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Mother:Mrs.Aura Wirtanen Åbo	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1927	New York	Sister:Mrs.Suoma Kramer 3514 Rosenbay ave,Bronx NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
19	Mother: Ida Englund, Kumlinge	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1927	New York N.Y.	Brother:Charles Englund, 128 E.109th.str.New York. N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1927 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board Swedish, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Give whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Lars Sandborgh

Sworn to before me this 28 day of OCT 1927, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. D... In...

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Permit [illegible] Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Burman	Ebba	25		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Bureå	R.P. 268541	Washington	May 25th 27	U.S.A.	Boston
2		Nyberg	Knut	33		M	M	Stationary	Yes	Swedish / English	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	R.P. 249405	Washington	April 9th 27	do	Brooklyn
3		Arvidsen	Clara	47		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tjurkö	R.P. 274094	Washington	June 8th 1927	Do	Brockton
4		Glemfeldt	Erland	26		M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Frykerud	R.P. 256080	Washington	April 25th 1927	Do	Brooklyn
5		Sandstrom	Inga	27		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ekshärad	R.P. 259249	Washington	May 3rd 1927	Do	Chicago
6		Simonson	Anna	27		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tenum	R.P. 232270	Washington	Febr. 15th 1927	Do	New York
7		Ekstedt	Frithiof	53		M	M	Machine-worker	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Elghult	R.P. 280409	Washington	June 28th 1927	Do	Winnetka
8		Johansson	Anna Serafia	39		F	W	Widow	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Långaryd	R.P. 288074	Washington	July 23rd 1927	Do	Newark
9		Lofdahl	Elin Maria	29		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvidinge	R.P. 163374	Washington	June 7th 1926	Do	New Rochelle
10		Anderson	Oscar Jacob	22		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dalaborg	R.P. 250090	Washington	April 8th 1927	Do	Hyde Park on Hudson
11		Elvin	Tyra Gully	23		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kisa	R.P. 258504	Washington	April 30th 1927	Do	New York
12		Gäbel	Axel Edvin	33		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järnäs	R.P. 277133	Washington	June 21st 1927	Do	Do
13		Åström	Harry Alvar	21		M	S	Masseur	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gävle	R.P. 245352	Washington	April 1st 1927	Do	Detroit
14		Bergman	Edward	42		M	S	Tool-worker	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Perstorp	R.P. 193838	Washington	Sept. 3rd 1927	Do	Lowell
15		Lindquist	John Rudolf	64		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Önnarp	R.P. 288350	Washington	July 23rd 1927	Do	Lynn
16		Mainas	Hilma	44		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kila	R.P. 249323	Washington	April 9th 1927	Do	Chicago
17	U. S. Cit.	Do	Irene Helen	3		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								R.P. 294676				
18		Sesstrand	Ines	33		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	R.P. 258007	Washington	July 21st 1927	U.S.A.	Boston
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, 19 — 205

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Head of family (write "yes" or "no")	Wife (write "yes" or "no")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported and who may be returned without a warrant (section 19)	Whether coming in pursuance of previous contract or labor (if so, see sections 5 and 6)	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Kristina Burman Bureå	Mass.	Brookline	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	Mass.	1923-Boston, Home: 452 Chestnut Hill Ave., Brookline, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
2	Father: Adolf Nyberg, Vattugatan 1, Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	Lyn,NY.	1916-Brook- Home: 375-56th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
3	Mother: Carolina Arvidson, Westergårda, Tjurkö	Mass.	Brockton	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	Mass.	1920-Brockton, Home: 30 Green Place, Brockton, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
4	Father: Alfred Glanfeldt, Sävelskog, Brunsberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	30	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1923-NewYork, Brother: Thure Glanfeldt, 478-58th Str.,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
5	Father: Nils Sandström, Stockerud, Edebäck	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Ill.	1923-Chicago, Friend: Alfred Swärd, 6[illegible] Ill.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
6	Father: August Simonson, Bräcke, Sannäs	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1922-NewYork, Brother: Karl Simonson, 2091-3rd Ave.,New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
7	Wife: Ida Ekstedt, Nybrogatan 19, Kalmar	Ill.	Evanston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Ill.	1912-Evanston, Sister: Edith Williamson, 1003 David Str.,Evanston,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
8	Father: Carl Larson, Bälshult, Långaryd	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1911-NewYork, Brother: Oskar Carlson, Swedish Hospital,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
9	Father: Sven Löfdahl, Kvidinge	N.Y.	New Rochelle	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	Rochelle,	1921-New Uncle: Nils Löfmark, 14 Rhodes Str., New Rochelle,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
10	Father: Albin Anderson, Dalskog	N.Y.	Hyde-Park-on-Hudson	No	Self	10	Yes	1927	on-Hudson, NY.	1923-Hyde-Park- Sister: Tekla Horrocks, Hyde-Park-on-Hudson,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
11	Father: Karl Elvin, Björkenäs, Kisa	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1924-NewYork, Sister: Frida Elvin, 58 E.82nd Str.,New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
12	Father: Axel Göbel, Surte	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1922-NewYork, Friend: Gustaf Anderson, 173 E.95th Str.,New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
13	Father: Per Emil Åström, 5:te Tvärgatan 34, Gävle	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Mich.	1923-Detroit, Uncle: Carl Larson, 4171 St.Jean Ave.,Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
14	Brother: Carl Linde, Lund	Mass.	Billirica	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Mass.	1904-Lowell, Friend: Anton Swanson, Billirica, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
15	Daughter: Ida Lindquist, Balzargatan 34, Malmö	Mass.	Lynn	No	Self	25	Yes	1927	Mass.	1888-Lynn, Son: John Lindquist, 219 Enstid Ave.,Lynn,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Gray	Gray	none
16	Brother: Anton Svanberg, Sveavägen 93, Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Ill.	1911-Chicago, Husband: Mike Mainas, 1165 N.State Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
17																											
18	Cousin: Inez Hanson, Celciusgatan 12, Malmö	Mass.	Cambridge	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1927	Mass.	1916-Boston, Sister: Dagmar Wolerty, 353 Mass.Ave.,Cambridge,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Knudsen

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1927 day of , 19

at New York

C. Stang

Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, 18 OCT 1927, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York, 28 OCT 1927, 19__

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bertelsen	Alman	37		M	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Court of Common Pleas at Jersey City,N.J.on March 25,1920 No.17970.	136 Terhonen ave. Jersey City,N.J.
2	do	Christin wife	32		F	M		do Jan 28 1926. do	do
3	Larson	Carl	46		M	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State at Wash. D.C. on May 7th 1927, No. 379385	544 E. 80th Str., Chicago, Ill.
4	do	Annie	46		F	M		do do	do
5	Lundberg	Hokan	34		M	S		do May 19th 1927, No. 393111	c/o Gasner & Ackerley, Bloomfield Ave.& Elm Str. Montclair, N.J.
6	Schlegel	Mary	58		F	M		do May 11th 1927, No. 384002	84 Karney Str., Springfield, Mass.
7	Nelson	Alma Kristina	65		F	W		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court at Buffalo, Minn.on June 23rd 1906, No. Nr.	Cokato, Minn.
8	Anderson	Selma	53		F	M		Husband's Cert.of Nat.No. Nr. iss.by Superior Co.Douglas County,Wis.,Sep.10.1918.	1436,North Albert Ave. St.Paul,Minn.
9	Erickson	Fred	33		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No.979243 iss.by District Co.of Fla.,Jacksonville,Fla.,Jun.12.1918.	166,Wonder Str., Haverhill,Mass.
10	Hendrickson	Axel	27		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No.1793764 iss.by Supreme Co. of N.Y.,New York,N.Y.,Sep.15.1922.	846,52.Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
11	Johnson	Charles	66		M	M		Cert.of Nat.No.No. iss.by Circuit Co. of Heyford County,Cadillac,Mich.Jan.10.1899.	Burlington,Wash.
12	Johnson	Tekla Maria	35		F	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C., No.349955, Apr.5.1927.	1230, Moscoe Str., Chicago,Ill.
13	do	Norma Ellen dau	5		F	S	Aug.16.1922, Chicago,Ill.	do do	do
14	Kankanranta	Johan Mikael	19		M	S	Sep.24.1908, Atlantic Mine,Mich.	Certificate of Birth.	Box 223, South Range,Mich.
15	Lamberg	Ernide Aurelie	25		F	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C.,No.442722 Jul.25.1927.	600,W.134.Str., New York,N.Y.
16	~~Lindqvist~~	~~John Rudolf~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Lynn,Mass.~~
17	~~Nelson~~	~~Joseph~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Cert.of Nat.No.1608218 iss.by District Cor,New York,N.Y.,Apr.19.1921.~~	~~c, Osborn Str., White Plains,N.Y.~~
18	Peterson	Hilma	56		F	M		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Co.of Eastern Middlesex,Malden,Mass.Nov.18.1903 No.	306,Broadway, Malden,Mass.
19	Thompson	Clara	48		F	M		Husband's Cert.of Nat.no No.iss.by Circuit Co.,Minneapolis,Minn. Aug.6.1898.	325, William Str., Bridgeport,Conn.
20	Johnson	Richard Hugo	42		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No.82445 iss.by Circuit Co. Henderson Co.,Oquawka,Ill.Oct.2.1911.	Strongers,Ill.
21	Leaf	Jennie	42		F	M		Husband's Cert.of Nat.No.746131 iss.by Superior Co.,Cook Co.,Chicago,Ill.Feb.16.1917.	6424,N.Sebey Ave., Chicago,Ill.
22	do	Paul son	4		M	S	Aug.2.1922, Chicago,Ill.	do do	do
23	Lindberg	Gottfrid	36		M	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C.,No.436263, Jul.11.1927.	8129, Langley Ave., Chicago,Ill.
24	do	Eva wife	28		F	M		do No.361584, Apr.19.1927.	do
25	do	Elsie dau	5		F	S	Dec.23.1921, Chicago,Ill.	do do	do
26	Lindbäck	Carl	30		M	M		do No.436666, Jul.11.1927.	4316, N.Maneed, Chicago,Ill.
27	Pedersen	Esther	28		F	M		do No.344988, Mar.28.1927.	117,Madsen Ave., Prince Bay,S.I.N.Y.
28	do	Marion dau	7		F	S	Oct.24.1919, Brooklyn,N.Y.	do do	do
29	Fogelberg	Hulda	56		F	Wd		do No.5871, Jul.20.1927.	6108,Ellis Ave., Chicago,Ill.
30									

C. Henry, Insp. Oct. 28, 1927. 11 AM

Line 16 Lindquist, John Rudolf Transferred to Man.3 Line 15 before leaving Gothenburg
" 17 Nelson Joseph do. to Manif Man.1 Line 25 before leaving Gothenburg

T Mannerley
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. STOCKHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, on the 18 Oct. 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. 28 OCT 1927, 19

2 207

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Back.	Hazel	16		F	S	Born on the 3rd October 1910 at Fort Bragg, Cal.	Cert.of baptism.	c/o Mrs.Anna Svensson 1116 Clay Ave.Bronx,N.Y.
2	Dahl	Sigrid	24		F	S	Born on the 7th December 1902 at Newberry, Mich.	Passport iss. at Washington D.C. July 29 1927. nr 444600	1116 Clay Ave,Bronx,N.Y.
3	Engelholm	Johan	34		M	S	Born on the 7th September 1893 at Stony Creek, Conn.	Passport iss.at the Finnish Consulate Helsingfors Sept.26.1927. nr 12	c/o Mrs.Ida Goldström 1630 Bleche St.Berkeley Cal.
4	Holmes	Ester	20		F	S	Sweden Sept 12 1906	Passport № 392443 issued by Dept.of State at Washington on the 18/5-1927	522 West End Ave.New York,N.Y.
5	Kainu	Helmi	18		F	S	Born on the 19th July 1909 at Wellfleet, Mass.	Cert. of baptism.	Uncle:Mr.Victor Anderson L.B.258 Wellfleet, Mass.
6	Nordberg	Alfred	19		F	S	Born on the 14th February 1908 at Soudan, Minn.	Passport nr 453061 iss. by dept. of State Washington D.C.August 25.1927	c/o Mr. Berndt Ekholm 47 Filips Ave.Norrwood,Mass
7	Nordlund	Emil	43		M	S		Passport № 239132 issued by Dept.of State at Washington on the 26/12-1922	c/o Nikolai Kamps New York,N.Y.
8	Peterson	Josef	30		M	S	Born on the 8th June 1897 at Branford, Conn.	Passport nr 11 iss. at the Finnish Consulate Helsingfors Sept.26 1927.	c/o Mr.Emil Karlson 2510 Grant St.Berkeley Cal.
9	Råberg	Henry	14		M	S	Born on the 15th May 1913 at New York,N.Y.	Cert. of baptism.	Mother:Mrs Maria Råberg Hyannis,Mass
10	Smith	Hazel	27		F	S	Born on the 4th May 1900 at Eureka, Cal.	Passport nr 16 iss. at the Finnish Consulate Helsingfors Oct.13.1927.	1116 Clay ave,Bronx, N.Y.
11	Smith	Ingrid	24		F	S	Born on the 29th April 1903 at Eureka,Cal.	Passport nr 348699 iss by Dept.of State Washington D.C. April 2 1927.	1116 Clay Ave,Bronx, N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P Henry, Insp. Oct, 28 1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

Form 515
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL IN[illegible]

S. S. STOCKHOLM SWED. AMER. arrived OCT. 28, 1927. , 19 , M.,

Sheet N[illegible]

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date. [illegible]aliens
																					208	
23f	1	LINDHE Signe K.A.	9	10	SWED.	PH D LPC	3:00	BUSHMAN							10/28	6	4n	3 30				
78f	2	STROMBACK Maria	12	4	FIN	PH D LPC	3:15	FLANN							10/28	11	4n	3 55				
26m	3	KENA Elmar	11	1	ESTH	VISA	3:20	FLANN	10/28	77	KEB										My Visa 10c/80. Landed 11/1/27-11 [illegible] am	

STOCKHOLM 10/28/27 TOTALS.

10-28 Stockholm

Form 649

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
November 3rd, 1927.

I, master of the swedish (Nationality.) S. S. "STOCKHOLM" from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	175	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	173

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 28th, 1927, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at 97 N.R., and is expected to sail November 3rd, 1927, for Gothenburg via United States port of ++++++++++++++++++++++++++. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y. arriving Oct.28th.1927.

209

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anderson-Kraft, Johan	22	Swede	5/18 1927 Gothenburg
Svärd, Alf Gunnar	20	do	6/16 1927 do

14—1613

RECEIVED NOV 3 1927 DIVISION RECORD

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lindquist, Sven	29	Swede			

RECEIVED NOV 3 1927 DIVISION RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J M Rustad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEE AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having

210

27, from the port of

(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
23	M	Swedish	Swedish	5/9	158	
19	M	"	"	5/7	138	
21	M	"	"	6/0	178	
22	M	"	"	5/10	145	
22	M	"	"	5/8½	165	
21	M	"	"	5/10	167	
21	M	"	"	5/7	138	
20	M	"	"	5/10	160	
21	M	"	"	5/8	145	
21	M	"	"	6/0	164	
21	M	"	"	5/9	154	
22	M	"	"	5/11	122	
21	M	"	"	5/9	154	
21	M	"	"	5/9	154	
21	M	"	"	5/9	154	
21	M	"	"	5/9	159	
21	M	"	"	5/9	165	
21	M	"	"	5/11	152	
21	M	"	"	5/11	165	
21	M	"	"	5/9	154	
21	M	"	"	5/9	169	
21	M	"	"	5/9	154	
21	M	"	"	5/11	165	
21	M	"	"	5/10	156	
21	M	"	"	5/9	158	
21	M	"	"	5/7	136	
21	M	"	"	5/10	165	
21	M	"	"	5/8	158	
21	M	"	"	5/9	158	
21	M	"	"	5/8	165	
21	M	"	"	5/9	150	

2

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien. Gothenburg.
Owners
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 cc. 9-27.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th

Vessel [redacted] *arriving at* [redacted] *on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.* 1927, *from t*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	Benstrom	John Holger	Master	1/3-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	51	Male
2	Eriksson	Ella Sigfrid	Chief Officer	9/15-27	"	"	"	37	"
3	Nordlander	John Leonard	2nd "	1/3-27	"	"	"	25	"
4	Lam	Thor Gunnar	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"
5	Olsson	Emil Bjarne	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"
6	Wikström	Ellen Karl Bjarne	Pilot	8/23-27	"	"	"	48	"
7	Johansson	Karl Adolf	Pilot Boy	8/23-27	"	"	"	33	"
8	Björnbom	Ingvar Emile	Engineer	1/3-27	"	"	"	25	"
9	Axelsen	Emil Julius	1st Asst. Engineer	3/15-27	"	"	"	45	"
10	Pettersson	Henrik Wilhelm	2nd "	1/3-27	"	"	"	34	"
11	Mattsson	Johan Sigfrid	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"
12	Johnsson	Anton Hugo	Electrician	"	"	"	"	37	"
13	Andersson	Albert Julius	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"
14	Axelsson	Anders Hilding	Able Seaman	10/17-27	"	"	"	24	"
15	Pettersson	Ingve Albert	" "	1/3-27	"	"	"	37	"
16	Andersson	Karl Frederik	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"
17	Karlsson	Johan Egmont	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"
18	Lehtinen	Charles Roland	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"
19	Persson	Karl Oskar Rudolf	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"
20	Nordberg	John Elmer	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"
21	Claesson	Richard Alfred	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"
22	Lyngberg	Adolf	" "	7/14-27	"	"	"	30	"
23	Haag	David Ingve	" "	4/19-27	"	"	"	28	"
24	Frantz	Johan Oskar	" "	7/14-27	"	"	"	25	"
25	Jansen	Anders	Oiler	8/23-27	"	"	"	27	"
26	Bergström	Oskar	"	6/26-27	"	"	"	28	"
27	Arvidsson	Torsten Elmer	"	8/23-27	"	"	"	51	"
28	Eliasson	Elis Ove	"	6/26-27	"	"	"	19	"
29	Pettersson	Elof Bertilus	"	4/17-27	"	"	"	19	"
30	Ahl	Gunnar Sigfrid	"	9/15-27	"	"	"	19	"
				5/19-27	"	"	"	22	"
				10/13-27	"	"	"	19	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is pun

Line: [redacted] Arrived [redacted] Sailed [redacted]

Owners: [redacted]

Local Agents: Swedish American Line, [redacted]

E. Ahlung, Dist

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
x				
x				
x				
x				
x				
x				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lemming, Carl Gerhard	36	Swede	1/3 1927 Gothenburg
x			
x			
x		

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having s[illegible] aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel s/s "STOCKHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 OCT 1927, 1927, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Renstrim	Johan Walter	Waiter	1/3-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	192	
2	Eriksson"	Nils Sigfrid	Chief Officer	9/15-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	180	
3	Nordlander	John Leonard	2nd "	1/3-27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	170	
4	Lunn	Thor Gunnar	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165	
5	Olsson	Knut Bjarne	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	165	
6	Wickstrim	Titus Emil Bjalm.	5th "	8/15-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	167	
7	Johansson	Emil Adolf	Wireless Op.	1/3-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	138	
8	Erlandsson	Ingvar Bosias	"	9/15-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	168	
9	Aveston	Emil Julius	Carpenter	1/3-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/10	200	
10	Rafstedt	Henrik William	Chief Boo's	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/8	160	
11	Mattsson	John Sigfrid	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	154	
12	Johnsson	Anton Magne	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	122	
13	Andersson	Albert Julius	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	154	
14	Amlesson	Andere Hilding	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	154	
15	Pettersson	Egve Alarik	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158	
16	Andersson	Karl Fredrik	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5/8	145	
17	Karlsson [illegible]	Johan Konrad [illegible]	"	10/17-27	[illegible]	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	165	
18	Lofbladsson	Charles Erland	"	1/3-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	178	
19	Persson	Karl Oskar Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	163	
20	Svedberg	John Elmer	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	
21	Olsaasen	Richard Alfred	"	4/19-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	187	
22	Ljungberg	Adolf	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	154	
23	Skoog	David Ingve	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	165	
24	Kvarts	Johan Oskar	Ord. Seaman	6/16-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	126	
25	Jonsson	Anders	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	158	
26	Bergstrim	Oskar	"	6/16-27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/10	154	
27	Arvidsson	Torsten Simon	"	4/17-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	128	
28	Nilsson	Nils Ove	"	9/15-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	154	
29	Pettersson	Elmo Martinus	"	5/18-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	165	
30	Alm	Gunnar Sigfrid	Seaman	10/13-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	120	

E. Hung, Insp.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1,000 ex. 7-27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having [illegible] aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel S/S [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], OCTOBER, 1927, *from the port of* [illegible].

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
81	1	Sjöberg	Erik Vilhelm	[illegible]	9/15-27	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	154	
82	2	Lindom	Lars	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	138	
83	3	Vist	Hans Otto Henrik	Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	147	
84	4	Seth	Tore Alvar Konrad	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	138	
85	5	Andersson	Sigurd Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	138	
86	6	Jonsson	Otto Vilhelm	Chief Engin.	1/8-27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	148	
102	7	Ekvall	Karl Josef	1:st "	7/14-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	156	
103	8	Johansson	Johan Adolf	2:nd Senior	1/8-27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	175	
104	9	Ekm	Emil Eugen	" Junior	6/16-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	165	
105	10	Ephelin	Lars Richard	3:rd Senior	1/8-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	130	
106	11	Karlsson	Ernst Theodor	" Junior	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	150	
107	12	Andersson	Eugner Albert	4:th Senior	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	170	
108	13	Svensson	Rolf Vilh. August	" Junior	9/15-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	174	
109	14	Holmström	Oswald Elon	5:th Engin.	1/8-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	148	
110	15	Bergström	Emil	6:th "	6/16-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	132	
111	16	Gustafsson	Eugner Ville Gottf.	Electrician	1/8-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	154	
112	17	Hasselqvist	Karl Otto	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	168	
113	18	Ekwall	Axel Richard	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	168	
114	19	Österström	Erik Henrik	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	158	
115	20	Karlsson	John Helin	Steward	6/16-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	176	
116	21	Karlsson	Eugner Vilhelm	"	1/8-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	168	
117	22	Olsson	John Albert	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	148	
118	23	Larsson	Axel Gunnar	"	1/8-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	170	
119	24	Svensson	Sven Bernhard	"	2/8-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	143	
120	25	Olsson	Karl Ludvig	"	1/8-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	164	
121	26	Björklund	Eugner	Cabin B.	9/15-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	165	
122	27	Ekling	Nils Åke	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165	
First P.D. 123	28	Holm	Sigurd Albert	"	1/8-1927	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	
124	29	Pettersson	Karl Paul	"	9/15-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	176	
125	30	Andersson	Adolf Vilhelm	"	4/7-27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	160	

2

Line... S/S Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners ... " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents ... Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 7-27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel s/s [redacted], *arriving at* [redacted], 19 [redacted] *from the port of* [redacted]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
226	1	[redacted]	Gustav Adolf	[redacted]	9/15-27	[redacted]	So	Yes	34	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	168	
227	2	[redacted]	John Gunnar	"	2/9-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	165	
228	3	[redacted]	Julen	"	2/8-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	150	
229	4	[redacted]	Hilding Ivar	[redacted]	6/16-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	147	
230	5	[redacted]	Emil Ehrik	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	160	
231	6	[redacted]	Gösta Arne Petter	"	5/18-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	138	
232	7	[redacted]	Richard	[redacted]	1/8-27	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	170	
233	8	[redacted]	Lars Alfred	[redacted]	7/14-27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	156	
234	9	[redacted]	Ehrik	[redacted]	1/8-27	"	"	"	40	Fem.	"	"	5/8	126	
235	10	[redacted]	Johan Fredrik	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5/11	168	
236	11	[redacted]	Rolf	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	
237	12	[redacted]	Elmer Ingo	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	175	
238	13	[redacted]	Emil Gustav	"	2/25-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	160	
239	14	[redacted]	Arthur John	[redacted]	1/8-27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/1	187	
240	15	[redacted]	Richard	[redacted]	4/19-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	175	
241	16	[redacted]	Emil Valdemar	"	5/18-27	"	"	"	30	"	Danish		6/-	148	
242	17			VESSEL											
243	18			"											
244	19			"											
245	20	Eliason	Felix Karin	[redacted]	1/8-27	"	"	"	40	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	160	
246	21	[redacted]	Nils Otto	[redacted]	" "	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/10	128	
247	22	[redacted]	Oskar Erik	[illegible]	2/9-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	
248	23	[redacted]	Karl Raymond	[redacted]	9/15-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	167	
249	24	[redacted]	Emil Otto	[redacted]	1/8-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	166	
250	25	[redacted]	Nils Alvar	[illegible]	7/14-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	128	
251	26	[redacted]	Magnus Valfrid	[redacted]	2/8-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	168	
252	27	[redacted]	Johan Elder	[redacted]	4/9-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	170	
253	28	[redacted]	Ivar William	[redacted]	8/13-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	136	
254	29	[redacted]	Erik Gustav	"	6/15-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	165	
255	30			VESSEL											

Please note only 26 members on this manifest, Nos. 17. 18. 19. and 30 are vessel leaving Gothenburg.

Line [redacted] Swedish American Linen.
Owners [redacted] Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

5,000 cc. 9/0 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. ..... noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel at the port from which she respectively sailed and all aliens who respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the Department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section as to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel s/s [redacted], arriving at [redacted], [redacted], 19 27, from the port of [redacted].

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
225	1 Fogelstrm	Allan Theodor	Waiter	2/15-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/2	145	
226	2 Jelinek	Franz	"	2/15-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	125	
227	3		VACANT											
228	4													
229	5 Lind	Ragnar Augustyn	Waiter	5/18-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	165	
230	6 Sjöberg	Karl Emil	Deckofficer	1/3-27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	181	
231	7		VACANT											
232	8 Andersson	Rhlon Peter	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	Male	"	"	5/5	130	
233	9 Forsell	Anna Hajen	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	136	
234	10 Johannesson	Emil	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5/7	137	
235	11 Uhlén	Ingvar Robert	Pantryboy	2/15-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	148	
236	12		VACANT											
237	13 Andersson	Anders Gustav Ivar	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	165	
238	14 Bengtsson	Robert	Saloonboy	1/3-27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	168	
239	15 Brieader	Elin Olof	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	155	
240	16 Magnusson	Knut Holger	Deckboy	2/9-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	154	
241	17 Svensson	Lars Johan	Asst. "	1/3-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	170	
242	18 Ekberg	Fritz Bernhard	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	176	
243	19 Carlsson	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	
244	20 Andersson	Ehne Levard	Deckman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	155	
245	21 Johansson	Algot Thorhild	Engineer	5/18-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	165	
246	22 Lagerwall	Henrik Hagbn	Steward	1/3-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	135	
247	23 Pettersson	Axel Emil	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	167	
248	24 Hallström	Harry Ernst Gustaf	"	2/9-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	148	
249	25		VACANT											
250	26 Jensen	Tor Ewert	Waiter	5/18-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	148	
251	27		VACANT											
252	28 Rylén	Nils Georg	Waiter	2/15-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	152	
253	29		VACANT											
254	30		"											

Please note only 22 members on this manifest. Nos. 3, 4, 7, 12, 25, 27, 29, and 30 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line s/s Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City/

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4,000 ex. 7-27.

CIV

AFFIDAVIT OF MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. M. Renshaw

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who shall leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section as to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel [redacted], *arriving at* [redacted], [redacted], *19* [redacted], *from the port of* [redacted].

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
255	1	[redacted]	[redacted]	VAGANT											
256	2	[redacted]	[redacted]	"											
257	3	Birjesson	Alfons Napoleon	Quartermast	1/5-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	156	
258	4	Hjemin	Jon Osta	"	2/15-27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	188	
259	5	[redacted]	[redacted]	VAGANT											
First P.B.	6	[redacted]	Ellen Maria	Stewardess	10/27-27	"	"	"	22	Fem.	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	
260	7	Hansson	Ruben Emelin	"	1/3-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	188	
261	8	Wilsson	Lars Nilsing	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	6/2	160	
262	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	VAGANT											
263	10	Ekglund	Otto Herbert	Pantryboy	5/18-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/-	145	
264	11	Andersson	Verner Reynold	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	128	
265	12	Kleberg	Karl Einar	Bachelorsmate	4/19-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	152	
266	13	Loming	Karl Gerhard	Steward	1/3-27	"	Asiloff No	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	186	
267	14	Engman	Arthur Karl	Cadet	2/3-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	148	
268	15	Lindengren	Karl Helger	"	1/3-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	148	
269	16	Hymen	Elis Oskar Fredrik	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	176	
270	17	Stengrist	Benny Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	148	
271	18	Gerts	Johan Fredrik	"	1/3-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	148	
272	19	Johnsson	Olof Alfred	"	8/12-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	128	
273	20	Lindberg	Karl Robert	"	1/3-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	139	
274	21	Gustavsson	Frans Axel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	169	
275	22	Andersson	Oskar Gottfrid	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	165	
276	23	Eliasson	Gunnar Sigvard	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	148	
277	24	Karlsson	Torsten Elmer	Bachelorsmate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	175	
278	25	Ehlidin	Torsten Arthur	"	8/12-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	138	
279	26	Wahlqvist	Axel	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	145	
280	27	Lagerqvist	Allen Fredrik	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	126	
281	28	Johansson	Karl Josef	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	148	
282	29	Bjorklund	Rolf Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	139	
283	30	Hansson	Alma Linnea	"	10/27-27	"	"	"	23	Fem.	"	"	5/6	143	
First P.B.															

Please note only 26 seamen on this manifest. Nos. 1, 2, 5, and 6 are signed on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Swedish American Line.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/0 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for the purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having [illegible] aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], 19[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible].

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
205	1 [illegible]	Hilmar Rafin	Steward	5/18-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	30	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	145	
206	2 Johansson	Karl Gustav	Fireman	1/8-27	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	6/2	197	
207	3 Andersson	Erik Alfred	Fireman	7/14-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	137	
208	4 Andersson	Tage Alfred	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	135	
209	5 Carlson	Sigvard Oskar	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	
210	6 Pettersson	Alvin Eugen	"	9/15-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	154	
211	7 Engström	Elis August	Refrigr.	1/8-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	170	
212	8 Björnson	Josef Albin	Asst. "	6/16-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160	
213	9 Karlsson	Per Algot	Engineroom	3/18-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	156	
214	10 Engström	Andrew Gustav	Steward	1/8-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	160	
215	11		VACANT											
216	12		"											
217	13		"											
218	14		"											
219	15		"											
220	16		"											
221	17		"											
222	18		"											
223	19 [illegible]	Helge Roland	Bedroward	7/14-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	136	
224	20		VACANT											
225	21 Gustafson	Rolf Oskar	Bedroward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	154	
226	22 Svensson	Sylvra Vincent	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	150	
227	23 Carlgren	Evelyn Edith	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	140	
228	24		VACANT											
229	25		"											
230	26		"											
231	27		"											
232	28		"											
233	29		"											
234	30		"											

Please note only 14 members on this manifest. Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30 are vacant on [illegible] leaving Gothenburg.

E. Henry Dahl

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners [illegible] Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line/ New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9-27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for the purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. Whenever an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having s[illegible] aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "[illegible]", arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19 27, from the port of [illegible]. [illegible]. 216

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
315	1	Olsson	Josef Svitlof	Quartermaster	1/8-27	Gothenburg	Do	Yes	42	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	144	
316	2	Andersson	Gustav Bartolomi	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	185	
317	3	Forster	Nilsson	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5/10	178	
318	4	Sjöberg	Ragnar	Quartermas	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	"	5/7	145	
319	5	Andersson-Kraft	Robin Ragnvald	Ass.	5/18-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	156	
320	6	Wiön	Evert Adolf	Butcher	1/8-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	176	
321	7	Isaksson	Karl August	Ass.	6/16-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	150	
322	8	Wilander	Karl Oskar	Baker	1/8-27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	183	
323	9	Andersson	Arvid Vilhelm	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	150	
324	10	Bobo	Hans Rudolf	Quartermaster	5/18-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	176	
325	11	Svärd	Alf Gunnar	Ass.	6/16-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	150	
326	12	Lidholm	for Axel Hilding	Cook	1/8-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	
327	13	Hyman	Jonas Maurits	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	
328	14	Vikstrand	Karl Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	132	
329	15	Hallgren	Karl Georgen	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	135	
330	16			VACANT											
331	17	Alexandersson	John Arvid Nat.	Kitchenboy	8/13-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	128	
332	18	Simonsson	Gustav Nathanael	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	167	
333	19	Johansson	John Benjamin	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/12	154	
334	20	Nilsson	Gustav Edvin	Cook	1/8-27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	178	
335	21	Thorsson	Arthur Georg	"	3/15-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	154	
336	22	Thorsén	Sven Valfrid	"	4/10-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	145	
337	23	Ruhlberg	Ernst Erik	"	1/8-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	140	
338	24	Andersson	Karl Oskar	Kitchenboy	4/10-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	132	
339	25	Ek	Charles Edgar	"	6/16-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	120	
340	26	Abrahamsson	Nils Bernhard	"	8/13-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	150	
341	27	Pettersson	Knut Einar	"	7/14-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	154	
342	28	Pettersson	Ove Valter	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	128	
	29														
	30														

Please note only 27 members on this manifest. No. 16 is vacant on records leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners [illegible], Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sm. 7/27.

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 7 sheets J. M. RENSTROM, of the S/S Stockholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J M Renstrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTEBORG, SWEDEN, SUCCESSOR
For the [illegible]
Seal
Fee stamp
October 18 1927
(Title)
(The validity of this visa expires 18 months from this date; provided this passport itself remains valid for that period.)

Fee: $2.00
29.12.7.44

$10 IMMIGRANT VISA $10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 14353 FILED NOV 5 1927

217

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Louis Bee, Surgeon of the Belgian Empire Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 11/21/27 NE 11/23/27 A Friedman

AW 10-28-27

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT						PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANS-IT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	✓									2		4
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	2									2		4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4		4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	4		4

Belgian

Lloyd Royal Belge

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOLIVIER. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP 15th. of October, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DOM	BERNARD	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	Flem.french	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borgerhout	I.V.62	Antwerp	21rst.of September 1928	Belgium	Borgerhout
2		DOM	MARIA	44		F	M	Housek.	yes	French Flem.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borgerhout	I.V.62	Antwerp	September 1st. 1927	Belgium	Borgerhout
3	UNDER 16	DOM	JOSEF	16		M	S	Student	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borgerhout	I.V.62	Antwerp	September 1st. 1928	Belgium	Borgerhout
4	UNDER 16	DOM	CHARLES	10		M	S	Student	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	Kingatingthon	I.V.62	Antwerp	September 1st. 1927	Belgium	Borgerhout
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

G. C. Imperato Insp.
10/28/27

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 28 OCTOBER., 19 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by, or received, whether paid by, any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of persons entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Ter. Dom, Langestr. 110, Borgerhout	Belg.	Antwerp	yes	myself	yes 6000.	no			my cousin Mme. Pritser Academistr. 144 N.Y.City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	mother in law Ter. Dom 110 Langestr. Borgerhout	N.Y.	N.Y.City	yes	myhusband	yes	no			my cousin Mme. Pritser Academistr. 144 N.Y.City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none
3	gr.mother Ter.Dom, 110 Langestr. Borgerhout	"	N.Y.City	yes	myfather	no	no			my cousin Mme. Pritser I44 Academistr.N.Y.City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	gr.mother Ter.Dom, 110 Langestr. Borgerhout	"	N.Y.City	yes	myfather	no	no			my cousin Mme. Pritsen I44 Academistr.114 N.Y.City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of persons entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Belg S/S BOLIVIER, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — ONE — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Thoonkens
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct., 1927

at N. Y.

G. C. Stefanelo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10-29 Bolivier

10-24 Bolivia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-6-26

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wilhelm Fraeys	40	Belg.			

RECEIVED OCT 27 1924 IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Vanderberg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-6-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk, 192 4

I, master of the Belg (Nationality.) S. S. Bolivia, from port of Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23 October, 192 4, consigned to Lloyd Royal Belge; is now lying at Pier 9 Berth C, and is expected to sail 9 Nov., 192 4, for Antwerp.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk.

219

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DeKeki Fraeys	30	Belg.	Antwerp 10. 15. 24

14-1613

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 8 West St., N. Y. C. Form 689-6-26

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 40 (Belg) 1 Steward 1
All Officers

Port of Norfolk, 192 4, from the port of Gibraltar

List or manifest of aliens employed on the above-named vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States, and required by section 36 of the immigration act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel or by the representative of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master.

220

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Age	(4) Whether able to read	(5) If to be paid off and discharged at arrival	(6) Sex	(11) Race or people	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Jean Vanderbeek	39	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Jean Vanderbeek	30	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
3	Jean Vanderbeek	49	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
4	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
5	Jean Vanderbeek	23	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
6	Jean Vanderbeek	19	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
7	Jean Vanderbeek	29	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
8	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
9	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
10	Jean Vanderbeek	21	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
11	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
12	Jean Vanderbeek	32	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
13	Jean Vanderbeek	17	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
14	Jean Vanderbeek	19	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
15	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
16	Jean Vanderbeek	21	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
17	Jean Vanderbeek	18	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
18	Jean Vanderbeek	63	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
19	Jean Vanderbeek	28	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
20	Jean Vanderbeek	21	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
21	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
22	Jean Vanderbeek	20	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
23	Jean Vanderbeek	24	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
24	Jean Vanderbeek	26	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
25	Jean Vanderbeek	50	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
26	Jean Vanderbeek	46	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
27	Jean Vanderbeek	27	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
28	Jean Vanderbeek	33	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
29	Jean Vanderbeek	52	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
30	Jean Vanderbeek	21	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
31	Jean Vanderbeek	41	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
32	Jean Vanderbeek	33	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
33	Jean Vanderbeek	26	YES		MALE	Flemish	Belgian			

10/27/24

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bonnell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any port of the United States.

Vessel Bolivier, arriving at, New York, octobre 28, 1927, from the por

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Family name	Given name				When	Where			
Van schoenbeck	Eugene			Captain	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	39
Adam	Robert			1: officier	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	30
Bollaerts	Fernand			2: .	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	49
Freudenthal	René			3: .	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	24
Deleye	Octave			W. O.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	25
Galli	Remi			Carpente	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	23
Van Wolput	Carolus			Sailor	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	19
Sichavent	Laurent			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	2
Van Zongeren	Petrus			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	2
Deleype	Henry			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	2
Witteruridghe	Joseph			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	2
Maertens	Albert			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	3
Forcea	Constantinos			Deckboy	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Van der Zwalmen	Emiel			O. S.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Noel	Edgard			2-M	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
De Smet	Guillaume			1 Engineer	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Gross	Henri			2 .	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Morlens	Francois			3 .	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Demesmaeker	Petrus			4 .	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Vranken	Eduard			Oiler	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Rodange	Cornelus			Oiler	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
De Vilder	Jean			Oiler	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
De Feliz	François			fireman	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Verschoore	Julius			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
De Laet	Joseph			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Bauwens	Jean			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Rozen	Rubin			ass. stew.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Verlackt	Frans			fireman	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Janssens	Pierre			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1
Ferdinande	Ursion			.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	1

The Lloyd Royal Belge.
Owners
Local Agents

G. C. Imperoli, 10/3
Immigrant Inspector.

No. 221

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON WEST PAGE)

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 40 (Belg.) all aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel Boliviea, arriving at, New York, October 28, 1927, from the port of Antwerp. Oct 15/27

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Van Schoenbeyp	Eugene	✓		Captain	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	39	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Adam	Robert	✓		1: Officer	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	30	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Bollaerye	Fernand	✓		2: "	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	49	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Freudenthal	Rene	✓		3: "	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	24	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Deleye	Octave	✓		W. O.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	23	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Galli	Remi	✓		Carpenter	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	23	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Van Wolput	Carolus	✓		Sailor	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	19	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Sichavent	Laurent	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	29	MALE	French	French			
Van Zongeren	Petrus	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	24	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Dedeype	Remy	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	24	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Witteruridghe	Joseph	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	21	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Maertens	Albert	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	32	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Fonseca	Constantinos	✓		Deckboy	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	17	MALE	Roumanian				
Van der Zuelmen	Emiel	✓		O. S.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	19	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Noel	Edgard	✓		D. M.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	18	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
De Smet	Guillaume	✓		1 Engineer	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	63	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Gross	Henri	✓		2 "	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	28	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Mertens	Francois	✓		3 "	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	31	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Demesmaeche	Petrus	✓		4 "	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	20	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Vranken	Eduard	✓		Oiler	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	24	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Rodampe	Cornelus	✓		Oiler	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	26	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
De Vilder	Jean	✓		Oiler	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	50	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
De Feliz	Francois	✓		fireman	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	46	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Verschoore	Julius	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	27	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
De Ealt	Joseph	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	33	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Bauwens	Jean	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	52	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Rozen	Rubin	✓		Asst. Steward	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	21	MALE	Polish	Polish			
Verlackt	Frans	✓		fireman	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	47	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Janssens	Pierre	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	33	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			
Ferdinande	Ursion	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	26	MALE	Flemish	Belgian			

Lloyd Royal Belge.
Owners
Local Agents

G. C. Imperoli 10/28/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africas (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bolivia, arriving at, New York Oct. 28, 19__, from the port of Antwerp Oct 15 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dufour	Emile	✓		fireman	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	36	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
first RE 2	Gelens	Petrus	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	42	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
first P.E. 3	Schoolmeester	Eduard	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	29	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
first RE 4	Pasman	Jean	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	45	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
first 11 5	Wouters	Josephus	✓		"	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	25	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
6	Cuypers	Jean	✓		Steward	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	35	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
7	Fleumer	Nicolas	✓		ast.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	54	MALE	Deutch	Holland			
first 8	Lebrun	George	✓		M.R.	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	32	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
9	De Greef	Josse	✓		Cook	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	62	MALE	flemish	Belgian			
10	Llabres	Melchior	✓		2°	15 OCT 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	42	MALE	Spanish	Spanish			
11	~~Boseman~~	~~Ford~~	~~✓~~		~~ast Steward~~	~~15 OCT~~		~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~MALE~~	~~flemish~~	~~Belgian~~			
12	~~Hougardy~~	~~J~~	~~✓~~		~~Supernge~~	~~15 OCT 1927~~	~~ANTWERP~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~MALE~~	~~American~~				
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Espanola Insp.
10/28/27

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 411
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul HARRY TUCK SHERMAN
Date October 15. 1927

CONSULAR FEE Nr. 4311
$2.00 or Frs 42.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners Messrs Bowring & Co. New York
Local Agents
14—1500

Printed by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Rich

Sheet No. 1

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.V. SCHOENBERG, MASTER of the BELG. S/S BOLIVIER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

E.V. Schoenberg.
Master, ~~Master Steward's Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct., 1927

G. C. Tejerola
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owner Knight Lund & Co. Limited
Local Agents Knight Bowring & Co. New York

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED NOV 24 1927 RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-24 S.B. Lund

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
November 5th, 1927.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. S.B. Lund
from port of Fonstiig (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 28 1927, consigned to Thavenot Steamships; is now lying at Fort Reading N.Y., and is expected to sail November 5 1927, for Chatham N.B. Canada.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

222

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...19 22, from the port of Charlottetown P. E. I. Oct 24 1927 223

(3)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Is to be paid off and discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Sex	Race or Nationality	Color	Height	Weight	Physical marks; peculiarities; disease
Yes	Yes	Male	White	Norwegian	1.74	210	
"	"	"	"	"	1.73	200	
"	"	"	"	"	1.70	145	
"	"	"	"	"	1.65	160	
"	"	"	"	"	1.73	180	
"	"	"	"	"	1.70	160	
"	"	"	"	"	1.84	180	
"	"	"	"	Swedish	1.70	145	
"	"	"	"	Norwegian	1.85	195	
"	"	"	"	"	1.70	174	
"	"	"	"	"	1.85	175	
"	"	"	"	"	1.68	150	
"	"	"	"	"	1.73	150	
"	"	"	"	Swedish	1.72	165	
"	"	"	"	"	1.73	172	
"	"	"	"	"	1.70	150	
"	"	"	"	"	1.73	160	
"	"	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	170	
"	"	"	"	"	1.74	178	
"	"	"	"	"	1.74	168	
"	"	"	"	"	1.74	175	

...P. E. I., CANADA, OCTOBER 24, 1927.

...NEW LIST HAS BEEN CRAFTED IN ACCORDANCE WE

...ISLANDS, JR.,
...STATES OF AMERICA.

Crew 21 all alive

OCT 24 1927

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each alien.

FORM 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States.

Vessel Norw.S/S " S.B.Lund ", arriving at New York, October 28, 1927,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Skaug	Anders	-	29	Master	8/2-27	Tonsberg	No
	Gjertsen	Jørgen	-	25	1st Mate	11/25-21	"	"
	Wigen	Reidar	"	14	2nd "	3/23-27	New York	"
	Johnsen	Ole	"	3c	Sailor	5/4-27	"	"
	Sunde	Fritjof	-	4	"	5/4-27	"	"
	Forsdahl	Olaf	-	8	"	8/2c-27	Newport News	"
	Jensen	Ludvig	-	8	"	9/9-27	Portland	"
	Johansson	Sven	-	4	"	22/9-27	Newport News	"
	Johansen	Hans	-	14	1st Engineer	5/6-25	Tonsberg	"
	Svendsen	Aksel	-	2c	2nd "	3/23-27	"	"
	Evensen	Georg	-	4	3rd "	9/27-27	"	"
	Lorentzen	Horgen	-	7	Donkeyman	5/4-27	New York	"
	Madsen	Olaf	-	4	Fireman	4/1-27	"	"
	Annaniassen	Leif	-	4	"	4/1-27	"	"
	Pedersen	Otto	-	4	"	8/24-26	"	"
	Herland	Lars	-	9	"	22/9-27	Newport News	"
	Myrberg	Edvin	-	9	Trimmer	9/2c-27	"	"
	Gullacheen	Lyder	-	18	Steward	7/8-27	Tonsberg	"
	Svendsen	Otto	-	12	Cook	7/8-27	"	"
	Smedberg	Asbjørn	"	4	Mess-Boy	18/1c-27	New York	"
	Magnussen	Halvard	-	2	Sailor	9/21-27	Newport News	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLO

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO
REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

EDWI

VICE CONSUL OF THE

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Charlottetown, P. E. I.

Issue No 1936
Fee $2.00

OCT 2

Chavenot Steamship Co Inc. New York
Owners Messrs Jens Lund & Co. Tønsberg
Local Agents Messrs Bowring & Co. New York

Michael J. Dwyer 6/28, 1927.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

MARION PHYLLIS OCT 28 1927

Printed and Sold by A. L. Stuart, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 598

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norw.S/S " S.B.Lund ". , arriving at New York , October 28th , 19 27 , from the port of Charlottetown P. E. I. Oct 24/1927 223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Skaug	Anders	-	29	Master	8/2-27	Tonsberg	No	Yes	45	Male	White	Norwegian	1.74	210	
	Gjertsen	Jørgen	"	25	1st Mate	11/25-21	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.73	200	
	Wigan	Reidar	"	14	2nd "	3/23-27	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	145	
	Johnsen	Ole	"	30	Sailor	5/4-27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.65	160	
	Sunde	Fritjof	-	4	"	5/4-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.73	180	
	Forsdahl	Olaf	-	8	"	8/20-27	Newport News	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.70	160	
	Jensen	Ludvig	-	8	"	9/9-27	Portland	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.84	180	
	Johansson	Sven	"	4	"	22/9-27	Newport News	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	1.70	145	
	Johansen	Hans	"	14	1st Engineer	5/6-25	Tonsberg	"	"	37	"	"	Norwegian	1.85	195	
	Svendsen	Aksel	"	20	2nd "	3/23-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	174	
	Evensen	Georg	-	4	3rd "	9/27-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	185	175	
	Lorentzen	Horgen	-	7	Donkeyman	5/4-27	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.73	172	
	Madsen	Olaf	"	4	Fireman	4/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	150	
	Annaniassen	Leif	-	4	"	4/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.73	160	
	Pedersen	Otto	-	4	"	8/24-26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.68	150	
	Herland	Lars	-	9	"	22/9-27	Newport News	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.73	150	
	Myrberg	Edvin	-	9	Trimmer	9/20-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	1.72	165	
	Gullachsen	Lyder	-	18	Steward	7/8-27	Tonsberg	"	"	39	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	170	
	Svendsen	Otto	-	12	Cook	7/8-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.7	178	
	Smedberg	Asbjørn	"	4	Mess-Boy	18/10-27	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.74	168	
	Magnussen	Halvard	-	2	Sailor	9/21-27	Newport News	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	175	

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA, OCTOBER 24, 1927.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO THIS CREW LIST HAS BEEN GRANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Edwin N. Gunsaulus Jr.
EDWIN N. GUNSAULUS, JR.,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Issued No 1935
Fee $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Charlottetown, P. E. I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Edwin N. Gunsaulus Jr.
Vice Consul
Date OCT 24 1927

Crew 21 all aliens

Shipped by Havenot Steamship Co Inc. New York
Owners Messrs Jens Lund & Co. Tonsberg
Local Agents Messrs Bowring & Co. New York

Michael J. Dwyer Oct 28, 1927.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anders Skaug, of the Nor. S.S. "Bland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Skaug
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by that section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified therein has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 598

10-11 1

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Marion Phyllis (Schooner) arriving at Nfld. 10/28, ..., 1927, from the port of St Pierre de Miquelon 224

MARION PHYLLIS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ross	Richard E			Master	8/21/27	Halifax N.S.	—	Yes	46	M	English	American	5'4	180	
2	Mackie	John W.			Mate	"	"		"	38	"	Irish	"	6	190	
3	Johansson	John			Engineer	10/5/27	"		"	40	"	Scand	Danish	5'6	200	
4	Pittman	Patrick			O. B.	10/3/27	"		"	25	M	Irish	Canadian	5'9	170	
5	Christenssen	Georges			"	"	"		"	21	"	Scand	Danish	5'10	170	
6	Johnson	Arnold								25	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6	155	
7	Bezzong	George			Cook	10/5/27	"		No	58	M	French	"	5'2	180	
8			E Kapanie													
9					Inspector 2 30 pm 10/28/27											
10																
11					Brought to U. S. Barge Office at 2 15 pm. 10/28/27											
12					by Coast Guard											
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

OCT 28 1927

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1929

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. fi e other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 435

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard E Rose, of the Marion Phyfe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Richard E Rose
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* October, 19 27

E Laporte
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

10-31-28/Karma

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newburgh
Nov. 2, 1927

I, master of the Norw. (Nationality) S. S. Karma
from port of Windsor, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 17 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 29, 1927, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Newburgh, and is expected to sail Nov. 3, 1927 for Windsor N. S.
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 225

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED NOV 3 1927 DIVISION

RECEIVED NOV 8 1927 DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14-1613

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE NOV 3 1927

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Nov. 2, 1927, from the port of Windsor N.S. 226

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
Yes	35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 9"	160	
"	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	35	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	18	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master before departure from port of the United States.

City Alameda, Kentucky, arriving at Kentucky, Oct 28, 1927

(1) Number	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be left on board or discharged at port of arrival
1	KVINDESLAND	HOLGER		18	Master	22/2-22	Norway	no
2	OEIEN	GEORGE		18	1st Officer	17/1-25	"	"
3	SELOEN	NILS		16	2nd Officer	2/8-27	New York	"
4	FALNES	SIGVALL		12	1st Engineer	21/10-26	Norway	"
5	JOHANSEN	CARL		19	2nd Engineer	5/2-27	New York	"
6	SOLUM	HANS		8	Steward	21/6-27	"	"
7	JOHANSEN	ARTUR		2	Cook	24/6-27	Norway	"
8	JOHANSEN	WALTER		6	Sailor	27/5-26	New York	"
9	LYNGHOLM	EINAR		6	"	7/2-27	"	"
10	NILSEN	KARL		6	"	10/3-27	Philadelphia	"
11	SOLBERG	MONRAD		2	"	20/6-27	New York	"
12	VÅGA	INGOLF		2	"	24/6-27	Norway	"
13	VÅGA	HAGBART		—	"	24/6-27	"	"
14	LOEVÅS	KARL		5	Fireman	7/2-27	New York	"
15	LOWI	ANTON		2	"	2/4-27	Norfolk	"
16	KLERCK	ARTUR		12	"	29/9-27	New York	"
17	BEREE	HARALD		12	Boatswain	16/8-27	"	"

11/29/27
U.S.S. Kaamerick

Ill. Alien dep.
R.F. Whitney V.C.

Local Agent.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Holger Kvindesland
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S Vessel Harmia City Hland, arriving at Newburgh, Oct. 28, 1927, from the port of Windsor N.S. 226

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KVINDESLAND	HOLGER		18	Master	22/2-22	Norway	no	yes	35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	OEIEN	GEORGE		18	1st officer	12/11-25	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
3	SELOEN	NILS		16	2nd officer	2/8-27	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"			
4	FALNES	SIGVALL		12	1st engineer	21/10-26	Norway	"	"	32	"	"	"			
5	JOHANSEN	CARL		19	2nd engineer	5/2-27	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"			
6	SOLUM	HANS		8	Steward	21/6-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
7	JOHANSEN	ARTUR		2	Cook	24/6-27	Norway	"	"	20	"	"	"			
8	JOHANSEN	WALTER		6	Sailor	27/5-26	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"			
9	LYNGHOLM	EINAR		6	"	7/2-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
10	NILSEN	KARL		6	"	10/3-27	Phila delphia	"	"	23	"	"	"			
11	SOLBERG	MONRAD		2	"	20/6-27	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"			
12	VÄGA	INGOLF		2	"	24/6-27	Norway	"	"	22	"	"	"			
13	VÄGA	HAGBART		-	"	24/6-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
14	LOEVÄS	KARL		5	Fireman	7/2-27	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"			
15	LOW	ANTON		2	"	2/4-27	Newport News	"	"	19	"	"	"			
16	KLERCK	ARTUR		12	"	20/9-27	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"			
17	BEREE	HARALD		12	Coalpasser	16/8-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
18																
19						10/24/27										
20						F. E. Lawrence										
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality.

Name. Age. Nationality.

H. Skordbi
Vessel Agents. F. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Holger Kvindesland, of the S/Sov. S/S Karma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Holger Kvindesland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1927

F. E. Laurence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 of the law, or the fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified [illegible] made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 440

Crew 39 (Br.)

10-27-28 Janeta

JAMES SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED NOV 8 1927 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

RECEIVED NOV 8 1927 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jno Wilson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—6469

Form 440

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED NOV 8 1927 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk 7th Nov 1927.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Janeta.

from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Thirty (30) Number of seamen deserted Nil.
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date Thirty (30)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th November, 1927, consigned to Eastern Carriage & Bullett; is now lying at Seawell Corner, and is expected to sail 7th November, 1927, for Manzita Cuba via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 227

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—6469

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Brit.

Arrived at the port of New York, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba, 10/22/27. 228

(1)	(2)	(3)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number on list	Name in full	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jos Gonzalez	62	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 11½"	200	
2	Manuel Lopez	51	"	"	"	5' 8"	180	
3	Jose Lopez	46	"	"	"	5' 7"	196	
4	Manuel Lopez	42	"	"	"	5' 11"	180	
5	Jose Lopez	44	"	"	"	5' 9½"	170	
6	Manuel Lopez	45	"	"	"	5' 7½"	156	
7	Jose Lopez	54	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	
8	Manuel Lopez	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	138	
9	Jose Lopez	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
10	Manuel Lopez	22	"	"	"	5' 5½"	134	
11	Jose Lopez	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	138	
12	Manuel Lopez	21	"	"	"	5' 10"	140	
13	Jose Lopez	53	"	"	"	5' 10"	186	
14	Manuel Lopez	43	"	"	"	5' 10"	165	
15	Jose Lopez	42	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	
16	Manuel Lopez	23	"	"	"	5' 7½"	140	
17	Jose Lopez	40	"	"	"	5' 6½"	140	
18	Manuel Lopez	37	"	Russian	Russian	5' 6"	138	
19	Jose Lopez	33	"	Hebrew	British	5' 6"	138	
20	Manuel Lopez	31	"	"	"	5' 6½"	132	
21	Jose Lopez	40	"	"	"	5' 6½"	140	
22	Manuel Lopez	31	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	
23	Jose Lopez	28	"	"	"	5' 7½"	142	
24	Manuel Lopez	55	"	"	"	5' 7"	154	
25	Jose Lopez	55	"	"	"	5' 7"	132	
26	Manuel Lopez	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
27	Jose Lopez	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	D. Eyesight
28	Manuel Lopez	38	"	Swedish	Swedish	5' 8"	170	D. Eyesight
29	Jose Lopez	26	"	Hebrew	Hungarian	5' 6"	154	D. Eyesight
30	Manuel Lopez	31	"	"	Swedish	5' 7"	154	D. Eyesight

Lewis 30 All Alien

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bonnell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repr
port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Janeta, arriving at, New York, Oct 28, 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be p off or discharge port of arri
1	Wilson	John	981750	40 Yrs	Master	28-6-27	Glasgow	do.
2	Battensby	Fred K	803373 / 49509	30 "	1st Mate	28-6-27	Glasgow	"
3	Benson	John	531713	28 "	2nd "	" " "	"	"
4	Mc Phee	Alexander	958532	10 "	Carpenter	" " "	"	"
5	Mc Kinnon	Lachlan	K	4 "	Bosun	" " "	"	"
6	Mc Leod	Godfrey	R20994	4 "	A.B. Seaman	" " "	"	"
7	Mc Neil	Neil	758841	30 "	"	" " "	"	"
8	Munro	Donald	944722	5 "	"	" " "	"	"
9	Mc Cormick	Dugald	1055811	4 "	"	" " "	"	"
10	Campbell	Alex K.	1087935	4 "	"	" " "	"	"
11	Mc Innes	Neil	1074446	4 "	"	" " "	"	"
12	Mackenzie	Ebenezer	R20992	1 "	O.S. Seaman	" " "	"	"
13	Robertson	James K	664434	30 "	Ch. Engineer	" " "	"	"
14	Martin	William	498334	20 "	2nd "	" " "	"	"
15	Mackenzie	Murdock	549868	15 "	3rd "	" " "	"	"
16	Gillies	Duncan	R15839	2 "	4th "	" " "	"	"
17	Robertson	Samuel	600076	15 "	Fireman	" " "	"	"
18	Warenson	Michael	695846	15 "	Fireman & Tr.	" " "	"	"
19	Galloway	John	808764	8 "	" "	" " "	"	"
20	March	Thomas	1021095	4 "	" "	" " "	"	"
21	Hunter	William	909602	20 "	" "	" " "	"	"
22	Dalgleish	James	1108677	8 "	" "	" " "	"	"
23	Gilfillan	James	1116399	4 "	" "	" " "	"	"
24	Leck	Andrew	859817	30 "	Steward	" " "	"	"
25	Wilson	James	1018796	8 "	Asst. Cook	" " "	"	"
26	Woodie	Charles	979145	4 "	W.T. Steward	" " "	"	"
27	Strathairn	Alex	886047	4 "	W.T. Operator	" " "	"	"
28	Ossman	Fred		18 "	Fireman & Tr.	14-9-27	Baltimore	Jos.
29	Grantson	E. NAR		12 "	" "	" " "	"	"
30	Wirsen	WALTER		27 "	" "	" " "	"	"

Line: Wilson Line
Owners:
Local Agents:

14—1240

Michael J. Sugrue 10/28/1927
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED REMARKS.

Name. Age. Nationality. Whether and where signed on. When and where signed on. Sickness.

(PRIVATE USE NO OBJECTION)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

No. 1 232 Arrival at a 10/28

(13) Medical marks, if any, of illness

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 257

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL (Brit) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel S/S Janeta, arriving at, New York, Oct 28, 1927, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba 10/22/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wilson	John	981750	40 Yrs	Master	28-6-27	Glasgow	No.	Yes	62	Male.	Scotch	British	5.11½	200.	
2	Battensby	Fred T.	803373 49509	30 "	1st Mate	28-6-27	Glasgow	"	"	51	"	English	"	5.8	180	
3	Benson	John	531713	28 "	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5.7	196.	
4	Mc Phee	Alexander	958532	10 "	Carpenter	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	180	
5	Mc Kinnon	Lachlan	"	4 "	Bosun	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9½	170	
6	Mc Leod	Godfrey	R20994	4 "	AB Seaman	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7½	156	
7	Mc Neil	Neil	958841	30 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.7	145	
8	Munro	Donald	944722	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	138	
9	Mc Cormick	Dugald	1055811	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	160	
10	Campbell	Alex	1084935	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5½	136	
11	Mc Innes	Neil	1074444	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	138	
12	Mackenzie	Ebenezer	R20992	1 "	OS Seaman	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	140	
13	Robertson	James	664434	30 "	Ch. Engineer	" " "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	186	
14	Martin	William	498834	20 "	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	165	
15	Mackenzie	Murdoch	549868	15 "	3rd "	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	160	
16	Gillies	Duncan	R15839	2 "	4th "	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7½	140	
17	Robertson	Samuel	600076	15 "	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6½	140	
18	Warenson	Michael	695846	15 "	Fireman & Tr.	" " "	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	Russian	5.6	138	
19	Galloway	John	808764	8 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	5.6	138	
20	March	Thomas	1021095	7 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5½	132.	
21	Hunter	William	909602	20 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6½	140	
22	Dalgleish	James	1108677	8 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	
23	Gilfillan	James	1116399	4 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½	142.	
24	Leck	Andrew	659817	30 "	Steward	" " "	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	154	
25	Wilson	James	1018796	8 "	Asst Cook	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	132	
26	Woodie	Charles	979145	4 "	2nd Steward	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	130	
27	Strathairn	Alex	886047	4 "	W.T. Operator	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	135	To Right Foreign
28	Ossman	Fred		18 "	Firemen & Tr.	14-9-27	Baltimore	Yes.	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.8	170	To British Foreign
29	Svantson	EINAR		12 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6	154	To British Foreign
30	Wirsen	WALTER		27 "	" "	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish	5.7	154	To British Foreign

Crew 30 all Aliens

Line: Mussoon S.S. Line
Owners:
Local Agents:

Michael Sawyer Oct 28/1927
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Janeta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Jno Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

Michael J Sawyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. 186
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Philadelphia, direct
Lawrence R Bragg
(Consul)
Date OCT 31 1927 (The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

CLOSED WITH thirty (30)

SERVICE NO. 635

FEE: $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 22 has been made.

14—1869

Line
Owner
Local Agents
14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Habana, Cuba
April 18, 1928
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

RECEIVED JUL 3 1928 DIVS

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L Hangsin	25	Mex.
Ella Reed	38	U.S.

10-28-27

THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

of the S/S Genesta, do declare

of all the crew brought in said vessel from ports or places during her present voyage. I have noted

as Immigration Law and of Par. 4 additional No. [illegible] and that this report, which appears below,

Master, Purser, or Second Officer.

29th day of October, 1927

Michael Knox
U.S.C.G. Master

No. 186

American Consul,

at NUEVITAS, Cuba.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the [illegible]
[illegible]
Laurence Kellogg
(Consul)

OCT 31 1927

CLOSED WITH Thirty (30)

SERVICE NO. 635

FEE: $2.00

List of Races or Peoples

Alien (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L. Hangsian	28	Mex.			
C. A. Reed	38	U.S.			

RECEIVED
NOV 3 1928
DIVISION
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. J. Monahan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2618

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Tex
April 18, 1928

I, master of the Am. (Nationality.) S. S. Herman Frasch
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17, 1928, consigned to Texas Gulf Sulphur Co, is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail April 18, 1928, for Pacific Coast Ports via United States port of Colon C. Z. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Galveston~~ NEW YORK - Oct. 27, 1927, from Bluefields

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 229

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR
RECEIVED
APR 23
1928
GALVESTON, TEX.

16—1618

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm Whitney	28	U.S.	Galveston 4/17/28
Wm Baumgarten	23	U.S.A.	" " "

16—1818

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1818

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm Whitney	28	U. S.	
Wm Baas	25	"	
John Wolfinger	43	"	
Chas Hogate	25	"	
Paul Chaiston	23	"	
W. D. Stone	22	"	
S. Banguinis	23	"	
Jarrell Stanley	27	"	
John McMurdo	45	"	
M. Gaum	42	"	
W. Stewart	21	"	

RECEIVED
JUL 3 1928
RECORD

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. F. Whalen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston
April 18, 1928

I, master of the Cerro (Nationality.) S. S. Herman Frasch
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17, 1928, consigned to Texas Gulf Sulphur, is now lying at Dock, and is expected to sail April 18, 1928, for Pacific Coast Ports via United States port of Colon. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Galveston~~ NEW YORK - Oct. 27, 1927 - from Bluefields

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

230

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1818

10-2879

OCT 28 1927

10-2847

THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF [illegible]

...ster,
...ist of all the
...States Immig
...

28

Miche
Mich

14—4013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Allen Armstrong	25	U.S.A.	Galveston 4/17/28
Jean Bourgeois	23	" "	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—4013

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Whitney	25	U. S.			
Wm. Paar	25	"			
John Wolfinger	43	"			
Chas. Hogarth	25	"			
Paul Chaillon	23	"			
W. D. Stone	22	"			
S. Bonguinnis	23	"			
Israel Stanley	27	"			
John McShane	45	"			
M. Gruma	42	"			
W. Stewart	21	"			

RECEIVED
JUL 3 1928
DIVISION OF RECORDS

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. F. Whalen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and if in any event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4013

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston
April 18, 1928

I, master of the Cuba (Nationality.) S. S. Herman Frasch
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17, 1928, consigned to Texas Gulf Sulphur, is now lying at Dock, and is expected to sail April 18, 1928, for Pacific Coast Ports via United States port of Colon. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Galveston~~ NEW YORK - Oct. 27, 1927 - from Bluefields

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

230

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—4013

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 436

Crew 39 (Br.)

10-28-27

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frank Conklin	45	U. S.	New York 4/7/28
T. Monch	24	German	" 4/7/28
Wm. Hansen	22	U. S.	" 4/7/28
Paul Ellison	19	"	" 4/7/28
Marco Falsan	19	"	" 4/7/28
Wm Stone	14	"	" 4/7/28
Fred Jamer	29	"	" 4/7/28
Hulbert Castle	24	"	" 4/7/28
John Alcock	33	"	" 4/7/28
Frank Conklin Jr	18	"	" 4/7/28
K. T. Madsen	25	Denmark	" 4/7/28

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Root, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delive

Vessel Steamship "HERMAN FRASCH", arriving a

Crew 39 (Br.) Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 232

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

UEFIELDS, NICARAGUA, C.A. Oct. 18/27

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate) Oct 24/27

Members of crew who were out on shore leave when vessel left Port of New Orleans La 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Herman Frasch

Mariner Smithers Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to / ~~detain on board~~ / ~~remove to~~ Ellis Island for Inspection 231

† (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Cabin, 1st, or 2d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Svennsen Einar	Steward
Brennan Jas	
Ellis Theodore	
Holm Sverre	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

W T Whalen
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Henry M. Guild
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card								(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
											rthplace				
1	F.Petersen,	Frank		Mate	9/22/27	N.Y.	yes	yes	40	Male	Latvia	Citzn U.S.	5'8"		
	H. Sandvik	Helge		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norway	do	5'6"		
3	A. Harbaugh	Aubrey		3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	New York	do	5'11"		
4	T. Andre	Thorsten		Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden	Swedish Citzn Swed.	5'11"		
5	Arthur Suvanto	Arthur		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Finland	Finland	Finl.	5'8"	
6	George Kutsch	George		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	Germany	German	Germ	5'8"	
7	A. Zaska	Anton.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	5'7"	
8	Axel Poggensee	Axel		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5'10"	
9	August Lowe	August		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	5'7"	
10	H.Nielsen	Helge W.		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	Norwg	Norwg	5'8"	
11	H.Brodesen	Frederich		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	5'9"	
12	K.A.Unegaard	Kaare		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5'6"	
13	W.H.MacKennon	William		O.S.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Citzn U.S.A.		5'6"	
14	John Watson	John		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	5'7"	
15	Arthur Duquett	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	"	5'6"	
16	Geo Deut	George		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5'9"	
17	L.Mendez	Lucianano		1st.Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spain	"	"	5'7"	
18	P.W.Adams	Percy.		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	"	5'7"	
19	Jack Williamson	Frank		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5'11"	
20	Otto Schroeder	Otto		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Germany	German	Germ	5'8"	
21	Ed.Hoppe	Edward		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5'8"	
	K.Stinka	Hans		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5'7"	
	H.Schirmeister	Hans		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	5'6"	
24	J.Bennet	Bernard		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ireland	U.S.A.	"	5'7"	
25	E.Swansson	Egnar		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	"	5'6"	
26	J.Brennan	John		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5'7"	Ordered to
27	T.Ellis	Theodore		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5'7"	U.S. for Insp.
28	Sverre Holm	Sverre		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Norway	Norwg	Norwg	5'6"	
29	F.B.Cracker	Francis		Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	5'7"	
30	W.Irving	Clifford		Cook.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	5'11"	

Note:- #25, 26, 27, 28 were not on Board at the time of Inspection Ordered to L.I. for Insp.

#25, 26, 27, 28 presented for inspection at Consular office Oct 24, 1927, 11 45 A.M.

Thos. B. King Insp.

Henry M. Guild
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Mariner Steamship Co.
Owners Mariner Steamship Co.
Local Agents Union Sulphur Co. 33 Rector St.

*See list of aliens on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Root, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Crew 39 (Br.) Sh. No. 1.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

232

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship "HERMAN FRASCH", arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ Everett N.J., Oct 28, 1927, from the port of BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA, C.A. Oct 18/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race* / Birthplace	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	F.Petersen,	Frank			Mate	9/22/27	N.Y.	yes	yes	40	Male	Latvia	Citzn U.S.	5'8"		
	H. Sandvik	Helge			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norway	do	5'6"		
3	A. Harbaugh	Aubrey			3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	New York	do	5'11"		
4	T. Andre	Thorsten			Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden	Swedish Citzn Swed	5'11"		
5	Arthur Suvanto	Arthur			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Finland	Finland Finn.	5'8"		
6	George Katsch	George			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	Germany	German Germ	5'2"		
7	[illegible] Zaska	Anton.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"		
8	Axel Poggansee	Axel			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"		
9	August Lowe	August			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"		
10	[illegible] Nirlsen	Helge W.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	Norwegian Norwg	5'8"		
11	[illegible] Brodesen	Frederich			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"		
12	K.A.Unegaard	Kaare			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		
13	[illegible] MacKennon	William			O.S.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Citzn U.S.A.	5'6"		
14	John Watson	John			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"		
15	Arthur Duquett	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6"		
16	[illegible] Daut	George			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	28 [illegible]	"	"	"	5'7"		
17	[illegible] Mendez	Luciano			1st.Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spain	"	5'7"		
18	[illegible] Adams	Percy			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5'7"		
19	[illegible] Williamson	Frank			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"		
20	[illegible] Schroeder	Otto			Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Germany	German Germ	5'8"		
21	Ed.Hoppe	Edward			Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"		
	[illegible] Stinka	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"		
	H.Schirmeister	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"		
	[illegible] Bonnet	Bernard			Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Ireland	U.S.A.	5'7"		
25	E.Swansson	Egnar			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6"		
26	J.Brennan	John			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"		Ordered to C.P.O. for Impt.
27	T.Ellis	Theodore			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"		
28	Sverre Holn	Sverre	H.108/570		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Norway	Norwg	5'6"		
29	F.B.Cracker	Francis			Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	" U.S.A.	5'7"		
30	[illegible] Irving	Clifford			Cook.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"		

Note:- #25, 26, 27, 28 were not on board at the time of inspection ordered to C.P.O. for Impt.

#25, 26, 27, 28 permitted for inspection at Cargo Office Oct 29, 1927, 11 A.M.

Thos R Zing Insp.

Line Union Sulphur Co.
Owners Union Sulphur Co.
Local Agents Union Sulphur Co 33 Rector St.

Henry McSweeney
Immigrant Inspector.

*Use list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Burdick, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 688
ORIGINAL

Crew 39 (Br.) Ch. No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Root, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 590 REVISED

Crew 39. (Br.) Ch. Nl. 1.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SHEET NUMBER-2-

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STEAMSHIP "HERMAN FRASCH", arriving at ~~New York~~ Baltimore Oct. 28th, 1927, from the port of Bluefield Nicaragua Oct 8/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race* / Birthplace	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓ 31	Miller Joseph Hille	Joseph			Galley	9/22/27	Bluefield	yes	yes	32	Male	U.S.A.	Citzn U.S.A.	5'7"		
✓ 32	[illegible] Doyon	Ernest			Porter	"	"	"	"	19	"	Canada	Canad	5'8"		
✓ 33	[illegible] Sanantonio	Will			Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		
✓ 34	[illegible] Flynn	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"		
✓ 5	W. J. Wheeler	Williams			Master	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Simon
Insp.

U. S. Quarantine
Bath Annex N.J.
Oct. 27. 1927
Examined - passed
Clear to Harbor Dr.
A. A. Surgeon U.S.P.H.S.

Line Union Sulphur Co.
Owners Union Sulphur Co
Local Agents Union Sulphur Co 33 Rector St.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Root, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. Form 688 Immigrant

Crew 39 (Br.) Sheet No. 1.

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Whalen, master, of the Herman Frasch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. F. Whalen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct., 1927

Henry M. Swisle
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate at Bluefields, Nicaragua.

Date October 18, 1927

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list was executed in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

H. McConnico
Consul of the United States of America.

Closed at 35 members of Crew
First shut closed at 30 members.
Second shut closed at 5 members.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Bluefields (City) Nicaragua (Country) No. 498

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
H. McConnico
Consul
Date October 18 1927
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport on which it was issued be valid for that period.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

24—2500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 585

Crew 39 (Br.) Sheet No. 1.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 585

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (Brit)

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMIRA", arriving at New York, October 28th, 1927, from the port of Manati Cuba Oct 22/1927

DOMIRA

OCT 28 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1927								ft. in.	Lbs.	
1	Finnie	Thomas		3o	Master.	8/7	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	Male	Scotch	British	5.1o	195	
2	Dinsmore	Frank		3o	Mate.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7.	154.	
3	Beaton	Kenneth		13	2nd Mate.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6.	14o.	
4	Malone	Patrick		13	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5.7.	142.	
5	Parrmann	August		46	Bos'un.	"	"	"	"	62	M	Scand'ian	Norway	5.9.	15o.	
6	Lawrence	William		15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5.9.	14o.	
7	Tofte	Einar		34	"	"	"	"	"	5o	M.	Scand'ian	Norway	5.8.	17o.	
8	Grace	Edward		13	"	"	"	"	"	28.	M.	English	British	5.7.	14o.	
9	Kerr	John		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7.	144.	
10	Morris	James		24	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5.9.	15o.	
11	Bolger	John		8	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5.5.	132.	
12	McKinnon	John		7	Sailor	11/7	Troon	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5.6.	134.	
13	Meilkejohn	Robert		2o	Chief Engr.	8/7	Liverpool	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	15o.	
14	McCrachen	James		17	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4½	147	
15	Stewart	David		5	3rd Engr.	11/7	Troon	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6.	16o	
16	McAllister	Ian		8	4th Engr.	8/7	Liverpool	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6½	154.	
17	McComish	Peter		4o	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	"	5.6½	158	
18	Murphy	Thomas		15	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	147	
19	Russell	William		1	"	"	"	"	"	2o	M	"	"	5.9.	147	
20	Ford	Peter		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	146	
21	Fitzgerald	James		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8½	14o	
22	Gallager	John		27	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5.2.	14o	
23	Rice	Mark		3o	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5.6½	14o	
24	Vandermotten	John		2o	"	11/7	Troon	"	"	53	M	Scotch	"	5.9½	16o	
25	McLean	Allen		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7½	175	
26	Pollock	Allan		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.1o	175	
27	Fernie	William		21	Steward.	8/7	Liverpool	"	"	4o	M	"	"	5.5.	126	
28	McLachlan	Duncan		45	Cook.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	14o	
29	Edwards	Leon		2	Ass Steward	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5.4½	13o	
30	Woodward	Albert J.		9	W. Operator	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7½	14o	

Crew 30 all aliens

Line Maclay & M'Intyre Co Ltd. Glasgow

Owners Maclay & M'Intyre Co Ltd. Glasgow.

Local Agents Gleam Winchester & Co

Michael J Dwyer Oct 28/1927
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and sold by A. L. Rogers, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 688

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Grimm Master, of the S.S. Dorwin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas Grimm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

Michael J. Bruzzy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 600
Manzanillo, Cuba.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Consul of the United States
at Manzanillo, Cuba
Oct. 17, 1927
Fee Stamp 391 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains valid for that period.

American Consular Service Granted at Manzanillo, Cuba.
Date October 17, 1927.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Augustus Catlett
Vice-Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
FEE STAMP

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10-27 Castilian Print

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

November 16th., 1927

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Castilian Prince

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Thirty-nine — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged Sixteen — Seamen left in hospital (sick) one

Number of seamen signed on at this port Fourteen — Total crew this date Thirty-seven 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 28th., 1927, consigned to Messrs Furness, Withy and Co.; is now lying at Pier No. 4 Bush Dk. and is expected to sail November 17, 1927. for River Plate

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

235

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Albert H. Howard	19	British	[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
K.Mc.Conochie	25	British			
P.Arico	29	Italian			
J.Fusaruosso	23	Portuguese			
M.Benjamin	37	Portuguese			
C.Put	19	Holland			
T.Brown	22	British			
E.Costa	30	Spanish			
A.Jaspe	34	Spanish			
T.Thompson	24	British			
W.Mc.Laughlin	39	British			
M.Albertire	40	Portuguese			
F.Gurmerch	43	Spanish			
J.Santo	40	Spanish			
A.Motteow	34	Italian			

NOV 25 1927 — RECEIVED — NOV 1927

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Rivelfina
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. Immigration Service
Form 37-(Rev.) Sheet No. 1.
Section 38.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at New York, October 28d 1927, from the port of Buenos Aires

(7) Number to be paid off and discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	yes.	27	male.	English	British	5'5½	144	
2	no.	39	male	English	British	6'0	170	
3	yes	30	male	English	British	5'6	168	
4	yes.	25	male.	English	British	5'6	168	
5	yes.	33	male.	Welsh.	British	6'0	170	
6	no.							
7	yes.	34	male.	English	British	5'5½	144	
8	no	30	male	English	British	6'0	170	
9	yes.	25	male.	English	British	5'6	168	
10	yes.	33	male.	Welsh.	British	6'0	170	
11	no.							
12	yes.	34	male.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'11	154.	
13	yes.	29	male.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6	150	
14	yes.	33	male.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6	148	
15	no.							
16	yes.	24.	male.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'7	146.	
17	yes	39	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8	152	
18	yes.	26	male.	Finnish	Finnish	6'1	156.	
19	yes.	43	male.	English	British	6'2	156	
20	yes.	30	male	English	British	6'0	158	
21	yes.	26	male	English	British	5'11	150	
22	yes.	36	male	English	British	5'5'	148	
23	yes.	24	male	English	British	5'6	148	
24	yes.	23	male	English	British	6'6	146	
25	yes.	22	male	English	British	6'0	148	
26	yes.	21	male	English	British	5'6	146.	
27	yes.	35	male	English	British	5'8	148	
28	yes.	21	male.	English	British	5'7	145	
29	yes.	30	male.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8	146	
30	yes.	29	male	Portuguese	Portuguese	6'7	146.	
31	yes.	33	male	Spanish	Spain	5'8	149.	
32	yes.	36	male	English	British	5'10	149	
33	no.	60	male	Holland	Holland	5'10	153.	
34	yes.	33	male	Maltese.	British	5'5	140	
35	yes.	34	male	English	British	5'8	150	
36	yes.	22	male.	Maltese.	British	5'6	146	

28/27

See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the transportation company at the port of the United States.

Vessel Castillian Prince, arriving at New York. October 28th, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Lindfield	Edgar		20 years.	Master.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp	No.
2	Hawthorne	John.	460743.	16 years.	1st Officer	Aug. 16. 1924.	New York	No
3	McGrath.	Alex.	106134	10 years	2nd Officer.	Dec. 11. 1926	New York	No.
4	Jones.	Robt.	110916	8 years.	3rd Officer.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engineer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Martin.	Jerry		35 years	Bosun.	Jun. 1. 1924	New York	Yes
7	Youquin	Alexandre		11 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	Yes
8	Soares	Luiz.		16 years.	Sailor	May. 31. 1924.	New York	Yes
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engineer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Soares	Geo.		10 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York	Yes
11	Perangos	Jack.		12 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 19. 1924	New York.	Yes
12	Ridburg	Carl.		4 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 11. 1924.	New York.	Yes
13	Parker.	Charles	33.0677.	20 years	1st Engineer	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No
14	Clark.	Thomas.	93.0495	10 years.	2nd Eng.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	Yes
15	Shotton	Fleming	105.9110	4 years	3rd Eng.	May. 19. 1924	New York	Yes
16	Parsons	Kenneth	A.26505	4 years.	3rd Eng.	Aug. 19. 1924	New York	Yes
17	Parsons	Geo.	1.32494	3 years.	4th Eng.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp	No
18	Pail.	Thomas.		3 years.	5th Eng.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp	No
19	Carlin	Fred.		2 years.	6th Eng.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No
20	Braun	William		1 year.	Junior Eng.	Mar. 3. 1924	New York	No
21	Lamont.	Stephen		2 years	Junior Eng.	Aug. 20. 1924.	New York.	No
22	Glover.	George. E.		1 year.	Junior Eng.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	No
23	Concalves	George.		12 years	Donkeyman	Aug. 11. 1924	New York	Yes
24	Carmachio	Ezekiel		13 years	Donkeyman.	Aug. 19. 1924	New York	Yes
25	Jaske	Antonio		15 years.	Donkeyman.	Aug. 19. 1924	New York	Yes
26	Kippenger	Charles.		9 years.	D. S. Oilman	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No
27	Spring.	William. H.		20 years.	Petty Steward.	Jan. 9. 1924	New York.	No
28	Barlow	Edward.		10 years.	Asst. Steward.	Aug. 24. 1924	New York.	Yes
29	Bentley	Thomas.		15 years.	Asst. Steward.	Dec. 15. 1926	New York.	No
30	O Hara.	Thomas.		1 year.	H. R. Steward.	Aug. 23. 1924	New York.	Yes

Line: MESSRS. FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. 92 LEADENHALL STREET, LONDON

Owners: Messrs. Furness Withy & Co.

Local Agents: Furness Withy & Co. Whitehall Bldg. New York

14-1613

G. C. Tufford
Immigrant Inspector.

New York

237

HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
W.A.Pink	19	British	23/8/27 New York	Twisted knee

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J.Martin	45	Portuguese	23/8/27 New York
A.Youquin	29	Portuguese	23/8/27 New York
J.Soares	27	Brazilian.	23/8/27 New York
J.Pirangos	39	Brazilian	23/8/27 New York
E.Bartolo X	34	British	23/8/27 New York
L.Rosario	60	Italian	22/9/27 Buenos Aires.
G.Lotz	22	U.S.A.	10/10/27 Bahia
F.Carter	21	British	11/3/26 Antwerp
F.Strother	26	British	19/5/27 New York
T.O Hara	22	British	23/8/27 New York
L.van Hugen	19	Belgian	23/8/27 New York
G.Carmacho	49	Portuguese	23/8/27 New York
G.Gonsalves	30	Brazilian	23/8/27 New York
Mrs.F.G.Litchfield	36	British	12/8/27 New York
Jack Litchfield	6	British	12/8/27 New York
# Albert W Corvan	18	British	11/3/26 Antwerp

transferred to S/S Manchuria en Prince

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bu... Inc., 19 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 68
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Cit 1 - aliens 38 - Crew 39 - (Br.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

236

...er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...ssel Castilian Prince, arriving at, New York, October 28th, 1924, from the port of ~~Buenos Aires~~ Port of Spain, Oct 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Litchfield	Edgar.	✓	20 years.	Master.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No.	Yes	37	Male.	English	British	5-5½	144 Lbs.	
2	Stonehouse	John.	860772.	16 years.	1st Officer	Aug. 18. 1924.	New York.	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British.	6-0	150	
3	Mc Nash.	Alex.	1061341	10 years	2nd Officer.	Dec. 11. 1926	New York.	No	Yes.	25	Male.	English	British.	5-6	168	
4	Jones.	Robert.	1109154.	8 years.	3rd Officer	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No.	Yes.	23	Male.	Welsh.	British	6-0	150	
5	~~Rowlands~~	~~John~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Surgeon~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
6	Marcin	Jerry	✓	28 years	Boson.	Jun. 1. 1924	New York	Yes	Yes.	45	Male.	Portuguese	Portuguese.	5-11	154.	
7	Vouquin	Alexander.	✓	11 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	Yes:	No.	29	Male.	Portuguese	Portuguese.	5-8	150	
8	Mana	Luiz.	✓	16 years.	Sailor	May. 21. 1924.	New York	Yes.	Yes.	33	Male.	Portuguese.	Portuguese.	5-9.	148	
9	~~Paul~~	~~Vincente~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Cook~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
10	Soares VL 239/140	George.	✓	10 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York	Yes.	Yes.	24.	Male.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-7	146.	
11	Perangez	Jack.	✓	18 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-8	152	
12	Ridberg	Carl.	✓	7 years.	Sailor.	Aug. 11. 1924.	New York.	Yes.	Yes.	26	Male.	Finnish	Finnish	6-1	156.	
13	Parker.	Charles.	33/1677.	20 years	1st Engineer	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	6-2	156	
14	Clark.	Thomas.	929195	10 years.	Sec. 2nd Eng.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British.	6-0	158	
15	Strother	Fleming	1089710	7 years	Jr. 3rd Eng.	May. 12. 1924	New York.	No	Yes.	26	Male	English	British	5-11	150	
16	Lawson	Kenneth. P.	R-26505	7 years.	Sr. 3rd Eng.	Aug. 19. 1924	New York	No	Yes.	26	Male	English	British	5-5	148	
17	Parsons	George	1132494	3 years.	Jr. 3rd Eng.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-6	148	
18	Sail.	Thomas.	✓	3 years.	Sr. 4th Eng.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	6-6	146	
19	Carter	Fred.	✓	1 years.	Jr. 4th Eng.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	6-0	148	
20	Brown	William	✓	1 year.	Junior Eng.	Mar. 3. 1924	New York	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5-6	146	
21	Jarrett.	Stephen	✓	2 years	Junior Eng.	Aug. 20. 1924.	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-8	148	
22	Glover.	George. E.	✓	1 year.	Junior Eng.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	No	Yes.	21	Male.	English	British	5-7	148	
23	Concalves	George.	✓	12 years	Donkeyman	Aug. 11. 1924	New York	Yes.	Yes.	30	Male.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-8	146	
24	Carmachio	Caesar Carmelo.	✓	12 years	Donkeyman.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Portuguese	Portugese	5-7	146.	
25	Jaspe	Antonio	✓	15 years.	Donkeyman.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-8	149.	
26	Rippengal	Charles.	✓	9 years.	W. T. Operator.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes.	36	Male	English	British	5-10	149	
27	Spring	William. H	✓	20 years.	Chief Steward.	Mar. 9. 1924	New York.	No	Yes	50	Male	Holland	Holland	5-10	153.	
28	Bartolo	Edward.	✓	10 years.	Asst. Steward.	Aug. 24. 1924.	New York.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Maltese.	British	5-5	140	
29	Dempsey	Thomas.	✓	18 years.	Asst. Steward.	Dec. 15. 1926	New York.	Yes.	Yes.	34	Male	English	British	5-8	150	
30	O. Hara.	Thomas.	✓	1 year.	H. P. Steward.	Aug. 23. 1924.	New York.	Yes.	Yes.	22	Male.	Maltese.	British	5-6	146	

DISCHARGED, DEAD OR—continued. 15

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line MESSRS. PRINCE LINE, LTD.
56 LEADENHALL STREET
Owners LONDON
Local Agents Messrs. Furness Withy & Co.
Whitehall Bldg. New York.

J. C. Tufarolo 10/28/27.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Ramsell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at, New York Oct. 26, 1927, from the port of Port of Spain- Oct. 21/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Lawereins	Ferdinand	✓	2 years.	H.R. Boy.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes	15	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.5.	135	
32	Nagels	August.	✓	11 years.	Ships Cook.	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes.	24	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	150	
33	Corran	Albert.	✓	1½ years.	Apprentice	Mar. 11. 1926	Antwerp.	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5.4	140	
34	Howe.	Hector-Paul.	✓	3 years.	Apprentice	June. 1. 1924.	New York	No	Yes.	18	Male	English	British	5.4	142	
35	Cooper.	Edwin	✓	3 years.	Apprentice	Aug 22. 1924.	New York	No	Yes.	18	Male	English	British	5.8	150	
36	Pink	Wolford. A.	✓	3 years.	Apprentice	Aug 22. 1924.	New York.	No.	Yes	19	Male	English	British.	5.4.	150	
37	Van de Hugen.	Louis	✓	1 year.	Ass. Cook.	Aug. 19. 1924.	New York.	Yes.	Yes.	18	Male.	Belgian	Belgian	5.5.	145	
38	Litchfield	Gertrude.	✓	2 months.	Stewardess.	Aug. 11. 1904	New York.	Yes.	Yes	36	Female	English	British	5.0	100	
39	Litchfield	Jack.	✓	2 months.	Stewardess Child	Aug 11. 1904.	New York.	Yes.	no.	6	Male	English	British	3.9	45	
First 40	La Porta	Rosario	11824	11 years.	Sailor.	Sept 22 1924	Buenos Aires	Yes.	No	54	Male	Italian	Italian	5.9	160	
First 41	Christ.	Lotz.	✓	2 weeks.	Animal tender.	Oct. 4th	Bahia	Yes.	Yes	22	Male.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-1	165	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentine SEP 24 1927

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Lloyd H. Yates
Vice Consul of the United States of America

SEP 24 1927
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
via Santos, Rio, Victoria, Bahia, Trinidad
Lloyd H. Yates
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.
Service No 6272

38 (Thirty-eight) all told.
Fee $2.00 equals $.80 Brazilian

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL. OCT 4 - 1927
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 38 MEN IMPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
(Including master)

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 327
at BAHIA (City) BRAZIL (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via RECIFE AND TRINIDAD
AMERICAN CONSULATE (Consul) of the U.S.A.
Date October 11th, 1927.
BAHIA, BRAZIL

Thirty nine (39) men on board including the Captain).

G. C. Tufnel Lay
10/24/27

Line REEDERS PRINCE LINE, LTD.
Owners 55 LEADENHALL STREET LONDON
Local Agents Messrs Turner, Withy & Co. Whitehall St. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-27

201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edgar Litchfield - master, of the Br. M.V. Canadian Prince do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Litchfield
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct 1927

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2[illegible] has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-28 Avon Queen

Form 6889

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British (Nationality.) ~~Schooner~~ S.S. Avon Queen, Dec 5th, 1927

from port of Chatham N.B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: New York.

Total crew at time of arrival 12 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 28th, 1927, consigned to Emory Peaton & Co.; is now lying at North River, and is expected to sail Dec 7th, 1927, for St. John N.B.

via Unites States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

238

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Michael Roberts		Newfoundland	Chatham N.B. Sept 20 27
Earl R. Gibraud		Acadiacous	Chatham N.B. Sept 10 27

RECEIVED
DEC 20 1927
RECORD DIVISION

14—1618

Uss & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. H. MacLean
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 1927 CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Sheet No. .....

representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 27, from the port of Chatham N.B.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
51	Male	Scottish	Canadian	5'6	214	
62	"	English	"	5'10	160	
38	"	English	"	5'9½	210	
37	"		Canadian	5'7	157	
25	"	Irish	Irish	5'4	135	
35	"	Irish	Canadian	5'8	155	
18	"	English	Canadian	5'6	140	
21	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10	172	
21	"	English	Canadian	5'11	175	
18	"	English	American	6'0	145	
20	"	English	Canadian	5'9	153	
18	"	Arian	Canadian	5'4	135	

R. H. MacLean
Master

The list of crews on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each alien.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
port of the United States.

y, schr. vessel, "Brown Queen" City, Island, arriving at New York, Oct 28, 19

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharg port of arri
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Mac Leau	R. A.	Same	40 years	Master	24/9/27	N.B. Chatham	No.
2	Cole	H. A.	"	50 "	Mate	24/9/27	"	"
3	Evans	George	"	35 "	Cook & Steward	4/10/27	"	"
4	Evans	James R.	"	15 "	Bosun	24/9/27	"	"
5	Roberts	Michael	"	6 "	A. B.	30/9/27	"	"
6	Myers	Michael	"	7 "	"	24/9/27	"	"
7	Beaumont	Kenneth	"	3 "	OS	7/10/27	"	"
8	Miller	Johannes	"	6 "	A. B.	4/10/27	"	"
9	Mitchell	Charlie	"	5 "	A. B.	4/10/27	"	"
10	Durand	Earl	"	2nd voyage	Labrid Bay	5/10/27	"	Yes
11	Knowles	Roy	"	6 months	OS	9/10/27	"	No.
12	Le Britton	Melvin	"	1st voyage	OS	8/10/27	"	"
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10/28/27
F. E. Laurence
R. A.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14—1200

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

(U.S.)

AMELIA OCT. 28 1927

Printed and Published by the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (1919)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Use à Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 2329

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

r. sch. vessel, "Avon Queen" "City Island" arriving at New York, Oct 28, 1927, from the port of Chatham N.B.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Mac Leau	R. A.	Owner	40 years	Master	24/9/27	N.B. Chatham	Do.	Yes.	56	Male	Scotish	Canadian	5-4	216	
	Cole	H. A.	"	50 "	Mate	24/9/27	"	"	"	62	"	English	"	5-10	160	
	Evans.	George	"	35 "	Cook & Steward	6/10/27	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-9½	250	
	Evans.	James R.	"	15 "	Bosun	24/9/27	"	"	"	37	"	"	Canadian	5-7	159	
	Roberts	Michael	"	6 "	A. B.	30/9/27	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Nfld	5-4	135	
	Myers	Michael	"	7 "	"	24/9/27	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Canadian	5-8	155	
	Beaumont	Kenneth	"	3 "	OS	7/10/27	"	"	"	18	"	English	Canadian	5-6	140	
	Miller	Johannes	"	6 "	A. B.	4/10/27	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	172	
	Mitchell	Charlie	"	5 "	A. B.	4/10/27	"	"	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5-11	175	
	Durand	Earl.	"	2nd voyage	Cabin Boy.	8/10/27	"	Yes.	"	18	"	English	American	6'0	145	
	Knowles.	Roy.	"	6 months	OS.	8/10/27	"	No.	"	20		English	Canadian	5-9	153	
	Le-Britton	Melvin	"	1st voyage	OS.	8/10/27	"	"	"	18		French	Canadian	5-4	135	

10/28/27
F. E. Lawrence

R. A. Mac Leau
Master

Ship .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
34-1300

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of $[illegible] for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 589

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 27 (U.S.)

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. MacLean, of the Br. Schr. Avon Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. A. MacLean
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct 19 27

F. G. Laurence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian,
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10-28 Amelia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Form 609- '27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,N.Y.Oct.29th.1927
_____, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Amelia
from port of Annotto Bay,Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct.28th, 1927, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E.R., and is expected to sail Oct.29th., 1927, for Port Antonio,Jamaica via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

240

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
O.Ingeman	30	U.S.			
C.Olsen	38				
G.H.Ginger	21				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Regina E Ekblad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

AMELIA — Oct 28 1927

(1) No. on list	Name.		(2) Citizen	(3) Age	(4) Nationality*	(5) Occupation	(6) When and where shipped or engaged.	(7) Destination.	Age	Nationality	Race	Last permanent residence.
18	Campbell	Arthur	✓	5 7	"	"	" " " " " "	"	30	"	"	5/7
19	Cornwell	Charles	✓	5 7	"	"	" " " " " "	"	29	"	"	5/8
20	Grey	William	✓	5 "	Coalpasser	Oct.22nd.	Port Antonio	"	30	"	"	5/7
21	Brown	Alfred	✓	7 "	"	" "	" " " " " "	"	35	"	"	5/6
22	Speed	William	✓	7 7	Steward	Oct.14th.	New York	"	27	"	"	5/8
23	Logan	Oscar	✓	9 "	Cook	" "	" " " " " "	"	25	"	"	5/9
24	McKenzie	Joshua	✓	8 "	Messman	" "	" " " " " "	"	27	"	"	5/6
25	Hendricks	Albert	✓	7 "	"	" "	" " " " " "	"	28	"	"	5/9
26	Pedersen	Peder	✓	48 "	Purser	" "	" " " " " "	"	52	"	Scandinav. U.S.A.	5/5
27	Briggs	Harry	✓	5 "	Radio Opp.	" "	" " " " " "	"	25	"	English British	5/11

No U.S.Consul in any ports of call.

Regina E Ekblad
Master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Amelia Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 10/28/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-680

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 448
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H.Dodge	42	U.S.A.	Sct.15th.New York
E.Dowling	29	"	" " " "
H.Briggs X	25	British	" " " "
		"	" " "

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 27 (U.S.)
U.S. Aff 9- aliens 18-

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel S.S.AMELIA, arriving at, New York, Oct.28th., 1927, from the port of Annotto Bay, Jamaica. (Oct. 22nd.) 1927

AMELIA Oct 28 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1.	Eklund	Ragnar	✓	25 Yrs	Master	Oct.14th.	New York	Paid off	Yes	55	M.	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/8		
2	Dodge	Herbert	✓	30 "	1st.Mate	" "	" "	" "	"	42	"	Ad.	"	5/6		
3	Clusman	Elmer	✓	5 "	2nd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5/10		
4	Buffa	Ferdinand	✓	4 "	3rd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	N.Y.	"	5/6		
5	Shaw	Hubert	✓	5 "	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	African	British	5/8		
6	Thompsen	Clifford	✓	6 "	A.B.	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5/8		
7	Tait	Joseph	✓	12 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	44	"	"	"	5/6		
8	Malcolm	Ivanhoe	✓	6 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5/7		
9	Mills	Leslie	✓	5 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5/8		
10	Halversen	Einar	✓	27 "	Chief Eng.	" "	" "	" "	"	42	"	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/7		
11	Christensen	Oscar	✓	20 "	1st.Asst.Eng.	" "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5/7		
12	Bowling	Ernest	✓	10 "	2nd. " "	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Ge.	"	5/7		
13	Berg	Paul	✓	10 "	3rd. " "	" "	" "	" "	"	40	"	Scandinav.	"	5/6		
14	Turner	William	✓	17 "	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	"	44	"	African	British	5/8		
15	Davis	Uriah	✓	8 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		
16	Richard	Sam	✓	6 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5/7		
17	Lawrence	Rufus	✓	4 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5/8		
18	Campbell	Arthur	✓	9 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		
19	Cornwell	Charles	✓	5 7	"	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5/8		
20	Grey	William	✓	5 "	Coalpasser	Oct.22nd.	Port Antonio	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		
21	Brown	Alfred	✓	7 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	35	"	"	"	5/6		
22	Speed	William	✓	7 "	Steward	Oct.14th.	New York	" "	"	27	"	"	"	5/8		
23	Logan	Oscar	✓	9 "	Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5/9		
24	McKenzie	Joshua	✓	8 "	Messman	" "	" "	" "	"	27	"	"	"	5/6		
25	Hendricks	Albert	✓	7 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5/9		
26	Pedersen	Peder	✓	48 "	Purser	" "	" "	" "	"	52	"	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/5		
27	Briggs	Harry	✓	5 "	Radio Opp.	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	English	British	5/11		
28																
29																
30																

No U.S.Consul in any ports of call.

Eklund
Master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Amelia Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 10/28/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Eklund,Master, of the American S.S.Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Reginar Eklund
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct. 1927

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Kvarnes
Master.

INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event suth fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

10-29 Agwihavre

Form 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ... NEW YORK ...
... Oct. 31, 1927 ..., 192

I, master of the ... AMERICAN (Nationality.) ... S. S. ... AGWIHAVRE ...
from port of ... NEW YORK ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... 35 ... Number of seamen deserted. None ...
Number of seamen discharged ... 35 ... Seamen left in hospital (or died). None ...
Number of seamen signed on at this port ... 35 ... Total crew this date ... 35 ...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 28, 1927, 192, consigned to INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail on October 29, 1927, 192, for Manoual, Col. via Unites States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ...

242

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1818

NOV 1927

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF New York
Oct 29 1927

the Conkler Coal Hawk ...
Master, Ex. ... of the ... Gross Tons, ... Net Tons, ... built at ... in the year ... bound from ... to ... with a crew of ... persons, and ... passengers, sailed from this port on the ... day of ... 1927, and reported at the Custom House on the ... day of ... 1927, with the following changes in crew:

Name	Age	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color	Hair	Eyes	Where Born	Last Place of Abode	Date of Shipping	Capacity in which Shipped	Wages per Month	Time of Discharge	Capacity in which Discharged	Where Discharged	Character
Wm Lee	42	5	11	W	Gy	Gy	Ireland	23 Cherry St.	10/29/27	Steward	90				
Wm Gleason	23	5	9	W	Br	Br	Ireland	23 Cherry St.	10/29/27	Steward	90				
Wm Lee	42	5	11	W	Gy	Gy	Ireland	23 Cherry St.	10/29/27	Steward	90				
Wm Gleason	23	5	9	W	Br	Br	Ireland	23 Cherry St.	10/29/27	Steward	90				

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Wages per Month

Last Place of Abode

Date of Shipping

Capacity in which Shipped

Time of Discharge

Capacity in which Discharged

Where Discharged

Character

Shipping Commissioner

Vessel ... Master ... Built ... Gross Tons ... Net Tons ... Bound from ... to ...

Wm Lee	42	5	11	W	Gy	Gy	Ireland	23 Cherry St.	10/29/27	Steward	90					
Wm Gleason	23	5	9	W	Br	Br	Ireland	23 Cherry St.	10/29/27	Steward	90					

Form 710 B

Printed and Sold by A.L. Bowne, Inc., 17 Water Street, N. Y.
No. 20
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Agulhashaven, arriv

This list is to be delivered to the Original Crew List at destination in the United States.

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS compo
of Steel Hook
(Master's initials here)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTH
1	Alexander	David M.	✓	David M. Alexander	Ham
2	Gil	Raphael Wm	✓	Raphael Wm Gil	Ma
3	Jenstrom	John	✓	John Jenstrom	Sp
4	Henderson	William	✓	William Henderson	
5	Bloom	Frank	✓		
6	Rollo	Almeo	✓		
7	Lewis	Sidney	✓		
8	Sanderberg	Sanford	✓		
9	Mann	John	✓		
10	Catala	Pedro	✓		
11	Garriadi	Juan	✓		
12	Amaratz	Smiral	✓		
13	Santiago	Juan	✓		
14	Pacelli	Otto	✓		
15	Williams	Thornrod	✓		
16	Lunt	Stanley M	✓		
17	Larsen	Louis	✓	25	3
18	Fisher	Thomas	✓	11	Yarmouthman
19	Chickios	Anastasi	✓	20	2
20	Valicedo	Modesto	✓	20	Alba
21	Abdulland	Joseph	✓	12	"
22	Chusanlis	Michael	✓	12	"
23	Gabriel	Joseph	✓	15	Austrian
24	Miski	Stefinon	✓	14	"
25	Mantuaka	Mike	✓	15	"
26	Gaetano	Maitano	✓	25	Wien
27	Blas	Alfredo	✓	4	"
28	Mansfield	Jerry	✓	7	"
29	Williamson	Fidelis	✓	13	Austrian
30	Schutte	Mariano	✓	20	Ch. Coast

Name of Seaman: Michael Gregus
Capacity in which he shipped: Ship's Keeper
Date of shipment: Oct 25 1927
Port of shipment: Antwerp
Ship's shipping Captain: Michael Gregus

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Entire crew paid off October 29, 1927.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form (E)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel Agwarhawk, arrivi

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
1	Alexandru	David M.	✓
2	Hill	Raphael W.	✓
3	Lenstrom	John	✓
4	Henderson	William	✓
5	Bloom.	Frank	✓
6	Rollo	James	✓
7	Reid	Sidney	✓
8	Sandberg	Gaston	✓
9	Mann ✓	John	✓
10	Catala	Pedro	✓
11	Saavidra	Juan	✓
12	Yomagatz	Mital	✓
13	Santiago	Juan	✓
14	Richlu	Otto	✓
15	Kalland	Thormod	✓
16	Lunt	Hawley M.	✓
17	Larsen	Louis	✓
18	Fisher	Thomas	✓
19	Chilchico	Unasatu	✓
20	Salcedo	Modesto	✓
21	Soduland	Joseph	✓
22	Chrusantis	Michael	✓
23	Gabriel	Joseph	✓
24	Miski	Simon	✓
25	Mantsuaka	Mike	✓
26	Gaetano	Maitano	✓
27	Diaz	Alfredo	✓
28	Vasjelatzis	Jerry	✓
29	Williamson	Frank	✓
30	Schutte	Marines	✓

Intl. Shipping Corpt
Agts W. I. S. S. Lines.
Intl. Shipping Corpt

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF New York
Oct 29th, 1927

Sheet No. 2

243

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Yankee (Insert name of vessel) called in Agwarhawk (Insert name of vessel) of New York (Insert hailing port), bound for Mamonal, Col, whereof D. M. Alexandru is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	(1) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1 Richmund	Germany	Ger	30	5	6	Lt	Lt	Lt	40 00	James Rouse	150 Market St Phila Pa
2 Arthur C Atkins	Minn		23	5	8	—	—	—	40 00	John R Macey	do 1235 Lincoln ave St Paul Minn
3 Manuel Vidal	Spain	Spain	42	5	6	—	—	—	65 00	M. Chusantis	25 South St N Y C
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

D. M. Alexandru
Master

Shipping Commissioner.

32.	J. Sadowski	34	Russia	84	2nd	"	1						
33.	T. Lannier	39	U.S.	25	3rd	"	13						
34.	J. Maloney	41	"	11	Pantryman	"	13						
35.	J. Herrendorf	39	"	20	2nd	"	13						
				20	Oiler	"	13			42	Spain	Spain	5 6 145 to
				12	"	"	13			31	W.I.	W.I.	5 9 145
				12	"	"	13			37	Greec	Greec	5 8 140 To Turkey Foreign
				18	Fireman	"	13			38	French	France	5 6 128 to
				17	"	"	13			37	Cyprus	British	5 4 126 to
				18	"	"	13			30	Greec	Greec	5 6 130 To Turkey Foreign
				2	Wiper	"	13			19	Chile	Chile	5 6 125 to
				4	"	"	13			26	Porto Rico	U.S.	5 7 123
				7	"	"	13			27	Greec	Greec	5 6 130 To Turkey Foreign
				20	Steward	"	13			42	English	British	5 7 138 do
				10	Ch. Cook	"	13			38	Dutch	Holland	5 11 149 To English Foreign

Seaman's Book 730402 issued at Boston 2nd Yard Reported as D.S. of 9/14/27.

Crew 34 / 18 Discharged

Michael J. Dowgin Oct 28 1927.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.)

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 420

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Agawhawk, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
1	Alexander	David M.	
2	Hill	Rabbael W.	
3	Lenstrom	John	
4	Henderson	William	
5	Bloom.	Frank	
6	Rollo	James	
7	Reid	Sidney	
8	Sandberg	Easton	
9	Mann	John	
10	Catala	Pedro	
11	Saavidia	Juan	
12	Yomagatz	Mifal	
13	Santiago	Juan	
14	Richtii	Otto	
15	Kallana	Thormod	
16	Lunt	Hawley M	
17	Larsen	Louis	
18	Fisher	Thomas	
19	Chilchico	Unasatal	
20	Salcedo	Modesdo	
21	Soduland	Joseph	
22	Chrusanlis	Michael	
23	Gabriel	Joseph	
24	Miski	Simon	
25	Mantavaka	Mike	
26	Gaetano	Mautano	
27	Diaz	Alfredo	
28	Vanjelatzis	Jerry	
29	Williamson	Frank	
30	Schutte	Marines	

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Oct. 29th, 1927

244

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Tanker NATIONAL (Insert name) called the Agawhawk (Insert name of vessel)

of New York (Insert hailing port), bound for Baltimore Md., whereof D. H. Alexander is master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1 C. Siemund	Germany	Ger	30	5	8	L	Lt	Bl	140.00	James Bonse	1110 Market St Seattle
2 Arthur C. Atkins	Minn	"	23	5	8	—	—	—	140.00	John P. Mara	1235 Lincoln ave St Paul Minn
3 Manuel Vidal	Spain	Spain	42	5	6	—	—	—	65.00	M. Chrusantis	25 South St NYC
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

D. H. Alexander
Master
Shipping Commissioner.

24	2nd	"	"	1													
25	3rd	"	"	13													
11	Pumpman	"	13														
20	2nd	"	"	13													
20	Oiler	"	13	"					42	"	Spain	Spain	5	6	145	to	
12	"	"	13	"					31	"	W.S.	W.I.	5	9	145		
12	"	"	13	"					37	"	Greek	Greek	5	8	140	To Turkish Foreign	
18	Fireman	"	13	"					38	"	French	France	5	6	128	to	
17	"	"	13	"					37	"	Cyprus	British	5	4	126	to	
18	"	"	13	"					30	"	Greek	Greek	5	6	130	To Turkish Foreign	
2	Wiper	"	13	"					19	"	Chile	Chile	5	6	125	to	
7	"	"	13	"					26	"	Porto Rico	U.S.	5	7	123		
7	"	"	13	"					27	"	Greek	Greek	5	6	130	To Turkish Foreign	
20	Steward	"	13	"					42	"	English	British	5	7	138	to	
10	Ch. Cook	"	13	"					38	"	Dutch	Holland	5	11	149	To Turkish Foreign	

32. J. Gadowski 34 Russia
33. T. Launier 39 U.S.
34. J. Maloney 44 "
35. J. Herrendorf 39 "

Entered Shipping Corps
Apld U.S.S.B. 2d Lieut.
Entered Shipping Corps

Michael J. Sawyer 6/28/1927
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 34/1/18
Discd 1/18

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
NOV 1 1927
RECORD DIVISION

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr... officer by the representatives of any vess... having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the U... States.

Vessel Agwiharve, arriving at, NEW YORK, Oct... 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED: When	Nationality	Race	Last permanent residence	Sex	Age	Married or single	Height	Weight	Final destination
1	Alexander	David M.	✓	30	master	Oct 1...									
2	Hill	Raphael W.	✓	10	1st mate	" 1...									
3	Lenstrom	John	✓	25	2nd "	" 1...									
4	Henderson	William	✓	30	3rd "	" 1...									
5	Bloom.	Frank	✓	1	Radio	" 1...									
6	Rollo	James	✓	16	Bosn	" 1...									
7	Reid	Sidney	✓	1	AB	" 1...									
8	Sandvig	Easton	✓	6	"	" 1...									
9	Mann	John	✓	8	"	" 1...									
10	Catala	Pedro	✓	8	"	" 1...									
11	Saavidia	Juan	✓	19	"	" 1...									
12	Gomagatz	Mikal	✓	12	"	" 1...									
13	Santiago	Juan	✓	8	OS	" 1...									
14	Richli	Otto	✓	35	Ch Eng	" 1...									
15	Kalland	Thormod	✓	15	1st Asst	" 1...									
16	Lunt	Hawley M	✓	24	2nd "	" 1...									
17	Larsen	Louis	✓	25	3rd "	" 1...									
18	Fisher	Thomas	✓	11	Purser	" 13									
19	Chilchico	Anasatai	✓	20	2nd Asst	" 13									
20	Alcedo	Modesto	✓	20	Cook	" 13	"				42	Spain	Spain	5 6	145 lbs
21	Soduland	Joseph	✓	12	"	" 13	"				31	U.S.	U.S.	5 9	145
22	Chrusantis	Michael	✓	12	"	" 13	"				37	Greece	Greece	5 8	140
23	Gabriel	Joseph	✓	18	Fireman	" 13	"				38	French	French	6	125
24	Miski	Simon	✓	17	"	" 13	"				37	Cyprus	British	5 4	126
25	Mantanaka	Mike	✓	18	"	" 13	"				30	Greece	Greece	5 6	130
26	Gaetano	Mautano	✓	2	Wiper	" 13	"				19	Chile	Chile	5 6	125
27	Diaz	Alfredo	✓	1	"	" 13	"				26	Porto Rico	U.S.	5 7	123
28	Vanjelatzis	Jerry	✓	7	"	" 13	"				27	Greece	Greece	5 6	130
29	Williamson	Frank	✓	20	Steward	" 13	"				42	English	British	5 7	138
30	Schutte	Maurice	✓ Duplicate Card from 430402	10	Ch. Cook	" 13	"	2nd Card Reported as D.S.	9/14/27.		38	Dutch	Holland	5 11	149

Anglo Shipping Corp
Agts W. J. S. S. Lines.
Anglo shipping Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer Oct 28 1927.
US Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 134/48

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

50—1240

Name. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

245

INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION

STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND SHIP BROKERS

V. K. HULL, MANAGER

25 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

TELEPHONE BOWLING GREEN 6180
CABLE ADDRESS "INSHICO" NEW YORK ALL CODES

S/S AGWIHAVRE - VOY. #83.

Arrived at New York Oct. 28, 1927
Signed on Oct. 28, 1927.
Sailed Oct. 29, 1927.

	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	D. M. Alexander	49	U.S.
2.	R. W. Hill	29	"
3.	W. Henderson	50	"
4.	J. Lenstrom	41	"
5.	W. McKinley	31	"
6.	S. Reid	25	G.B.
7.	C. Sandvig	23	Nor.
8.	J. Mann	26	Canda.
9.	J. J. Saavedin	35	Spain
10.	J. Montes	33	"
11.	L. Anastasi	22	Italy
12.	G. Marenatas	47	Greece
13.	S. Siemund	30	Ger.
14.	A. C. Atkins	23	U.S.
15.	O. Richter	50	U.S.
16.	T. Kalland	45	"
17.	H. Lunt	40	"
18.	L. Larsen	38	"
19.	J. Watson	37	"
20.	A. Chilchico	40	Greece
21.	M. Vidal	42	Spain
22.	M. Salcedo	42	"
23.	J. Soderland	31	U.S.
24.	J. Vasquez	34	Spain
25.	G. Vaujelatas	27	Greece
26.	L. Miski	38	G.B.
27.	P. Vives	23	Equador
28.	L. Gonzales	29	Chile
29.	J. Sanitiago	29	Spain
30.	T. Williamson	46	G.B.
31.	M. Schutte	36	Holland
32.	F. Gadowski	34	Russia
33.	T. Lennier	39	U.S.
34.	J. Maloney	44	"
35.	J. Herrendorf	39	"

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig
port of the U

Vessel Agwilhaute, arriving at, NEW YORK, Oct 28 1927, 1927, from the port of Mamonal Colombia Oct, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alexander	David M.		30	Master	Oct 13	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	48	m.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	135	246
2	Wyll	Raphael W.		10	1st Mate	" 13	"	"	"	29	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'4	150	
3	Lenstrom	John		25	2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'8	140	
4	Henderson	William		30	3rd "	" 13	"	"	"	50	"	Canada	W.S.	5'8	145	
5	Bloom.	Frank		5	Radio	" 13	"	"	"	25	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	135	
6	Kello	James		16	Bosn	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	Scotland	British	5'8	140	To Reship Foreign
7	Reid	Sidney		7	A B	" 13	"	"	"	25	"	Newfoundland	W.S.	5'9	160	
8	Sandvog	Gaston		6	"	" 13	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5'10	138	To Reship Foreign
9	Mann	John		8	"	" 13	"	"	"	26	"	Canada	British	5'6	140	To Reship Foreign
10	Catala	Pedro		5	"	" 13	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5'7	130	do
11	Saavidia	Juan		19	"	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	Spain	Spanish	5'7	140	do
12	Gomagatz	Mikal		12	"	" 13	"	"	"	28	"	Greec	Greec	5'6	138	do
13	Santiago	Juan		8	O S	" 13	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spanish	5'7	140	To Reship Foreign
14	Richlii	Otto		30	Ch Eng	" 13	"	"	"	52	"	German	W.S.	5'7	140	
15	Kalland	Thormod		15	1st Asst	" 13	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'7	135	
16	Lunt	Hawley M		24	2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	140	
17	Larsen	Louis		25	3rd "	" 13	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'9	145	
18	Fisher	Thomas		11	Purserman	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10	160	
19	Chilchico	Lunasatu		20	2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	Greec	Greec	5'7	137	To Reship Foreign
20	Salcedo	Modesto		20	Oiler	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5'6	145	do
21	Soduland	Joseph		12	"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'9	145	
22	Chrusanlis	Michael		12	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	Greec	Greec	5'8	140	To Reship Foreign
23	Gabriel	Joseph		18	Fireman	" 13	"	"	"	38	"	French	France	5'6	128	do
24	Miski	Simon		17	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	Cyprus	British	5'4	126	do
25	Mantavaka	Mike		18	"	" 13	"	"	"	30	"	Greec	Greec	5'6	130	To Reship Foreign
26	Gaetano	Maitano		2	Wiper	" 13	"	"	"	19	"	Chile	Chile	5'6	125	do
27	Diaz	Alfredo		4	"	" 13	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rico	W.S.	5'7	123	
28	Vanjelatzis	Jerry		7	"	" 13	"	"	"	27	"	Greec	Greec	5'6	130	To Reship Foreign
29	Williamson	Frank		20	Steward	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'7	138	do
30	Schutte	Martines	Applied for 130402	10	Ch. Cook	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	149	To Reship Foreign

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness. Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Inlii Shipping Corpt
Agents U.S.W. of U.S.S. Lines.
Agent Inlii shipping Corpn

Michael J Sawyer 10/28/1927
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 34/16
Pass 18

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other si

10—1200

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Agwiharve, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D M Alexander
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

Michael J Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aguirhawe, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 28 1927, 1927, from the port of Manonal Colonia Oct 20/1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nobrega	Joseph		20	2nd Cook	Oct. 13	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	48	m.	Portugal	U.S.	5 8	150	
2	Maloney	Nicholas		12	messman	" 13	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	U.S.	5 6	120	
3	Rado	Francisco		3	"	" 13	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 4	125	To Rejoin Foreign
4	Lannin	Thomas		20	"	" 13	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	134	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J Dwyer
N.S.I. Inspector Oct 28, 1927.

No American Consul at Manonal
Dr. Alexander
master.

Lt. United Shipping Corp
Owners U.S.G. U.S.S.B. U.S. Lines
Local Agents United Shipping Corp

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Agwilsore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D M Alexander.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1927

Michael Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9288
Oct. 28-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this NOV 1 - 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 1 - 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9289

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

OCT.-28-30-1927

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Oct.-28	Veendam	Rotterdam	51
	Munchen	Bremerhaven	64
	Stewart T.Salter	N.Scotia	1
	Republic	San Juan	2
	Queen Tailte	London	2
	Gulftrade	Venezuela	2
	Falkenstein	Oslo	3
	Blommersdyk	Ceylon	4
Oct-30	Volendam	Bermuda	29

9289

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9289

Oct. 29-30-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this NOV 1 - 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 1 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL NOV 9 1927

BILL No. 47373 SD

Cards Lashed 11/2/27 NC
Cards Removed 11/23/27
Cards Checked RG
Clerk

14.

must

15

E... 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 1927

at New York.

[signature]
[illegible]

NW 10-29-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REGS. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	12				10	112	1			1		136
2nd CABIN	55	1			4	28	1			9		98
STEERAGE	42	5			2	29				5		83
TOTAL	109	6			16	169	2			15		317

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 24	112	136
2nd Cabin 70	28	98
Steerage 54	29	83
Total 148	169	317

2 Workaways included

Veendam

Hal Evans

51

7289

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VEENDAM", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 19th., 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BUCH	CONSTANCE	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORCHES terhire.	NON IMM. 21853	LONDON	Oct.17-'27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		For husband See Man. 12/15.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14. 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

L. 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intends future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intends future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether part or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read or write any language (state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or teaching such disbelief (specify which of the above classes the alien belongs to)	Whether coming for the purpose of advocating or teaching any of the principles mentioned in the preceding question	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Col.B.T.Lawrence Royal Albert Yacht Club. Southsea. England.	England.	LONDON.	No.	Husband. Mr. W. Buch.	yes	No.	-	-	Mother in Law: Mrs. Mary Hener 16 N.Broad Str. Lititz. Pa.	yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											

Travelling with husband U.S.C.

Note: ... as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who ... to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a ... ganization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates ... propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States ... ment because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the VLIENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27

at New York.

P Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

E. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, Sailing therewith, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... on the ..... line") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—631

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 19TH, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PULES	Leo G.	35		M.	M.	Civil Engineer	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian.	08-21 Italy.	Leghorn.	Permit to Re-enter No. 2[illegible]458	16417 WASHINGTON.	May 5th '27.	U.S.A.	New York.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Re No. 1. for wife Mrs. L. Pules, see manifest No. 12, No. 18.

No. 2. Buch - Constance. Transferred to Man. 14 / 1.

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.
R Baron.

Purser.
R Baron

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons in polygamous relationship (or wife and husband of the person, as reported by alien)? If so, how many?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	See question No. 23.	N.J.	New York.	yes	Self.	yes	yes	May 14 to ?	N.Y. N.Y.	(Home) 249, East 71st Street, New York, N.Y.	no	perman-ently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn.	brn.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VERNDAM, Sailing therewith, (Strike out either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4200

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11 TRANSIT. TO CUBA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PONCET	MARIE	47		F	S	TEACHER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	GUANABACOA	+	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA.		CUBA	HAVANA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid it his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or for any purpose or in any manner prejudicial to the public interests of the United States	Whether alien had been previously rejected and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Whole?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. MR. V. BELLO. 9 RUE D AGNESSEAU. PARIS. FRANCE	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF		MOREYES NEW-YORK	1924		HOME. LAGUNAS 94. HAVANA. CUBA	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* VEENDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

A Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VERENDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Stump
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WITS	ANNA	51		F	S	MAID	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HARDEGARYP	NON QUOTA 378	PARIS	SEPT.22 1927	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK
2		BERANGER	MALCOLM A	41		M	M	ENGINEER	DO	FRENCH	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QUOTA 341	DO	OCT. 4 1927	DO	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
3		ZIMMERLI	ELSA	38		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND		NON QUOTA 11	BERN			NEW-BRUNSWICK
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete Q.S. 72 hours Oct 27

No. 3 Zimmerli - Elsa . Did not sail.

R. A. Barrow
Purser.

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read or write some language?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from country in which he last had his permanent residence, and whether under the provisions of section 19 of the immigration act of 1917 or prior thereto	Whether alien has been previously deported whether ever prior	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, MR. A. WITS. 4 ESCH-DOOMSTRAAT. HAARLEM. HOLLAND	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	EMPLOYER MOREYES SEE QUES-TION 28	100	July 16 1907-1927 NEW-YORK. N.Y.			EMPLOYER, MRS. W. W. NAUMBURG. 121 E 64TH STR. NEW-YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER. MRS. BERANGER. 43 AVE MONTAIGNE. PARIS. FRANCE	CAL.	SAN FRAN-CISCO	NO	SELF	1000	DO	DO	1927 SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	STANDARD OIL OF CALIFORNIA 225 MONTGOMERY STR. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	GRY	BRO	DO
3	[illegible]			NO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	1927 NEW BRUNSWICK	[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	5	[illegible]	DO	BRO	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]								NEW BRUNSWICK	[illegible]																	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 1927.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry

Immigration Officer

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VERENDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry
AK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—489

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALTSCHULER	SUZAN	35		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	GERMAN	FRANCE	PARIS	NON IMM. 116	PRAGUE	OCT.12 1927	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	FISCHERN
2	TRANSIT	FOUGERAS	ERNESTINE	46		F	WID	MERCHANT	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	DO	POUGUES-LES-EAUX	NON IMM. 714	PARIS	OCT.27 1927	FRANCE	PARIS
3	TRANSIT	PICHON	DENISE	29		F	S	NONE	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	SABLE	NON IMM. 819	DO	OCT. 5 1927	DO	ASNIERE
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in business or employment in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in the practice of polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND.MR.M.ALTSCHULER. HANGHSTRASSE 416.FISCHERN S-KARLSTRAD.CZECHOSLOVAKIA	N.Y.	NEW-YORK		SELF	NO	NO			FRIEND.MRS.L.KOHN.38 E 52ND STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	YES	3MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO	BRO GREEN	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.A.BERTIN.11 RUE DES PYRAMIDES.PAEIS.FRANCE	DO	DO		DO	DO	NO			BUSINESS FRIEND [redacted] LAFAYET N 34TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
3	FATHER.MR.A.PICHON.4 RUE DE PARIS.ASNIERES.FRANCE	DO	DO	YES	DO	DO	YES	1926	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	FRIEND.MRS.ENHART.376 MONTGOMERY STR.NEWBURGH.N.Y.	DO	2MOS	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BLACK	DO
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol. Ma ter (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the TERNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly wear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Ma ter Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry

Immigration Officer

14-4320

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Heyn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SPAAN	WILDA A	43		F	M	MAID	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	HOLLAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	POHLITZ	PERMIT 258409-267505	WASHINGTON	APR. 30 1927	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK
2		HECK	JOHN	50		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	ENGLISH DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	MUNTENDAM	PERMIT 288024	DO	JULY 23 1927	DO	CHICAGO. ILL.
3		AGREN	JULIA	33		F	S	MAID	DO	ENGLISH	DO	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KASKO	PERMIT 277254	DO	JUNE 22nd. '27	DO	NEW-YORK
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether (alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States)	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether (alien intends to become a citizen of the United States)	Whether in the possession of a ticket or sufficient money to transport him to his ultimate destination?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (see note below)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents: Fr. Feustel. SCHLEIZ. GERMANY. Fortemngasse. 13.	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE QUESTION 23	NO	YES	1927	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	EMPLOYER.MRS.F.BINGER.572 MADISON AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2	COUSIN.MR.J.PRINS.VEENDAM. HOLLAND	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	DO	DO	1884-1927	CHICAGO.ILL.	HOME.7416 LUELLA AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
3	FATHER.MR.A.AGREN.KASKO. FINLAND	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE QUESTION 23	DO	DO	1915-1927	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	EMPLOYER MRS.L.KOHNS.38 E 52ND STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 1927.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry

Immigration Officer

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

P Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANT

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* Rotterdam, October 18th, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Brassem	Willem C.	44		m	m	tobacco merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	+ 190	Amsterdam, Holl.	11/24/26	Holland	Amsterdam
2	DIPLOMAT	Mengelberg	Mathilda M.E.	52		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 727	DEN HAAG	SEPT. 8th. '27	do	do
3	TRANSIT	Schaap	Adolf	33		m	s	tobacco merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 143	Amsterdam, Holl.	10/11/27	do	do
4	TRANSIT	Schipper	Pieter N.	50		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 117	do	9/20/27	do	Bussum
5		Dooyewaard	Jacob	50		m	s	art painter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 137	do	10/5/27	do	Blaricum
6	TRANSIT	Fabius	Dammes P.D.	48		m	m	manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Delft	+ 142	do	10/11/27	do	Amsterdam
7	TRANSIT	Bastin	Marie A.	36		f	s	none	do	French	do	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Taminus	+ 109	Brussels, Belg.	9/30/27	Belgium	Brussels
8		De Wolf	Suzanna	36		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Antwerp	+ 87	Antwerp, Belg.	10/1/27	do	Antwerp
9	TRANSIT	Treep	Anthonia	44		f	m	manager	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	+ 199	ROTTERDAM	Oct. 14th. '27	Holland	Delft
10		Gleichman	Svea	29		f	m	Housewife none	do	do	do	do	British	U.S.A.	West Hartford, Conn.	+ 120	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/12/27	do	Wassenaar
11	UNDER 16	do	Elizabeth WB	4		f	s	do	under age			do	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	+ do	do	do	do	do
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Business Visa 9 am

4

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—491

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife; Mrs.W.C.Brassem, 35 Willemsparkweg, Amsterdam, Holl.	Holl.	Amsterdam	-	self	yes	yes	Nov. 1926	New York N.Y.	bus.rel. General Cigar Co New York, N.Y.	yes	± 60 days months 3		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blo.	blue	none
2	br.-in-l.Dr.R.Mengelberg,7 Palestinastr.Amsterdam,Holl.	do	do	-	do	do	do	1927	do	c/o The Philharmonic Sou. of New york,113 W.57th Str.	do	months		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	grey	bla.	do
3	mother: Mrs.I.Schaap,131 Willemsparkweg, Amsterdam, Holl.	do	do	-	do	do	do	1916 Oct. Dec.	do	bus.rel. Bayak Cigars Inc. Philadelphia, Pa.	do	60 days months		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	bro.	bro.	do
4	Wife: Mrs P.N.Schipper, Nieuwe s'Gravehandscheweg 22, Bussum, Holl.	do	Bussum	-	do	do	do	1925	do	bus.rel. Messrs Cullman Bros 161 Frontstr. New York, N.Y.	do	60 days do 6		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	grey	blue	do
5	father: Mr.A.Dooyewaard, 46 Borgman-Houtduslaan, Amersfoort, Holl.	do	Blaricum	-	do	do	no	-	-	fr. Mr.W.Singer, 58th West 57th Str. New York, N.Y.	do	months		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	bro.	bro.	do
6	Home: van Reghen Str. 183 AMSTERDAM.	do	Amsterdam	-	do	do	yes			bus.rel. J.J.Gunther Mohr 12 Norman Rd. Montclair, N.J.	do	60 days month 2		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	grey	blue	do
7	father: Mr.B.Bastin, 153 Rue de l'Aquedue, Brussels, Belg.	Belg.	Brussels	-	do	do	do	1926	New York N.Y.	fr. Mrs D.French, 615 N.Wayne Str. Piqua, Ohio.	do	60 days do		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blo.	grey	do
8	mother: Mrs.De Wolf, 23 Rue Edelinck, Antwerp, Belg.	do	Antwerp	-	do	do	no	-	-	fr. E.S. Colling, Auburndale Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	do	3 mos do		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	blo.	blue	do
9	Wife: Mrs A.Treep, 9 Kanaal-weg, Delft, Holland.	Holl.	Delft	-	do	do	yes	Sev. times since 1915	New York N.Y.	Bus. Rel.: C.Pardee Works 9 E.45th. Str. New York City, N.Y.	do	34 60 days weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	grey blue	blue	do
10	husband: Mr.G.Gleichman, 55 Schouweg, Wassenaar, Holland.	do	Wassenaar	9	do	do	born in U.S.A.			parents. C.C.Shell. 176 Whiting Lane, West Hartford, Conn.	do	months		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	blo.	grey	do
11	father: do	do	do	-	mother	do	no	-	-	grandparents	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	blo.	blue	do
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* VEENDAM *, from* ROTTERDAM. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* // *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October *, 19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—5429

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO RE-ENTER

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of Aliens

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 18th, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Farr	Maria	27		f	m	none	yes	Dutch	yes	without	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	permit to re-enter 246130	Washington, D.C.	4/2/27	U.S.A.	Syracuse, N.Y.	
		Vide Man No. 1. Line 10.																			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Persons coming in pursuance of any prearranged plan of colonization, promotion, or solicitation by any person, company, or corporation in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	vide No. 23.	N.Y.	Syracuse	-	self	yes	yes	1927	Syracuse Home. Buckingham Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.	261, Syracuse, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blo.	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* VEENDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—460

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VERNDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... on this vessel") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* Rotterdam, October 18th, 1927

14—420

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		van Benthem van den Bergh	Walter L.	33		m	m	art painter	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	D.E.I.	Bandoeng Java.	1127	Rotterdam, Holl.	10/13/27	Holland	Schavre
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Buchman Insp
90 Sec

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	br. Jhr.E.G.van Benthem van den Bergh, 2/a Javastr. The Hague, Holl.	N.Y.	Ogdensburg	-	self	yes	yes Dep.'25 June 1927		New York N.Y.	Home; 604 Washington Str. Ogdensburg, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blo.	blue.	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 1927

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—469

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall bethe last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DREY	EUGENE A.	45		M	M	ST.LOUIS MO.	MAY 2 1882	313242	25 BROAD STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
2	DO	JUANITA	29		F	M	MARION.O.	JULY 21 1898		DO
3	BAYER	WILLIAM C.	33		M	M			448954 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.FREEHOLD.N.J. AUG.22 1922	1111 MAIN STR.ALBANY PARK.N.Y.
4	DO	MARGARET	36		F	M	ADELPHIA.N.J.	AUG. 22 1891		DO
5	STEPHENS	CLARA	19		F	S	ASHBURY PARK .N. J.	NOV. 26 1908	452047	DO
6	HECK	KATY	48		F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	JUNE 24 1879	431702	7416 LISELLA AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
7	MABBATT	MARY S.	66		F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	NOV. 4 1861	174083	105 VINE AVE.LAKE FOREST ILL.
8	LOHSKE	ELSA	22		F	S	EAST ORANGE.N.J.	AUG. 4 1904	331421	101 PROSPECT STR.EAST ORANGE.N.J.
9	DO	JENNIE	65		F	WID	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	JAN. 1 1861	329022	DO
10	LOEB	ROSE S.	51		F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	APR. 22 1876	298389	4860 KIMBARK AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
11	HETZLER	EDGAR P.	29		M	S	HINSDALE.ILL.	JAN. 9 1898	355603	HINSDALE.ILL.
12	DO	ELLEN H.	57		F	M	DO	NOV. 14 1870	2636	DO
13	ROELOFS	RICHARD	61		M	S	MC NEYTOWN.PA.	JAN. 10 1867	280145	Box.1059. COLORADO SPRINGS Col.
14	VOLOSHEN	SARAH	57		F	M	BALTIMORE. Md.	DEC. 20 1870	259786	2219 EUTAW PL. BALTIMORE.Md.
15	DO	MAY	31		F	S	BALTIMORE.MD.	JUNE 1 1896	460915	DO
16	DO	NETTIE	28		F	S	DO	AUG. 14 1898	460914	DO
17	DO	LEE	23		F	S	DO	NOV. 11 1904	269785	DO
18	O NEAL	ELIZA	50		F	S	BIRMINGHAM.ALAB.	MARCH 16 1868	1967 Cons Gen of U.S. Feb 4 1927	1115 S 30TH STR.BIRMINGHAM.ALAB.
19	ACKER	HERBERT van Blarcom	32		M	S	PASADENA.CAL.	OCT. 4 1895	286126	216 GEORGINA AVE.SANTA MONICA.CAL.
20	DENISON	ELIZABETH T.	53		F	M	NEW-ORLEANS.LA.	MAY 1 1874	45-3002 20 453001	2873 N PARK BLVD.CLEVELAND.O.
21	DO	ELIZABETH S.	23		F	S	CLEVELAND.O.	SEPT. 29 1904		DO
22	NOBLE	KENDRICK	31		M	M	YONKERS.N.Y.	APR. 12 1896	359257	76 5TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
23	DO	ORREL B.	25		F	M	MARSHALL.WISC.	DEC. 25 1901		DO
24	OTTING	BERTRAND	32		M	M	WARREN.O.	SEPT. 23 1895	445101	223 2ND AVE.CORRY.PA.
25	MARTIN	LOUISE	51		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	JAN. 27 1876	399823	101 W 85TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
26	WOODWARD	ANNA M.	45		F	M	ROCHESTER.N.Y.	APR. 16 1878	430097	24 BUCKINGHAM STR.ROCHESTER.N.Y.
27	DO	MURRAY	21		F	S	DO	AUG. 13 1906	428462	DO
28	MERRILL	ALBERT E.	77		M	M	BOSTON. Mass.	Jan.17th.1850.	442528	282 Buckminster Road.Brookline.Mass.
29	do	HELEN M.	61		F	M	do	March 10th.1866.		-do-
30	DAY	HENRY H.	51		M	S	MORRISTOWN.N.J.	November 25-1875.	19070	425. 5th. Ave. New York City.N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927, 19 20

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MASON	JANE G.	58		F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. DEC. 16 1868		SCHOOL-HOUSE LANE.GERMANTOWN. PHILADELPHIA.PA.
2	DO	MARY F.	56		F	S	DO JAN. 15 1871		DO
3	GIBBONS	EDWARD T.	32		M	S	WASHINGTON.D.C. AUG. 16 1895		1 PROSPECT PARK.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
4	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]
5	BINGER	FRANCES	67		F	WID	NEW-YORK.N.Y. FEB. 4 1860		522 MADISON AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
6	FRENKEL	LESTER	24		M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y. DEC. 17 1903		79-STRATFORD RD.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
7	NAUMBURG.	WALTER W.	59		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. DEC. 25 1867		121 E 64TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
8	DO	ELSIE M.	47		F	M	DO JULY 7 1880		DO
9	SPEAR	THEODORE W.	55		M	M	FREEPORT.N.Y. MAY 28 1872		170 NEW-YORK AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
10	DO	ANNY E.	49		F	M	CHICAGO.ILL. AUG. 14 1878		DO
11	REICH	RUDOLPH S.	38		M	M	CLEVELAND.O. MAY 12 1889		ALCAZAR HOTEL.CLEVELAND.O.
12	DO	HELEN M.	29		F	M	DO JULY 2 1898		DO
13	MOFFETT	ANNE	27		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y. MARSH 11 1900		WASHINGTON.D.C. 3112 Que Sts.
14	BUTLER	MARY H.	58		F	DIV	SCARSDALE.N.Y. SEPT. 13 1868		180 E 75TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
15	LOW	CLARENCE F.	73		M	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA. JUNE 7 1854		204 CARONDELET STR.NEW ORLEANS.LA.
16	DO	MAUDE B.	59		F	M	DO DEC. 13 1867		DO
17	LA VILLEBEUVRE	MARIE B.	64		F	WID	DO JUNE 14 1863		1306 N LIBERTY STR.NEW ORLEANS.LA.
18	WILLING	EDITH	20		F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. JAN. 27 1907		1726 RITTENHOUSE STR.PHILADELPHIA. PA.
19	BURNEY	BELLE L.S.	31		F	M	CALVERT.TEX. MARCH 6 1876		SUNSET TERRACE.FORT WORTH.TEX.
20	ROSENOW	MELVILLE G.	38		M	S	WALLA WALLA.WASH. JULY 16 1889		562 WEST END AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
21	DO	CELIA	63		F	WID	DO DEC. 25 1863		DO
22	BUTLER	ISABEL C.	54		F	WID	ELIZABETH.N.J. MAY 17 1873		PINEHURST.N.C.
23	WOLFE	HENRY H.	47		M	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y. SEPT. 18 1880		22 WILLIAM STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
24	KENDRICK	MURDOCH	48		F	WID	PHILADELPHIA.PA. AUG. 21 1879		242 S 21SE STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
25	DO	CHRISTINE M.	19		F	S	DO NOV. 5 1908		DO
26	SEINSHEIMER	LOUIS A.	52		M	M	CINCINNATI.O. APR. 2 1875		BELVEDERE APTS.CINCINNATI.O.
27	DO	MAE G.	50		F	M	MILWAUKEE.WISC. APR. 25 1877		DO
28	ELBERS	MARGARET M.	39		F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y. JUNE 29 1888		166 MONTAGNE STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
29	IRVING	ALEXANDER D.	54		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y. May 12. 1873		439 E.51st.Str.NewYorkCity N.Y.
30	DO	CATHERINE C.	52		F	M	EDDYVILLE.IOWA Aug. 16. 1889		-do-

No. 4. Gibbons - Floyd. Did not sail. 10/29/27

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—628

7a

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7a. 7a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, OCTOBER 19th, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 29 1927, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHASE	FREDERIKA	24		F	S	WATERBURG. Conn. Sept. 21-1903.	32807	165 Grove Str. WATERBURY, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—334

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—668

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from Rotterdam, October 18th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927 19 22

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baer	Walter	59		m	m			Paterson, N.J. County Court 1889 Oct. 3rd.	351 5th Ave. Paterson, N.J.
2	do	Amelie	55		f	m	New York, N.Y.	Febr. 20th 1872		do
3	van Beathem van der Bergh	Emilie Vide Man 2. Line 1.	40		f	m	Ogdensburg, N.Y.	May 6th 1887		604 Washington Str. Ogdensburg, N.Y.
4	Boissevain	Daniel G.	60		m	m			District Court of New York, N.Y. March 12th 1904	26 West 9th Str. New York, N.Y.
5	do	Woutrina	27		f	m			District Court of New York, N.Y. April 1927	do
6	Corwin	Helen	30		f	s	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 28th 1897.		100 W. 80th Str. New York, N.Y.
7	Elbers	Margaret L.	65		f	wid.			Superior Court New York, N.Y. June 20th 1886	Bank of Americam166 Montagne Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Emmons	Roger B.	44		m	m	New York, N.Y.	Jan 6th 1883		803 Columbia Str. S.Pasadena, Cal.
9	do	Katharine	37		f	m	Seabright, N.J.	Aug. 20th 1890		do
10	Farr Vide Man 3 Line 1.	Nancy	2		f	s	Syracuse, N.Y.	Aug. 28th 1925		Buchingham Ave. 261, Syracuse, N.Y.
11	Griffin	Walter	66		m	s	Portland, Maine	Jan. 14th 1861		146 Westbrook Str. Portland, Maine.
12	Du Pont Lyon	Claudia H.	49		f	m	Jasper, Florida.	Oct. 31st 1877		277 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	Lyon	Claudia	25		f	s	Jacksonville, Florida.	Dec. 13th 1901		do
14	Marshall	Lyman C.	58		m	m	Hudson, N.Hampshire	May 16th 1869		29 Academy Str. Laconia, N.Hampshire.
15	do	Josephine A	58		f	m	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 17th 1869		do
16	De La Motte	Anna C.	65		f	wid.			by marriage	27 Schemerhorn Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Hybel	Elma M.	36		f	s			by parentage	Eltingville, L.I.N.Y. Staten Island
18	Pennybacker	Anna J.	66		f	wid.	Petersburg, Va.	May 7th 1861		2606 Whilis Ave. Austin. Tex.
19	Pitman	Grace A.	52		f	s	Laconia, New Hampshire.	Aug. 15th 1876		208 Pleasant Str. Laconia, N.Hampshire.
20	Riddle	John W.	63		m	m	Philadelphia. Pa.	Dec. 7th 1864		Farmington, Conn.
21	Tally	Lilie B.	26		f	s			by parentage	Jerome, Arizona
22	Singer	William H.	59		m	m	Pittsburgh, Pa.	July 5th 1868		58 W. 57th Str. New York, N.Y.
23	do	Anna B.	48		f	m	Hagerstown, Md.	Oct. 30th 1878		do
24	Thompson	Alfred J.	55		m	m			U.S. Southern District, New York, N.Y. Nov. 11th 1872	82 Wall Str. New York, N.Y.
25	do	Ermine	45		f	m	New York, N.Y.	Jan 10th 1882		do
26	List	John K.	66		m	m	Wheeling, W.Va.	June 25th 1861		Winter Park, Flo.
27	do	Harriet G.	62		f	m	do	July 18th 1865		do
28	Allen	Annie V.	75		f	wid.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct. 2nd. 1852		42e15th Street, Wheeling, W.Fla.
29	Liesching	Bernhard	59		m	m			Monroe County Clerk July 28th 1893	692 Mt. Hope Ave, Rochester, N.J.
30	do	Harriet	57		f	m	Rochester, N.J.	Oct. 24th 1870		do

Photographs sent 10/29/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—626

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from Rotterdam, October 18th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pabst	Friedolin	66		m	m			Circuit Court of San Jose, Cal. 1890	528 Wellington Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Gracey	Isaac J.	45		m	m	Meriden, Conn.	Aug. 8th 1882		720 N. Colony Rd. Meriden, Conn.
3	do	Clara H.	42		f	m	do	Febr. 26th 1885		do
4	Singer	Isidor	58		m	m			Supreme Court New York, N.Y. June 10th 1892	870 St. Nicholas Ave. New York, N.Y.
5	do	Rosa	50		F	M			by marriage	do
6	Libby	Maurice	37		m	s	Boston, Mass.	May 8th 1890		6 Harrison Str. New York. N.Y.
7	Unger	HENRY A.	44		m	s			Supirior Court of Cook County, Chicago, ILL. June 27th 1924	1549 N. Walls Str. Chicago, Ill.
8	Chase	Caroline W.	41		f	s	Lewiston, Maine	April 3rd 1886		152 East 22nd Str. New York, N.y.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Examined 8.30 AM Oct 29-1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 19th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 29 1927, 19 24

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLAIR	Rachel	63		F.	S.	October 12th 1864.	New Haven, Conn.	390478	516, Napier Ave, Macon, Ga.
2	BRODHEAD	Alex	53		M.	M.	January 1st 1874.	East Mauck Chunk, Pa.	344623	317, Bridge St, Catasauqua, Pa.
3	BRODHEAD	Edith	48		F.	M.	July 24th 1879.	Norristown, Pa.	2	do.
4	BRODHEAD	Susan	20		F.	S.	March 6th 1907.	Kingston, Pa.	1	do.
5	BOAL	William	52		M.	S.			BY PARENTAGE. 460682	4253, N. 9th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	EAGLESON	William	28		M.	M.	April 5th 1899.	Philadelphia, Pa.	461030	Wyncote, Pa.
7	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VENDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MEYER	MARGUERITE	17		F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	DASLES	QUOTA 1652	LYON	OCT.15 1927	FRANCE	DASLES
2		BESANENOT	LUCIEN	5		M	S	BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROSENDEAL	QUOTA 1651	DO	DO	DO	BELFORT
3		HOSSLY	ROSE	32		F	M	CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMAN	DO	METZ	QUOTA 2826	STRASSBURG	JUNE 25 1927	DO	DO
4		DO	GEORGES	25		M	M	FITTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRENCH	DO	HERICOURT	QUOTA 2834	DO	OCT.17 1927	DO	DO
5		DUFLOS	ROBERT	38		M	M	DESIGNER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CHATEAUNEY EN THYMERAIS	QUOTA 139 & E.&L.	PARIS	AUG.1. 1927.	DO	VILLEMONBLE SEINE
6		SPRINGER	IRENE	25		F	S	HOUSEHOLD	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWITZER-LAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROSENFELD	QUOTA 3822	ZURICH.	OCT. 4 1927	SWITZER-LAND	MEUBERG
7		ACHENBACH	ERNST	19		M	S	MECHANI-CIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SWITZER-LAND	ZURICH	QUOTA 1809	ZURICH	JUNE 28 1927	DO	ZURICH
8		SCHOULLER	PAUL	28		M	S	GARDNER	DO	FRENCH	DO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BEAUCOURT	QUOTA 2815	STRASSBURG	OCT.11 1927	FRANCE	BEAUCOURT
9		MATTLINGER	GASTON	26		M	M	DECORATOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BELFORT	QUOTA 2822	DO	OCT.12 1927	DO	BELFORT
10		DO	THERESE	26		F	M	HOUSE-HOLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALDOIE	QUOTA 2823	DO	DO	DO	DO
11																				
12		ZAKI	MATHIAS SAAD	25		M	S	MERCHANT	DO	ARAB	DO	PALESTINA	ARAB	PALESTINA	JERUSALEM	NON QUOTA	JERUSALEM	JULY 6 1927		
13		MEYER	MARIE	36		F	S	DRESSMAKER	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWITZER-LAND	GERMAN	SWITZER-LAND	ZUG	QUOTA 1604	LUCERN	JUNE 30 1927	SWITZER-LAND	LUCERN
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

No. 11. Wielsen - Elizabeth. Transferred to Tourist Man. No. 103/2.

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read and write some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.L.MEYER.CITE P. JAPY.LA COURBOTE.DASLES.FRANCE	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIENDS Mr. Sauban. 475Central Park. West New York. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	Bro	Grey	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER.MRS.ALET.5 RUE CRAVANCHE.BELFORT.FRANCE	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS	DO	NO			FATHER.MR.H.BESANENOT.3905 BROADWAY.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO.
3	FRIEND.MR.SCHOEPFER.9 AVEN. WILSON.BELFORT.FRANCE	DO	DO	DO	SELF	DO	NO			FRIEND. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	FRIEND. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
5	WIFE.MRS.L.DUFLOS.4 AVENUE CHANZY.VILLEMONBLE.SEINE.FRANCE	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	DO	DO	NO			DO SUZANNE FURBERSHAW.80 R.STR.WASHINGTON.D.C.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	FATHER.MR.SPRINGER.NEUBERG. THURGAU.SWITZERLAND	CAL.	LINDSAY	YES	DO	DO	YES			SISTER.MRS.ERNA SCHEIBLE. LINDSAY.CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
7	FATHER.MR.G.ACHENBACH.UETLI BERGSTR.174.ZURICH.SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	DO	DO	DO	NO			PARENT.MR.MAX SCHLING.VILLA FLORA.BRONXVILLE.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK & R. FOREHEAD
8	MOTHER.MRS.SCHOULLER.17 RUE DE BADEREL.BEAUCOURT.FRANCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			FRIEND.MR.PERPILLO.192KINGS LEY AVE.STATEN ISLAND.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	NONE
9	FATHER.MR.MATTLINGER.14 FBG. DES VOSGES.BELFORT.FRANCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			BR.I.L.MR.E.LORANDIN.BEDFORD RD.MT.KISKO.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
10	FATH.I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			BROTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
11	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	FATHER.MR.MATHIAS JOSEPH SAAD.CHRISTIAN.QUARTER.JERUSALEM. PALESTINA	NY.	NEW-YORK	YES	DO	DO	YES	1926-1927	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	COUSIN.MR.JOSEPH SHAMI.280 5TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	ALWAY	YES	DO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	PROFESSOR.DOCTOR.DOMENEGO 308.RIVERSIDE.NEW-YORK.SWITZERLAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO			NO SWISS CONSULATE.470 4TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol. Master, of the S.S." VEENDAM ", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, "ailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly "wear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the "tate of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, If exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SIMONSE	HENRICA A.G.	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OOSTERBEEK	204	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 17TH 27	HOLLAND	OOSTERBEEK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—4804

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled, unskilled, or agricultural	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled, unskilled, or agricultural (Answer for Railroad Officials)	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER H.W.MOM,STATION HOOG,OOSTERBEEK.	ONT.	GALT	YES	SELF	$100			TA	HUSBAND J.SIMONSE C/O B.COWAN,GALT,ONT.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	3 days		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol (Master, Captain, First, or Second Officer), Master *of the* VEENDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—8021

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PERMITS TO REENTER.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. Fill in all blank spaces. Use ditto marks (") where applicable. Do not abbreviate.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1.		HEUVEL	DIRK H.	33		M	M	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HAARLEMMER MEER	236943	WASHINGTON	MARCH 7TH 27	U.S.A.	HENLEY, CAL.
		FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. 1 LINES 16 AND 17.																		
2.		HEUVEL	ELISABET	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	232119	DO	DO	DO	DO
		FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. 1 LINES 16 AND 17.																		
3.		BOERE	ANTONIUS P.	27		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LEIMUIDEN	287001	DO	JULY 21ST 27	DO	COMPTON, CAL.
4		FOR WIFE SEE MAN. 5 LINE 4.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bureau 27
9 35 am

6

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—910

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19* 30

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes permanently or only temporarily	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he read some language or dialect, or not? (Specify which, if any, he can read.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Polygamists, or persons who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy	Whether alien has been previously excluded from admission and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER M. HEUVEL, 2 KLEEFSWEG, EDE.	CAL.	HYNES	NO	SELF		YES 1920 1927 HYNES, CAL.			HOME, BOX 56, HYNES, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND		DO	DO	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
3	FATHER J. BOEDER, HALMAN, PAARLOT, OLDEMARKT.	DO	COMPTON	YES	SELF		MORE YES 1921 1927 COMPTON, CAL.			HOME R. 1 BOX 247, COMPTON, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol. Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Hung
Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:—

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leach, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G A Leach

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—m

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5.

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

EXAMINED AND PASSED FOR VISAE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1.		DE VRIES	DURK	20		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH 1/4677	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	KOUDUM	200	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 30TH 27	HOLLAND	OPPENHUYZEN
2.		PLOEGER	KATHARINA S	39		F	S	COOK	DO	GERMAN 1666	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	2444	DO	SEPT. 30TH 27	DO	THE HAGUE
3.		FREIHART	KRESZENTIA	41		F	S	DO	DO	DO 1/4667	DO	DO	DO	DO	DISCHINGEN	299	DO	SEPT. 28TH 27	DO	AMSTERDAM
4.		BOERE	EUPHENIA B.	26		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	PEPERGA	214	DO	OCT. 14TH 27	DO	PEPERGA
5.		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. 6 LINE 3. VRANA	STANISLAW	39		M	M	STUDENT	DO	GERMAN	DO	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	VALE NA	555	PRAGUE	OCT. 13TH 27	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	BRUO
6		TILLEMA	EVERT	18		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GERMANY	STIEGHORST	560	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 17TH 27	HOLLAND	LEENS
7		IN T GROEN	MICHEL	34		M	S	R.C. PRIEST	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	DONGEN	68	DO	SEPT. 15TH 27	DO	DONGEN
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—922

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19* 32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See 23.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the possession of a ticket to the ultimate destination	Whether in possession of sufficient funds to land in the United States	Whether in possession of return ticket to the country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER WD. A. DE VRIES, OPPENHUYZEN.	CAL.	BELLFLOWER	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			BROTHER T. F. DE VRIES, BELLFLOWER, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLU	EYES
2	ACQ. J. DE JONG 9 L. BEESTEN MARKT, THE HAGUE.	IND.	FORT WAYNE		DO		NO			ACQ. K. W. WHITTEN, 343 W. WAYNE STR., FORT WAYNE, IND.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	DO
3	BROTHER, G. FREIHART, DISCHIM GEN	N. Y.	MOUNT VERNON	NO	SEE COL. 23	$50	NO			SISTER, M. FREIHART, 296 SUMMIT AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUE
4	FATHER J. P. HALMAN, PAARLOT, OLDEMARKT.	CAL.	COMPTON	YES	HUSBAND		NO			HOME R. 1 BOX 247 E., COMPTON, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD	DO
5	WIFE J. VRANA, 17 SMETANOVA	N. Y.	NEW YORK		SELF		NO			COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, TEACHERS COLLEGE, NEW YORK, N. Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	DO
6	FATHER J. TILLEMA, LEENS,	WASH	BURLINGTON	YES	SEE COL. 23	$25	NO			UNCLE. J. SONNEVELD, BURLINGTON, WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLD	DO
7	FATHER J. IN T GROEN, DONGEN	ILL	ST. MARIE		SELF		NO			~~COLLEGE OF ST. MARIE, ST. MARIE, ILL.~~	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	DO
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

19—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Mater, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Krol
Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

33

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4.

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM, *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		RUDINA	EVA	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	GOING TO HUSBAND	NO	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KANATOPY	229	RIGA	OCT. 7TH 27	RUSSIA	KANATOPY
2	UNDER 16	RUDINA	ALEXANDER	15		M	S	NONE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KULAKI	230	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		JASCHI	SOSSIA	51		F	WD	HOUSEW.	NO	GOING TO SON	NO	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	ULMI	281	BUCHAREST	SEPT. 23RD 27	ROUMANIA	KISHINEFF
4		OBOUCHOWSKA	LEJA	71		F	WD	DO	NO	DO	NO	RUSSIA	DO	RUSSIA	NOVO GEORGIEVSK	364	RIGA	OCT. 7TH 27	LATVIA	RIGA
5		ZHADANOVA	BLUMA	60		F	WD	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	TROJANI	363	DO	DO	RUSSIA	LUBOMIRKA
6		MANES	MARIANNE	67		F	WD	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CHMELNIK	362	DO	DO	DO	SNITKI
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Purposes of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (or she) read and write (state which)?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER A. LOGISCHENETZ, KANATOPY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	/	SEE COL. 23	$50	NO			HUSBAND or J. RUDINA, 121 HENRY STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	GRE	NONE
2	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	/	DO	/	NO			FATHER DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
3	BROTHER A. ORESTER, KISHINEFF.	DO	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23	/	NO			SON, N. HOFFMAN, ~~431 HERTZEL STR.~~ 466 Sheffield ave BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	DO
4	NO RELATIONS.	DO	DO	NO	SELF	WIRE	NO			SON A. OBOUCHOWSKY 429 HOWARD AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GRN	BRN	DO
5	NO RELATIONS	DO	DO	NO	SEE COL 23	/	NO			SON. L. ZADAN, 109TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	DO
6	NO RELATIONS	DO	NEW YORK	/	DO	/	NO			SON. A. MAMESS, 626 E. 9THSTR NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	GREY	BRN	SCARS OF PERFECTLY CURED TRACHOMA
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ma ter, *of the* VEENDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

14-401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, [sailing therewith / employed by owners thereof] (strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

P. Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

EXAMINED AND PASSED FOR VISAE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulations. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM, *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BOKHOVE	JOHAN	34		M	M	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ALMELO	111	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 7TH 27	HOLLAND	ALMELO
2		BOKHOVE	JACOBA G.	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HELLENDOORN	112	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		KRAAL	ROELOF	40		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	RUINERWOLD	158	DO	OCT. 3RD 27	DO	DO
4		KRAAL	TONIA	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HELLENDOORN	159	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	KRAAL	JACOB	4		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE exempt	NO	DO	DO	DO	ZWOLLE	161	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	KRAAL	AALTJE J.	7		F	S	DO	YES	DUTCH exempt	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALMELO	160	DO	DO	DO	DO
7		KNOT	LAMMERT	43		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KANTES	115	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 7TH 27	DO	WESTERDIJKS HORN
8		KNOT	ANTJE	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KOLLUMMERLAND	116	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		KNOT	BOELE	20		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BEDUM	117	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		KNOT	TRIENTJE	16		F	S	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TEN LAAR	118	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	UNDER 16	KNOT	ZWAANTJE	9		F	S	DO	DO	exempt	DO	DO	DO	DO	ADORP	119	DO	DO	DO	DO
12		DEDEN	JACOBA	24		F	M	HOUSEW	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	JOURE	659	DO	SEPT. 1ST 27	DO	SNEEK
13		HOEKSEMA	REINDER	70		M	WD	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TOLBERT	146	DO	SEPT. 16TH 27	DO	GRONINGEN
14		MEYER	NEELTJE A.	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	698	DO	SEPT. 30TH 27	DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	MEYER	ELISABETH N.	2		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE exempt	NO	DO	DO	DO	GRONINGEN	699	DO	DO	DO	DO
16		OOMKES	JOHANNES	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHEEMDA	202	DO	OCT. 11 TH 27	DO	TEN BOER
17		POSTEMA	TETTJE	21		F	S	DOMESTIC GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TOLBERT	195	DO	OCT. 6TH 27	DO	GRONINGEN
18		RITSEMA	FRIDUS	25		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TEN BOER	203	DO	OCT. 11TH 27	DO	TEN BOER
19		SCHMIDT	MARTHA E.A.	24		F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GREVESMUHLEN	268	DO	JULY 11 TH 27	DO	AMSTERDAM
20		BREU	MATHILDE	21		F	S	SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	EBENSTATTAN	38504	STUTTGART	AUG. 3RD 27	GERMANY	MAUNING
21		BLUTHARDT	ROSA	26		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	URACH	46557	DO	JULY 1ST 27	DO	STUTTGART
22	UNDER 16	BLUTHARDT	ERNST	6		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE exempt	NO	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	46558	DO	DO	DO	DO
23	UNDER 16	BLUTHARDT	RUDOLF	2		M	S	DO	NO	DO exempt	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46559	DO	DO	DO	DO
24		SCHEPLER	EMMA M.	28		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	20658	COLOGNE	SEPT. 29TH 27	DO	COLOGNE
25		HOOH	PHILOMENA	23		F	S	SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VOHRENBACH	2411	ROTTERDAM	AUG. 2ND 27	DO	VOHRENBACH
26		DE GRAAF	SARA H.	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DUTCH	DO	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	FLUSHING	90	DO	OCT. 6TH 27	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. 1 LINE 4.																		
27		VAN DER MEER	JAN	26		M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	DO	DO	WOMMELS	163	DO	OCT. 3RD 27	DO	OPPENHUYZEN
28		VELLEKOOP	MAARTEN	66		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	S GRAVENZANDE	220	DO	OCT. 17TH 27	DO	HAARLEMMERMEER
29		VELLEKOOP	GEERTRUIDA	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HAARLEMMERMEER	219	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	ADMITTED	VAN ZONNEVELD	LEONARDUS M.	31		M	M	GARDENER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HAARLEM	132	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 14TH 27	DO	HAARLEM

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read some language or dialect? Can he write?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for the purpose of advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER H. BOKHOVE, TUINDWARS STR., ALMELO.	MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS	YES	SELF	$500= MORE	NO			BROTHER I.L., B. VAN DEN BOSCH PENNEL PARK, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. R.R. 8.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	1 acc	NO			BROTHER I.L. DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DO	BRN	DO
3	BROTHER E. KRAAL, MOLENEIND, MEPPEL.	DO	DO	DO	SELF	$200= MORE	NO	2 trips		DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DO	GREY	DO
4	BROTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	1 acc	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DO	BLUE	DO
5	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER	1 acc	NO			UNCLE DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
6	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1 acc	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
7	MOTHER WD. A. KNOT, KERKLAAN, BEDUM.	DO	KALAMAZOO	YES	SELF	$400= MORE	NO	8 trips		BROTHER I.L. W. POST R.6. BOX 272, KALAMAZOO, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	DO	DO
8	BROTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	1 acc	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLD	GREY	DO
9	GRAND MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER	1 acc	NO			UNCLE DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
10	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1 acc	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DO	BLUE	DO
11	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1 acc	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO B	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
12	FATHER F. HOEKSTRA, 55 GEEUW RADE, SNEEK.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$120= MORE	NO	Back to		HUSBAND L. DEDEN, 4006 CRAN FORD, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DO	GREY	DO
13	SON D. HOEKSEMA, 91 ZUIDEN DIEP, GRONINGEN.	MICH.	BURNIPS	NO	DO	$25	NO	Back to		SON J. HOEKSEMA, BURNIPS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DO	BLUE	DO
14	FATHER S. HEIN, BRUGSTR., GRONINGEN.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	DO	$50	NO	2 trips Back to acc.		HUSBAND H. MEYER, 5545 S. HAMILTON AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
15	GRAND FATHER DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER	1	NO			FATHER DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
16	FATHER W. DONKERSTEN BOER.	MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS	NO	SELF	$50	NO	2 trips		ACQ., P. RITSEMA, 716 GRIGGE STR., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	DO	GREY	DO
17	FATHER H. POSTEMA, BOERAKKER NIEBERT.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	DO	$100= MORE	NO	2 trips		BROTHER I.L. J. P. GIBSON, BOX 782, HYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
18	FATHER G. RITSEMA, 145 C. TEN BOER.	MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS	NO	DO	$50	NO	2 trips		UNCLE P. RITSEMA, 716 GRIGGE STR., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	DO	GREY	DO
19	FATHER C. SCHMIDT, 37 VOSCH STR., GREVESMUEHLEN.	L.I., N.Y.	EDGEMERE	NO	DO	$20= DO	NO	Back to		ACQ. E. BARTH, 3[illegible] BEACH AVE., EDGEMERE, L.I., N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	DO
20	FATHER J. BREU, MAUNING.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	DO	$25	NO			SISTER A. BREU C/O A. FINKEL STEIN, 2735 UNIVERSITY AVE., APT. 2C, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	GREY	DO
21	FATHER J. ZINGLER, 15 KUEFER STR., ESSLINGEN.	N.J.	UNION CITY	NO	DO	DO	NO	Back to		HUSBAND M. BLUTHARDT C/O C. KOREN, 312 24TH STR., UNION CITY, N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN	BRN	DO
22	GRAND FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	1	NO			FATHER DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	BLD	DO	DO
23	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	1	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
24	FATHER H. SCHEPLER, 317 LUXEMBURGERSTR., COLOGNE.	MD.	BALTIMORE	YES	SELF	$25= MORE	NO			BROTHER I.L. J. HALLER 219 S. BROADWAY, BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	DO	DO
25	MOTHER A. HOCH, 126 BADSTR., VOHRENBACH.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	ADD	SEE COL. 23	$25= DO	NO	Back to		AUNT, C. GEIGER, N. 4510 MOLE STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	DO
26	FATHER J. M. B. ORELIS, 47 CORNELIS TROMPSTR., DELFT.	MICH.	LYONS	NO	HUSBAND	1 acc	NO			HOME, LYONS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BRN	DO
27	BROTHER D. VAN DER MEER, OPPENHUYZEN.	CAL.	MERCED	YES	SELF	$50= MORE	NO	2 trips		ACQ., J. DE ROOS, MERCED, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	DO
28	BROTHER A. VELLEKOOP, HOOFDWEG HOOFDDORP.	DO	RIPON	DO	DO	$100= DO	NO			SON I.L. A.C. VAN DEN AKKER BOX 48, RIPON, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BRN	DO
29	BROTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	1 acc	NO			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	DO	DO
30	WIFE A. VAN ZONNEVELD, 61 SCHEEPERSTR., HAARLEM.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. J. HUNER, 180 FLOSS AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* VEENDAM, *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

P Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.A. Lasch, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Lasch

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 1927.

at NEW-YORK

P Henry
Asst

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 NON IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM, *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 16TH, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	VERNIE	JACOBUS	38		M	M	CLERK	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	144	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 20TH 27	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
2	TRANSIT	VERNIE	LUCY	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO	DO	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	LIBERTY CORNER, N.J.	145	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	VERNIE	JACOBUS E.	3		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DUTCH INDIES	BANDJERMASSIN	145	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	VERNIE	RUDOLF		2	M	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	WINJAR	145	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		KORTEKAAS	PETRUS	76		M	WD	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VOORHOUT	173	DO	OCT. 3RD 27	DO	VOORHOUT
6	TRANSIT	BOERSMA	WIETSKE	40		F	S	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	148	DO	OCT. 15TH 27	DUTCH EAST INDIES	DJOEJAKARTA
7		BLASCHECK	GERTY C.	53		F	S	NONE	DO	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	BRITISH INDIA	BOMBAY	196	DO	OCT. 12TH 27	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
8		WOJCIECHOWSKI	WITOLD F.	25		M	S	MERCHANT	DO	POLISH	DO	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZAKOPANE	13938	WARSAW	AUG. 29TH 27	POLAND	LEMBERG
9		HOOGSTRATEN	BOUDEWIJN D.	22		M	S	BULB TRAVELLER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	197	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 13TH 27	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
10	DIPLOMAT	STANGL	JOHANNES	29		M	S	BUTLER OF DIPLOMAT	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIA		CZECHOSLOVAKIA	PRAHA	198	DO	DO		
11		VAN WIJK	JAN H.Q.	20		M	S	BULB TRAVELLER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	UITHOORN	191	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 11TH 27	HOLLAND	HOOFDDORP
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

38

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—4804

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether sent for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MD. J. VERNIE, 168 LUSTHOFSTR., ROTTERDAM.	NETHERLANDS		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1922	WEEHAWKEN, N. J.	FATHER I. L. E. HOBZA, 315 PARK AVE., WEEHAWKEN, N. J.	YES	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L.	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	1	YES	1897 1922	SEVERAL PLACES	FATHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DO	GREY	DO
3	GRAND MOTHER	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	1	NO			GRAND FATHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	1	NO			DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99987/																											
5	NSON P. KORTEKAAS, STATIONSWEG LISSE.	DO		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1926-1927	NEWARK, N. J	SON H. KORTEKAAS, 48 GREENSTR NEWARK, N.J.	DO	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	DO
6	SISTER A. E. UITERWIJK, 32 MAWARSTR., SOERABAIA.	DUTCH EAST INDIES		NO	DO		NO			SISTER M. BOORSMA, 828 ALEXANDERSTR., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	DO	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BRN	DO
7	BROTHER I. L., C. W. O. LUCARDI PARKSTR. 6, ROTTERDAM.	NETHERLANDS		NO	DO		YES	1907	NEW YORK, N. Y.	COUSIN G. ALVARO, FINGERBORG ROAD, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	DO	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DO	BLUE	DO
Temporary admission extended until 4/29/29 File No. 99119/133										Forte Wadsworth.																	
8	[illegible] TOROSIEWICZA L. 5, LEMBERG.	POLAND		NO	DO		NO			BUSINESS RELATION, STANLEY GEYSSINGER, 7169 MICHIGAN AVE. DETROIT MICH.	DO	5 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	GREY	DO
9	FATHER B. HOOGSTRATEN, 199 HOOFDSTR., SASSENHEIM.	NETHERLANDS		1	DO	DO	SEVERAL TIMES	SEVERAL PLACES		BUSINESS RELATION, ROOM 805 111 BROADSTR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	DO
10										Dutch Legation.																	
11	FATHER C. G. VAN WIJK, SLOTERWEG, HOOFDDORP.	NETHERLANDS		1	SELF	MORE	NO			6819 Lowell Str. WASHINGTON, D.C.	Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99119/327																
12										BUSINESS RELATION, F. RIJN VELD & SONS 350 GREENWICH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	DO
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.
at NEW-YORK

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—627

1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 39

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18th, 192?, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

41

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gorris	Edward	50		m	wd	Cleveland, Ohio., July 21st 1877.		2211E.78th Str., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	de Meyer	Benoit J.	51		m	m		Supreme Court of New York Cy., New York N.Y., May 18th 1915.	64 Westerveld Ave., New Brighton, L. I.
3	de Meyer	Helena	50		f	m		Citizen by husband's papers.	do do
4	de Graaf	Johannes A.	60		m	m		Circuit Court of Ionia Cy., Ionia, Mich. Apr. 14th 1919.	Lyons, Mich.
5	For wife see man. 3 line 26. Huizer	Johanna M.	37		f	m		CITIZEN BY HUSBAND PAPERS.	103 Littlestr., Belleville, N.J.
6	Huizer	Blossom M.	5		f	s	Newark, N.J., March 14th 1922.		do do
7	Huizer	Edgar J.	4		m	s	Newark, N.J., Sept. 15th 1923.		do do
8	[illegible]								[illegible]
9	Toonder	John	37		m	s		Circuit Court of Cook Cy., Chicago, Ill. April 14th 1927.	820 W. 72nd Str., Chicago, Ill.
10	Abrahams	Morris	51		m	s		Supreme Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal. Febr. 20th 1905.	2178 Bushstr., San Francisco, Cal.
11	Lazare	Edward P.L.	59		m	m		Common Pleas Court of Passaic Cy., Paterson, N.J., Jan. 26th 1911.	16 Sylvan Ave., Clifton, N.J.
12	Lazare	Dina	49		f	m		Citizen by husbands papers.	do do
13	Lazare	Henriette	25		f	s		Citizen by father's papers.	do do
14	Lazare	Dina	23		f	s	Passaic, N.J., July 17th 1904.		do do
15	Lazare	Jacoba	20		f	s	Passaic, N.J., Aug. 7th 1907.		do do
16	Heuvel	Marie	5		f	s	Tule River, Cal. Dec. 30th 1921		Home: Hynes, Cal. Box 56.
17	For parents see man. 6 lines 1 and 2. Heuvel	Johannes	1		m	s	Waukena, Cal. Febr. 7th 1926.		do do
18	For parents see man. lines land 2. Nakken	Anna J.	46		f	m		Citizen by husband's papers.	2oo Mount Pleasans Ave. Newark, N.J.
19	Nakken	Annie J.	20		f	s		Citizen by father's papers.	do do
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 9.00 AM 10/29/27 John Post Immigrant Inspector

23

Mrs. J. van Ravels cancelled, did not sail.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

40

41

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STEVENS	HARRY	51		M	M	HAMILTON.O. JULY 28 1876		1 RURAL ROUTE.CINCINNATI.O.
2	HASTORF	SOPHIE	50		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y. OCT. 22 1876		17 SEYMOUR PL.WHITE PLAINS.N.J.
3	WEIR	MARY	50		F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. MARCH 31 1877		1904 SPRUCE STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
4	SMITH	GERMAINE	28		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	76 Meadougal Str. New York City.N Y
5	DO	JEAN	5		F	S		BY PARENTS	-do-
6	DO	COLETTE		10	F	S		DO	-do-
7	SCATTERGOOD	MARIA C.	71		F	WID	PHILADELPHIA.PA. SEPT. 7 1856		3515 POWELTON AVE.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
8	BASSIAN	MARIE J.	32		F	S		County Court of Ashkash.Wisc. February 17th. 1927.	520 SOUTH PARK.ASHKASH.WISC.
9	DO	MADELEINE	34		F	S		-do-	DO
10	RISCHMAN	ROSA L.	59		F	S/S	BUFFALO.N.Y. AUG.19 1868		403 W UTICA STR.BUFFALO.N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 8.20 AM 10/29/27

John Postlewaite
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by common thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 1927.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

17 41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-428

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TRANSIT. NON IMMIGRANT.

List 106

3rd. CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th., 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 32493	JOHNSTON	CLARENCE S.	33		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	yes	English	Yes	British	English	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	NON IMMIGRANT 895	PARIS	Oct.11.1927.	FRANCE	ROUBAIX.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

106

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 106

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether same paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether sent by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother: R. Johnston.		✓		R200					Friend: Stanley Morgan.		60 days.															
1	SYDNEY. AUSTRALIA.	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.		NO	SELF	~~Yes~~	NO	-	-	148 ~~Pierson~~ named Str. Detroit. Mich.	Yes	~~6 months~~	NO	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	Brown	Blue	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—468

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

E7

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer before whom affidavit is executed.]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-461

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

3rd. CLASS.

List 105 QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHRISTODOULOS	ANTONIOS	21		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	GREEK	YES	ENGLAND	GREEK	CYPRUS	PANOLEFKARA	QUOTA 269	LYON	OCT. 3 1927	FRANCE	LYON
2		EMIR ALI	ISMAEL	27		M	M	FARMER	DO	TURC	DO	DO	TURC	DO	TOKHNI	QUOTA 270	DO	OCT. 6 1927	DO	DO
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 271	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		OVERTON	JAMES W.	25		M	M	Manager, Public Health.	do	English	yes	BRITISH	English	ENGLAND	STRATFORD	QUOTA 1466	LONDON	JULY 9th. 1927	ENGLAND	STRATFORD
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 105
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 105.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

No. 44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket through final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.MR.A.CHRISTODOULOS. PANOU OF KAAX.CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	$50.00 MORE	NO			COUSIN,MR.D.CHRISTODOULOS. 105 W 106TH STR.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	WIFE.MRS.FECHINE AHMAD EMIR ALI.TOKHIN.CYPRUS	DO	DO	DO	DO	$50 NO	NO			FRIEND.MR.P.ARISTOTELOU. 629 8TH AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
3	FATHER.MR.TOUTOU EMES AHMAD. TOKHINI.CYPRUS	PA.	MC KEESPORT	NO	DO	$18 NO	NO			FRIEND.MR.K.HARALAMBOU. MC KEESPORT.PA.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
4	Father: Ch. Overton Lakon Road. Statford.London.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	$24 NO	NO			Friend: Antonio Diotidio 1526 A. 123rd. Street. CLEVELAND. Ohio.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	Brown	Brown	NONE.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Denny
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. A. Leech

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C. Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other duly authorized officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 103

NON QUOTA.

TOURIST 3rd. CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER., ON OCTOBER 19TH, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BOUTRON	MARIE FRANCOISE	31		F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LUPRES	NON QUOTA NO	39	STRASBURG	OCT. 5TH 1927	FRANCE	NANCY
2		NIELSEN	ELISABETH	27		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	do	DANMARK	Scandinavian	DENMARK	GRINDOTED	NO	34	COPENHAGEN	AUG. 6th. 1927. U.S.A.		NEWYORKCITY
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

exempt #1 (not married)

Buchiva Exp. 10 am

#1 - [signature] 10/20/27.

23

183

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

F 46

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by him, persons, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he comes after temporary visit abroad?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority	Persons coming under contract (Whether alien has a ticket or passage engaged)	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BRIDE.MRS.EUGENIE BLARDONE CHATEAU SALONS.FRANCE.	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1923-4-5-6 BOSTON.MASS. 1922-24-27		Hartford. Conn.NewYork City.N.Y.	FRIEND.MRS.VERA 16 JOY STREET.BOSTON.MASS.		NO	MAYBE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLACK	Bl.	NONE
2	Parents:M. Nielsen.Grindoted Denmark.	NY	NewYorkCity	yes	self	yes	yes			Home :94 HamiltonPlace. NEWYORKCITY.N.Y.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Dark Blue		do
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

* NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol. Master *, of the* VEENDAM *, from* Rotterdam. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Krol.
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October *, 1927.*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gr A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-468

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 102

NON IMMIGRANT.

TOURIST 3rd. CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ~~ROTTERDAM~~ BOULOGNE s.M., October 18th., 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VERWOERD	HENDRIK	26		M	M	STUDENT	Yes	ENGLISH		YES SOUTH AFRICA.	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	NON IMMIGRANT †	LONDON.	Sept. 19th. '27	S. AFRICA	STELLEN-BOSCH.
2		-do-	ELIZABETH	26		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	do	do	do	do	do	SOUTH-AFRICA	MIDDELBURG	do †	do	do	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-27

02-6

Boulogne 2nd
9.40 am

23

102

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2018

List 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket through final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether out of his own funds, or by money sent him by other persons, or by any transportation company, agency, society, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Father: W.J.Verwoerd. Brandvoort.Oranje Vrystaat.	South Africa	STELLENBOSCH		SELF		NO	-	-	Buss.Relations:Trade Comm. for South Africa Union. 11 Broadway.NewYorkCity.N.Y.	YES	4 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BRO	BLUE	NONE.
	2	Faher i/Law: -do-	do	do	-	Husband	do	do	-	-	-do-	Yes	4 months	NO	do	do	do	do	do	do	GOOD	DO	5	1	do	do	Hazel	do
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

G A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Hesse

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

PERMIT TO REENTER.

TOURIST 3rd. CABIN.

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, ON OCTOBER 19TH, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PIQUET	ELISE	64		F	W	HOUSE-HOLD.	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZERL.	FRENCH	VALLORBE	SWITZERL.	PERMIT 283300	WASHINGTON	July 18th.1927	SWITZERL.	VALLORBE
2		COLIN	JEANNE	24		F	S	Teacher	do	English	do	France	French	Frange	NANCY	243359	do	March 28th.'27	U.S.A.	Boston.
3		BERCHETTE	CATHERINE	27		F	S	Teacher	do	do	do	LUXEMBURG.	French	Luxembourg	BECK	258949	do	May 2nd.'27	do	Cleveland
4	27/269-1/22/32 E 1AB	KELLER	GUSTAV	26		M	S	Automob. machanic.	do	do	do	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Kriens. Interlaken	161963	do	June 5th.'28	Switzerland	Luzern
5		ZUERCHER	SOPHIA	28		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Obermeinig	283165	do	July 12th.'27	U.S.A.	NewYorkCity.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to perform labor of any kind, and if so, what kind or class of work	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and for how long	Whether in the possession of a round-trip ticket	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been in any institution or hospital for the insane or a charitable institution	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether alien had been deported before and if so, when and what was the cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER: ROSE JAQUET: RUE DU MOUTIER: VALLORBE: SWITZERL.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1908 1927	Cont:	SON: MR. JOHN PIQUET: 471 UPPER MOUNTAIN AVENUE: MONTCLAIR: N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROW	BROW	BLACK SPOT ON NECK.
2	Parents: Mr. Colin, Nancy. 106 Rue de Toul.	Mass.	Boston.	NO	do	do	do	Ohio 1920-24-27	Cleve.	Husband: Mr. Smyth. 245 Land, Beacon Str. Boston, Mass.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brow	Blue	None.
3	Parents: Mr. Berchette. Beck. Luxemburg.	Ohio.	Cleveland.	NO	do	do	do	1920-1927		2448 Lake Shore Boul. Cleveland. Ohio.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
4	Parents: M. Keller. Luzern. 26 Stermatt Str.	Fla.	Jacksonville	No	do	do	do	1928	Phila.	Husb. Rel.: Florida Motor Line	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Grey	do
5	Husband: M. Zuercher. 45 W. 52nd. Str. NewYorkCity. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	do	do	1921 1927	NYCity	Home: See No. 17.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Black	Blue	do
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master *(Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. VEENDAM *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October *, 1927.*

at NEW-YORK

E Hump

Immigration Officer.

16—486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-608

Form 6003
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9.

HOLLAND AMERIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		FAS ✓	ADOLPH	19	✓	M	S	PHOTOGR.	YES	1-426 GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	SWISS	SWITZERL.	BISCHOFZELL	03-36 NON IMMIGR. VISA 33	ZUERICH/SWITZ.	7/22/27	SWITZERL.	STEINACH
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to remain in country where he is now living permanently or only temporarily; whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States)	(Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States)	(Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of following a specific occupation, and if so, what occupation	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and how often	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, FR. FAES, STEINACH, KANT. SAN. GAL. SWITZERLAND.	~~SWISS~~	Con. London STEINACH	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			SISTER, H. HURLIMANN, W. HARRISON STR. 33, CHICAGO ILLS.	YES	8 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (Master, Acting Master, First or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Gs A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Hagey
Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM, Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAARHUIS	KLAAS	41	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	T ZANDT	EXAMINED AND PASSED IN EUROPE. NON/QUOTA 60	ROTTERDAM/HOLL.	9/7/27	U.S.A.	PATERSON N.J.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

8

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

AMERICA LINE

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY — TOURIST THIRD CABIN — 54

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read or write some language?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Prostitute, procurer, or other immoral class of contract laborer	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER,B.WAARHUIS.SIDDEL, BUUREN.GEM.SLOCHTEREN.HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES 1926/1927 PATERSON N.J.			ADD.H.SCHUIL.223 HALEDON AVE.PATERSON N.J. JULY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (Master, Commander, Purser, or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." on the next page but one) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

Geo Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Form 5032
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
															PERMITS TO BE ENTER.				
1		BLOHM	MARIE	42	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARENBURG	260295	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/5/27	U.S.A.	KANSAS CY.MO.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.6, LINE 6.																	
2		HERLITZE	ADOLPH	48	M	M	BARBER	YES	DO.	YES	CZ.SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ.SLOV.	GROSS [illegible]	[illegible]524	DO.	8/22/27	DO.	PITTSBURGH PA.
3		INGENHOVEN	MARGARETE	35	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEERSEN	298068	DO.	8/18/27	DO.	PHILADELPHIA PA.
4		VAN MAURIK	ALBERT	37	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTEVAL	258557	DO.	4/30/27	DO.	CHICAGO ILLS.
5		MOLENDIJK	MARIE	32	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	299637	DO.	8/25/27.	DO.	HAWTHORNE N.Y.
		FOR SON SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 11																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

08-12

complete 10th Apl 10/25/27

John Postelwaite
Inspector

22

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—4118

AND AMERICA LINE

List 5/8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY — TOURIST THIRD CABIN — 56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain, if for temporary purpose	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read and write (regardless of the fact that he may be exempted by literacy test)?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported	Whether alien has been previously excluded and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, SOPHIE SCHMIDT, BA. BENBURG, KR. SULINGEN, GERM.	MO.	KANSAS CY.	NO	SELF	MORE $50=	YES 1922/1927 KANSAS CY. MO.			MAY - HOME E. 7219 WALROND AVE. KANSAS CY. MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE.
2	FATHER, J. HERLITZE, GROSS BRIESEN, A. ELBE, CZ. SLOV.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	DO.	MORE $1000=	YES 1920/1927 PITTSBURGH PA.			HOME E. 721 FILBERT STREET. PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
3	FATHER, W. KAUMANTS, NIERSEN, KEUFFELLERSTR. 162, GERMANY.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	DO.	$40	YES 1923/1927 PHILA. PA.			AUG - HOME E. MORRISVY HEIGHTS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	MOTHER, WD. VAN MAURIK, WINERTSGA. FR. HOLLAND.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	NO	DO.	$100= MORE $500=	YES 1912/1927 CHICAGO ILLS.			MAY BRO. THER. VAN MAURIK. 115 21 STE WARD AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	MOTHER, J. ROS, ROSENSTR. 192, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	HAWTHORNE	NO	SELF	DO.	YES 1921/1927 HAWTHORNE N.J.			HUS BAND, HENRY MOLENDIJK NORTH 8THSTREET, HAWTHORNE N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master (Name of Master, Chief, or Second Officer), of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gw A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry
M.S.K.

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—438

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927.

HOLLAND AMERIC

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
366989 4/24/28	798693 5181															R E ENTER PERMITS				
1		HENZE ✓	ARTHUR	37	✓	M	M	ENGRAVER ✓	YES	GERMAN 10604	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	271126	Appl # 280198 WASHINGTON D.C.	5/31/27	✓	U.S.A. DETROIT MICH.
2		KACO HAJDUCH ✓	MATUS	48	✓	M	M	LABORER ✓	YES	SLOVAKIAN 10604	YES	CZ.SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ.SLOV.	VIKOLINEC	1288704	DO.	7/18/27	✓	DO. BINGHAMTON N.Y.
3		BREUKER ✓	ARNOLD	43	✓	M	M	GROCERY STOREKEEPER ✓	YES	DUTCH 13665	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	291894	Appl # 299545 DO.	7/29/27.	✓	DO. GR. RAPIDS MICH.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 10/29/27 JM

John P. Costanzo
Inspector

08-12

RR 285524 RR 1288704

Appl # 280198 Appl # 299545

33

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—018

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

58

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether sent if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been previously deported from any place within the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE, Z. HENZE, NEUKOELN, PELIGERSTR. 7, GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	$25	YES 1926/1927 DETROIT MICH.			BRO. J. I. CH. VANDERSEE, 231 CREDEN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	WIFE, KAGG HAJDUCH M. VLKG. LINES, P.O. BUZOMBEROK, 208, ZUCA.	DO.	BINGHAMTON	YES	DO.	$50	YES 1927/1927 BINGHAMTON N.Y.			BRO. END. JOE KOHUT, BINGHAM, TON N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3	FATHER, W. BREUKER, 43 CREMERPLEIN, AMSTERDAM.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	SELF	$200	MOR YES 1910/1927 GR. RAPIDS MICH.			WIFE, MRS. BREUKER, 725 SPENCER STREET, GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Mater *(Master, Commander, Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* VEENDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (General)," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 2008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

S.S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927.

HOLLAND AMERI

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3rd TRANSIT	FELDMAN	NOACHIM	20	M	S	BUSHMAN Complete	YES	Yiddish 5/11/26 RUSSIAN 10:30 AM 10/29/27	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KOROSTIN	TRANSIT VISA. - +	RIGA/LATVIA	10/7/27	RUSSIA	KOROSTIN
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

30

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

60

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether other paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. SLOIME FELDMAN. KOROSTIN. RUSSIA.	QUEB.	MONTREAL.	✓ YES	SEE COL. 23.	.	NO		BRI. L. ARON POSTERNAL. 43 MAQUIRE STR. MONTREAL QUEBEC.	IN TRANSIT.	TO C A N A D A.							GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLO.	GREY	NONE.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

$10-& tramp

Brother to HARRIS

Bro Bro

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

E 2

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gr A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-4391

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

HOLLAND AMERICA L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
ADMITTED SI 1		KORTCHEMSKY	CHLIOMA	74		M	M	TAILOR	NO	GOING TO DAUGHTER. Jelit	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	WASILKOW	NON/QUOTA & QUOTA Q 368	RIGA/LATVIA	10/7/27	RUSSIA	KIEW
ADMITTED SI 2		DO.	YENTA	68		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	Jelit	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	RHISTOHEV	Q 369	Riga, Latvia	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		SCHEINKER	AWRUM	54		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN Znamensk Feb. 5/658	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TEPLIK	Q 365	Riga, Latvia	DO.	DO.	TEPLIK
4		DO.	MNICHA	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	GOING WITH HUSBAND	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 366	Riga, Latvia	DO.	DO.	DO.
ADMITTED SI 5		MESTETCHINA	BROUCHA	60		F	M	DO.	NO	GOING TO HUSBAND 3/680 Bulg.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	MAKARY	Q 370	Riga, Latvia	DO.	DO.	KIEW
ADMITTED SI 6		BELOKON	KALENINA	54	H	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED RUSSIAN 3/680 Bulg.	YES	DO.	RUSSIAN	DO.	PAWOLOCZ	NON-QUOTA 232	Riga, Latvia	DO.	DO.	NIKOLSKA.
ADMITTED SI 7		DO.	ALEXANDRA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	GOING WITH HUSBAND.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	KOROSTISCHEW	233	Riga, Latvia	DO.	DO.	DO.
X 8		SKRINIK	NIKOFOR	16		M	S	NONE	YES	UKRAIN.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WELIKI KA. RABTSHIEW	228	DO.	DO.	DO.	WELIKI KARABTSHIEW
X 9		KABLOTZKAJA	TABEL	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	Yes	GOING TO HUSBAND 3/680 Bulg.	Yes	DO.	HEBREW	DO.	ZNAMENSKA	216	Riga, Latvia	10/6/27	DO.	ZNAMENSKA
X 10		DO.	ABRAM	17		M	S	NONE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	218	Riga Latvia	10/5/27	DO.	DO.
X 11	UNDER 16	DO.	SOPHIE	13		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	217	Riga Latvia	10/5/27	DO.	DO.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

VC 6/8/113

Sabrana – Inspecta 10/20/27 – 12.55 Pm.

35

21

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2

AND AMERICA LINE

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously deported, and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
											Med Cert. 4363 - Senility, Hernia (inguinal etc which may affect															
1	DAUGHTER. ESTER PAWLOWSKA. ALEXEJEWSKAJA 14. KIEW. RUSSIA.	MICH.	DETROIT	Yes	SEE COL 23.	$10	NO			to DAGGHTER. FANNIE ORMAN. 5743 ST. ANTONE STR. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HERNIA INGIDIN. SINISTR.	NO	5	3	FAIR	GREY.	BLUE NONE.
2	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	0	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Med Cert 4360 Senility, Blind right eye which may affect	NO	5	1	DO.	GREY.	BRO.	DO.
3	DAUGHTER. RIWKA REIGIN. TEP, LIK. GOB. KIEW. RUSSIA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Yes	DO.	$50	NO			to SON. NATHAN SCHENKER. 505 GROSS STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Med Cert 4362 Loss of right index finger. DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
4	DO. DO.	PA.	DO.	YES	DO.	0	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO.	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
5	DAUGHTER. CH. BOGASLAVSKI. KIEW. ULITZA. 30. RUSSIA.	ILL S.	CHICAGO	YES	DO.	$10	NO			to HUSBAND. I. MESTECHKIN. 3320 S. STATE STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	GREY.	GREY	ART/F. EYE R. SIDE SCAR ON HEAD.
6	BROTHER. ONISI BELOKON. PAW.	Yes	DO.	Yes	DO.	$5	YES 1908/1924 CHICAGO ILLS.			to SON. FRED BILAKOW. 3001 LOND DON AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLA.	BLA.	ACNE SCAR AFTER HERNIA OPER.
7	OLOCZ. GOV. KIEW. RUSSIA. BRO. I. L.	DO.	DO.	Yes	DO.	..	YES 1912/1924 CHICAGO ILLS.			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	GREY	NONE
8	SISTER. ELENA MARKAOWSKA. WELIKI KARABTSHIEW. GOV. POD.	N. J.	BOUND BROOKS	YES	DO.	$10	NO			to FATHER. WLADIMIR SCHULZ. R. F. D. 2. BOUND BROOKS N. J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
9	SON. SAM KABLOTZSKAJA. ZNA, MENSKA. EKATERINOSLAW. GUB. RUSSIA.	MASS.	WORCESTER	Yes	DO.	$50	NO			to HUSBAND. JAKE KABLATZKY. 9 COLUMBIA STR. WORCESTER MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
10	BROTHER.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	0	NO			FATHER. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
11	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	0	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master *, of the* VEENDAM *, from* ROTTERDAM. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October *, 19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, naticuality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9289

on the following reel, thus making x splice in the negative

essential.

NOV 1 - 1943
Date

Camera Operator

NOV 1 - 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9289 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

NOV 1 - 1943
Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

NOV 1 - 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Crew

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech *, Surgeon of the* VEENDAM *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Gus A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October *, 19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Stewart
Mark

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-435

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1. WORKAWAYS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM., October 18th., *19* 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRIES	JOSEPH	28	M	S	Cook	yes	English	yes	Luxemburg	French	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	278895	Washington.D.C.	June 24th.'27	U.S.A.	NewYorkCity
2		KUBLI	CASPAR	39	M	S	Waiter	do	do	do	SWITZERLAND	German	Switzerland	Glarus	155191	do	May 18th.'27	do	—"—
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

5/5581

Reenter Permit.

245091

8390

Oct 29 1927

136

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

WORKAWAY. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*

64

14—4305

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is alien coming under contract, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any foreign government	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SEE COL. 23.	NY.	NewYorkCity	—	WORKAWAY	Yes	Yes	1920 1926	NewYork	Friend: J.Wangeman 2003 Madi on Ave. NewYork City. N.Y.	No	Always	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE
2	do do do	do	do		do	do	do	1926.	NewYork	Friend: J.Fischer 45 W.52nd. Street. NewYorkCity	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of October, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruasniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

HOLLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18TH, 1927.

14—4808

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
								Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)										
								EXAMINED AND PASSED IN EUROPE.										
1		NASSENSTEIN	JOHANNES	48		M M	PAINTER	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEIDEN	QUOTA 1348	ROTTERDAM/HOLL.	9/27/27	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		WEISSKIRCHEN	JOSEF	39		M M	WAITER	YES	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	26716	COLOGNE/GERM.	9/16/27	GERMANY	FRANKFUERTH A/M.
3		VAN ZEELT	BEREND	24		M S	OFFICE CLERK	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	1320	ROTTERDAM/HOLL.	9/1/27.	HOLLAND	S,BOSCH.
4		SEDRAN	PETRO	31		M S	FACT.LAB.	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	SPILEMBERGO	3510	DO.	9/1/27.	DO.	THE HAGUE
5		VAN GROL	JACOBUS	22		M S	FARMHAND	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	RETRANCHEMENT	1126	DO.	10/10/27	DO.	RETRANCHEMENT
6		SMEHIL	MARIA	39		F M	HOUSEW.	YES	YES	CZ.SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ.SLOV.	TEREHOVA	NON/QUOTA 5527	PRAGUE/CZ.SLOV.	10/6/27	CZ.SLOV.	BELA
7	UNDER 16	BOHAC	EMILIA	15		F S	NONE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BELA	QUOTA 1964	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8	UNDER 16	DO.	KAROL	14		M S	DO.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1970	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9	UNDER 16	SMEHIL	LADISLAV	9		M S	DO.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NON/QUOTA 530	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
10	UNDER 16	DO.	JAN	7		M S	DO.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	538	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11		VAN HITH	JOHANNES	59		M M	FARMHAND	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	EMPEL EN MEERWYK.	QUOTA 126	ROTTERDAM/HOLL.	9/14/27	HOLLAND	UTRECHT
12		DO.	WILHELMINA	53		F M	HOUSEW.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NYMEGEN	PQ 127	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
13		DO.	HENRIETTE	27		F S	NONE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	S,BOSCH	PQ 128	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14		DO.	ADRIANA	25		F S	DO.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	PQ 129	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15		DO.	MARIA	22		F S	DO.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	PQ 130	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		BROEK V.D. FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN.NO.4.LINE 6.	MARIA	24		F M	HOUSEW.	YES	YES	WITHOUT NATION.	DO.	DO.	BEEK EN DONK	NON/QUOTA 86	DO.	10/4/27	DO.	BEEK EN DONK
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, 19

F 66

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read (Every person or stranger, or foreigner, or citizen, or returning citizen, or person in the United States, or emigrant to the United States, or person in the United States, or person in the United States, or person in

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* S.S. VEENDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th. *day of* October, *19* 27.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104.

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104.

3rd. CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th., 19 27

67

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOVINGDON	JOHN	37	✓	M	S	BUFFALO. N.Y. June 29th.1890		New York City, N.Y. 31 Riverside Drive.
2	CARTER	THEODORE P.	47	✓	M	S	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, MASS. April 4th.1880		156 W. 86th. Str. NewYork City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8:20 AM 10/29/27
Jno P. Wilson
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100.

(Printed in England 14—314)

TOURIST 3rd. CLASS.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th., 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MATSUHARA	KAZNO	32	✓	M	S	HAWAI. KANAI. May 30. 1895		430 Grant Ave. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal.
2	BLAIS	ARTHUR N.	34	✓	M	M	DELUTH. Minn. Dec. 25. 1892.		119 E. 4th. Str. DELUTH. Minn
3	-do-	JEANNE	30	✓	F	M		By Husbands Papers.	-do-
4	BOSSI	MAY	27	✓	F	S	MANCHESTER. N.H. Nov. 11. 1901.		232 Nelson Rd. SCARSDALE. N.Y.
5	LAWRENCE	ARTHUR L.	22	✓	M	M		By Parents.	293 Governor Str. PROVIDENCE R.I.
6	-do-	ELIZABETH	22	✓	F	M	Providence. R.I. July 26. 1905.		-do-
7	CARRIGAN	CATHERINE	49	✓	F	S	Osceola, Arkansas Nov. 18 1877		New Madrid. Miss.
8							Complete 9:15 AM 10/29/27		
9							Other Customs Inspector		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

4

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 18th, 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 29 1927, 1927

69

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Belokon	Alexander	14		M	S	Ch No. 14005 Chicago Ills. May 15th 1913.		Uncle.Fr.Bilakow.3001 Landon Ave.Chicago Ills.
2	do.	Walter	10		M	S	Cert No 513455 do. Aug.15th 1917		do.
3	do.	Boris	4		M	S	Cert No. 42626 do Sept.29th 1923		do.
4	Kupczyk	Dionizy	22		M	S	New York N.Y.April 9th 1905		Uncle.Fr.Koszalka.898 Jefferson Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Vunjak	Zovka	21		F	S	Dekall Ills. July 2oth 1906		Danc Welac. Uncle 10801 Bensley Ave. Chicago Ills.
6	Van der Broek For wife see man. No.1 line 16.	George	39		M	M		Common Pleas Court of Spartanburg County, Spartanburg S.Car.6-15-27.	Home: 17940 Lumkin Street, Detroit Mich.
7	Haas	Albert	50		M	S		Supreme Court of New-York City, 11-3-1918.	Home: 409 E.w2ndStreet, New-York.
8			except 1/3 bal comp'l				John Patton Inspector		
9	1-3 nic	Sadrana	10/29/27				12 4 Pm.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

6.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, October 18th 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 29 1927, 19

70

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Binder	Salomon	47		M	M		Supreme Court of N.Y. City Oct.4th'21.	Home: 2332 3rd Ave. Water, vliet N.Y.
2	Singer	Fannie	45		F	M		Citz. by marriage	Home: 236 East 3rd street New York N.Y.
3	Hechler	Adele	24		F	M		Supreme Court of N.Y.	do.
4	do.	Harold	4		M	S	New York.N.Y. Aug. 30rd.1923.		do.
5	Thoma	Joseph	40		M	M		District Court of U.S.Philadelphia Pa. 5-1-24.	Home: 149 Jefferson street Philadelphia Pa.
6	Blohm for Mother see Man.No.7.Line.1.	George	1		M	S	Kansas City Mo.5-30-26		Home: 7218 Walrond Ave. Kansas Cy.Mo.
7	Green	Flora	38		F	M		Citz.by marriage	Home: 71 East 123rd street New York N.Y.
8	Hoffman	Elsie	39		F	M		Citz.by marriage.	Home: 119 West Veringsbridge Rd.New York.N.Y.
9	Van der Aa	Frederik	59		M	M	Hawthorne N.J. October 1st 1922.	District Court of Caddo County at Anadarko Oklah.May 12th 1924.	Home: Hinton Oklahoma.
10	Van der Aa.	Marie	38		F	S		District Court of Caddo County at Anadarko Oklah. February 5th 1925.	do. do.
11	Molendijk For mother see man. No.7 line 5.	Henry	4		M	S	Hawthorne N.Y. October17th 1922.		Father: H.Molendijk,North 8th Street, Hawthorne N.Y.
12	Ooms	Dirk	50		M	M		Court at Jersey City N.J.April 1917.	Home: 204 47th street Union City N.J.
13	Walther	Fred.	28		M	S		District Court of St.Louis Mo.June 3rd 1927.	Home: 4844 S .Broadway St.Louis Mo.
14							Complete 9.30 AM 10/24/27 John Platteeuw Inspector		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VEENDAM HOLL. AMER. arrived OCT. 29, 1927., 192 , M., from Ab Dehnis 71
Prof Eckman

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
16m	1	✓ SKRINIK Nikofor	12:15	2	8		1	TO CALL Ret 11/4 9.50	Fath William Schultz RFD 2 - Bound Brook N.J.	John	10/29	12.45	—	1	—	4
37m	2	✓ LEFKARIDI Omer Ali	12:30	105	3		1	TO HOSP ON ARR Ret 11/4 9.50	Friend - Peter Hanis - 629 8th Ave N.Y.C.	John	11/4	2.15	—	1	—	Oct.
27m	3	✓ EMIR ALI Ismael	12:30	105	3		1	TO HOSP ON ARR	Friend - Peter Hanis - 629 8th Ave N.Y.C.	John	11/4	2.15	—	1	—	Oct.
37f	4	✓ KABLOTZKAJA Label	12:30	2	9/11		3	TO TEL #	RR Hust. Jeschow, 9 Columbia St, Worcester, Mass.	John	10/31	3.20	6	6	6	Nov.
17m		Abram							do	4	1	1				4
15f		Sophie								4	1	1				4

6

VEENDAM 10/29/27

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—917

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 72

S. S. VEENDAM HOLLAND AMER. *arrived* OCT. 29, 1927. , 19 , PORT OF , M., *from* Nov Eidmann Oct Lon

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
71m	1	ZAN ZONNEVELD Leonardus M.2cab	3	30	NETH	LPC PH D	11:45	OSBORN							11/4	49	Jus	9.45						Oct	2	3	3	
																								Nov	4	3	3	7
74m	2	KORTCHEMSKY Chloima	2	1/2	RUS-HEB	LPC PH D ILLIT	12:20	DIANA							10/31	1-1	Jus	4.05							4	6	4	4
68f		Yenta																										4
54m	3	BELOKON Kalenika TO HOSP ON ARR Rel. 11/5 Adm 6/7			RUS.	Visa (Accomp. by 3 children U.S.C.) (discharged)	12:30	DIANA							11/5	37	Jack 11							Oct	2	2	3	
																								Nov	5	4	4	9
44f		Alexandra																										4
60f	4	MESTECHINA Broncha	2	5	RUS-HEB	LPC PH D	12:50	DIANA							10/31	105	Jus	4.10							4	4	4	4

VEENDAM 10/29/27

Totals,

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Transferred from S.S. "ELOMMERSDYK"					
H.W.Oldenburg	22	Holland			

RECEIVED NOV 14 1927 IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

10-29 Veendam

Form. 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.N.Y.
November 3rd. 1927.

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. "VEENDAM" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 267 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 (transferred) — Total crew this date 261

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29th. 1927, consigned to Holland America Line, New York City.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail November 3rd. 1927, for Rotterdam
via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.N.Y. 73

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	

14—1618

LOCAL INSPECTORS OF CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE CLERK'S SIGNATURE

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

74

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) Name	(2) Sex	(3) Race	(4) Nationality	(5) Age	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks or peculiarities	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Destination	(11) Intended length of stay	(12) Purpose	(13) Vessel
	male	Dutch	Holland	21	5'8"	72.-						

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
on board upon arrival at a port of the United State

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	A
1	Krol	Watze	Master	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	5
stPE 2	Kleyn	Cornelis N.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	3
3	Brands	Rens	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	2
4	Kromhout	Willem H.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	3
stPE 5	Woudstra	Jacob S.	2nd. "	"	"	Yes	"	2
stPE 6	Molenbeek	Andries W.	3rd. "	"	"	No	"	2
7	Boonstra	Lieuwe L.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	2
8	Plugge	Cornelis	Apprentice	"	"	Yes	"	1
9	Meyerhoff	Hermanus J.	Marconist	"	"	No	"	2
10	Adelerhof	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	3
11	Vermeulen	Leendert	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	5
12	Prins	Adrianus	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	3
13	Valkhof	Engelbertus	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	3
14	de Pater	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	2
15	Duvalois	Jan	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	3
16	Bugter	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	4
17	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	"	5
18	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	"	"	4
19	Smith	Kryn N.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	3
20	Koster	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	3
21	Storm	Machiel J.	"	"	"	"	"	3
22	Hopman	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	4
23	Hazenoot	Arend	"	"	"	"	"	2
24	Remmelzwaal	Leendert	"	"	"	"	"	3
25	van Maren	Johannes E.	"	"	"	"	"	4
26	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	"	2
27	Kuiper	Maarten	"	"	"	"	"	4
28	Bakker	Hendrik L.	"	"	"	"	"	5
29	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	O.S.	"	"	"	"	2
30	Bangert	Johan D.	"	"	"	"	"	1

complete 32 persons

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14-1340

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3

3722 T. - 2600 - 11-24.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Kubli	39	Switzerland	Rotterdam, October 13th.1927
J. Fries	28	Luxemburg	" " "
F. Schneeberger	36	U.S.A.	" " "
E. Friedrich	33	"	" " "
Transferred to S.S. "ELDERSDYK".			
J. Woudstra	26	Holland	Rotterdam, October 13th.1927.
C. Plugge	19	"	" " "
M.A. Hoyte	21	"	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1868

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1868

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CW 2168

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Krol	Watze	Master	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	54	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	110	
2	Kleyn	Cornelis N.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
3	Brands	Rens	2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	85	
4	Kromhout	Willem H.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	80	
5	Woudstra	Jacob S.	2nd.	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
6	Molenbeek	Andries W.	3rd.	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	79	
7	Boonstra	Lieuwe L.	4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	76	
8	Plugge	Cornelis	Apprentice	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70	
9	Meyerhoff	Hermanus J.	Marconist	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	86	
10	Adelerhof	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	85	
11	Vermeulen	Leendert	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
12	Prins	Adrianus	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
13	Valkhof	Engelbertus	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	89.-	
14	de Pater	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
15	Duvalois	Jan	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
16	Bugter	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
17	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
18	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
19	Smith	Kryn M.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
20	Koster	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
21	Storm	Machiel J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
22	Hopman	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
23	Hazenoot	Arend	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
24	Remmelzwaal	Leendert	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
25	van Maren	Johannes E.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
26	v.d.Cever	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
27	Kuiper	Maarten	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
28	Bakker	Hendrik L.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
29	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
30	Bangert	Johan D.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-	

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2712 T. - 2000 - 11-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Kuol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W Kuol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam. 75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Vreede	Johannes G.	Boy	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	50.-	
2	v.d.Gevel	Hendrik	Sailor	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
3	Engels	Johannes F.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
4	Willeman	Josef	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	87	
5	Verbaan	Jan W.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	82	
6	Hartman	Willem	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	85	
7	Kikkert	Cornelis	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
8	v.d.Valk	Seferinus P.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	81	
9	Steenmeyer	Klaas	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
10	de Blaauer	Jacob	4th. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	78	
11	Weyts	Marinus	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	76	
12	Wuister	Jan	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	76	
13	Dekker	Evert M.J.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	74	
14	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	87	
15	Marcus	Matthys J.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	74	
16	v.Ham	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72	
17	de Wit	Johannes	Foreman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	98.-	
18	Lems	Cornelis	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
19	Schwagerman	Coert H.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
20	de Munnik	Cornelis	Motordriver	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	
21	Leurs	Jean F.M.L.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
22	Siegers	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
23	Lanser	Aart	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
24	Jonas	Carl F.W.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
25	Mussert	Simon R.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
26	Meerman	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
27	Gelens	Johannes	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
28	Vergalen	Adrianus J.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
29	Haggi	Jacobus H.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
30	Hoogerwerf	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—230

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3132 T. - 2000 - 11-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam, *76*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kuipers	Klaas	Trimmer	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	64	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
2	Pleyte	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
3	Domenie	Teunis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
4	Tindal	Adriaan P.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
5	Buys	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
6	Rietdyk	Jan J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	63.0	Tonsilitis (gon or hoca) General drains
7	Hemerik	Frederik Th.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
8	Hutters	Willem J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
9	Leech	George A.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	58	"	American	American	5'7"	70	
10	van Zomeren	Jan	Nurse	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	93.-	
11	Baron	Ryk	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	86	
12	Boluyt	Johannes A.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	92.-	
13	Tresfon	Elise Th.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	84	
14	V.d.Vlies	Arie	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	92.-	
FirstPE 15	Metskes	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
FirstPE 16	Sondag	Josephus V.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	
17	Middendorp	Hendrikus J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	72	
18	Bras	Isaac P.	Barber	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
19	Hak	Johannes G.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
20	Spits	Nicolaas	Printer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	70	
21	van Loon	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
22	Verver	Johannes W.F.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
23	Bos	Ake	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	100.-	
24	van Kan	Fransiscus P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
25	Piering	Gerrit	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	Warman	Mattheus P.	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-	
FirstPE 27	van Briel	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
28	v.d.Horst	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
29	Dekker	Daniel J.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
30	v.d.Sommen	Thomas J.M.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1200

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

3788 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Krol *, Master, of the* "VEENDAM" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* October, 19 27

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam, '77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Suisse	Hendrikus D.	Steward	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
2	Simons	Marinus R.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
FirstPE 3	de Olde	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
4	van Vliet	Thomas C.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
5	Houtbraken	Cornelis J.M.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
6	van Noord	Arog	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
7	Salviati	Aldo	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Italian	Italian	5'8"	87	
8	Spies	August	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	73	
9	Sottavio	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	73	
10	~~Berger~~	~~Hans~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~n/a~~		
11	Weber	Jan M.	Steward	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	28	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	73.-	
12	Houtzager	Jacobus C.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
13	Jacobson	Israel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
14	v.d.Berg	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
15	Verhulst	Seraphius	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
16	de Zeeuw	Roelof	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
17	Wout	Theodoor	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
18	Verhoeff	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
19	Spykerman	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
20	Iliohan	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
21	v.Damme	Antonius J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-	
22	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
23	Waltenberger	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'8"	65.-	
24	v.d.Berg	Helmuth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
25	van Mazyk	Marinus J.D.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
26	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
27	Rohrich	Charles J.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7½	65.-	
28	Schott	Antonius J.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
29	de Koff	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
30	Daemen	Bernard A.H.M.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	

No 10 Berger - Hans - Not on board.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Krol, Master, of the S. S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam. '78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Driessen	Arie	Steward	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62.-	
2	Schoor	Adriaan B.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
3	Haehling	Hugo	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	6'-	72.-	
4	Oes	Max	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	62.-	
5	Tinkhof	Bernard J.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-	
6	Tigges	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
7	Driessen	Martinus J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
8	Scheulderman	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
9	Spek	Pieter H.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
10	Iatooy	Hubertus	"	"	"	"	"	2836	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
11	Marquard	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
12	van Dienst	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
13	Schaefer	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'8'	70	
14	v.d.Most	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	95.-	
15	van Ooyen	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
16	Westers	Jacobus	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
17	v.d.Horst	Johannes B.M.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	Stigter	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
19	Koot	Ahazueris	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
20	v.d.Broek	Paulus C.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
21	de Zeeuw	Korstiaan	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
22	Huvers	Pieter D.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
23	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	Tinkhoff	Bernard J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
25	v.d.Broek	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
26	Oelssen	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
27	Bouwman	Adrianus E.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
28	de Rooy	Fransiscus B.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
29	Bornet	Johannes C.Th,	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
30	van Vliet	Cornelis Ph.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

W. S. Jones

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3782 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1925

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam. '79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	van Oers	Johannes	Steward	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
2	Baker	Cornelis P.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
3	Warner	Egbertus	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
4	van Gend	Pieter H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
5	Trompert	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
6	van Duyn	Frederik J.C.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
7	Duvalois	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
8	van Zyl	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
9	Hensepeter	Evert A.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
10	Fokkes	Fraxdarik Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
11	Slop	Karel F.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
12	't Hoen	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
13	van Reekum	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
14	van Nieuwenhuizen	Christianus	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
15	Kraayenbrink	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
16	Eras	Gerardus J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
17	Wentink	Matthys C.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
18	v.d.Ven	Theodorus M.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
19	van Zon	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
20	v.d.Borden	Reyers B.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
21	Munnik	Adriaan	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
22	van Putten	Dirk J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
23	Sieber	Fransiscus	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
24	de Haay	Abraham J.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	Bleiksloot	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	45.-	
26	Ellefers	David H.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
27	Bunk	Isedore	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
28	van Donk	Govert J.C.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
29	Krygsman	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
30	de Groot	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents
14-126

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

3713 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes):
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Roggeveen	Jacob L.	Steward	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	16	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	66.-	
2	Vilters	Michiel	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
3	Ruurda	Sjoerd P.	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
4	Out	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
5	v.d.Breugel	Laurencius	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	Groen	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
7	Spierenburg	Christiaan T.E.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
8	Cremer	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
9	de Wilde	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
10	Nys	Charles L.P.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
11	Bootsma	Albertus	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
12	Poot	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
13	van Wezel	Lambertus Th.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	45.-	
14	Dolling	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	83.-	
15	Schaeffer	Johannes G.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
16	Kuit	Andries	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
17	Coenraad	Carel	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
18	Ligteringe	Cornelis A.B.	Musician	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	82	
19	v.Emmenes	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
20	de Leeuw	Abraham	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
21	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	92	
22	Meulman	Hendrikus	Ass.Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	94.-	
23	Schnetz	Johannes H.	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
24	Benninga	Albert H.H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
25	Timmermans	Fransiscus J.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
26	de Jong	Jacobus A.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
27	Kuypers	Willem B.	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
28	v.Tetterode	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
29	Spoet	Hermanus	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
30	v.Tilburg	Cornelis A.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3722 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Krol, *Master, of the* S. VEENDAM, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* October, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam. 81

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Bykerk	Matthys L.W.	Cook	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
FirstPH	2	van Loon	Arnoldus W.P.	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	3	Lange	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'8"	65.-	
	4	Strykers	Hendrik S.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	76.-	
	5	Bookholt	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	6	Moons	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	7	de Groot	Hendrik W.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	8	Lorber	Camil	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'7"	65.-	
	9	Tromp	Fransiscus	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
	10	Willekes	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
	11	Wilkens	Jetse H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	12	van Leeuwen	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	13	Kroon	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	14	den Hollander	Arie J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
	15	Stoppelenburg	Jacob D.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	16	Troost	Jacob	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	17	van Santen	Klaas	Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	90.-	
	18	van Dommelen	Marinus G.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	19	Groenewout	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	20	Sanders	Antonius Th.P.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
	21	Glansdorp	Hubertus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	22	v.d.Wal	Adrianus J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	23	de Ruiter	Leonardus N.Th.	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	87.-	
	24	Otto	Johan G.	Prov.master	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	115.-	
	25	Job	Willem K.G.	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72	
	26	de Brouwer	Marinus J.C.	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	79	
	27	van Baalen	Cornelis H.	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
	28	v.d.Wende	Abdries	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
FirstPH	29	Frohlich	Wilhelm	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	65.-	
	30	Schraepler	Frans J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
Owners
Local Agents
14—1200

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3933 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Kool, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Kool

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

.....

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Richards	Cyril A.	Steward	13-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	31	male	British	British	5'7"	65.-	
First PE 2	v.Veelo	Henri L.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
3	v.Wyngaarden	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	80.-	
4	v.d.Velden	Gerardus W.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
5	Hart	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-	
Workaway 6	Kubli	Casper	"	"	"	Yes	"	39	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	70.-	
Workaway 7	Fries	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Luxemburg		5'8"	85.-	
Workaway 8	Schneeberger	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5'7"	60.-	
Workaway 9	Friedrich	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
10	van Putten	Gerard	"	3rd.cl.	"	"	No	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-
11	v.d.Poel	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
12	de Beer v.Weelderen	Roelofke	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	53	female	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
13	Pelgrim	Klaasje	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Duinker	Jacoba	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
15	v.d.Hoogen den Baars	Elisabeth J.	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
16	Groenhuysen	Wilhelmina	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
17	Berends	Maria G.J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
18	Cenin	Theodora C.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	53.-	
19	Teunissen	Petronella	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	Louws	David	Cook	"	"	"	"	46	male	"	"	5'11"	90.-	
21	de Koning	Marinus S.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
22	Buysel	Hendrik W.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
23	Petrejus	Take L.	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
24	v.d.Hoven	Dirk H.M.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	v.d.Velde	Marinus J.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70	
First 26	van Meurs	Gerrit	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60	
27	Jansen	Gysbert	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	52	
First PE 28	Zagwyn	Jan	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	62	
~~First PE~~ 29	~~van Steenwyk~~	~~Marinus~~	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			

30 If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following members "standing by" will be signed on before departure:

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1340

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

2722 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, V. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

V Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1917

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, OCT 29 1927, *19*, *from the port of* Rotterdam, 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
~~First PE~~ 1	Kuiseman	Hendrik P.	Sailor	16-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland			
~~First PE~~ 2	Versteeg	Hendrikus J.A.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
~~First PE~~ 3	v.d.Vlies	Leendert A.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"			
~~First PE~~ 4	Krokke	Marinus	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
First 5	Slicker	Frederik W.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN October 10. 1927
for the journey to the
United States via Boulogne & Southampton.
E.W. Nabor.
American Vice Consul.
5571

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS. Seal

AMERICAN CONSULATE OCT 1927 ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

Rotterdam, October 10. 1927.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

No. 1	Kuiseman	Hendrik	Sailor	Were reserves did not sail
2	Versteeg	Hendrikus	O. "	
3	v.d. Vlies	Leendert	Fireman	
4	Krokke	Marinus	Trimmer	
5	Slicker	Frederik	Boilerboy	

R Baron.
Purser

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1249

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

10

OF ARRIVAL
147369
147370

10-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND

I, for H. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, do a

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Krol
Master, First or Second Offi

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

C. Deery
Immigration Inspector.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 147369 BILLED NOV 9 1927

147370

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Nov 10-29-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Citizs	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT UNDER LAW: U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. BY U.S.A. REPS	IMMIGRANT GROUPS	18 ACCD		TOTAL PASSENGERS
208	2			10	210	3			11		444
267	1			2	159	1			14		544
575	3			12	369	4			25		988

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	234	210	444
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	385	159	544
Total	619	369	988

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

19

84

Mueller Chas

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN . Passengers sailing from CORK, 21st October, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carroll	Mary Catherine	19		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Clonbrock, Abascragh, Co. Galway.	14124 (2)	Dublin.	14/9/27.	Ireland.	Clonbrock, Abascragh, Co. Galway.
2		Doherty	Mary	22		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Mungreevigh, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.	15834 (2)	Dublin.	12/10/27.	Ireland.	Mungreevigh, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.
3		Munnelly	Elizabeth	23		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Mungreevegh, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.	15871 (2)	Dublin.	12/10/27.	Ireland.	Mungreevegh, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.
4		Muldoon	Patrick Joseph (Rev)	24		M.	S.	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Westport, Co. Mayo.	14404 (2)	Dublin.	19/9/27.	Ireland.	Carlow.
5		Dunne	Joseph	32		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Annacharvey Tullamore.	14724 (2)	Dublin.	22/9/27.	Ireland.	Annacharvey, Tullamore.
6		Smyth	Catherine	43		F.	S.	Housewife.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Tullamore, Offaly	14914 (2)	Dublin.	1/10/27.	Ireland.	Geashill, Offaly.
7		Fitzgerald.	Lily	32		F.	S.	Waitress.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Rush, Co. Dublin.	39836 (P)	Washington.	4/5/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
8		Campbell	Margaret	32		F.	S.	Tourist.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Drogheda.	245191 (P)	Washington.	30/3/27.	U.S.A.	Troy, New York.
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

BLANK NUMBER 9 - 30

J. Kroan.
PURSER.

19

Total Passengers 8
U.S. citizens ... ... –
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 57

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th October, 1927.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read and understand the ordinary newspaper supplied by him? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 at bottom of this sheet)	Whether coming for the purpose of any immoral act, prostitution, or assignation, or is supported, in whole or in part, by the proceeds of such vice	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father, Pat Carroll, Clonsrook,									Sister, Miss Mary Carroll,																
1	Abraserash, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-	-	502 West, 151 Street, N.Y.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Hazel.	Nil.
	Father, Patrick Doherty,									Mrs. Bridget Caday, 74 Spring																
2	Mongrevegh, Ballycastle, Mayo.	Mass	Boston.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Park Ave. Jamacia Plain, Dorchester.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue.	"
	Father, Thomas Munnelly,									Sister, Mrs. Helen Munnelly, 130-																
3	Mongreevegh, Ballycastle, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	24 120th St. Richmond Hill, L.I.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6	Fresh	Red	Grey.	"
	Father, Edward Muldoon,									Rev. Dr. Gerow, Bishop of Natchey,																
4	Coaghgap, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Miss.	Natchey.	Yes	Bishop.	Yes	No	-	-	107 South Union St. Natchey, Miss	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	"
	Father, Mr. Edward Dunne,									Brother, Edward Dunne, 1823																
5	Annacharvey, Tullamore, Offaly.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	No	-	-	Madison Ave. New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
	Husband, Michael Smyth,									Sister, Mrs. M. Godkin, 2																
6	Ballydowman, Geashill, Offaly.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Lewis Ave. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Grey	"
	Father, James Fitzgerald,																									
7	Whitestown Road, Rush, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	1000 Park Ave. New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"
	Father, John Campbell,																									
8	Marsh Road, Dorchedle.	N.Y.	Troy.		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	2	Troy.	303-7th Ave. Troy, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Med Cert. Undescribed Tests.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WIT.STLIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWELVE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

S Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

aw 10-29-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S Muenchen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 20TH OF OCTOBER , 19 7

14—480

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		SPICER - SIMSON	THEODORE	56		M M	SCULPTOR	Y ENGLISH FRENCH & GERMAN	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	FRANCE	HAVRE	180663	R.P. WASHINGTON D.C.	16.7.1926	U.S.A.	COCOUNT GROVE
2		SPICER - SIMSON	MARGARET	53		F M	-	Y "	Y	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	WASH.D.C.	180664	" "	16.7.1926	"	"
3		KLEPPNER	SOPHIE	48		F S	SALEWOMAN	Y GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	087699	VIENNA 22.7.1926	22.7.26	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
4	U.S. CIT.	KAYSER	CHARLES	48		MM M		U.S.CITIZEN						~~403950~~	~~WASHINGTON D.C. 31~~.5.1927			
5		KAYSER	HELEN	33		F M	HOUSEWIFE	Y ENGLISH	Y	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	HUNGARIA	SOLT	234542		25.2.1927	NEW JERSEY	NEW YORK
6		HUNGERBUEHLER	OSCAR	26		M S	ARCHITECT	Y GERM.FR. ENGL.ITAL.	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SCHWIZ	ZUERICH	229099	"	28.1.1927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		HIPKINS	AGNES	57		F WD	NONE	Y ENGLISH	Y	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	HAWAII	HONOLULU	154477	"	10.5.1926	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO
8	ADMITTED	BACCHINI	MATHILDE	19		F S	NONE	Y GERMAN FRENCH	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SWISS	ROSSA	108	ZUERICH	10.10.1927	SCHWIZ	ZUERICH
9		BRAUN	BEAT	22		M S	FARMER	Y GERMAN	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SWISS	DEGERSHEIM	783	"	22.9.1927	"	DEGERSHEIM
10		HUBER	ANNA	47		F WO	PARTIC	Y ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SWISS	ZUERICH	97	"	26.9.1927	"	ZUERICH
11		HUBER	JRIS	18		F S	"	Y "	Y	"	"	"	"	98	"	26.9.1927	"	"
12		LEUCUTIA DR.	TRAIAN	35		M S	PHYSICIAN	Y ENGL.FR.GERM. ROM.ITL.	Y	ROUMANIA	ROUM.	RUMAINIA	CALACEA TIMIS	288484 ~~474660~~	WASHINGTON D.C.	23.7.1927	HARPER	DETROIT
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BLANK NUMBER 13 - 30

M Braun.
PURSER.

17

Total Passengers 12
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 19 27

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Port in person or attorney, or institution, or society assisting alien, if any, to land, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, etc.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COCONUT FLORIDA	FLORIDA	COCONUT GROVE		SELF	Y	Y			3803 LITTLE AVE. COCOUNT GROVE FLO.	NO	ALW.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1½	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	Y	Y			AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	LIGHT	BL.	"
3	BROTHER: OSCAR KLEPNER BRAMERGASSE 6 VIENNA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	BROTHER	Y	NO			BROTHER: SAM KLEPNER 676 WEST 161 STR. N.Y.	Temporary	6 MONTH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/29/27				BR.	BR.	"
4	U.S.CITIZEN									654 BUCHAUAN PLACE W.NEW YORK NEW JERSEY																	
5	HUSBAND: CH.KAYSER 654 BUCHAUAN PL.W.N.Y.N.J.	N.Y.	W.NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1924 1927	N.Y.	HUSBAND: 654 BUCHAUAN PL. W.NEW YORK N.J.	NO	PERM.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BL.	"
6	FATHER: EL.HUNGERBUEHLER BOTWANDSTR.49 ZUERICH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1000	Y	1925 1927	N.Y.	UNCLE: OSCAR HUNGERBUEHLER FRANKLIN SQAURE L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DL.	BR.	"
7	SISTER: E.F.BISHOP HONOLULU HAWAII U.S.A.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	"	500	Y	1670 1926	HONOLULU-HI		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BLO.	GREY	"
8	MOTHER: ANNA BACCHINI BIRMENSDORFERSTR.125 ZUERICH	UNION CITY N.Y.	U.S.A.	Y	"	100	NO			BROTHER: JACK BACCHINI 1105 Bergenline Ave Woodcliff [illegible] 42ND STREET HERALD UNION SQUARE	Y	6 MONTH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10/19/28	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"
9	FATHER: OTTO BRAUN JHAA DEGERSHEIM, SCHWEIZ	N.J.	NEW YORK	Y	"	70	NO			BROTHER: OTTO BRAUN, JACKSON STR.710 W.N.Y. NEW JERSEY	"	PERM.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR.	GREY	NONE
10	MY SON: ALBERT HUBER SEEHOF STR.3ZUERICH	N.Y.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	500	Y	1914& 1920& 1928	PHILA-	MOTHER: ALBERTINE WALTHER LINDLEY AVE.1125 PHILA.	Y	6	MONTH	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BR.	BL.	"
11	AS ABOVE	"	"	"	MOTHER	500	Y	1920	"	AS ABOVE	Y	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	DARK BR.	BL.	"
12	DR.A.LENCUTIA BUCHAPEST 8 BD CAROL 6	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6 Y	DETROIT	HOME: HARPER HOSPITAL DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	BR.	BR.	BL.	"
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWELVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wittstein

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th, *19* 27.

14—480

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BRAUNAGEL	KLARA	24		F S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BADEN	133	STUTTGART	6.X.27.	U.S.A.	RIDGEWOOD
2		WINKLER	OLGA	26		F S	H-KEEPR.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEUBNITZ	233215	WASH. PERM.	18.2.27.	U.S.A.	WEST-ENGLEWOOD
3		KAYSER	PAUL OTTO	37		M M	MANUFACTR.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	JOELN	897466	DO	17.8.27.	DO	DO
4		KAYSER	SIEGRID wife	26		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.S.R.	REICHENBERG	233012	DO	17.2.27.	DO	DO
5	U.S.C.	KAYSER	ELLEN-SUSANNE	1		F S	U.S.CITIZEN; BORN IN U.S.A.; 1926 JULY 25th, HACKENSACK/N.J.												
6	U.S.C.	KAYSER	GILDA ALICE	1		F S	U.S.CITIZEN; BORN IN U.S.A.: 1925 OCT 21st, PATERSON/N.J.												
7		WENTLAND	CAROLINE	33		F S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	GERMAN	POLAND	LIPNO	237525	WASH. PERM.	8.3.27.	U.S.A.	NEWARK
8		RITTGER	FRIEDA	35		F S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	KLEIN-WALLSTADT	272634	DO	3.6.27.	DO	MONTCLAIR
9		HERWIG	THEODOR	33		M M	DR.MED.	Y	LO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WILLERSHAUSEN	274726	DO	10.6.27.	DO	AKRON
10	U.S.C.	HERWIG	FRANCES wife	30		F M	U.S.CITIZEN; NATUR.:1924 MAI 28th, DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.												
11		MATTFELDT	RUDOLF	33		M S	JOURNALISTY	GERMAN ENGLISH		Y	BRASIL.	BRASIL.	PETROPOLI	BRASILIEN	300271	DO.	27.7.1927	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12		SCHMECKEBIER	LUOISE	73		F WD	NONE	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSNABRUCK	290650	~~ST.LOUIS~~	28.7.27	ST.LOUIS	WISC.
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

BLANK NUMBER 13 - 30

PURSER.

Total Passengers 12
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 9

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

15 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, 1927.

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visit or temporary sojourn	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prima facie circumstances of instances for care and treatment of the insane, required to stamp? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER:JOSEF BRAUNAGEL,	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1926-AUG.1927	RIDGEWOOD	ACQ.:MRS.MAURICE MUSER,271-GODWIN AVE,RIDGEWOOD/NJ.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	ACQ.:HERZOLIE WILDNER,13-SEYDLITZERSTR.DRESDEN/SA	N.J.	ENGLEWOOD	Y	DO	25-Y		1925-OCT.1927	ENGLEWOOD	ACQ.:P.O.KAYSER,357-EDGEWOOD AVE.,WEST-ENGLEWOOD/NJ.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	FATHER:ARTHUR KAYSER,1-ROBERT-BLUMSTR,KOELN-LINDENTHAL	N.J.	DO	Y	DO	25-Y		1911-OCT.1927	ENGLEWOOD	HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-Y		1912-OCT 1927	ENGELWOOD	HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
6										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
7	FATHER:ADOLF WENTLAND,WITSCHIN STOBY, LIPNO/POLAND.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-Y		1912-1927,MAY	NEWYORK	BROTHER:EDWARD,WENTLAND,50-MAURICE STREET, BUFFALO/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
8	FATHER:JOSEPH RITTGER,HAUSGASSE. KLEINWALLSTADT.	N.J	MONTCLAIR	NO	DO	Y	Y	1922-JULY 1927	MONTCLAIR	ACQ.:MRS.A.D.BROWNLIE,767-VALLEY ROAD, MONTCLAIR/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER:FRITZ HERWIG, OEDELSHEIM/HESS.-NASS.	OHIO	AKRON	Y	DO	Y	Y	1924-AUG.1927	AKRON	HOME:SPRINGFIELD LAKE SANITARY EAST AKRON/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
10										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
11	Mother: FRAU AGNES MATTFELDT BERLIN N.W.OLDENBURGERSTR.N.Y.	NEW YORK		Y	SELF	Y			BROOKLYN	HOME: BROOKLYN NEW YORK	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BLUE	NONE
12	SISTER: FRAU KRIEDE 19 BAD ROHENFELDE OSNABRUECK	ST.LOUIS		Y	*	Y		1872-1927	ST.LOUIS	FREED SCHLECKEBIER 910 BUENA VISITA AVE. ST.LOUIS	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

GUST. WITTSTEIN
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1927

at NEW YORK

H C Pearson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List -8-

NOT TECHNICAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUNCHEN, Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTBR.19th, 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 325584	BEURER	KARL	33	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZLD	SWISS	SWITZLD	ZOLLIKON	111 NI 3/2	ZUERICH	11.X.27.	SWITZLD	ZOLLIKON
2		WIPP	CHARLOTTE	42	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG Q	3832 Q	ZURICH	5.10.27.	SWITZLD.	WINTERTHUR
3		BECHNER	MARIA	29	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	SWITZLD	GUTTINGEN Q	813 Q	ZURICH	7.10.27	DO	STEIN.
4		NIMMERGUT	GUNTHER	19	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HARBURG Q	3778 Q	ZURICH	5.8.27.	DO	ZURICH.
5		von TÖREY	EDITH	50	F	WD	EDITOR	Y	DO	Y	HUNGARY	DO	SWITZERLD	OLTEN	53 NI 3/2	BUDAPEST	19.9.27.	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST.
6		HUBER	ALBERTINE	27	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	DO	BREMGARTEN	51 NO 4 A	ZUERICH	13.X.27.	SWITZERLD	BREMGARTEN
7	U.S.C.	HUBER	HENRY	42	M	M	U.S.CITIZEN! PASSPORT: 338783, 1927 MAR 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C.												
8		KALWEIT	OTTO	27	M	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHARLOTTENBG Q	4437 Q	BARCELONA	1.X.27.	SPAIN	BARCELONA
9		KALWEIT	ELSE	23	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FUERTH Q	4438 Q	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	TRANSIT 325586	MEIER	JOSEF	41	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	DO	C.S.R.	BIRKIGT	100 NI 3/2	PRAG	4.X.27.	C.S.R.	DITTERSBACH
11	TRANSIT 325586	BRUCHER	GEORG	32	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	WALLISELLEN	114 NI-3/2	ZUERICH	14.X.27.	SWITZERLD	ZUERICH
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

At Thiery. 4.30 pm

8

BLANK NUMBER 12 - 30

Total Passengers 11
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 10

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 29, 1927.

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket beyond final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled or lame. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE: EMMA BEURER, ZOLLIKON/SCHWEIZ.	SEE COL. 15		Y	SELF $1000	Y	1919	NEW YORK	FIRM: J.& T.CONSING CO. WALWORTH STR.BROOKLYN,NY	Y 4 WEEKS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
2	BROTHER: FRITZ WOLPHAGEN, MAGDEBURG, ROTHENSEE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF 40	NO			ACQ.: LOUISE ALT-HAUSER, 169 E. 99. STR.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE.
3	AUNT: SCHADEGG-WALDBURGER, AMRISWIL, SWITZERLAND	PA.	BRAEBURN	NO	SELF $100	NO			FRIEND: ALBERTINE SIEBER,BRAEBURN FARM, BRAEBURN, PA.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
4	MOTHER: MARTHA NIMMERGUT ZURICH GOTTHELFSTR.34.SWITZLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF $30	NO			UNCLE: MAX WOLFF,1522-3.AVE. NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
5	BROTHER: WERNER MILLER,19-DREISAM STR.,FREIBURG/BDN.	SEE COL. 15.		Y	DO $150	NO			SON: BENNO von TÖREY,252 EAST-61st STREET,NEWYORK-CITY.	Y 6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
6	FATHER: ANGELO ROCCHINOTTI, BREMGARTEN/SCHWEIZ.	N.J.	NEWYRK	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO		HUSBAND: HENRY HUBER,832-ANDERSON PLACE., NORTH BERGEN/N.J.	NO PERM NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7									HOME: AS ABOVE.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
8	ST.MOTHER: ANNA GEORGE KALWEIT,5-KNOBELSDORFF-STRASSE, CHARLOTTENBURG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF 25	NO			ACQ.: PAUL FASTNACHT,2626-GRAYBAR BUILDING,,NEWYORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
9	MOTH.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO 25	NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	WIFE: GERTRUD MEIER, BIRKIGT/C.S.R.	SEE COL.15.		Y	SELF $1000	NO			ACQ.: BISSELL CARPET SWEEPER,46-BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY	Y 3 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	WIFE: AD.BRICHEL,44-HOTTIN-GERSTRASSE, ZUERICH.	SWITZERLAND	SEE COL.15.	Y	DO $500	NO			FIRM: WEAVER MANUFACTURING CO, SPRINGFIELD/ILLS.	Y 6 WKS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

92

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

=7=

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th, 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	7. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		HECK	PAULA	21		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	238180	WASH.PERM.	10.3.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2	TRANSIT	MEYER	CARL AUGUST	47		M	M	R -ROADER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALFSTEDT	10433	BREMEN	16.9.27.	DO	WEHDEN
3	TRANSIT	MEYER	KLAUS-HINRICH	37		M	M	FARMLAB	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	10437	DO	DO	DO	ALFSTEDT
4		GOETZ	BRUNO	35		M	M	BARBER	Y	Y	S.H.S.	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	HRASTNICK	202546	WASH.PERM.	30.7.27.	DO	BROOKLYN
5		GOETZ	IRMA	30		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	253098	DO	18.4.27.	DO	DO
6	TRANSIT	LATTERMANN	EMIL-BERTHO	23		M	S	CLERK	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANN.-LINDEN	11648	BREMEN	14.X.27.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
7	DIPLOMAT	LOHMANN	JOHANN	30		M	M	DIPLOMATE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIEL	841	BERLIN	5.X.27.	DO	BERLIN
8	DIPLOMAT	LOHMANN	JOHANNE	25		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	842	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		WINTER	FRITZ	20		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	26635	KOELN	1.9.27.	DO	FRANKFURT
10		REESE	HERMANN	33		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	259473	WASH.PERM.	3.5.27.	U.S.A.	SHARON
11		WEISHAUPT	JOHANNES	44		M	M	LOCKSMITH	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAISCH	49041	STUTTGART	12.X.27.	GERMANY	MALSCH
12	TRANSIT	FABRICIUS	ADOLF	52		M	M	STEAMSHIP-AGENT	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT/ODER	66	LA HABANA	4.7.27.	CUBA	LA HABANA
13	BRAZIL	HARTMANN	ELINOR	24		F	S	CLERK	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUSTETTIN	11737	BREMEN	17.X.27.	DO	DO
14		MARCKERT	WILHELMINA	26		F	S	H-MAID	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANDAU	272653	WASH.PERM.	3.6.27.	U.S.A.	NEWARK
15		NEUMANN	ELEONORE	19		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEISSE	195	BERLIN	15.X.27.	GERMANY	OPPELN
16	U.S.CIT.	NEUMANN	CLEMENS	37		M	M	U.S.CITIZEN: NATUR.:1927 MAR 17th, EASTERN DISTRICT COURT, ST.LOUIS/MO.											
17		HERRATH	ERNEST	27		M	S	CLERK	Y	Y	DANZIG	GERMAN	POLAND	PUTZIG	278668	WASH.PERM.	24.6.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
18		FELSMANN	RICHARD	24		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	ACHTHUBEN	14255	BERLIN	17.X.27.	GERMANY	ACHTHUBEN
19		FEHRING	FRIDA	21		F	S	H.MAID	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMERHVN	251374	WASH.PERM.	14.4.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
20		SCHLOSSER	PAUL	34		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	26702	KOELN	16.9.27.	GERMANY	DARMSTADT
21		SCHMIDT	HENRY	33		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BLEXEN	265131	WASH.PERM.	20.5.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
22		BORS	ANNA	20		F	S	H-MAID	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	WESTER-WANNA	255410	DO	23.4.27.	DO	BROOKLYN
23		REYSEN	HERMANN	24		M	M	CLERK	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	263433	DO	14.5.27.	DO	BROOKLYN
24		REYSEN	NOMIA (HIMMA)	20		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	BORN ON SEA, ON BOARD S.S."NOMIA"		265728	DO	21.5.27.	DO	BROOKLYN
25		JOHNSEN	HILDE	35		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	WEIMAR	249894	DO	11.4.27.	DO	TAMPA
26		MAINCZYK	KASIMIR	26		M	S	BROTHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	PAWLAU	39628	STUTTGART	13.X.27.	GERMANY	MANNER-STADT
27		LEUSCHNER	WALTER	49		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTENBG	13758	BERLIN	25.8.27.	DO	CHARLOTTENBG.
28		BERGER	OLGA	46		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	HUNGARY	HEBREW	C.S.R.	VAGUJHELY	259624	WASH.PERM.	4.5.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
29		BENTIEN	FRITZ	22		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WANDSBECK	290780	WASH.PERM.	28.7.27.	DO	NEWYORK
30		BENTIEN	JOHANNA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	30926	HAMBURG	13.X.27.	GERMANY	HAMBURG

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, *19* 27.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to point final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in polygamous or polandrous, or habitual practice of polygamy or polandry? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States to practice polygamy or any kind of immorality	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER:MARIA HECK Wwe,KARLSRUHE						1922-1927		AUNT: ANNA HAAS Wwe.43 WILSON																	
1	BADEN STERNBERGSTR.2.	N.Y.	GLENDALE	Y	SELF	25	Y	NEW YORK	AVE. GLENDALE, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
2	WIFE: KAROLINE MEYER, WEHDEN, HANNOVER.	SEE COL. 15.		Y	S.COL.23	25	NO		BROTHER: HENRY MEYER,319 KINGSTON AVE. BROOKLYN/NYK.	Y	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
3	WIFE: BERTA MEYER,ALPSEDT No. 20 HANNOVER	SEE COL.15.		Y	DO	25	NO		BROTHER: AS ABOVE	Y	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
4	FATHER:FRIEDRICH GOTZ, SCHOLISCH, B.STADE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923 -1927 BROOKLYN	HOME: 380 NOSTRAND AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
5	FATHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	DO	HOME: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
6	FATHER: E.TH.LATTERMANN,HANNOVER MINISTER STR.12.	HONDURAS	TEGUCIGALPA	NO	SELF		25 NO		FIRM:KoHNCKE & CO., TEGUCIGALPA/HONDURAS	IN TRANSIT TO HONDURAS.			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
7	MOTHER:JULIE LOHMANN, BREMEN, KOHLHOKERSTR.40.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-1924 NEW YORK	DEUTSCHE BOTSCHAFT IN WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
8	MOTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO		AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
9	FATHER:KARL WINTER,FRANKFURT A.M.FALKSTR.32.HESS.NASS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	S.COL.23	25	NO		ACQ.: CLARA NICHOLAS,599 E. 141 STR.NEW YORK CITY,NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
10	MOTHER:ENGEL REESE,34-LUTHERSTRASSE, BREMEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-MAY 1927 SHARON/PA	COUSIN:FRED NUESKE,1838-NORMAN STREET,, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE:MAGDALENA WEISHAUPT,7-LUDWIGS-WILHELM PLATZ,RASTATT	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO		ACQ.:MRS.LENA ROSENBERGER,300 WEST-117th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER:IDA FABRICIUS,6-HUM-BOLDTSTRASSE,LUBECK.	CUBA	HABANA	NO	SELF	25-Y		1916-1920 NEWYORK	HOME:OFICINO-18, HABANA/CUBA.	NO	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER:GEORG HARTMANN,32-APOSTEL PAULUS STR.,BERLIN-W.	CUBA	DO	NO	DO	25-Y		1925-JAN.1927 NEWYORK	ACQ.:ADOLF FABRICIUS, OFICINO-18, LA HABANA.	NO	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER:REGINA MARCKERT,20-ORLEANSSTR.LANDAU/RH.PFZ.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	DO	25-Y		1922-1927 NEWARK	SISTER:REGINA WuST,17-MOUNT VERNON PL.,NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	FATHER:FELIX KLINKE,40-KRA-KAUERSTR.,OPPELN/SCHLES.	MO	ST.LOUIS	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO		HUSBAND:CLEMENS M.P.NEUMANN,3414-CLOCKE STR.,ST.LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16									HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
17	FATHER:ALBERT HERBATH,12-ESCHENWEG,DANZIG-LANGFUHR	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-Y		1923-1927 NEWYORK	HOME:541 WEST-113th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
18	MOTHER:ANNA FELSMANN, ACHTHUBEN/SCHLESIEN.	N.J.	REDBANK	Y	DO	25-NO			COUSIN:JOHN FELSMANN,37 E-FRONT STREET. RED BANK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
19	FATHER:HENRY FEHRING, MISSELWARDEN/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1923-MAY 1927 NEWYORK	SISTER:MRS.MIMI DROEGE,363-HALSEY STR., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	WIFE:ELSE SCHLOSSER,2-HEINRICH-STRASSE,DARMSTADT/HESSEN	N.J	PATERSON	Y	DO	Y	NO		UNCLE:EDWARD DOERKEN,RIFLE CAMP ROAD,W.PATERSON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER:HINRICH SCHMIDT,136-DEICH BLEXEN/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-Y		1923-1927 NEWYORK	WIFE:MARGRIT SCHMIDT,10 25-2nd AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER:HINRICH BORS, WESTER-WANNA/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-Y		1923-MAY 1927 BROOKLYN	COUSIN:MRS.ANNA BARTELS,3007-ATLANTIC AVE, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	FATH.I.L.:JOHANN DITTMAR,28-KLAUS GROTH STRASSE,LEHE/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-JULY 1927 BROOKLYN	HOME:615-6th AVE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	AS ABOVE.	HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	MOTHER:ETNI KORNER,6-2 EMILIEN STRASSE,EISENACH/THURR.	FLA	TAMPA	Y	DO	25-Y		1922-1927 TAMPA	HUSBAND:HERBERT JOHNSEN,4509-15th STREET, TAMPA/FLA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	FATHER:ROBERT MAINCZIK, PAWLAU/RATIBOR/SCHLESIEN.	WIS	RACINE	NO	SEE C.23	25	NO		THE AUGUSTINIAN FATHERS AT ST.RITA'S CHURCH, IVES RACINE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	WIFE:GERTRUD LEUSCHNER,7-PREUSSENALLEE,CHARLOTTENBG	SEE COL.15.		Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIRM:ERNST SCHERERA:FLEETWOOD BODY CORP. 10 E-57th STR,NEWYORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER:STRICKER MOR,17-VADAZNE BUDAPEST/UNGARN	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-Y		1913-JUNE 1927 NEWYORK	HUSBAND:JOZEF BERGER,6443 S-MORGAN STR, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
29	FATHER:FERD.BENTHIEN,41-SCHULSTR.,WANDSBECK.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	NEWYORK	HOME:27-PINE STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2½	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO		HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, *Surgeon of the* S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 27

at N. Y. YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, GERMANY, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	6. NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHNORR	LINA	30	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELZE	11647	BREMEN	6.7.27.	GERMANY	VERDEN
2		WITTMANN	HELENE	19	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	39418	STUTTGART	20.9.27.	DO	MUENCHEN
3		SCHNETZ	MARIA	23	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MOSBACH	48267	STUTTGART	12.9.27.	DO	MOSBACH
4		SURENDORF	ANNA	28	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAMSCHE	12442	BREMEN	15.9.1927	DO	BRAMSCHE
5		BEHNKEN	JOHANN	22	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ANDERLINGEN	9571	BREMEN	2.9.27.	DO	HAPEL
6		HAMBURGER	RUDOLF	18	M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHIFFERSTADT	26808	KOELN	21.9.27	DO	SCHIFFERSTADT
7		MüLLER	HELENE	40	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RITTERHUDE	12280	BREMEN	8.9.27	DO	RITTERHUDE
8		IDLER	MARIA	61	F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEILER	47825	STUTTGART	22.8.27	DO	SCHORNDORF
9		MEYER	HEINRICH	21	M	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHARNHORST	12304	BREMEN	9.9.27.	DO	SCHARNHORST
10		RITTGER	ANTON	30	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KLEINWALLSTADT	34932	STUTTGART	21.9.27	DO	KLEINWALLSTADT
11		WEISBACH	OTTO	29	M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EINSIEDEL	23177	BERLIN	8.9.27.	DO	THALHEIM
12		RüCK	GEORG	24	M	S	LOCKSM	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FUERTH	39082	STUTTGART	7.9.27.	DO	FUERTH
13		LAUTENSCHüTZ	GEORG	20	M	S	FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PADERBORN	19801	KOELN	9.8.27	DO	PADERBORN
14		ZENGERLING	LISSI	25	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	15025	DO	5.8.27	DO	DO
15		PREYER	MARIE	38	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BENEDIKTBEUERN	38486	STUTTGART	3.8.27	DO	MUENCHEN
16		HINCK	ANNA	18	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KUTENHOLZ	12537	BREMEN	3.X.27.	DO	KUTENHOLZ
17		GORGUS	ALWINE	24	F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIRCHHAIN	7698	BERLIN	30.8.27	DO	BERLIN
18		GESCHWILL	HILA	23	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRüHL	48491	STUTTGART	17.9.27	DO	BRüHL
19		EGGERS	MARGARETE	20	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SELLSTEDT	12472	BREMEN	16.9.27.	DO	SELLSTEDT
20		DRECHSEL	LINA	54	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BURKHARDTSDORF	23275	BERLIN	22.9.27	DO	THALHEIM
21		DRECHSEL	RUDOLF	17	M	S	WEAVER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THALHEIM	23276	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		BACHEM	MARIA	39	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESDORF	20517	KOELN	15.9.27	DO	WIESDORF
23	UNDER 16	BACHEM	JACOB	15	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	20518	DO	DO	DO	DO
24		BONAWANDT	MARIE	22	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	12733	BREMEN	11.9.27	DO	BREMEN
25		RüSSE	ANNA	42	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GIEHLERMOOR	12147	DO	1.9.27.	DO	GRESTEMDE
26	UNDER 16	RüSSE	WILLY	8	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	12148	DO	DO	DO	DO
27		BLASER	ANTON	24	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DüRMENTINGEN	47588	STUTTGART	15.8.27	DO	DüRMENTINGEN
28		MUECHER	HELENE	23	F	S	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELWERFELD	12411	BREMEN	14.9.27	DO	BIELEFELD
29		SIEMERING	LUISE	30	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	11774	BREMEN	22.7.27	DO	BREMEN
30		TUNKEL	ALFRED	19	M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOEPS	12105	BREMEN	18.8.27	DO	SYKE

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29, 1927

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States permitted by the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or circumstance, or destitution (or care and treatment of the insane) if supported by relative? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	BROTHER I L :KARL KULPE,VERDEN									SISTER:MATHILDE SCHNORR,202 E																	
1	GROSSESTR 67	N Y	NEW YORK	NO	S COL 23		40 NO			82 STR NEW YORK,N Y	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
2	MOTHER BABETTE WITTMANN,MUNCHEN HIPPMANNSTR 12	N Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF		25 NO			ACQ, GEORG ZINTL,85 RAY STR. JAMAICA, N Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
3	FATHER: KARL SCHNETZ.MOSBACH HAUPTSTR.47 BADEN	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF		25 NO			ACQ, JOSEF HERRLEIN,215 S 7 STR NEWARK, N.J	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
4	FATHER WILHELM SURENDORF,BRAMSCHE B OSNABRUCK, HANNOVER	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	S COL 23		25 NO			COUSIN: MARGARET NIEMANN,2020 MORSE AVE CHICAGO,ILL	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
5	FATHER PETER BEHNKEN,ANDERLINGEN HAUS No 16	N.Y.	GRANTWOOD	Y	DO		25 NO			COUSIN CHARLES MARTENS,231 LAFAYETTE AVE. GRANTWOOD, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	FATHER OTTO HAMBURGER,SCHIFFERSTADT WALDSEESTR 23 BAYERN	N Y	BRONX	NO	SELF		Y NO			COUSIN: OTTO AUMILLER,665 E 149 STR BRONX, N.Y	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	SMAL SCAR ON CHEEK.
7	BROTHER FRIEDRICH MULLER. RITTERHUDE, BEZ BREMEN	N J	HOBOKEN	NO	S COL 23	NO	Y 1921-1923 NEW YORK			BROTHER ALFRED MILLER,1202 WILLOW AVE HOBOKEN, N J	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
8	ACQ : KARL STRAUB SCHORNDORF AUGUSTENSTR WURTTBG.	NEBR.	OMAHA	NO	SELF		25 NO			DAUGHTER-ELISE STRAUB,3011-14 AVE. OMAHA, NEBR	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
9	MOTHER-ANNA MEYER,SCHARNHORST No 5.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF		25 NO			FRIEND: CHARLES BACH,124 WASHINGTON STR.HOBOKEN,N.J	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
10	FATHER JOSEF RITTGER,KLEINWALLSTADT BAYERN,HANGEGASSE 215	N Y.	MONT CLAIR	NO	S COL 23		25 NO			SISTER FRIEDA RITTGER,767 VALLEY ROAD, UPPER MONT CLAIR,NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	MOLE ON RIGHT HAND.
11	WIFE FRIEDA WEISSBACH, THALHEIM,AUGUSTUSSTR 2	PA	PHILA.	Y	SELF		25 NO			COUSIN WILLY KITZING,5745 N.HOPE STR PHILA, PA.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE.
12	FATHER LEONH RICK,FURTH BAY. GEBHARDTSTR 12.	N Y	NEW YORK	NO	SELF		25 NO			SISTER THER.RICK, 220 W. 98 STR NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
13	FATHER HEINRICH LAUTENSCHUTZ, PADERBORN, WESTFALEN	N Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		Y NO			SISTER MARIA LAUTENSCHUTZ,749 W. END AVE.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE.
14	FATHER HANS ZENGERLING, PADERBORN,FRANZ EGONSTR 23	OHIO	CINCIN	Y	SELF		Y NO			UNCLE: WILLIAM MUND,1409 VINE STR. CINCINNATI,OHIO	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
15	HUSBAND ALBERT PREYER MUNCHEN HIPPEMANNSTR 12 BAYERN	N Y	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF		25 NO			ACQ GEORG ZINTL,85 RAY STR JAMAICA, L.I , N.Y	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
16	MOTHER MARIA HINCK, (bei STADE/HANN) KUHTENHOLZ, HAUS No 83	N Y.	BRONX	Y	S OL 23		25 NO			UNCLE: CHARLES HARMS,1433 BOSCOBEL POSCONEL AVE BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER HERMANN GORGUS,EHNINGEN B BEBLINGEN	N Y	NEW YORK	NO	S.COL 23		25 NO			ACQ : EMILIE BROMM,B 20 STATION K. NEW YORK, N Y 167 Nelson Ave	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
18	FATHER: FRANZ GESCHWILL BRUHL HAUPTSTR 1 BADEN	N Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25 NO			UNCLE FRED GESCHWILL; HOPKINS/MINN.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
19	FATHER W H EGGERS,SELLSTEDT KR GEESTEMUNDE	N Y	ASTORIA	Y	SELF		25 NO			SISTER WILMA GREINER,332 NEWLANDSTR. ASTORIA, L.I ,N Y	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
20	FATHER I L. WILHELMINE DRECHSEL. THALHEIM OB.HAUPTSTR.	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF		25 NO			HUSBAND: OSCAR DRECHSEL,6547 TORRESDALE AVE PHILA, PA	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE.
21	GR FATHER AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	SELF		25 NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE.
22	FATHER PETER SCHULTES WIESDORF SCHIESSBERGSTR 22.RHEINLD	N.J.	MASPETH	NO	SELF		25 NO			HUSBAND: JOSEF BACHEM,6415-PACIFIC STREET, MASPETH/N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE.
23	GR FATHER AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF		25 NO			FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
24	FATHER HEINRICH BONAWANDT BREMEN,OBERSTR.74.	N Y.	CONEY ISLAND	Y	S.COL.23		25 NO			BROTHER ERNST BONAWANDT,1925 MERMAID AVE. CONEY ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
25	SISTER MRS BOHNSACK,WESERMUNDE-GEESTEMUNDE SCHULSTR.12 HANNOVER	N Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF		25 NO			HUSBAND: WILHELM BOSSE,784 WASHINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
26	AUNT AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF		NO NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
27	FATHER FRITZ BLASER, BURMENTINGEN,WURTTBG	N Y	BROOKLYN	Y	S.COL.23		25 NO			SISTER:SOPIE GIA, 806-62-STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	FATHER.WILHELM MAGHER,BREMEN NORDERNEYSTR.31	N Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25 NO			COUSIN: HELEN DITTMER,148 E. 18. STR. NEW YORK CITY,NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
29	MOTHER.LUISE SIEMERING Wwe BREMEN,LUTHERSTR 109	N J	WEEHAWKEN	NO	SELF		Y NO			COUSIN: FRIEDRICH RITTER,303 PARK AVE WEEHAWKEN, N J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
30	MOTHER: LUISE TUNKEL,SYKE HOHESTR 27 HANNOVER	N Y	SCHENECTADY	Y	SELF		25 NO			BROTHER.HUGO TUNKEL,1084 REGENT STR. SCHENECTADY,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Wittstein

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER KENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. LUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF LUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Kenzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOLER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pierce

Surveyor

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 -5-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN OCTOBER 19th, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KRAUS	RUDOLF	25	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELLEN=WEILER	48962	STUTTGART	10.X.27.	GERMANY	DUNNINGEN	
2		HOFT	CHARLOTTE	27	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	7898	BERLIN	13.9.27.	DO	BERLIN	
3		RAFF	CHRISTINE	48	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DECKEN=PFRONN	48188	STUTTGART	9.9.27.	DO	MOHRINGEN	
4		VOGT	SOFIE	24	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PEINE	12808	BREMEN	14.X.27.	DO	PEINE	
5	UNDER 16	VOGT	MAGDALENE	6	F	S	STUDENT	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	12809	DO	DO	DO	DO	
6		HOE von HOENEGG	MARIANNE	22	F	D	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	8178	BERLIN	4.X.27.	DO	BERLIN	
7		WIGGER	MARIE	22	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	12640	BREMEN	7.X.27.	DO	BREMEN	
8	UNDER 16	WIGGER	ROSEMARIE	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	12639	DO	DO	DO	DO	
9		SCHLICHTING	KATHARINA	25	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	STAPEL	12484	DO	16.9.27	DO	STAPEL	
10		KOPPOLD	SOFIE	26	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PELLHEIM	39469	STUTTGART	22.9.27.	DO	MUENCHEN	
11		BUTTMANN	GESINE	20	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BEUKEL	12709	BREMEN	11.X.27.	DO	BEUKEL	
12		HOLMS	ANNA	19	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DELMENHORST	12398	BREMEN	14.9.27.	DO	DELMENHORST	
13		GRAHL	PAULA	19	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	~~14882~~ 12457	~~BERLIN~~ BREMEN	5.X.27.	DO	LEHE	
14		ROPERS	KARLA	16	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BEDERKESA	12471	BREMEN	16.9.27.	DO	BEDERKESA	
15		BENNASCH	RICHARD	21	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RADSTEIN	14832	BERLIN	5.X.27.	DO	RADSTEIN	
16		MEYER	ELFRIEDE	16	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	12234	BREMEN	7.9.27.	DO	ANNEN	
17		BOHL	MARGARETE	28	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANAU	26739	KOELN	20.9.27.	DO	HANAU	
18	UNDER 16	BOHL	KATE	2	F	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26740	DO	DO	DO	DO	
19		PRENZEL	LISBETH	24	F	WD	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	231809	BERLIN	9.9.27.	DO	CHEMNITZ	
20		THOMSENS	HANS	20	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KUTENHOLZ	9616	BREMEN	15.9.27.	DO	KUTENHOLZ	
21		LUTZ	SIMON	27	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOF	35006	STUTTGART	4.X.27.	DO	DARMAU	
22		GARTNER	GABINUS	26	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	UNTERWEIKERTS=HOFEN	35018	STUTTGART	5.X.27.	DO	UNTERWEIKERT SHOFEN.	
23		FRANZ	MAXIMILIAN	22	M	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO		KOELN	20088	KOELN	1.9.27.	DO	KOELN	
24		SCHNEIDER	JOSEF	21	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BICHIS=HAUSEN	46718	STUTTGART	7.7.27.	DO	HALDEN=HUSSEN	
25		HALBEKE	MARIE	25	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	12842	BREMEN	17.X.27.	DO	LEHE	
26	UNDER 16	HALBEKE	HELMUT	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	12843	DO	DO	DO	DO	
27		HERRMANN	ARTHUR	43	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	MARK=RANSTADT	12407	BREMEN	14.9.27.	DO	OBERSCHOLE-SCHARMBECK	
28		HERRMANN	ANNA	34	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSTERHOLZ SCHARMBECK	12408	DO	DO	DO	DO	
29	U.S.C.	HERRMANN	MARY ANNE	9	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK	1918 JUNE 6th.			DO	DO	
30	UNDER 16	HERRMANN	ARTHUR	1	M	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	12409	BREMEN	14.9.27.	DO	DO	

5

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

-8- The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, OCTOBER 29th, 1927.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise defective? (See instructions for "Yes" and "No" to which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (state date)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
11	MOTHER IDA KRAUS, SCHRAMBERGER STRASSE, DUNNINGEN/WTTBERG	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: PAUL DUPPNER, 2510 W-STERNER STREET.,, PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONG	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER ANNA HOFT, 2-TRAUN-STEINERSTR., BERLIN	MICH	LANSING	Y	DO	25-NO				UNCLE JOHN SCHALOW, 1026-CHESTNUT STR, LANSING/MICH	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
33	HUSBAND FRIEDRICH REPP, 16-MAIERSTR, MOHRINGEN/WBG.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				SON ROBERT RAPP, 1082-BUDSWICK AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
44	FATHER JOHANN DUDA, 23-FRIEDRICH STRASSE, PEINE/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				HUSBAND WILHELM F.E.H. VOGT, 200-LAWRENCE AVE, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	MOLE ON NECK
55	GR FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
66	FATHER GEORG HOE von HOENEGG, 5/6-ELISABETHUFER, BERLIN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y NO		141	21st	ACQ.: FRAU DORA STEFFENS, 141 WEST-471-STREET,, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
77	FATHER ERNST KNOOP, 7-SUDERSTR BREMEN.	N.J	ELIZABETH	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				HUSBAND FRANZ WIGGER, 435-MAPLE AVE., ELIZABETH/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
88	GR. FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO NO				FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
99	FATHER JOHANN SCHLICHTING, 3-STAPEL/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				BR.I.L. JOHN H.H. HEITMANN, 320 E-141st STREET NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
100	SISTER MARIE WINTER, 66/2-LILIENSTR, MUENCHEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				COUSIN BLASIUS MUELLER, 623 EAST-139th STREET, NEWYORK-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
111	FATHER: HERMANN BUTHMANN, BEUKEL/ACHIM, HANN.	DO	DO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				COUSIN: JOHN BUTHMANN, 505-LENOX AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER HERMANN BONING, 13-SYKER STRASSE, DELMENHORST/OBG.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: MRS. ERNA VIREL, 48-ST. MARKS PLATE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	SCAR ON NOSE.
13	FATHER: PAUL GRAHL, 20-BREMER-HAVENERSTRASSE, LEHE/HANN.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	25-NO				SISTER ELSE KNUST, 612-HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
144	FATHER JOHANN ROPERS GR. PELINGER STRASSE, BEDERKESA/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE GEORGE CROLL, 319-KINGSTON AVE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
155	FATHER: EDUARD BERNASCH, RADSTEIN/ZALZ, SCHLESIEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: THEODOR SOBECK, 153 E-85th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
166	FATHER: HERMANN MEYER, 134-HAUPTSTRASSE, ANKUM/HANN	CAL	SACRAMENTO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				UNCLE JULIUS PHILIPP, 1645-33rd STREET, SACRAMENTO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
177	FATHER GEORG STRASSER, 83-a LAMBOYSTR, HANAU/HESS, -NASS	CAL	LOS-ANGELES	NO	DO	25-NO				HUSBAND HEINRICH ROHL, 1235 W-55th STR., LOS-ANGELES/CAL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	GR. FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO NO				FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
199	FATHER: BERNHARD RACK, 8-RICHARD-WAGNERSTRASSE, CHEMNITZ/SA	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO				GR. AUNT IDA ZIEBOLZ, ~~114~~ 116-JAMAICA AVE, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
200	FATHER: HINRICH THOMFORDE, 10-KUTENHOLZ/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				UNCLE MARTIN THOMFORDE, ~~125 6TH~~ 231 WEST, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE TATTOOINGS ON RIGHT FORE ARM
211	FATHER JOHANN LUTZ, 12-BRUCKERSTR DACHAU/BAYERN.	N.J.	CLARENCE	Y	DO	Y NO				ACQ. FERDINAND BERGHORN, MAIN ROAD, CLARENCE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	
222	FATHER ADAM GARTNER. GUGGENBERG/BAYERN.	N.J.	WILSON	Y	DO	Y NO				ACQ. CLARENCE PETERSEN, ROOSEVELT HIGHWAY, WILSON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
233	FATHER MICHAEL FRANZ, 393-VENLOER STRASSE, KOELN-EHRENFELD	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: K. EITEL, NEW BISMARCK HOTEL, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
244	MOTHER CRESZENTIA SCHNEIDER, "z. HIRSCH", HALDEN-RISSEGG	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				SISTER JOHANNA SCHNEIDER, 65-LOCUST AVE., ROCHESTER/NYK.		PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
255	FATHER: AUGUST STEFFENS. 16-BROOKSTRASSE, LEHE/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				HUSBAND FRED KALENKE, 321 EAST-75th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
266	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO NO				FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
277	FATHER KARL BUSCHMANN, KIRCHENSTRASSE OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-Y	1909-1922	NEWYORK		ACQ.: JOHN HENRY SEMKEN, 109th STREET-BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
288	PATH.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-Y	1913-1922	NEWYORK		ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	GR. FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	25-Y		NEWYORK		ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
300	GR. FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO				ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Wittstein

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

U.S. Perrault

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RIEGEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYNINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W Riegel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Kanne

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		RUF	SOFIE	17		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ST.MUERGEN	48854	STUTTGART	20.9.27.	GERMANY	NEUSTADT
2		HORMANN	MATHILDE	20		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NIEDERHAUS	34855	DO	8.9.27.	DO	BODOLZ
3		SPRINGER	MAGDALENE	17		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VAREL	12339 12543	BREMEN	12.9.27. ~~8.X.27.~~	DO	LEHE
4		HOLLMANN	ELISE	20		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	12181	BREMEN	6.9.27.	DO	LEHE
5		ANDREE	KäTHE	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	12543	BREMEN	3.X.27.	DO	BREMEN
6		STEIN	MARIE	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ST.GEORGEN	48389	STUTTGART	15.9.27.	DO	HEIDELBERG
7		WINKLE	ILSE	23		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	39444	STUTTGART	21.9.27.	DO	SCHLOSS HART
8		WOEST	ERIKA	18		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	11949	BREMEN	12.8.27.	DO	LEHE
9		SCHöNLE	BLONDINE	57		F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNDELFINGEN	28	STUTTGART	1.X.27.	DO	MUNDELFINGEN
~~10~~		~~KASTENS~~	~~ELSE~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H-KEEPR~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~TWISTRINGEN~~				~~DO~~	~~TWISTRINGEN~~
11		ALESTER	ELFRIEDE	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GEESTEMUNDE	12346	BREMEN	12.9.27.	GERMANY	LEHE
12		HEISE	ANNA	24		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	12122	BREMEN	19.8.27.	DO	BREMEN
13		HEYMANN	BERTHA	55		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO	HADAMAR	26603	KOELN	1.9.27.	DO	CAMBERG
14		STOCKFISCH	ANNA	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	OSTENDORF	12727	BREMEN	11.X.27.	DO	LAMSTEDT
15		SCHLOTTER	KLARA	19		F	S	H.KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	31606	HAMBURG	15.8.27.	DO	WESTERLAND
16		KALBER	MINA	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BüCHEN-BRONN	48409	STUTTGART	15.9.27	DI	EUTINGEN
17	P-1230205-3/10/34	KALBER	ELLA	19		F	S	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	48411	DO	DO	DO	DO
18	UNDER	KALBER	LENCHEN	6		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	48410	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		FILSINGER	ANNA	32		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUCHSAL	47370	STUTTGART	6.8.27	DO	BRUCHSAL
20		WALGENWITZ	ANNA	28		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	GEBWEILER	3291	KOELN	28.7.27.	DO	FRANKFURT
21		ECKL	MAGDALENA	23		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	38823	STUTTGART	18.8.27.	DO	MUENCHEN
22		HISCHMANN	WILLI	23		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEIN	47714	STUTTGART	18.8.27.	DO	PFORZHEIM
23		RAUCH	MARIE	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RAVENSPURG	48053	STUTTGART	6.9.27.	DO	STUTTGART
24		SIEMER	JOHANNES	24		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OHLENSTEDT	9592	BREMEN	12.9.27.	DO	SCHOTTWARDEN
25		AHRENDT	GEORG	19		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEINAU	9617	BREMEN	15.9.27.	DO	STEINAU
26		SCHULZE	WILHELM	25		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GARDELEGEN	5330	BERLIN	3.X.27.	DO	VESSLACKEN
27		ASSMUS	WILHELM	25		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RHEINBISCHOFS-HEIM/BDN.	42503	STUTTGART	3.X.27.	DO	RHEIN-BISCHOFSHEIM
28		METZGER	ROSA	38		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SULZBACH	48496	DO	15.9.27.	DO	MANNHEIM
29	UNDER	METZGER	RUTH	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	48497	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	UNDER	METZGER	HEINZ	3		M	S	DO	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48498	DO	DO	DO	DO

CANCELLED NUMBER 10 KASTENS, DID NOT SAIL W.Kraus.

PURSER.

4

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List =4=

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily or limiting permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or procures or has procured or attempted to procure alien to come to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER:AMALIA RUF,13-FABRIK																										
1	STRASSE,NEUSTADT/BADEN.	WASH	UNIONTOWN	Y	SELF	40	NO			UNCLE:HERMANN LOFFLER,DEKAN UNIONTOWN/WASH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL		NONE
2	FATHER:JOSEF HORMANN, REHLINGS/BAYERN.	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	DO		25-NO			BROTHER:WILLY HORMANN,234-LOCUST STR,PITTSBURG/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER:FRAU W.SPRINGER,21-FRITZ REUTER STR,LEHE/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-NO			AUNT:MISS M.SPRINGER,2374-BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER:HEINRICH HOLLMANN,20-BREMERHAVENERSTRASSE LEHE.	VT.	BRANDON	Y	DO		25-NO			UNCLE:OSCAR F.SCHROEDER, BRANDON/VERMONT.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	FATHER:FRANZ ANDREE,65-KIRCH-BACHSTRASSE,BREMEN.	MO	KANSASCITY	Y	DO		25-NO			ACQ.:HENRY ORTMANN,5040-GARFIELD AVE., KANSASCITY/MO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER:URSULA STEIN,40-GERBIGSTRASSE ST.GEORGEN/SCHWARZWALD	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-NO			BE.I.L.:CARL MULLER,328-DIRMARS AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	FATHER:DANIEL WINKLE,2-GARTENSTR, AUGSBURG/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-NO			COUSIN:ELISABETH BAUCHINGER,8-VAN ESS PLACE, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
8	FATHER:W.WOEST,13-GNESENER STRASSE,LEHE.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23		25-NO			UNCLE:WILLIAM ROEDER,113-5th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	COUSIN:CONSTANTIN GAIL, ~~MUNDELFINGEN/BADEN.~~	MASS	BOSTON	Y	~~SELF~~		25-NO			SON I.L. WILLIAM GANSHIRT,125-MINDEN STR ROXBURY, BOSTON/MASS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
~~10~~	~~FATHER:ADOLF KASTENS,15-BAUMHOF STRASSE,TWISTRINGEN/HANN~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C.23~~		~~25-NO~~			~~UNCLE:HENRY KASTENS,637-BERGENLINE AVE., NEWYORK-WEST.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NONO~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			~~NONE~~
11	FATHER:FERDINAND ALESTER,21-RICKMERSSTR.,LEHE.	N-J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF		25-NO			COUSIN:FRAU ELLA WOHLER,915-CLINTON STR., HOBOCKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER:ANNA HEISE,39-MALERSTRASSE BREMEN.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO		25-NO			UNCLE:MAX WEINSCHENK,3121-SARACK AVE.,CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	BROTHER:LUIS HEYMANN,15-FRANZOS. ALLEE, HANAU/HESS.-NASS.	NYK	MT.VERNON	NO	SEE C.23		25-NO			BROTHER:MAX HEYMANN,141-WALLACE AVE.,MOUNT VERNON/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
14	FATHER:JOHANN STOCKFISCH,6-OSTENDORF/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		25-NO			ACQ.: HERMAN BULTMANN,219 E-77th STR.,NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	FATHER:ANDREAS SCHLOTTER,VILLA IRMA, WESTERLAND/SYLT.	OHIO	SANDUSKY		SEE C.23		25-NO			COUSIN:DR.F.C.BURKET,410-COLUMBUS AVE., SANDUSKY/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
16	MOTHER:MARGARETHE BEFFERT, HAUPTSTR.,BICHENBRONN/BDN	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF		25-NO			HUSBAND:AUGUST KALBER,49-NORWOOD STREET, NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	GR.MOTHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER		NO	NO		FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	GR.MOTHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO	NO		FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER:HINRICH FILSINGER,9-SCHWIMMBADSTRASSE,BRUCHSAL	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23		25-NO			ACQ?:HELENE SCHMIDT,507 WEST-138th STR., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	SISTER:FRAU AUGUSTE HASEMANN,21-SCHLACHTHOFSTR,KOBLENZ.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		25-NO			ACQ.:MISS ANNE RUTH,145 W-85th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
21	SISTER:KATHE STEINBACH,8/II ISARTORPLATZ,MUENCHEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-NO			ACQ.:~~CARLO KRAMER~~,372-MAIN STR SHORE ROAD,PORT WASHINGTON/NYK	PERM		Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE
22	FATHER:CARL HISCHMANN,11-GARTENSTADT SONNENBERG,PFORZHEIM	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SEE C.23		25-NO			UNCLE:JAKOB WALTER,2246 W-HUNTINGDON STR., PHILA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	FATHER.JOHANNES BAPTIST RAUCH, OSTERWALD/BAY.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO		25-NO			ACQ.:JAKOB SCHWALBA,210-LAUGHAN STREET,BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER:HINRICH SIEMER,8-OHLENSTEDT/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF		25-NO			UNCLE.PHILLIP J.KIRSE, 998-FULTON STR.,BROOKLYN/N.Y.	PERM		Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	FATHER:HEINRICH AHRENDT,82-STEINAU/HANN	NYK	ELMHURST	Y	SEE C.23		25-NO			UNCLE:GEORGE M.AHRENDT,9047 CORONA AVE,ELMHURST/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FATHER:JOH.SCHULZE, PESSELN/OSTPREUSSEN	IND	INDIANAPOLIS		SELF		NO			BROTHER H.A.SCHULZE,3048-N-ILLINOIS STR.,INDIANAPOLIS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER:GEORG ASSMUSS,[illegible]-RHEINBISCHOFSHEIM/BADEN.	N.J.	JERSEY-CITY	Y	DO		25-NO			ACQ. LUDWIG SULZBERGER,10-HIGH STREET,GLENRIDGE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	DAUGHTER ROSA METZGER,104 AUGARTENSTR,MANNHEIM	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-NO			HUSBAND HEINRICH METZGER,537-E-142nd STR.,NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	SISTER AS ABOVE	NYK	DO	Y	MOTHER		NO	NO		FATHER.AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
30	SISTER.AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO	NO		FATHER.AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYNINE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Wittstein

MASTER. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

W T Rossiter

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYNINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOLER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Renzel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BREMEN ; Passengers sailing from BREMEN , OCTBR.19th , 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~FELSMANN~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLAB.~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~ACHTHUBEN~~				~~GERMANY~~	~~ACHTHUBEN~~
2		SCHUSTER	JOSEF	25	M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANGEN-PETTENBACH	25024	STUTTGART	6.10.27	GERMANY	LANGEN-PETTENBACH
3		MOSSNER	WALTER	25	M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRETTEN	42386	STUTTGART	8.9.27.	DO	BRETTEN.
4		WIEMANN	FRIEDA	23	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAUSCHE	12441	BREMEN	15.9.27.	DO	BRAUSCHE.
5		HEINRICH	MARTHA	24	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LENGENFELD	23216	BERLIN	14.9.27.	DO	LENGENFELD.
6		HAUSMANN	THEKLA	28	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ANSBACH	39700	STUTTGART	7.10.27.	DO	ANSBACH.
7	DIPLOMAT	RASMUS	LISBETH	27	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	844	BERLIN	12.10.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
8		BUFFUM	ANNIE	31	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DANZIG	DO	POLAND	BROMBERG	879	DANZIG	14.X.27.	DANZIG	DANZIG
9		BUFFUM	DAVID	32	F	M	U.S.CITIZEN! BORN IN U.S.A.: 1895 SEP 15th, DORCHESTER/MASS.												
10		EBERLEIN	GERTRUD	19	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	12708	BREMEN	11.10.27.	GERMANY	BREMEN.
11		KURZINGER	FRANZISKA	24	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KRAIBURG	39739	STUTTGART	10.10.27.	DO	MUNCHEN.
12		KESSLER	ANNEMARIE	28	F	S	STENOTYPIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DENKER	26185	KOLN/RH.	1.8.27.	DO	FRANKFURT/M
13		GRUTZNER	ELFRIEDE	22	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	12052	BREMEN	17.8.27.	DO	WESER-MUNDE.
14		GUNTHER	LISA	22	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	B2051	DO	DO	DO	DO.
15		HAUSMANN	HELENE	30	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAGDEBURG	33698	BERLIN	11.X.27.	DO	MAGDEBURG
16	638582 7-22-30 SP.	KAMPS	ALMA	32	F	S	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SUDERWISCH	12303	BREMEN	6.9.27.	DO	NORDHOLZ.
17		RÖHSE	SOPHIE	66	F	W	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BUSCHHAUSEN	12534	BREMEN	3.X.27.	DO	LEHE.
18		WIEDEMANN	BETTY	23	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	39625	STUTTGART	5.X.27.	DO	MUNCHEN.
19		KNOBLAUCH	ANNA	23	F	S	SECRETARY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	48494	STUTTGART	19.9.27.	DO	PFORZHEIM.
20		HORZINEK	FRIEDA	25	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	38327	STUTTGART	23.7.27.	DO	MUNCHEN.
21		HOEFFNER	FRIEDA	25	F	S	H.MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	38813	DO	18.8.27.	DO	DO.
22		HASLBERGER	GEORG	23	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FREISING	38817	STUTTGART	18.8.27.	DO	FREISING.
23		WEBER	GRETE	23	F	S	SALES-WOMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	20079	KOLN	1.9.27.	DO	BARMEN.
24		BURKLE	AUGUST	30	M	S	FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HORDEN	47456	STUTTGART	10.8.27.	DO	NEUENBURG
25		MENZEL	THEODOR FRITZ	36	M	M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TORGAU	7707	BERLIN	1.9.27.	DO	BERLIN.
26		BETHOF	META	47	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELBERFELD	20250	KOLN	7.9.27.	DO	ELBERFELD.
27		BERLIT	FRANZ	25	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	26882	KOLN/RH.	22.9.27.	DO	WIESBADEN.
28		MATTHIAS	WILLI	22	M	S	MUSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAGDEBURG	11953	BREMEN	12.8.27.	DO	MAGDEBURG
29		GALLI	BERTHA	26	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	SWITZLD	DO	SWITZLD	GURMELS	580	ZURICH	14.7.27.	SWITZLD	LUZERN.
30		GOKENBIER	JOHANNA	18	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	LEHE	12596	BREMEN	5.X.27.	GERMANY	LEHE.

CANCELLED NUMBER 1 FELSMANN DIDI NOT SAIL

PURSER.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *19* 38.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	28 Polygamist	29 Anarchist	30 Physical and mental defect	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	~~MOTHER: ANNA FELSMANN,~~									~~COUSIN: JOHN FELSMANN, 37 E.~~																
1.	~~AGHTHUBEN, SCHLESIEN~~	~~N.J.~~	~~RED PARK~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~		~~25~~	~~NO~~		~~FRONT STR. RED PARK, N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE.~~
2	BROTHER: ANDREAS SCHUSTER, OBER-PFAFFENHOFEN, BAYERN.	N.Y.	FORKS	Y	SELF		25	NO		FRIEND: Wm. HEINPEAR, R.F.D.1, FORKS, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
3	FATHER: KARL MOESSNER, BRETTEN BADEN, WEISHOFERSTR. 21.	N.Y.	MASPETH	NO	S.COL.23		25	NO		AUNT: KATHARINA SCHREINER, 25 BROAD STR. MASPETH, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
4	MOTHER: WILHELMINE WIEMANN, BRAMSCHE, MALGASTENERSTR, 5	CONN.	STAFFORD SPRINGS.	NO	DO		25	NO		UNCLE: AUGUST THIESING, 46 W-MAIN STR. STAFFORD SPRINGS/CT.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
5	MOTHER: JENY HEINRICH, LENGEFELD GERMANIASTR. 127 SACHSEN	N.J.	ELISABETH	Y	DO		25	NO		UNCLE: EWALD SCHMIDT, B.447 F.R.D.2. ELISABETH, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: SALAMON HAUSMANN ANSBACH, FEUERBACHSTR. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF		Y	NO		BROKEN IN LEW: SAMUEL NEU 251 SHERIMAN AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
7	FATHER: OSKAR SCHWARZLOSE, BERLIN MOCKERNSTR. 76.		NEW ORLEAN	NO	S.COL.23		Y	Y	1922-1927 NEW YORK	HUSBAND: BERTHOLD RASMUS, C/O GERMAN CONSULATE, NEW ORLEANS	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
8	FATHER: ERNST SCHUBERT, 3-GRUNER WEG, DANZIG/DANZIG		SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF		25-Y		1925-OCT. 1925 ROCKLAND	FATH. I.L.: HARRY A. BUFFUM, 22-GROVE STR., ROCKLAND/ME.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9										STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON/D.C.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
10	FATHER: HEINRICH EBERLEIN BREMEN BUCHTSTR 19.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF		25	NO		AUNT: HEDWIG GRUNWALD, 677 OCEAN AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
11	FATHER FRANZ KURZINGER. MUNCHEN, SCHONFELDSTR. 26	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	NO	SELF		Y	NO		SISTER: OTTILIE STRASSBURG, 1286 NOE STR. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
12	MOTHER ANNA KESSLER Wwe. FRANKFURT/M. SECKBACHERLD. STR.	N J	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF		25	NO		COUSIN GESINE CUSHMAN, 305 HUDSON STR. HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
13	FATHER: ARTUR GRUTZNER, WESERMUNDE-LEHE, FRITZ REUTERSTR. 17	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF		25	NO		FRIEND: FRIEDA LUFT, 110 HUDSON STR. HOBOKEN N.J	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	SCAR ON NECK.
14	FATHER: KARL GUNTHER, WESERMUNDE-LEHE, SUPENERSTR. 5.	N.Y.	YONKERS	NO	SELF		25	NO		FRIEND: GUSTAV VAN BEESTEN, 120 HARBURTON AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
15	FATHER: RICHARD HAUSMANN, MAGDEBURG UMFASSUNGSTR. 31.	N.Y.	NUTLEY	Y	SELF		25	NO		COUSIN: ALMA QUICKERT, 12 RACE STR. NUTLEY, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
16	SISTER MRS. BUHLKEN Wwe, HOHLHOLZ /HANNOVER	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF		25	NO		SISTER: MARTHA PETERSEN, 1106 WASHINGTON STR. HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
17	SISTER: JOHANNE KOHN, WESERMUNDE-LEHE, LUTHERSTR. 24. HANN.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF		25	NO		SON I.L.: HEINRICH SCHLIEP, 873 BERGEN AVE. JERSEY CITY, NJ.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
18	MOTHER: MARIE WIEDENMANN, 292-SCHLEISSHEIM STR., MUENCHEN.	N.Y.	GARDEN FOREST HILL.	Y	SELF		25	NO		FRIEND: MRS DOROTHY BERNEY, INGRAM & ROMAN STR. GARDEN FOREST HILL, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
19	FATHER: JOSEF KNOBLAUCH, PFORZHEIM, RUDOLFSTR. 35. BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25	NO		ACQ.: PETER BUSCH, 366 W. 16. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
20	FATHER: HUGO HORZINEK, MUNCHEN ICKETATTSTR. 32.	N.Y.	BRONXVILLE	Y	SELF		25	NO		COUSIN: MARGARETHE KLEPAL, 53 PARK AVE. BRONXVILLE, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
21	FATHER: PHILIPP HOPPNER, MUNCHEN, WESTERMUHLSTR. 28	PA.	PHILA.	Y	SELF		25	NO		COUSIN: JOHN BOSAK, 2263 EAST YORK STR. PHILA, PA.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
22	FATHER: GEORG HASLBERGER, FREISING GENERAL V. WAGLSTR. 31. BAY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF		Y	NO		FRIEND: IVE HANDGRODINGER, 233 E. 34. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
23	FATHER: JULIUS WEBER, BARMEN HECHINGHAUSERSTR. 259.	TENN.	ELISABETHTON	NO	S.COL.23		Y	NO		UNCLE: MAXIMILIAN TRAINL, LEESTR. ELISABETHTON, TENN.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
24	FATHER SIMON HURRLE, HORDEN BADEN.	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF		Y	NO		ACQ.: KARL EHRENFEUCHTER, 1536 DORIEN STR. PHILA, PA.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
25	WIFE: EMMA MENZEL, BERLIN-FRIEDRICHS-HAGEN, AM DAMM 21.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		Y	NO		ACQ.: Dr. ERNST HERZBERG, 42 BROADJAY NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
26	COUSIN: PAUL SCHUMACHER, DUISBURG HOCHFELD, EIGENSTR. 45.	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	S.COL.23		Y	NO		HUSBAND: KASPAR DENHOP, 94 MONTGOMERIE STR. PATERSON, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.
27	FATHER: BRUNO BERLIT, WIESBADEN GUTENBERGPLATZ 3. HESS. NASS, N.J EAST ORANGE			Y	SELF		Y	NO		ACQ.: DR. K.G. FRANK, 179-HARRISON STREET, EAST ORANGE/N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
28	FATHER: WILLI MATTHIAS, MAGDEBURG OTTO V. GUERICKESTR. 90.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		Y	NO		FRIEND: HUGO UNRUH, 86. STR. 544 E. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
29	FATHER: GOTTFRIED GALLI, TIEFE-GOSSAN, SWITZERLAND.	WISC.	CLARNO	NO	SELF		Y	NO		ACQ.: MR. G. BUHLMANN, CLARNO, WISC.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
30	MOTHER: META GOKEMEIER, WESERMUNDE-LEHE, SURFELDSTR. 15 HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	1	S.COL.23		25	NO		BROTHER: AUGUST GOKEMEIER, 936 E. 80. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYNINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

U. S. Barnes
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Renzel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		JANTZ	MARIE	55		F	DV	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	278195	WASH PERM	23.6.27.	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN
2		von der GROEBEN	ANNE-MARIE	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BUCKEBURG	8106	BERLIN	3.X.27.	GERMANY	BERLIN
3		WORM	ANNA	42		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTENBG	254402	WASH. PERM.	21.4.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
4		KAHRS	GRETCHEN	21		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	209574	DO	28.X.27.	DO	DO
5		EHLERS	HANNA	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	172762	DO	30.6.27.	DO	BROOKLYN
6		SCHIFFERDECKER	JOSEPH	27		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SULZBACH	278664	DO	24.6.27.	DO	BROOKLYN
7		HIPPLER	EDMUND	38		M	S	OPERA-SINGER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUDLINGEN	7174	BERLIN	7.7.27.	GERMANY	BERLIN
8		SENSMEYER	LUISE	21		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELDAGSEN	12 NK	BREMEN 4-H	12.7.27.	DO	ELDAGSEN
9	U.S.C.	SENSMEYER	FERDINAND	--	2	M	S	INFANT	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	12 Child x of American Citiz. (born DO subsequent to Date Nat. of father				
10		THUMMEL	BERTHA	29		F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOF/BAY	237009	WASH.PERM	7.3.27.	U.S.A.	PAWTUCKET
11		VOIGT	HEINRICH	33		M	S	BUTCHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHARMBECK	38 NK	BREMEN 4-B	25.7.27.	DO	PAWTUCKET
12		WEBER	ELSA LOUISE	25		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	MUHLHAUSEN	249166	WASH.PERM.	9.4.27.	DO	NEWYORK
~~13~~		~~BUB~~	~~MARIA~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H-MAID~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~NIED~~	~~281664~~	~~DO~~	~~8.7.27.~~	~~DO~~	~~ROCHESTER~~
14		STROEHLA	CHARLOTTE	30		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	233015	WASH.PERM.	17.2.27.	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE
15		HOFMANN	ALFRED	61		M	WD	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUSTADT	108 NK	MUENCHEN 3-3	5.X.27.	GERMANY	KOBURG
16		SCHMIDT	JOHANNA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RIESEGG	87 NK	STUTTGART 4-13	8-9.27.	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER
17	U.S.C.	SCHMIDT	MILTON	1		M	S	U.S.CITIZEN; BORN IN U.S.A. 1926 APR 28th, ROCHESTER/N.Y.												
18		GUETER	ALMA	43		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	THUM	270523	WASH.PERM.	28.5.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
19	U.S.C.	GUETER	MARTHA	16		F	S	U.S.CITIZEN; PASSPORT 391181, 1927 MAY 17th, WASHINGTON/D-C-												
20		MAERTENS	MINNA	57		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VEGESACK	242410	WASH.PERM.	25.3.27.	U.S.A.	JERSEY-CITY
~~21~~		~~SAAD~~	~~FUAD~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CLERK~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~TURKEY~~	~~TURKISH~~	~~TURKEY~~	~~BEIRUT~~					~~GERMANY MUENCHEN~~
22		THOMFORDE	FRED	19		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TRUTENHOLZ	239744	WASH.PERM.	16.3.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
23		SAUTER	MAX	31		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	ST GALLEN	285796	DO	18.7.27.	DO	PITTSFIELD
24		LUDEMANN	WILHELM WILLY	39		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	DUVENSTEDT	282709	DO	11.7.27.	DO	SANFRANCISCO
25		LUDEMANN	ADELE	43		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOKEL	106 NK	BREMEN 4-B	30.9.27.	DO	DO
26		BAUER	GRETEL	29		F	S	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MEMMELSDORF	240979	WASH.PERM.	19.3.27.	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
27	U.S.C.	BAUER	K.CACILIE	30		F	S	U.S.CITIZEN; PASSPORT:367215, 1927 APR 26th, WASHINGTON,D.C.												
~~28~~		~~HUNGERBUHLER~~	~~FRED~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ARCHITECT~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~SWITZERLD~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~SWITZERLD~~	~~ZURICH~~	~~289099~~	~~WASH PERM~~	~~28.1.27.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEWYORK~~
29		WERNER	ANNA	21		F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRANGSTEDT	246630	WASH. PERM.	4.2.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
30		RITTER	WILHELM	27		M	M	BARBER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALFERDE	294377	DO	6.8.27.	DO	BOSTON

CANCELLED NUMBER 13 BUB DID NOT SAIL
" " 21 SAAD DID NOT SAIL
" " 28 HUNGERBUHLER SEE PAGE 17/6

PURSER.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, 19 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily residing in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully in an "Additional Information" sheet, if no, write "None")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who is coming in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	COUSIN:CAPT.ALTRICHTER,108-						1923-1927			HOME:MARIE JANTZ,230-GARF																	
1	AMENDESTR,BERLIN-REINICKENDF	NJ.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	HOBOKEN		STREET,HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
	FATHER:ALBRECHT v.d.GROEBEN						1925-JULY 1926			ACQ.:SIEGFRIED ARENS,1062-WARWAY																	
2	HERMANNSBURG	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	NO	DO		Y	PLAINFIELD		ROAD, PLAINFIELD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER:JULIUS DOMBROWSKY,						1916-1927			HUSBAND:ERNST WORM,428 EAST																	
3	DRANGSTEDT/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y	NEWYORK		159th STR.,NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
	FATHER:JOHANN KAHRS,15-						1922-NOV.1926			ACQ.:R.P.ETTINGER,324 W-76th																	
4	TAUBENSTR.,BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y	NEWYORK		STREET, NEWYORK-CITY,	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
	FATHER:L.EHLERS,18-POST STR						1923-JUNE 1926			ACQ.:OTTO MEYER,6031-GATS																	
5	LEHE/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO		25-Y	BROOKLYN		AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER:JOS.SCHIFFERDECKER,						1923-1927			UNCLE:LUDWIG SCHIFFERDECKER,257																	
6	SULZBACH/BADEN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO		25-Y	BROOKLYN		E-26th STR.,BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
	SISTER:LINA HEIN,									ACQ.:GEORGE L.LAHE,164 E-	NO		Y														
7	NUDLINGEN/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23		NO			33rd STREET,NEWYORK-CITY	Y	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
	FATHER.WILHELM KRUSE,11-									HUSBAND:FERDINAND SENSMEYER 1735-																	
8	ELDAGSEN/WESTFALEN	MO	ST.LOUIS	NO	SELF		25-NO			9th STREET,ST.LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
9	GR.FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	BROTHER:GEORG THIMMEL,74-PRESS=						1923-1927			UNCLE:FRIEDRICH BRUCKNER,122-																	
10	BURGERSTRASSE,ERFURT	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		Y	NEWYORK		OAKLAND AVE,PAWTUCKET/R.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER:HEINRICH VOIGT,HINTER DER						1922-MAR.1927			UNCLE:JOHN B.VOIGT,1112-																	
11	KIRCHE, SCHARMBECK/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO		25-Y	BROOKLYN		CORTELJEAU RD,BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BL	NONE
	FATHER:JOSEPH WEBER,157-						1922-1927			UNCLE:AUGUST KELLER,168 E-																	
12	SOPHIENSTR,KARLSRUHE/BADEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-Y	NEWYORK		91st STR., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	~~FATHER:FRANZ BUB,4-RODELHEIMER~~						~~1924-JULY 1927~~			~~HOME:12-IMMEL STREET,~~																	
13	~~STRASSE,NIED/HESS.-NASS.~~	~~NYK~~	~~ROCHESTER,~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~		~~Y~~	~~ROCHESTER~~		~~ROCHESTER/N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
	SISTER:HEDWIG BORCHERT,1-ELISABETH						1923-1927			HUSBAND:HANS STROEHLA,502 N-																	
14	KIRCHSTRASSE,BERLIN.	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	SEE C.23		25-Y	BALTIMORE		CURLEY STREET,BALTIMORE/MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
	SON:DR.ALFRED HOFMANN,3-SEIDMANNS=						1886-1892			BR.I.L.:LOUIS BERTSCH,SOUTH																	
15	DORFERSTR., KOBURG/BAYERN.	SEE COL.15.		Y	SELF		Y	NEWYORK		10th AVE.,MOUNT VERNON/NYK.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
	MOTHER:KRESZENT SCHNEIDER,						1923-1927			HUSBAND:OTTO SCHMIDT,65-LOCUST																	
16	M.HIRSCH, RIESSEGG/WTTBERG	NYK	ROCHESTER	Y	SEE C.23		25-Y	ROCHESTER		STREET, ROCHESTER/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
17										FATHER:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
	MOTHER:MARIE KIESSLING,280-						1923-1927			HUSBAND:ALFONS GUETER,8929-																	
18	SCHULSTRASSE,THUM/SA.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF		25-Y	BROOKLYN		METROPOLITAN AVE,FOREST HILLS		PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
	COUSIN:DIREKTOR PREUSS,17-						1893-1927			SISTER:MRS.FRITZ HESSMER,281																	
20	GIESSEREISTRASSE,STETTIN	N.J.	JERSEYCITY	Y	DO		25-Y	JERSEYCITY		GARFIELD AVE.,JERSEY-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	~~WIFE:FRAU FUAD SAAD,83/I-~~									~~BROTHER:BEDRI SAAD,% SAAD BROS.,~~																	
21	~~TALSTRASSE,DUSSELDORF~~	~~SEE COL.15.~~		~~Y~~	~~SELF~~		~~Y~~	~~NO~~		~~SPOKANE/WASH.~~	~~Y~~	~~5 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLK~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
	FATHER:HINRICH THOMFORDE						1922-1927			UNCLE:MARTIN THOMFORDE,185th																	
22	10-TRUTENHOLZ.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		25-Y	NEWYORK		STREET,351 WEST-NEWYORK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	MOTHER:MARIE SAUTER,19-						1924-1927			HOME:173-1st STREET,																	
23	KASINOSTR.,ZUERICH	MASS	PITTSFIELD	NO	DO		Y	PITTSFIELD		PITTSFIELD/MASS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
	MOTHER:FRAU W.LUDEMANN,						1912-1927			HOME:1485-CHURCH STREET,																	
24	DUVENSTEDT/HANN.	CAL	FRISCO	Y	DO		25-Y	FRISCO		SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
							1909-1927																				
25	MOTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		25-Y	FRISCO		HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER:MARTIN BAUER,8-NEU=						1923-1927			ACQ.:KARL HAUPT,557 W-124th																	
26	ERLSTRASSE,BAMBERG/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y	NEWYORK		STREET,NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE
27										ACQ.:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
	~~FATHER:EDUARD HUNGERBUHLER,49-~~						~~1926-1927~~			~~UNCLE:OSCAR HUNGERBUHLER,~~																	
28	~~BOTHANDSTR.,ZUERICH.~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~		~~Y~~	~~NEWYORK~~		~~PRANKLIN SQUARE,LONGISLANDCITY~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLK~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
	FATHER:HEINRICH WERNER,						1923-1927			ACQ.:WILHELM MEYER,82-03 ROOSEVELT																	
29	BERGHORN,BEDERKESA/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF		25-Y	BROOKLYN		AVE., JACKSON HEIGHTS/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 -	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
	FATHER:FRITZ KITTER,						1921-1927			BROTHER:FRITZ RITTER,496-																	
30	ALFERDE/WULFINGEN.	MASS	BOSTON	NO	DO		25-Y	BOSTON		COMMONWEALTH AVE,BOSTON/MASS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN. MASTER, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustwittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1927

at NEW YORK.

W F Stevens
Immigration Officer.

14—480

Received

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

U Kenna

Dir Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN OCTOBER 19th 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ZWEIG	ELSE	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	16192	BERLIN	1.10.27.	GERMANY	BERLIN.
2	UNDER 16	ZWEIG	WALTER	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	----------	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AS ABOVE			DO	DO.
3		KONIGSBERGER	FRANZ	28		M	S	CHEMIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	66	MUNCHEN	9.9.27.	DO	MUNCHEN.
4		SPRUNG	HANS	20		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	91	DRESDEN	10.X.27.	DO	DRESDEN.
5		KRAUSHAAR	HUBERT	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	SWITZERLD	RHEIN-GELDEN	123	STUTTGART	11.X.27.	DO	STUTTGART
6		SCHMIDT	HELENE	23		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	PETERSFEHN	266757	WASH PERM.	21.5.27.	GERMANY	PETERSFEHN
7		ROTHENHAUSLER	LUISE	25		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALTSTADT-ROTTWEIL	272281	WASH PERM.	3.6.27.	DO	PROGLIN.
8		SIEGELKEN	ANNA	26		F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHARMBECK	240462	WASH.PERM.	18.3.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
9		BERRENS	META	24		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HASSENDORF	256950	WASH.PERM.	27.4.27.	DO	NEW YORK.
10	3/30/28	TREUT	ROBERT	42		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BUEDINGEN	244891	WASH.PERM.	31.3.27.	DO	DO.
11		WALZ	CARL	68		M	Wd	PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MICHELSTADT	234740	WASH.PERM.	16.7.27.	DO	DO.
12		POHLY	ALBERT	49		M	M	WEAVER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	244349	WASH.PERM.	29.3.27.	U.S.A.	PATTERSON.
13		POHLY	ELSIE	56		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MULHAUSEN	242819	DO	26.3.27	DO	DO.
14	TRANSIT	FREIHERR VON GAISBERG-HELFENBERG	ULRICH	36		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HELFENBERG	15009	BERLIN	12.9.27.	MEXICO	MONTERRY
15	TRANSIT	FREIFRAU VON GAISBERG-HELFENBERG	JOSEPHINE	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	ZACATLAN, PUE		AS ABOVE		DO	DO.
16		WAGNER	MARGARET	23		F	S	NURSE H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANDAU	253482	WASH.PERM.	19.4.27.	U.S.A.	S.ORANGE.
17		DUNKMANN	HANS	28		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	111	BREMEN	3.10.27.	U.S.A.	PHILA.
18		BUESKY	ERNST	43		M	M	BUTCHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPICKA	282620	WASH.PERM.	11.7.27.	DO	CHARLESTON
19		BUESKY	HULDA	39		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	282621	DO	DO	DO	DO.
20		KATZENBERGER	MARIA	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WUERZBURG	244699	WASH.PERM.	30.3.27.	DO	NEWYORK
~~21~~		~~BLASER~~	~~CRESZENZIA~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H-MAID~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~OTTERSWANG~~	~~245146~~	~~WASH.PERM.~~	~~31.3.27.~~	~~DO~~	~~RIDGEWOOD~~
22		KORNHKEN	GESINE	30		F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	DERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTEN-BUHLSTEDT	249494	WASH.PERM.	9.4.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK,
23		PREY	HEINRICH	28		M	M	CONFECTIONER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLECH	230034	WASH.D.C.	3.2.1927	DO	DO.
24		PREY	MARY	27		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CZ.-SL.	GRASSLITZ	231194	WASH.D.C.	9.2.1927	DO	DO.
25		MAYLE	EMMA	26		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	MELSHEIM	244964	WASH.PERM.	31.3.27.	DO	ORANGE.
~~26~~		~~WEINLAND~~	~~BERTHA~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~Wd~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~ULM~~				~~DO~~	~~ULM.~~
27		SCHLUTTIG	BERTHA	57		F	S	LADYSMAID	Y	DERMAN	Y	DERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHEIBENBERG	260749	WASH.PERM.	6.5.27.	U.S.A.	L.ANGELOS.
28		ROCKSTROH	HEDWIG	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	236224	WASH.PERM.	3.3.28.	DO	NEWARK.
29		BOSSERT	MARIE	62		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOPPINGEN	234041	WASH.PERM.	23.2.27.	DO	GERMANTOWN.
30		STINGLITZ	HERMANN	22		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSLINGEN	102	MUENCHEN	29.9.27.	DO	MUNCHEN.

CANCELLED NUMBER 21 BLASER DID NOT SAIL
" " 26 WEINLAND " " "

PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, *19* 27.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is taking passage (temporary or labouring permits in the United States)	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he perform work of any kind, and if so, what kind or class of work is he best fitted to perform?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks Marks of identification
	HUSBAND HANS ZWEIG.BERLIN									BROTHER: HARRY JACOBSEN, 722 S.																	
1	W.15,EMSERSTR.21.	SEE COL 15.		Y	S.COL.23	NO	NO			WESTERN AVE.L.ANGELOS,CAL.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
2	FATHER. AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO	NO		UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
3	MOTHER:LINA KÖNIGSBERGER,MÜNCHEN RAMBERGSTR. 8/2. BAY.	SEE COL. 15		Y	SELF		Y	NO		COUSIN: MORITZ NEUBERGER,450 W. END AVE. NEW YORK CITY,NY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BR	ARTIFICIAL RIGHT LEG.
4	FATHER:JOHANNES SPRUNG,DRESDEN LOCHWITZ,SCHILLERSTR.13.	DO	DO	NO	SELF		Y	NO		COUSIN EDWIN LANG,701 BEECHWOOD AVE. COLLINGDALE,PA	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	HL	BL	NONE.
5	FATHER:CLAUDIUS KRAUSHAAR,25- GANGHOFERSTR,STUTTGART.		MILWAUKEE	Y	DO		NO			ACQ.:FRITZ FISCHER, PAPST THEATER,MILWAUKEE/WISC	Y	6 MOS	NO		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER:HEINRICH SCHMIDT,PETERS-FEHN, B.OLDENBURG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF		25 Y	1921-1927 NEW YORK		UNCLE: JOHN WEHMANN, 1431 NOSTRA AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
7	FATHER: AUGUST GEIGER,ROTTWEIL LINDENSTR.9.WARTTBG.			Y	SELF		25 Y	1923-JULY 1927 BROOKLYN		HUSBAND:ALFONS ROTHENHAUSLER,252- GARFIELD PLACE,BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
8	FATHER JOHANN SEEGMILLER,OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK,MARKTSTR.78.	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN	Y	SELF		25 Y	1922-1927 NEW YORK		SISTER:MRS.PERRON, 8820 - 91.AVE. WOODHAVEN, L.I.,N.Y.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	HL	BL	NONE.
9	BROTHER HEINRICH BEHRENS, No.14 HASSENDORF I.HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25 Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK		AUNT TINE JUNGEMANN,401 W. 21. STR. NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
10	BROTHER LUDWIG TREUT,BUEDINGEN NEUSTADT 11. HESSEN.	MASS	NEWTON CENTER	Y	SELF		Y	1923-1927 Y NEW YORK		SISTER:LOUISE HAFFERMEHL,ATHELSTONE ROAD, NEWTON CENTER,MASS.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE.
11	SISTER PHILIPPINA WALZ,DARMSTADT KAHLSTR.43.HESS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		Y	1899-1927 Y NEW YORK		SON: OTTO WALZ.46 OAKLEY PL. NEW DORP. N.Y.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	HL	NONE.
12	UNCLE: AUGUST POHLY,BARMEN FARBERSTR.8.	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	SELF		Y	1904-1927 Y PATERSON		HOME: 933 MAIN STR. PATERSON, N.J.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
13	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	SELF		Y	1899-1927 Y PATERSON		HOME: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
14	MOTHER:FREIFRAU MARIE VON GAISBERG HELPENBERG,RITT.GUT HELPENBERG	MEI MONTERRY		NO	SELF		Y	1926-AUG.1927 Y NEW YORK		ACQ.: W. GOTTFRIED,75.WEST STR. NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	Y	5 DAYS	NO		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
15	MOTHER I.L. AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF		Y	1927:APR-MAY. Y DO		ACQ.: AS ABOVE	Y	5 DAYS	NO		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
16	FATHER:JOHANN WAGNER,BAMBERG HOLEBEKESTR. BAYERN.	N.J.	S.ORANGE	Y	SELF		Y	1923 Y S.ORANGE		SISTER EMILIE WAGNER,378 WEST END ROAD, S.ORANGE, N.J.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
17	FATHER: FRIEDRICH DUHMANN. SYKE, VILLA WALDECK.HANN	PA.	PHILA.	Y	SELF		Y	1925-1927 Y PHILA.		FRIEND OTTO MEYER, 1125 SOMMERVILLE AVE PHILA, PA.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
18	MOTHER:JOHANN BURSKY,SPICHA KRS.LEHE, HANNOVER.	S.C.	CHARLESTON	Y	SELF		Y	1926-1927 Y CHARLESTON		AUNT: HELENE RICKELS,127 CHURCH STR. CHARLESTON, S.C.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
19	MOTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	SELF		Y	Y NC		AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE.
20	FATHER HEINRICH KATZENBERGER, WURZBURG,KANTSTR 18.	N.Y.	YONKERS	Y	SELF		25 Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK		AUNT: JOS.HANSBURG,68 HAMILTON AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE.
~~21~~	~~SISTER:MR.REICH, AULENDORF, WARTTBG.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~RIDGEWOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~		~~Y~~	~~1917-1927 Y RICHGEWOOD~~		~~COUSIN: JOHANN GAVAGNAN,31 CHOLPS- RHL. RICHGEWOOD, N.Y.~~	~~NO PERMAN~~		~~Y~~		~~NO~~	~~NONO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE.~~
22	MOTHER:ANNA KOEHNKEN,22 ALTENBULSTEDT,HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25 Y	1922-1927 NEW YORK		ACQ.: MRS.A.TAVSHANJIAN,270 WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	BROTHER:FRED KÖHNKEN,2921-3rd AVE,NEWYORK-CITY NONE.
23	MOTHER:MARG.FREY, PLECH,OBERFR.	PA.	SHENANDOAH	Y	SELF		25 Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK		COUSIN. MARG.BRCZKOVSKI,302 E. MT. VERNON, SHENANDOAH,PA.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
24	MOTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	SELF		25 Y	1922-1927 NEW YORK		COUSIN: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
25	FATHER:FRIEDRICH MAYLE,WEISHEIM WARTTBG.WILHELMSTR.48.	N-J.	ORANGE	Y	SELF		25 Y	1923-1927 ORANGE		ACQ.: WILHELM FORSTNER,400 FAIRVIEW AVE. ORANGE, N.J.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
~~26~~	~~BROTHER:FRIEDR.LIST,GRUNWALD JOSEPH JOACHIMSTR.33~~	~~SEE COL. 15~~		~~Y~~	~~S.COL.23~~	~~25~~	~~NO~~			~~BROTHER:KARL LIST, 3918 EVERETT AVE. OAKLAND, CAL.~~	~~Y~~	~~6 MOS~~	~~NO~~		~~NO~~	~~NONO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
27	SISTER: ERNESTINE KRAUSE,LIEBERTWOLKWITZ GRIMMAISCHESTR.17.LEIPZ.	CAL.	L.ANGELOS	NO	SELF		Y	1887-1927 Y L.ANGELOS		FRIEND: JOHANNA ZIESCHE,7443 RESEDA AVE. RESEDA. CAL.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE.
28	FATHER:ALBERT HARNISCH. CHEMNITZ,HEINR.BECKSTR.19	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF		25 Y	1924-1927 NEWARK		HUSBAND: CURT ROCKSTROH,18 S. 733.STR.NEWARK, N.J.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
29	BROTHER:KARL VAIHINGER,OPPINGEN BAHNHOFSTR.20.WARTTBG.	PA	GERMANTOWN	Y	SELF		25 Y	1885-1927 GERMANTOWN		DAUGHTER: MADLIN REMSDEN,65-27.STR. GERMANTOWN, PA.	NO PERMAN		Y		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE.
30	MOTHER:KRESZENZ STIEGLITZ, MURNAU, OBERBAYERN.			NO	SELF		Y	NO		FRIEND: VICTOR BRESLER. ALGONAC/MICHIGAN.	Y	6 MOS	NO		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G. Wittstein

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

C. Parrell

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River [illegible] (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16 196

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S.S. MUENCHEN sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT. 20TH, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STRONG STEVENSON	NELLY	61		F	WO	14TH JUNE 1856 ROCKFORD JLL.		UNITED BK. & TRUST CO. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
2	BROWN	LARUE	43		M	M		PASSP. 433405 WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 5TH 1927	78 REVVRE STR.ST.BOSTON MASS.
3	BROWN	DOROTHY	39		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
4	SMITH	HERMANN	45		M	S	JAN.3RD 1882 NILES MICH.		26 GREENWICH AVE. NEW YORK CITY
5	SCHULTZ	WILLIAM	57		M	S	MAY 17TH 1870 SCRANTON PENNA.		1514 ASH ST. SCRANTON PA.
6	FERBER	CHARLES	66		M	S	JUNE 1RST 1861 SCRANTON PENNA.		815 MOURE AVE. SCRANTON PA.
7	HADLEY	EDWARD	62		M	M	AUG.15TH 1865 CAMBREDGE MASS.		CAMBREDGE MASS.
8	KIMBALL	JAMES	59		M	M	OCT.19TH 1868 CORNISH MAINE		ARLINGTON, MASS.
9	RAFFAUF	LEON	39		M	M	NOV. 6TH 1888 ROME N.Y.		4203 - 21 AVE. ASTORIA L.J.
10	KRUSZKA REV.	JOSEPH	49		M	S		PASSP. 38633 MAY 2ND 1927 WASHINGTON D.C.	1814 S.LEAVITT ST. CHICAGO, JLL.
11	MURPHY	EDWARD	46		M	M	DEC.10TH 1881 ALBANY N.Y.		MEDFIELD MASS.
12	MURPHY	CONSTANCE	32		F	M	DEC.4TH 1894 CAMBRIDGE MASS.		AS ABOVE
13	DUNKHASE	CARL	46		M	M		U.S.DIDTRICT COURT HONOLULU HAWAII AUGUST 20TH 1919	HONOLULU (HAWAII 2252 NUUANU AVE.
14	DUNKHASE	CORDELIA	49		F	M	NOV.16TH 1877 HONOLULU HAWAII		AS ABOVE
15	DELANEY	EILEEN	34		F	S	SEPT. 25TH 1893 HOLYOKE MASS.		34 ARLINGTON STR. HOLYOKE
16	DELANEY	VIOLA	25		F	S	FEBR.14TH 1902 " "		AS ABOVE
17	LOEB	HERMAN	50		M	S		PASSP. 448296 WASHINGTON D.C. AUG. 9TH 1927	420 RIVER SIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY
18	FREI	RUDOLF	29		M	S		PASSP. 331570 WASHINGTON D.C. MARCH 2ND 1927	4250 HUDSON BLD. UNION CITY NEW JERSEY
19	BACCHINI	JACOB	26		M	S		PASSP. 351126 WASHINGTON D.C. APRIL 6TH 1927	4250 AS ABOVE
20	JACOBS	HARRY GORDON	34		M	S	NOV.19TH 1893 NEW YORK CITY		55 WEST 70TH STR. NEW YORK
21	HOBAN	ANNA	64		F	S	SEPT. 4TH 1863 HAWLAY PA.		931 CLAY AVE. SCRANTON PA.
22	TOUROFF DR.	ARTHUR	27		M	M	APR. 9TH 1900 NEW YORK CITY		164 WEST 75TH STR. NEW YORK
23	TOUROFF	FLORENCE	24		F	M	DEC.31RST 1903 NEW YORK CITY		AS ABOVE
24	JACKEL	LOUISE	63		F	WO		PASSP. 319395 WASHINGTON D.C. JAN. 21RST 1927	530 N.35 TH STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.
25	AURORCFF	CONSTANTINE	40		M	M		PASSP. 446204 WASHINGTON D.C. AUG. 3RD 1927	JENNERS VA.
26	AURORCFF	SUSANNA	32		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
27	BRAUN	ARNOLD	29		M	S		PASSP. 431126 WASHINGTON D.C. JUNE 30TH 1927	587, 21RST STREET WEST NEW YORK N.J.
28									
29									
30									

G. Kinnavan 10/29/27
Solicitor 3 PM

BLANK NUMBER 28 -29 -30 W Braun.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MUENCHEN" sailing from COBH. 21st October, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York. 29th October, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Koerber	Wilhilmine	50		F	S.	San Francisco, Calif, 26/11/1876.		2014 Alameda, Calif.
2	Muller	Ottilie	52		F	S.	Pittsburg, Pa. 30/4/1875,		224 Bonita Ave. Piedmont, California.
3	Dolan	Ann	42		F.	S.		Passport No. 433592, Washington, 14/7/27.	Brighton Beach, New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. Kerrigan 10/29/27
Inspector 3 PM

BLANK NUMBER 4 - 30

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

108

S.S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th, 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York R K OCTOBER 29th, 19 27.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KAMMER	ANNA	61		F	WD		PASSPORT: 343302 1927 MAR 25th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1874-CORNELIA STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
2	REGER	DOROTHEA	58		F	WD		PASSPORT: 344452 1927 MAR 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	681 EAST 221st STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
3	BARRIS	MARIE	65		F	WD		PASSPORT: 317529 1927 JAN 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	388-13th STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
4	HOWARD	HARRY	56		M	WD	1871 OCT 5th, NEWYORK-CITY.		HOTEL WELLINGTON, NEWYORK-CITY.
5	BONN	OTTO WILLIAM	57		M	M		PASSPORT: 330128 1927 FEB 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	141 WEST-16th STR NEWYORK-CITY.
6	SCHWARZE	ELIZABETH	56		F	M		PASSPORT: 325669 1927 FEB 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2216-HUDSON BLVD., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.
7	WIENECKE	GEORGE	59		M	M		1889 OCT 15th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEWYORK-CITY.	391-SMITH STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
8	WIENECKE	REGINA	58		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
9	TUTEUR	ALICE	22		F	M	1904 NOV 17th, SPRINGFIELD/MASS		26-POST AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.
10	HELLER	JOSEPH	51		M	S	1876 SEP 20th, NEWARK/N.J.		DOVER/N.J.
11	BAADER	MATHAUS	67		M	M		1888 OCT 15th, HUDSON COUNTY COURT JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	511-18th STREET, UNIONCITY/N.J.
12	BAADER	MARY	63		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
13	KELLER	HENRY	48		M	M		1913 MAY 12th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	376-WATONGA AVE., CORNING/N.J.
14	KELLER	ROSA	46		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
15	KOLBERT	VICTOR	33		M	S		PASSPORT: 395465 1927 MAY 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	154 EAST-91st STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
16	KORNICK	EMMA	68		F	WD		1893 SEP 11th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEWYORK-CITY.	4307-VENTNOR AVE., ATLANTIC CITY/N.J.
17	STEIDL	ANITA	28		F	S		1926 AUG 26th, MUNICIPAL BUILDING DISTRICT COURT. PASSPORT: 350625	422-LENOX BVD., BROOKLYN/NYK.
18	WEBER	JOHN	57		M	M		1927 APR 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	GREEN VILLAGE/N.J.
19	WEBER	MARGARET	61		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
20	SCHOFF	ALBERT	33		M	M	1894 MAR 18th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.		KNOLLWOOD TERRACE, CALDWELL/N.J.
21	SCHOFF	LUCY	28		F	M	1899 APR 22nd, BEVERLY/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
22	JAEGER	ELIZABETH	60		F	M		PASSPORT: 186808 1927 APR 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	110-CHARLES STREET, JERSEY-CITY/N.J.
23	SLATE	HORACE	67		M	S	1860 APR 30th, ELLINGTON/CONN.		98-SYLVAN AVE., WEST HARTFORD/CONN.
24	HAHN	WILLIAM	45		M	M		1923 DEC 15th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY	27-PARK PLACE, NEWYORK-CITY.
25	HAHN	MARGARET	42		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
26	WINTER	GUSTAV	58		M	M		PASSPORT: 397402 1927 MAY 23rd, WASHINGTON, DC.	SOMERVILLE/N.J.
27	WINTER	ANNA	57		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
28	MEUNER	PAULINE	45		F	M		PASSPORT: 430896 1927 JUNE 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	228-NEWYORK AVE., UNION CITY/N.J.
29	NEWHOUSE	MARY	38		F	S	1888 OCT 30th, KENOSHA/WISC.		4719-20th AVE., KENOSHA/WISC.
30	JAENEKE	ORA ALSA	29		F	S	1898 MAR 14th, MILWAUKEE/WISC.		219-LEXINGTON BLVD., MILWAUKEE/WISC.

C. Finnegan 10/29/27
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 530
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13 109

S.S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th 19 27. Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK OCTOBER 29th, 19 27.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AHLRICHS	HERMANN	35		M	M		1913 SEP 27th, SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT CINCINNATI/OHIO.	5758-MONTGOMERY ROAD, CINCINNATI/OHIO.
2	AHLRICHS	MARIE	30		F	M	1896 NOV 3rd, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		AS ABOVE.
3	MEYER	HENRY	41		M	S		1922 APR 10th, DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	319-KINGS AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
4	FREEMANN	MARGARET	25		F	M	1902 MAR 2nd, NEWTON CENTER/MASS.		37-OKELSHONE ROAD, NEWTON CENTER/MASS.
5	FREEMANN	LOUISE	4		F	S	1923 OCT 29th, NEWTON CENTER/MASS.		AS ABOVE.
6	MAAK	CHRISTINE	69		F	WD		PASSPORT:444266 1927 JULY 28th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	2990-FISHER AVE., DETROIT/MICH.
7	KIRSE	PHILLIP	52		M	M		PASSPORT:222015 1926 MAY 18th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	998-FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
8	KIRSE	META	51		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
9	KIRSE	MABEL	20		F	S		PASSP. 222015 WASHINGTON D.C. MAY 18TH 1926	AS ABOVE.
10	WARNKEN	MARIE	31		F	S		1924 JUNE 9th, SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY-	156-MANHATTAN AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.
11	WHITENER	ALIX	27		F	S	1900 APR 4th, ST.LOUIS/MO.		3827 N-20th STREET, ST.LOUIS/MO.
12	LANGE	EMMA	58		F	DV		PASSPORT:333047 1927 MAR 5th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	27-WOODETTE PL. BUFFALO/N.Y.
13	MEINHARDT	HELEN	66		F	WD		PASSPORT:343778 1927 MAR 26th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	261-WINDSOR AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.
14	BOMKE	MARGARETHE	69		F	WD		PASSPORT:153109 1926 JAN 23rd, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1107-SEWARD STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.
15	FILLAUER	GEORGE	38		M	M		1916 NOV.15th, FIRST DISTRICT COURT CHATTANOOGA/TENN.	930-E-3rd STREET, CHATTANOOGA/TENN.
16	FILLAUER	MARIE	32		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
17	FILLAUER	GEORGE	9		M	S	1918 APR 11th, CHATTANOOGA/TENN.		AS ABOVE.
18	FILLAUER	CARLTON	8		M	S	1919 JUNE 15th, CHATTANOOGA/TENN.		AS ABOVE.
19	RISS	JOHN	46		M	M		1906 AUG.17th, SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	1575-AVE."A" NEWYORK-CITY.
20	RISS	OTTILIE	49		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
21	RISS	JOSEPHINE	20		F	S	1906 DEC 13th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
22	RISS	ELSIE	19		F	S	1908 FEB 26th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
23	RISS	JOHN	17		M	S	1910 FEB 17th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
24	RISS	CHARLES	9		M	S	1917 NOV 25th, NEWYORK-CITY-		AS ABOVE.
25	BRANDMEIER	PHILIP	62		M	M		1889 MAY 12th, KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	87-44 SANTIAGO STREET, HOLLIS/N.Y.
26	BRANDMEIER	MARIE	59		F	M	1868 MAR 28th, BROOKLYN/NYK.		AS ABOVE.
27	ZIEGLER	GRETCHEN	29		F	S	1897 NOV 26th, MILWAUKEE/WISC.		886-1st STREET, MILWAUKEE/WISC.
28	SUERKEN	PETER	44		M	M		PASSPORT:341843 1927 MAR 23rd, WASHINGTON,D.C.	27-PARK PLACE NEWYORK-CITY.
29	SUERKEN	LILLIAN	35		F	M	1891 DEC 16th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
30	GRUNER	PAUL	68		M	M		PASSPORT:293501 1927 OCT 12th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1186-MC.ALISTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.

E. Konigsaal 10/29/27
Inspector 3 28 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Print in duplicate) 14-6

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th, 1927., Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 29th, 1927. 110

W. & S. 144.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	OLM	LOUISE	47		F	S		PASSPORT 368181 1927 APR 26th, WASHINGTON, D C.	540 W-189th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
2	JOHNSON	FRED CHAS.	51		M	M	1875 DEC 21st, CORRY/PENNA.		172-CONGRESS STREET, BRADFORD/PENNA.
3	MC.LEOD	BABETTE	47		F	M		PASSPORT 380377 1927 MAY 5th WASHINGTON/D.C.	204 EAST-105th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
4	MC.LEOD	ELEANOR	20		F	S	1907 JULY 25th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
5	MC.LEOD	BARBARA	9		F	S	1918 APR 23rd, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
6	WALZ	MARIE	36		F	S	1890 NOV 29th, NEWYORK-CITY		46-OAKLEY PLACE, NEWYORK-CITY.
7	WALZ	ANNA	35		F	S	1892 MAY 16th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
8	BEECHER	FERN HOBSON	35		F	WD		PASSPORT:223055 1926 MAY 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5801-REIGER AVE, DALLAS/TEXAS.
9	HOBSON	FRANCES	58		F	WD	1871 APR , ROCKWALL/TEXAS,		AS ABOVE.
10	WOELFEL	LOUIS	72		M	S	1856 FEB 1st, NEWYORK-CITY.		162-STEUBEN STREET, PITTSBURGH/PENNA.
11	ROEHLEN	WILLIAM	52		M	M		PASSPORT:452473 1927 AUG.23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	163-TROUP STREET,
12	TERNER	MAX	52		M	M		PASSPORT:443768 1927 JULY 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C	56 NORTH-15th STREET, ORANGE/N.J.
13	GOLDBAUM	MAX	51		M	S		PASSPORT:403095 1927 MAY 28th, WASHINGTON, D-C.	1437-CHAMPA STREET, DENVER/COLO.
14	BUNZLAU	FRITZ	41		M	S		PASSPORT:436082 1927 JULY 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1827-ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
15	BONN	ALICE	24		F	S	1903 JULY 29th, WEST HOBOKEN/N.J.		141 WEST-16th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
16	~~JAGER~~ YAGER	HELENA	19		F	S	1908 OCT 6th, NEWYORK-CITY.		456 W-151st STREET, NEWYORK-CITY
17	HIRSCH	RICHARD	50		M	M		PASSPORT:451787 1927 AUG.19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	ELLIS ISLAND NEWYORK-HARBOR.
18	HIRSCH	ANTONIE	40		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
19		C. Lonergan Inspector	10/29/27	3 PM					
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

BLANK NUMBER 19 - 30

J. Kraus
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 1—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S.S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th 1927., Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 29th, 1927. 111

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MEINSHENK	LENA	45		F	M		PASSPORT:19725 1926 APR 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	124-01-114th AVE., RICHMOND HILLS/L.I.
2	ENGLBRECHT	JOHANN	31		M	M		PASSPORT:394117 1927 MAY 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3747-ST.LOUIS AVE, CHICAGO/ILLS.
3	ENGLBRECHT	LYONE	29		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
4	SICHERT	EISA	30		F	S		1921 SEP 29th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	5-OCEANVIEW AVE., JAMAICA/L.I.
5	BOESEL	RITA	28		F	M		PASSPORT:127390 1925 OCT 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C	7-WALL STREET, NEWYORK-CITY
6	BOESEL	JOHN	8		M	S	1919 APR 13th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
7	DARNBACHER	KLARA	57		F	WD		PASSPORT:371462 1927 APR 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	248-SUMMIT AVE, MOUNT VERNON/N.Y.
8	FUCHS	OTTO	70		M	M	1856 DEC 8th, NEWYORK-CITY.		24-WATCHUNG AVE., UPPER MOUNTCLAIR/N.J.
9	FUCHS	WILLIMINE	56		F	M	1870 OCT 28th, HOBOKEN/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
10	BERGER	CAROLINE H.	62		F	WD		PASSPORT 357885 1927 APR 14th WASHINGTON, DC.	26th STREET COLLEGE POINT/N.J.
11	LAPP	GEORGE WILLIAM	62		M	M		PASSPORT:418061 1927 JUNE 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	96-NESBIT TERRACE, IRVINGTON/N.J.
12	LAPP	PAULINE	54		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
13	STEWARD	MARY	63		F	S		PASSPORT:414629 1927 JUNE 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2155-14th STREET, TROY/N.Y.
14	MESNIG	CATHERINE	70		F	WD		PASSPORT:414259 1927 JUNE 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C	2155-14th STREET, TROY/NY.
15	BRENN	WILLIAM	62		M	M		PASSPORT 418083 1927 JUNE 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	201 WEST-117th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
16	BRENN	LOUISA	49		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
17	REIMER	EMIL	66		M	M		PASSPORT:319250 1927 JAN 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	WILLOUGHBY/OHIO.
18	REIMER	LOUISE W.C.	52		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
19	FINDEISS	MAX	31		M	S	1896 DEC 22nd, ZANESVILLE/OHIO.		326-PUTNAM AVE., ZANESVILLE/OHIO.
20	LAUTERBACH	ARTHUR	31		M	S	1896 AUG 10th, COLUMBUS/OHIO.		244 SO-3rd STREET, COLUMBUS/OHIO.
21	DINKEL	CHAS.	49		M	M		1901 SEP 23rd, SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	164-CANAL STREET, STATEN ISLAND/NYK.
22	DINKEL	FRIEDA	50		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
23	VAN de SANDT	FRIEDA	49		F	M		1921 MAY 3rd, SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	806-PELHAMDALE AVE., NEW ROCHELLE/N.Y.
24	HIRSCHFELD	MAX	71		M	S		1891 OCT 27th, DISTRICT COURT, HENNEPIN COUNTY/MINN.	917-CHESTNUT STREET MILWAUKEE/WISC.
25	WALTHER	OSKAR	59		M	WD		PASSPORT:335665 1927 MAR 11th WASHINGTON, D.C.	2423-NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE CHICAGO/ILLS.
26	KRIEGER	ADOLPH	71		M	S		1883 APR 5th. SUPERIOR COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	917-6th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.
27	RICHTER	CAROLINE	63		F	WD		PASSPORT 420407 1927 JUNE 16th WASHINGTON, D.C.	SOUTHERN PINES/N.C.
28	GARDEN	SALLY	38		F	M	1889 FEB 27th, CHICAGO/ILLS.		LAKE FOREST/ILLS
29	GARDEN	SALLY	11		F	S	1916 JUNE 27th. LAKE FOREST/ILLS		AS ABOVE.
30	FREYE	ALBERT	58		M	S		1891 APR 10th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEWYORK-CITY.	1626-OAK STREET JACKSONVILLE/FLA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19th 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 29th, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARSKY	GEORGE	31		M	M	1896 AUG 26th, NEWYORK-CITY.		45 WEST-11th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
2	BARSKY	CAROLINE	26		F	M	1901 JUNE 25th, EAST HAMPTON/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
3	SASSE	HENRY	66		M	M		1884 SEP 15th SUPERIOR COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	43 WEST-PIERREPONT AVE RUTHERFORD/N.J.
4	SASSE	BERTHA	58		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
5	HARDER	HARRY	77		M	WD		PASSPORT:426540 1927 JUNE 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	545-WASHINGTON AVE SCRANTON/PENNA.
6	ARMBRUSTER	OTTILIE	67		F	WD		PASSPORT:374893 1927 MAY 3rd WASHINGTON D C	111-LEFFINGWELL AVE. WATERBURY/CONN.
7	SCHÖNFELD	ANNY	35		F	M		PASSPORT:407586 1927 JUNE 3rd, WASHINGTON. D C.	15-WILLIAM STREET NEWYORK-CITY.
8	SCHÖNFELD	WALTER	13		M	S	1914 MAY 8th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE
9	SCHÖNFELD	RITA	9		F	S	1917 DEC 28th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
10	SCHÖNFELD	ALICE	5		F	S	1922 MAY 7th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
11	LERCHNER	HUGO	58		M	M		PASSPORT:404135 1927 MAY 31st. WASHINGTON. D.C.	10-WINTHROP AVE. ALBANY/N.Y.
12	LERCHNER	JOHANNA	54		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
13	BRAMMER	FREDERICK	68		M	M		PASSPORT:396953 1927 MAY 23rd. WASHINGTON. D.C.	831-JUDSON AVE. EVANSTON/ILLS.
14	BRAMMER	SOPHIE	59		F	M	1969 MAR 12th, MILWAUKEE/WISC.		AS ABOVE
15	BRAMMER	DOROTHEA	26		F	S	1901 APR 12th, EVANSTON/ILLS.		AS ABOVE.
16	BRAMMER	CATHERINE	25		F	S	1902 OCT 4th, EVANSTON/ILLS.		AS ABOVE.
17	RUSSELL	ERNA	45		F	M		PASSPORT:423445 1927 JUNE 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	4659-DREXEL BLVD., CHICAGO/ILLS
18	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	9		M	S	1917 DEC 27th, CHICAGO/ILLS.		AS ABOVE.
19	JEFFREY	MATHILDE	53		F	M	1874 SEP 21st, ST.LOUIS/MO.		162-LAFAYETTE AVE., HAWTHORNE/N.J.
20	WEISS	ELISABETH	33		F	M		PASSPORT:321333 1927 JAN 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	314 WEST 49th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
21	RIETH	MARIE	84		F	WD		PASSPORT:432844 1927 JULY 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	162-HAMPTON STREET, ELMHURST/N.J.
22	RIETH	MARIE	52		F	S	1875 OCT 23rd, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
23	STRAHLENDORFF	MILDRED	28		F	S	1905 FEB 21st, NEWYORK-CITY.	1905 FEB 15th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	7609-4th AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
24	GRIMBERG	CARL	56		M	S		1908 AUG.15th, SUPREME COURT CHICAGO/ILLS.	27 W-82nd STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
25	UXA	JOS.VACLAV	49		M	S		PASSPORT:357020 1927 APR 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	16-LARKIN STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.
26	KAHRS	AUGUSTE	45		F	WD		1923 JUNE 15th, COUNTY COURT NEWHAVEN/CONN.	104-SHERMAN AVE., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.
27	ARONSON	DR.DAVID	34		M	M		PASSPORT:295483 1926 OCT 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	198-BARRETH STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
28	BERGER	MARGARETHA	52		F	WD		PASSPORT:373854 1927 MAY 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	"WILLOWMAR" WEST DOVER/OHIO.
29	HAUSSLER	ELLY	29		F	M		PASSPORT:398988 1927 MAY 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	78-LAUZA AVE., GARFIELD/N.J.
30	KAHN	ELISE	52		F	M			3-COTTAGE PLACE, GARFIELD/N.J.

330 Q

10/29/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9 E 113

S. S. "M U E N C H E N" sailing from B R E M E N, OCTOBER 19th 1927, Arriving at port of N E W Y O R K OCTOBER 29th, 1927.

W. & S. Ltd.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DANZEGLOCK	JOHN	59		M	WD		PASSPORT 358644 1927 APR 15th, WASHINGTON D.C.	3-KOLB AVE., BALTIMORE/MD.
2	GEENEN	GEORGE	61		M	M	1866 SEP 10th, KANSAS CITY/MO		221-HAMPSHIRE STREET. BUFFALO/N.Y.
3	SILVERSTEIN	PAUL	42		M	M		PASSPORT.371000 1927 APR 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1482-FIRST AVE, NEWYORK-CITY
4	SILVERSTEIN	LEONTINE	33		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
5	SILVERSTEIN	JEROME	9		M	M	1918 JULY 15th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE
6	SILVERSTEIN	VIOLA	4		F	S	1923 DEC 13th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE.
7	WOLFMüLLER	FRANCIS	21		F	S		PASSPORT 266334 1927 JULY 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2404-PARK AVE, NORWOOD/OHIO.
8	WOLFMüLLER	BETTY	18		F	S		AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE
9	GREFE	EDNA	21		F	S	1904 DEC 27th, COVINGTON/ILLS		1735 N-9th STREET, ST.LOUIS/MO
10	GUTTMANN	HUGO	67		M	M		PASSPORT 329396 1927 FEB 24th, WASHINGTON D.C.	HOTEL THERESA NEWYORK-CITY.
11	GUTTMANN	ANNA	61		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
12	GUTHRIE	MARY	63		F	WD		PASSPORT:352677 1927 APR 8th, WASHINGTON,,D.C. 1895 AUG 5th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	7104-LAFAYETTE AVE, CHICAGO/ILLS P.O.BOX-408 BLOOMINGDALE/N.Y.
13	SOLBRIG	FRIEDRICH	68		F	WD			651 W-34th STREET, LOS-ANGELES/CAL
14	ESCHRICH	FRANZ	30		M	S	1897 APR 9th, NEWYORK/NYK		12 EAST-86th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
15	ROGERS	LINNIE	39		F	M	1888 NOV 18th, NEWYORK-CITY.		1420-GRAND CONCOURSE NEWYORK-CITY.
16	KIRCHER	AUGUST	67		M	M	1860 JUNE 23rd, NEWYORK-CITY		AS ABOVE.
17	KIRCHER	ANNA	58		F	M		BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT 358797	21 W-SARATOGA STREET,
18	IMMLER	JOHN	50		M	M		1927 APR 15th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	BALTIMORE/MD.
19	IMMLER	EMILIE	48		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
20	HOEGERLE	ELISE	57		F	M		PASSPORT:344866 1927 MAR 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C. 1881 OCT 10th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS,	536-47th STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK.
21	BOPP	JOHN	69		M	M		NEWYORK-CITY.	261-GODWIN AVE., RIDGEWOOD/N.J.
22	BOPP	LENA	59		F	M	1867 NOV 28th, NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE. 271-GODWIN AVE., RIDGEWOOD/N.J.
23	MUSER	OTTLIE	26		F	M	1891 AUG 21st, NEWYORK-CITY		
24	MUSER	MAURICE	2		M	S	14.11.1924 NEWYORK-CITY.		AS ABOVE. 117 WEST-79th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
25	WESENDONCK	ANTOINETTE	75		F	S	1852 OCT 24th. PGILADELPHIA/PENNA.		186-PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN/NYK.
26	TRIACCA	THERESE	68		F	S	1859 OCT 5th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		1930-MADISON STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
27	BARCLAY	THOMAS	59		M	M	1866 MAY 27th, BROOKLYN/NYK		
28	BARCLAY	ANNA	52		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE. 73-HEDDEN TERRACE, NEWARK/N.J.
29	GREENBERG	HELEN	39		F	WD	1887 NOV 30th, NEWARK/N.J.		
30	GREENBERG	LEONORA	9		F	S	1918 AUG 7th, NEWARK/N.J.		AS ABOVE.

3:15PM 10/29/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL *, Surgeon of the* S/S MUENCHEN *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYTWO *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*27

at NEW YORK

W Parsell
Insp't.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—491

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Muenchen. *Passengers sailing from* Cobh., 21st October, 19 27.

14—4808

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Linehan	Bridget	16	6	F. S.	Student	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland	Cork.	2813. (Q)	Cobh.	28/9/27.	Ireland	Cork.
2		Lynch	Margaret C.	19		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Passage West.	4126 (Q)	Cobh.	18/10/27.	Ireland.	Passage West
3		Mills	Ellen	17		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Thraigh, Dunmetown.	16188 (Q)	Dublin.	17/10/27.	Ireland.	Thraigh, Dunmetown, Ballina.
4		Morrison	Richard.	27	S	M. S.	Fisherman.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Clashmore, Co. Waterford.	3253 (Q)	Cobh.	16/9/27.	Ireland.	Clashmore.
5		Murphy	Mary	25		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Shandrum, Quilty P.O., Co. Clare.	2281 (Q)	Cobh.	5/8/27.	Ireland.	Shandrum, Quilty P.O., Co. Clare.
6		Murphy	Bridget	24		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Clounlahen, Dungar P.O. Co. Clare.	4155 (Q)	Cobh.	20/10/27.	Ireland.	Clounlahen, Dungan P.O. Co. Clare.
7		Murphy	DAVID	35		M. S.	Farmer.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Domeraile.	3459 (Q)	Cobh.	26/9/27.	Ireland.	Domeraile.
8		Mallen	Catherine	30		F. S.	Saleslady.	Yes	English. Yes	British.	Irish.	Ireland.	Middleton, Co. Cork.	294129 (P)	Washington.	1/9/27.	U.S.A. Ireland.	New York.
9		McLoughlin.	Neil Augustome	30	10	M. S.	Store Manager.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Ballinagh.	288820 (P)	[illegible]	25/7/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
10		McNamara	Margaret	60		W. M.	Housewife.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Shannore.	15173.(Q)	Dublin.	1/10/27	Ireland.	Rosturk, Co. Mayo.
11		McNamara	Rose	19		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Rosturk, Co. Mayo.	14804.(Q)	Dublin.	23/9/27.	Ireland.	Rosturk, Co. Mayo.
12		McNamara	Michael	16		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Rosturk, Co. Mayo.	14776 (Q)	Dublin.	23/9/27.	Ireland.	Rosturk, Co. Mayo.
13		McManamon	Catherine.	19		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Newfield, Co. Mayo.	14802. (Q)	Dublin.	23/9/27.	Ireland.	Newfield, Co. Mayo.
14		McCarthy	Maurice	25		M. S.	Assistant	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Listowel, Co. Kerry.	4161 (Q)	Cobh.	20/10/27.	Ireland.	Listowel, Co. Kerry.
15		Nolan	Daniel	25		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Tomberris, Thurles. Tipp.	3565 (Q)	Cobh.	18/8/27.	Ireland.	Tromileberri Thurles, Co. Tipperary.
16		Noonan	Mary Anne	23		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	15293 (Q)	Dublin.	5/10/27.	Ireland.	Dublin.
17		Stretton	Jane	22		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Sagrena, Cahireiveen Co. Kerry.	4159 (Q)	Cobh.	20/10/27.	Ireland.	Glenbeigh, Co. Kerry.
18		Tobin	Daisy	32		F. S.	Saleslady.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	219401 (P)	New York.	[illegible]	U.S.A. Ireland.	New York.
19		[illegible]	Mary	25	6	F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Dromakee, Tralee, Co. Kerry.	3734 (Q)	Cobh.	5/10/27.	Ireland.	Tralee, Co. Kerry.
20		Burke	Mary	20		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Ballinasloe.	15374 (Q)	Dublin.	4/10/27.	Ireland.	Loughrea, Co. Galway.
21		Mitchell	Catherine	20		F. S.	Shop Clerk.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Killaan, Co. Galway.	14648 (Q)	Dublin.	22/9/27.	Ireland.	Killaan, Co. Galway.
22		Moynihan	Hannah	23		F. S.	Domestic.	Yes	English. Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Coolea, Co. Cork.	[illegible] (Q)	Cobh.	11/10/27.	Ireland.	Coolea, Co. Cork.
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BLANK NUMBER 23-30

PURSER.

Total Passengers 22
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—919

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th October, 19 27.

115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother, Mrs. Linehan, 14																										
1	Slattery's Ave. Blackpool, Cork.	Pa.	Pittsburg.	Yes	Uncle.	$5	No	-		Uncle, John Linehan, 302-34th Street, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil.
2	Father, John Lynch, Chapel Sq., Passage West, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Mother.	Yes	No	-		Denis Cronin, 34 Leamont St., Charlestown, Mass.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue.	"
3	Father, Patrick Mills, Thraigh, Bunnetown, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Penn	Pittsburgh.	Yes	Aunt.	Yes	No	-		Aunt, Miss Mary Barrett, 610 Morewood Ave. E. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue.	"
4	Wife, Mrs. Annie Morrison, Ballinlough, Clashmore, Youghal.	N.Y.	Long Island.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Brother-in-law Captain Ryan, Portwashington, Long Island.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	Clear	Fair	Blue.	"
5	Father, Michael Murphy, Shandrum, Quilty, P.O. Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	$5	No	-		Cousin, John Sullivan, 985 Amsterdam Avenue, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue.	"
6	Father, Michael Murphy, Murphy Clonlaheen	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Sister, residing at New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue.	"
7	Aunt, Mrs. Margaret Barry, Kildorry, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-		Sister, Mrs. Mary Lane, 2309 Broadway, Agusia, Long Island.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey.	"
8	Father, Mr. Patrick Mallon, Carrickclane, Middleton, Co. Armagh.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	15	N.Y.	Mrs. Conway, 564 North 23rd St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown.	"
9	Father, Patrick McLoughlin, The Lawn, Ballurbet, Ireland.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	12	N.Y.	Mrs. Conway, 564 North 23rd St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue.	"
10	Son, Michael McNamara, Rosturk, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland.	Yes	Son.	Yes	No	-		Son, John McNamara, 960b Heath Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	"
11	Uncle, Pat Moran, Roshees, Newport, Co. Mayo.	Ohi	Cleveland.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-		Sister, Mrs. Margaret Resch, 3263 West, 115 Street, Cleveland,	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	"
12	Mother, Mrs. Margaret McNamara, Rosturk, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Brother, Mr. Bernard McNamara, 17231 Broadgate Ave. Cleveland.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue.	"
13	Father, Michael McManamon, Newfield, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Sister, Miss Margaret McManamon, 156-76 St. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue.	"
14	William McCarthy, Listowel, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Cousin, Mr. Tom Broderick, 49 Salle St. New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fair	Blake	Blue.	"
15	Father, Mr. Pat Nolan, Twomile-borris, Thurles, Co. Tipperary.	N.J.	Jersey City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Aunt, Mrs. Julia Cogen, 726 Montgomery St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Blue.	"
16	Father, Francis Moona, The Square, Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No	-		Friend, Miss Daisy Tobin, 351 East 57 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	4	Oval	Dark	Brown	"
17	Father, James Stratton, Sugrena, Cahirsiveen, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Cousin, Thomas Mullany, 593 Oaks Terrace, Bronx, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"
18	Mother, Ellen Tobin, Convent St. Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.	Brother, James Tobin, 351 East, 57 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue.	"
19	Mother, Catherine Twomey, Kilflynn, Denkee, Tralee, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Sister, Miss Norah Twomey, 38 Park Avenue, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	"
20	Father, Thomas Burke, Carra, Loughrea, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-		Aunt, Mrs. M. Featherstone, 408 W. 25th St. New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"
21	Michael Mitchell, Killaan, Woodlam, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-		Cousin, Thomas Raftery, 1428 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Fresh	Blue	"
22	Mr. J. Moynihan, Coolea, Co. Cork.	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-		Sister, Mrs. Mary Moynihan, 37 Presedo Ave. San Francisco, Cal.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue.	"
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4321

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYTWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wittstein
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1927

at NEW YORK

W. C. Parsell
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

57

116

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSIX in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—48

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN" . Passengers sailing from Cobh, 21st October, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Ahern	Esther	30		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Co. Meath	261536 (P)	Washington.	9/5/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
2		Byrne	Christopher	34		M.	S.	Assistant.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland	Limerick	2980 (Q)	Cobh.	6/9/27.	Ireland	Limerick.
3		Banks	Michael	39		M.	M.	Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Carrick-on-Suir.	3666 (Q)	Cobh	4/10/27.	Ireland.	Carrick-on-Suir.
4		Baker	Patrick	23		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Ardnagreevagh, Benryle, Co. Galway	13730 (Q)	Dublin.	8/9/27.	Ireland.	Ardnagreevagh, Benryle, Co. Galway.
5		[illegible]	Martin	30		M.	S.	Farmer.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Purdronin, Ballinamuck, Co. Longford.				Ireland.	Purdronin, Ballinamuck, Co. Longford.
6		Brien	Michael	23	4	M.	S.	Mail Carrier	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Navan.	15297 (Q)	Dublin.	11/10/27.	Ireland.	Navan.
7		Brien	Thomas	25		M.	S.	Motor Driver.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Navan.	15798 (Q)	Dublin.	11/10/27.	Ireland	Navan.
8		Buckley	Mary	26		F.	S.	Housekeeper.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Cork.				Ireland.	Cork.
9		Cavey	Patrick William	26		M.	S.	Horse Trainer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Ballimore, Co. Cork.	3486 (Q)	Cobh.	26/9/27.	Ireland.	Ballislough, Co. Cork.
10		Cronin	Catherine	25	5	F.	S.	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Drumdirragh, Glencar, Co. Kerry.	17294 (P)	Washington	2/7/27.	Ireland.	Drumdirragh, Glencar, Co. Kerry.
11		Connors	Michael	23	6	M.	S.	Labourer.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Cliggan, Doon, Co.Limerick.	3782 (Q)	Cobh.	6/10/27.	Ireland.	Cliggan, Doon, Co.Limerick.
12		Comerford	Margaret	17	8	F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Clonmore, Rathangan, Co.Kildare.	16313 (Q)	Dublin.	18/10/27.	Ireland.	Clonmore, Rathangan, Co.Kildare.
13		Devany	Alice	22		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Tullow,	270219 (P)	Washington	28/5/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
14		Devany	Teresa K.	26		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Tullow	277905.	Washington.	23/6/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
15		Ferguson	Robert A.	20	2	M.	S.	Book Keeper.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Limerick.	NQ 124 (Q)	Cobh.	12/10/27.	Ireland.	Limerick.
16		Ford	Edward	24		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Foyle, Co.Limerick.				Ireland.	Foyle, Ballysteale, Co.Limerick.
17		Finucane	Daniel	22		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland	Miltown Malbay.	4074 (Q)	Cobh.	18/10/27.	Ireland.	Miltown Malbay.
18		Folliard	Bridget	50		F.	M.	H.Keeper.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Cashelturley, Achamore, Ballyhaunis,	46 (N.I.	Cobh.	20/10/27.	Ireland.	Cashelturley, Achamore, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.
19		Gatley	Mary	30		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Lissyegan Abascragh Ballimasloe.	210438 (P)	Washington.	30/10/28	Ireland.	Lissyegan, Abascragh, Ballimasloe.
20		Hughes	Patrick	18		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Rhyne.	14948 (Q)	Dublin.	Oct. 1, 1927	Ireland.	Rhyne.
21		Halligan	Nellie	28		F.	M.	Housewife.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Kilmihil.	285752 (P)	Washington.	18/7/27.	U.S.A.	Long Island, New York.
22	U.S. CI.	Halligan	Joseph		10	M.	S.	Child	UNITED STATES CITIZEN BORN. December, 1926.											
23		Killeen	Rose Anne	20	9	F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Navan.	15985 (Q)	Dublin.	13/10/27.	Ireland.	Navan
24		Kelly	Catherine Esther	23	6	F.	S.	Maid.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Lemanstown Dunlavin Co.Wicklow	15803 (Q)	Dublin.	7/10/27.	Ireland.	Dunlavin, Co. Wicklow.
25		Kelly	Elizabeth	25	11	M.	S.	Shop Assistant.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Lemanstown Dunlavin Co. Wicklow.	14737 (Q)	Dublin.	22/9/27.	Ireland.	Dunlavin, Co. Wicklow.
26		Kennedy	Michael J.	32		M.	S.	Clerk.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	New Ross.	14535 (Q)	Dublin.	21/9/27.	Ireland.	Blackrock, Co. Dublin.
27		Kennedy	Agnes	32		F.	S.	Housewife.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Loughrea, Co. Longford.	14576 (Q)	Dublin.	21/9/27.	Ireland.	Blackrock, Co.Dublin.
28	UNDER 16	Kennedy	Ciarsa	2	11	M.	S.	Child.	-	-	-	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	New Ross.	14577 (Q)	Dublin.	21/9/27.	Ireland.	Blackrock, Co. Dublin.
29		Kane	Mary Anne	28		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Cashleen, Menoyle, Co. Galway.	258770 (P)	Washington, D.C.	2/5/27.	Ireland.	Cashleen, Menoyle, Co. Galway.
30		Linehan	John	22		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland	Cork.	2820 (Q)	Cobh.	22/9/27.	Ireland.	Cork.

CANCELLED NUMBER 5 BRENNEN DID NOT SAIL
" " 8 BUCKLEY " " "
" " 10 CRONIN " " "
" " 16 FORD " " "

Total Passengers 26
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 25

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

F 117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29th October, 19 27.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can alien read and write some language?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (see note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother, Mrs.(Aher) Killoran									Jack Ahern,															scar on left
1	Flower Hill, Navan.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	4	New York.	302 West, 154 St., New York,	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	side of face.
2	Mother, Mrs. Byrne, 4 Pigott's Pl. Caregs Rd.Limerick.	Conn.		Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. J. Edwards, Watertown, Conn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	Wil.
3	Wife, Mrs. Banks, New Cottages, Carrick Beg, Carrickmsuir.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. James Mahony, 1769 Townsand Avenue, New York City,	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"
4	Father, Bartley Baker, Ardnaghsevagh, Benryle, Galway.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Sister. Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Hennie, 968 Alsany Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey.	"
5	~~Ballinlough, Co. Longford.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York City.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Brothers, Mrs. Rosemary, 305 East 86 Street, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good.~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue.~~	~~"~~
6	Mother, Mrs. M. Brien, Flower Hill, Navan.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Uncle. Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, P.J.Farrelly, Escribon, Michigan.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue.	"
7	Father, Thomas Brien, Flower Hill, Navan.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Uncle.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, P.J.Farrelly, Bear Born, Michigan.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
8	~~Mr. J. Buckley, Ballinlough Cottage, Ballinlough, Co. Cork.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Uncle.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Mr. Buckley, 878 Walnut St., Newton Highland, Boston, Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~Always.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good.~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue.~~	~~"~~
9	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Naylor, Rathmore, Kinsale, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Nora Cavan, 67 Washburn Street, Jersey City. Home to—	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	"
10	~~Father, Mr. Michael Cronin, Drumathreagh, Clonmar, Co.Kerry.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York City.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~25~~	~~Yes~~	~~11~~	~~New York~~	~~14 East 88 Street, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good.~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue.~~	~~"~~
11	Mother, Mrs. M.A. Canner, Cliggan, Doon, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Tobias O'Conner, 581 Dutnam Ave. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue.	"
12	Uncle, James Blanc, Clenmore, Rathangan.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Aunt.	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Elizabeth Comerford, 263 West 117 Street, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	4	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	"
13	Father, Eugene Devaney, Connidea, Longford.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs. Kelliher, 694 Lisident St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue.	"
14	Father, Eugene Devaney, Connidea, Longford.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs. Kelliher, 694 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue.	"
15	Mother, Mrs. R. Ferguson, Fort House, Carey's Road, Limerick.	N.Y.	New Rochelle.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Rev. Father Rector, Salesian Institute, Main St. New Rochelle.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"
16	~~Father, Coleman Ford, Doyle, Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York City.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Cousin, Timothy O'Connor, 1255 West 1st Street, New York City.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good.~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue.~~	~~"~~
17	Father, John Finucane, Ennis Road, Miltown Malbay.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, John J. Finucane, 381 East 135 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue.	"
18	Husband, Thomas Folliard, Cashelturley, Aghamore, Ballyhaunis.	N.J.	Jersey City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes			Brother, Thomas Higgins, 108 Philadelph Ave. Jersey City.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue.	"
19	Father, Edward Gately, Lissegan, Ahaseragh, Ballinasloe.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	4½	Phila.	Aunt, Miss E. Gately, 1549 North Myrtlewood St. Philadelphia	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue.	"
20	Uncle, Patrick Hughes, Ballinasloe, Longford.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Elizabeth Hughes, [illegible] 1510 - 82nd St.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue.	"
21	Mrs. Murphy, Ballinagun, Cree, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Long Island.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1915 12 1927	N.Y.	Husband, Patrick Halligan, 177-34 Glenwood Ave. Springfield Gardens.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
22	Do.	N.Y.								Father, as above.	No	Always	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-----			
23	Mother, Mrs. Killoran, Flower Hill, Navan.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. J. Ahern, 302 West 154 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
24	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Kelly, Lemonstown, Dunlavin, Co. Wicklow.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	$10	No	-	-	Aunt, Miss E. O'Toole, 2445, 13 St. Brooklyn, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"
25	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Kelly, Lemonstown, Dunlavin, Co. Wicklow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$10	No	-	-	Aunt, Miss E. O'Toole, 2441½ 13 St. Brooklyn, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	"
26	Brother, G. Kennedy, South St., New Ross.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, J. Keller, Princes Bay, Statten Island, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue.	"
27	Do.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Husband. Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Do.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Hazel	"
28	"	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Father. Self	Yes	No	-	-	"	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No			Fair	Fair	Blue.	"
29	Father, Patrick Kane, Cashleen, Rencyle, Co. Galway.	Pa.	Pittsburg.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. F. Roche, 230-27 St. Pittsburg, Pas	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
30	Mr. Linehan, 14 Slattery's Ave. Blackpool, Cork.	Pa.	Pittsburg.	Yes	Self.	$5	No	-	-	Mr. John Donovan, 302-34 Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Grey	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S.MUENCHEN, *from* BREMEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYSIX *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER, *1927*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 - 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

57.

118

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1927

at NEW YORK

W Pearce
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nil.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruasniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4287

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 27

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN". *Passengers sailing from* COBH., 21st October, 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Clancy	Kathleen	24		F.	S.	Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland.	Kilshanny.	280622 (P)	Washington.	19/7/27.	Ireland.	Kilshanny, Co. Clare.
2		Sullivan	John	28		M.	M.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	COUNTY CLEAR SHANDRUM		286061(P)	Washington.	19/7/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
3		Sullivan.	Nellie	36		F.	M.	Housewife.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	COUNTY CASTLE LIMMERICK	CONNEL	286060 (P)	Washington.	19/7/27.	U.S.A.	New York.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

BLANK NUMBER 4 - 30

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 3

J. Kram. Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29th October, 19 27.

14—4309

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father, Dan Clancy, Gortown,									Sister, Mrs. M. Voight, 541																	
1	Ennistymon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	N.Y.	West, 124 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	Nil.
	Cornelius Sullivan, Shandrum,									Home to:-																	
2	Quilty, P.O. Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes			908 Amsterdam Avenue, N.Y.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"
	Cornelius Sullivan, Shandrum,																										
3	Quilty, P.O. Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes			Do.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows; Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—401

57

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN ,MASTER *, of the* S.S.MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

GUST. WITTSTEIN
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

W C Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1927

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, OCT. 20TH, 19

14—4808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JUD	MINNA	16		F	S	EXPLOITEE	Y	GERMAN 1-651	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	JNGWILLER	2820	STRASBOURG	OCT.11TH27	FRANCE	JNGWILLER
2		MARSHALL	ADOLF	20		M	S	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN 1-2651	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	[illegible]	EINOED	3088	STRASBOURG	14.9.1927	SAARGEBIET	EINOED
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Birthd. Disp. 10-31-27. 10.50 am

BLANK NUMBER 3 - 30

J. J. Braun.

PURSER .

Total Passengers 2

U.S. citizens ... ... —

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT. 29TH, 19 27

14—4908

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he has come, other than the United States, or to proceed to some other country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Read by alien (yes or no)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Polygamists (practice of two or more wives at same time)	Whether alien had been previously rejected, and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER: CATHERINE JUD, 17 RUE DU REMPART JNGWILLER (B.R.)	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	MOTHER	30	NO			AUNT: FREDA COX, 914-8TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER: AUG. MARSHALL, HAUPT-STR. 135A EINOED SAARGEBIET	NEW YORK	BUFFALO	Y	SELF	60	NO			BROTHER IN LAW: ROBERT KLEIN ~~BEATRICE NEBRASCA~~ Buffalo N.Y. 27 pershing st.	NO	PERM.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL.	BLUE	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4908

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Kensell
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W T Pascall
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 20TH, 19 27

14—A808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		SCHMATT	JULIUS	25		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	Y	AUSTRIA.	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	197	WIEN	3-2	14.10.27	OESTERR.	WIEN
2		SCHETZ	EUGEN	28		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERM. ENGL. FRENCH ITL.	Y	AUSTRIA.	GERMAN	AUSTRIA.	MOEDLING B/WIEN	196	WIEN	"	14.10.27	WIEN	WIEN
3		HEINZE	FRIEDRICH	28		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERM. ENGL. FRENCH ROUM.	Y	AUSTRIA.	GERMAN	AUSTRIA.	WIEN	193	WIEN	"	14.10.27	OESTERR.	WIEN
4		KRASSNIG	JOSEF	33		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERM. POLN. FR. ITAL.	Y	AUSTRIA.	GERMAN	AUSTRIA.	GRAFENSTEIN	195	WIEN	"	14.10.27	OESTERR.	GRAFENSTEIN
5		SCHWARZ	JULIE	46		F	S	GOVERNANT	Y	FR. ENGL. GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA.	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA.	SATTEINS	166164	WASHINGTON D.C.	180581	29.4.27	VORARLBERG	SATTEINS
6		STREIT	ALFONS	29		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA.	STALLBERG	191	WIEN	3-2	14.10.27	OESTERR.	WIEN
7		TOMBERGER	ALFRED	27		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGL.	Y	AUSTRIA.	GERMAN	C.S.R.	ROHLE	198	WIEN	3-2	14.10.27	OESTERR.	WIEN
8		VOLTINER	HERBERT	26		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGL.	Y	GERMAN.	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTRAU	192	WIEN	"	14.10.27	OESTERR.	WIEN
9		KLAUDY	PETER	24		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGL. FR.	Y	AUSTRIA.	GERMAN	TSCHECHOSL.	STAUBING SCHL.	194	WIEN	"	14.10.27	OESTERR.	WIEN
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANK NUMBER 10 - 30

J. Kraus.
PURSER.

23

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-978

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

F. 123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29TH, 19 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Free from moral turpitude, past and present, so far as known, or admitted by the alien, to the best of your knowledge and belief?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is not coming to the United States to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such alien (See Penalties for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER: THERESIA SCHMATT III. KOLANITZPL. 8 WIEN	OEST.	WIEN	Y	SELF	50	NO			GERMAN STUDENTS COOPERATIVE ASSOUATION 347 MADISON AVE. ROOM 1009 NEW YORK CITY	Y	2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	BROTHER: RICHARD SCHETZ AICHHOLZGASSE 20 WIEN	OEST.	WIEN	Y	SELF	50	NO			AS ABOVE	Y	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	"	BLO.	GREY	"
3	FATHER: GEORG HEINZE VI. BEZ. GIRARDIGASSE 5 WIEN	"	WIEN	Y	SELF	50	NO			FRIEND: FERRY G. SCHLESINGER 1133 BROADWAY NEW YORK C.	Y	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	"	BR.	BR.	"
4	MOTHER: KATH. KRASSNIG NO. 15 GRAFENSTEIN RAERNTEN OEST.	"	GRAFENSTEIN	Y	SELF	50	NO			GERMAN STUDENTS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION NEW YORK CITY	Y	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	BLO.	GREY	"
5	SISTER: LUDWINA PAYERL, SATTEINS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	75 50	Y	1922 - 1927	Married	OLD BOARDING PLACE 47 STR. W 101 NEW YORK	N	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	BR.	"	"
6	SISTER: WITSCHE MOVRIE RODLERGASSE 23/4 WIEN XIX	OESTER.	WIEN		Y	SELF	50	NO		GERMAN STUDENT COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION NEW YORK CITY	Y	2 Jahren	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	BLO.	BL.	"
7	MOTHER: HENRIETTE TOMBERGER AM FASANGARTEN 29 WIEN 12	"	WIEN		Y	SELF	50	NO		AS ABOVE	Y	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	"	BLO.	BLU.	"
8	BROTHER: DR. HELMUT FALTINEK XVIII ALSEGGERSTR. 8 WIEN	"	WIEN		Y	SELF	50	NO		AS ABOVE	Y	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	"	BLO.	BLUE	"
9	FATHER: JNG. A. KLAUDY WIEN SCHULGASSE 34/I	"	WIEN		Y	SELF	50	NO		AS ABOVE	Y	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	"	BLO.	GREY	"
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 1/29/30. File No. 98998/55

Temporary admission extended until 4/13/30. File No. 98998/55 in München

Rept. apt. to 210 14. 1927

Temporary admission extended until 4/29/30. File No. 98998/55 (a)

See file: 98998/55 (a)

Temporary admission extended until 4/28/30. File No. 98998/55 (a)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

L. 124 I 126

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. 9.1.

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Muenchen. Passengers sailing from Bremen, Oct 19, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bick	Franz.	18	M	S		Asst Steward	Yes	Yes	Yes	German		Ger.	Lehe	Father Franz Bick Lehe Ger.	Ny	N. Y
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Appeared for inspection. Med. exam. OK
Money order for head tax att. # 67181/2010 attached.

NOV 1 1927

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

125 I 126

Arriving at Port of New York N Y, Oct 29, 1927

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Member of Crew	35	Yes	1924 1927		N.Y.	Aunt Mrs. Rieta Peck 315 W 14 St N.Y. City	No	Return	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bl	Gray	none	Poland	Kielce
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—661

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I 126

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEARV that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY

MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

A C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF

Form 2009
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		20.																	
		TIEDEMANN	ALBERT	33	M	M	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLM				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
1		TIEDEMANN	ALBERT	33	M	M	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLM				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U.S.CIT.	MOHRING	ERNST	27	M	M		U. S. C I T I Z E N, SUPREME COURT COUNTY OF BRONX JUNE 3RD.1927 NEW YORK.										"	"
3	U.S.CIT.	MOHRING	GERTRUDE	3	F	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN JUNE 16TH.1924 NEW YORK N.Y.										"	"
4		MOHRING	IDA	26	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WASSERBERG	270093	WASHINGTON	P	27.5.27.	"
5		SICHTERMANN	HENNY	25	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"		MELLE	234691		P	25.2.27.	" CINCINNATI
6																			
7		VAN LENGEN	HENRIETTE	33	F	S	PHOTOGR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	292948	WASHINGTON	P	1. 8.27.	U.S.A. NEW YORK
8		JOHN	GUENTHER	26	M	S	HOTEL-CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ANDERNACH	290970	"	P	28.7.27.	" DETROIT
9		BOHLMANN	SOPHIE	20	F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUECHTEN	265750	"	P	21.5.27.	" NEW YORK
10		BEHRENS	FRIEDA	34	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERDEN	234715	"	P	25.2.27.	" CINCINNATI
11		JAUCH	ANNA	29	F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWENNINGEN	234690	"	P	25.2.27.	" PHILAD.
12		GRASSINGER	ROSA	25	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBERMANNSTADT	255518	"	P	23.4.27.	" PHILAD.
13	U.S.CIT.	SCHNEIDER	OTTO	33	M	M		U. S. C I T I Z E N, JERSEY CITY N.J.12.9.1923. PASSPORT 388760 WASH.MAY 16TH.1927										"	"
14		SCHNEIDER	MARGARETHE	41	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEIDENHELL	274764	WASHINGTON	P	10.6.27.	" NEW YORK
15		ERHARDT	MAX	21	M	S	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	289088	"	P	25.7.27.	" NEW YORK
16		KLAASS	SELMA	30	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUTIKE	256924	"	P	29.4.27.	" NEW YORK
17		MANGOLD	GEORG	26	M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARMSTADT	269397	"	P	27.5.27.	" NEW YORK
18		SCHOTT	ERNA	25	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIEL	231357	"	P	10.2.27.	" NEW YORK
19		FITZ	ROSALIE	24	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LADENBURG	268868	"	P	26.5.27.	" PHILAD.
20		KIRCHER	ELISABETH	26	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUTERBACH	269657	"	P	27.5.27.	" RIDGEFIELD
21	DIPLOMAT	LOESCHER	GERTRUDE	28	F	S	CONSULATE CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERA	14 435	BERLIN	NI	7. 9.27.	" NEW YORK
22		STUEVE	EMMY	23	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTERSODE	255751	WASHINGTON	P	25.4.27.	" LOS ANGELOS
23		ADAM	LYDIA	20	F	S	WEAVER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEUBNITZ	258397	"	P	30.4.27.	" PAWTUCKET
24		SENFTLEBEN	MARGARETE	51	F	S	GOVERN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STRIESE	244157	"	P	29.3.27.	" BRONXVILLE
25		APLITT	ANNA	46	F	S	GOVERN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENAU	244138	"	P	29.3.27.	" NEW YORK
26		SCHWEINITZ	GERTRUD	41	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOECHELSDF.	269397	"	P	27.5.27.	" BALTIMORE
27	U.S.CIT.	LUETJENS	FERDINAND	68	M	M		U. S. C I T I Z E N, ARCADIA FLA.MARCH 14TH.1894 PASSPORT 331191 WASH.1.3.1927										"	"
28		LUETJENS	ELIZABETH	30	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JILLENBECK	233783	WASHINGTON	P	23.8.27.	" "
29		MERLEMANN	ANNA	28	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUPHEIM	234722	"	P	25.2.27.	" NEW YORK
30		BUSSE	HANS	22	M	S	ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DETMOLD	20 234	COLOGNE	Q	7. 9.27.	GERMANY DETMOLD

CANCELLED NUMBER 1 TIEDEMANN ALBERT DID NOT SAIL
BLANK NUMBER 6

Total Passengers 28
U.S. citizens 4
Aliens 24

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5.10 P.M.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *19* 27.

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 20-	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Persons coming from countries in which head tax is collected	Whether alive, and if not, why not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER CAROLINE WINTERWERB,						1910-1927		FRIEND FRED SCHMIDT,2358-																
1	~~ELM,STRICKERUTH.45~~	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	~~SELF~~	25	Y	NEW YORK	6TH.AVE,ASTORIA L.I.	NO	~~ALWAYS YES~~		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2					U. S. C I T I Z E N.					NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3					U. S. C I T I Z E N.					NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4	FATHER ALBERT LUDWIG,WASSER-BERG/THUERINGEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK	HUSBAND ERNST MOHRING,2563 DECATUR AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	GUARDIAN THREINAU THOMAS-BURG,MELLE/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 CINCINNATI	HOME:6 BEACH CREST LANE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6													NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			~~NONE~~
7	FATHER JOHANN VAN LENGEN, BREMEN,SCHIFFERSTR.40	N..	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK	HOME:126 EAST 12TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER THEKLA JOHN,ANDER-BACH/RHPRVZ.,ROONSTR.21	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	25	"	1926-1927 DETROIT	HOME: GRAND POINTE CLUB, GROSSE POINTE CLUB,MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH BOHLMANN, OTTERSBERG/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	UNCLE HENRY ZULLMANN.365 OGDEN AVE,JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER FRITZ BEHRENS,VER-DEN/HANNOVER,BEHRENSWEG 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1922-1927 NEW YORK	HOME:53 EAST 67TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
11	FATHER CHRISTIAN JAUCH,LAUTER-BACH/WTTBG.,	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	100	"	1923-1927 CINCINNATI	SISTER DOROTHEA HAUCH,2201 EAST HILL AVE,CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANN GASSINGER, EBERSMANSTADT/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	1925-1927 PHILAD.	AUNT SOPHIE HACKENSICH,3028 STILES STREET.PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13					U. S. C I T I Z E N.					NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
14	BROTHER MICHAEL SCHAFFER. MUENCHEN,ALPENPLATZ 4	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1927 PHILAD.	HOME:3607 NORTH 16TH STREET. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN ERHARDT, NUERNBERG/M.FR.,FLURSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	AUNT ANNA RITTER,2 ITHACA STREET,ELMHURST L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER BERTHA SCHULTZ, WULICKE/BRDBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	CHIEF HENRY ROHLFS,157-85TH. STREET,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER G.MANGOLD,DARMSTADT/ HESSEN,PANKRAZIUSSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"	1924-1927 NEW YORK	UNCLE HENRY WILLE,1827-7TH. AVE,NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER HEINRICH SCHOTT, KIEL,KAISERSTR.45	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1924-1927 NEW YORK	AUNT AUGUSTE STUCKATZ,460 2ND.AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER W.FITZ,LADENBURG/ BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	50	"	1923-1927 PHILAD.	FRIEND KLARA HAAG,1107-CO-LUMBIS AVE,PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER HEINRICH KIRCHER, LAUTERBACH/HESSEN,SCHOBER	N.J.	RIDGEFIELD PARK	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 RIDGEFIELD	AUNT ELISE BECKER,95 LAU-REL STREET,RIDGEFIELD PARK	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	SISTER KLARA MUELLER,OBER-URSEL/H.N.,AUMUHLENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	GERMAN GENERAL CONSULATE, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	TEMPO- RARY		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER PETER STURVE,WESTER-STEDE/HANNOVER	CAL.	LOS ANGELOS	N	"	25	"	1922-1927 LOS ANGELOS	UNCLE G.BORGFELDT,638 19TH AVE,SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER EMIL ADAM,LEUBNITZ/ SAXONIA,WILHELMSTR.	R.I.	PAWTUCKET	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 PAWTUCKET	UNCLE MAX ADAM.37 BROAD-WAY,PAWTUCKET R.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
24	SISTER HELENE SENFTLEBEN, BERLIN,BREDOWSTR.23	L.I.	ELMHURST	N	"	25	"	1918-1927 BROOKVILLE	COUSIN MRS.HARTMANN,2056 TOLEDO STREET.ELMHURST	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER ANNA ARLITT,WUESTR-GIERSDORF/SCHLESIEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	S.L.L.ELFRIEDE RUDOLPH,37 ESSEX AVE,BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER CHRISTINE UPLEPPE, BAD DOBERAN/SCHWERIN	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	25	"	1911-1927 BALTIMORE	HUSBAND ERNST SCHWEINITZ, 24/23 REISTERSTOWN RD. Balto Md.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27					U. S. C I T I Z E N.					NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
28	MOTHER FRIEDRIKE SCHANPENKOET-TER,WERTHER/WESTFL.,	FLA.	TAMPA	Y	SELF	50	Y	1924-1927 TAMPA	HUSBAND FERDINAND LUETJENS,5702 SEMINALL AVE,TAMPA FLA.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER KARL HERLEMANN, LAUPHEIM/WTTBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1922-1927 NEW YORK	HOME:333 WESTEND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER HANS BUSSE,DETMOLD, ALTENBANDSTR.1	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	~~125~~	"		FRIEND THEODORE DITZE,15 E. 58TH.STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

Bureau of Citizenship Permanent Certificate #9374/339

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GWST. WITTSTEIN , MASTER , *of the* S.S.MUENCHEN , *from* BREMEN , *do*
(Whole whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYEIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER , *19* 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Form 5009
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of TOURIST THIRD CABIN. TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		18.																		
1		FOERSTERLING	HENRY	34		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KASSEL	249897	WASHINGTON P	11.4.27.	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE
2	U.S. CIT.	FOERSTERLING	JOH.ANNA	6		F	S	HOME	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	•	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	N.I.	BORN IN U.S.A.	3.8.20 BALTIMORE	•	•
3		WOHLFAHRT	MATHILDE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	•	GERMANY	PADERBORN	689	LEIPZIG NI	6.10.27	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
4		HEIN	ANNA	48		F	S	GOVERN.	•	"	•	•	•	•	ZOPPEN	250695	P	8. 2.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		HEIN	MARTHA	46		F	S	•	•	"	•	•	•	•	•	250702	P	8. 2.27.	•	•
6		GOECKS	MARIA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	•	"	•	•	•	•	BARMEN	237139	P	7. 3.27.	•	CHICAGO
7		CARSTENS	ANNA HERMINE	25		F	S	HOME	•	"	•	•	•	•	TRIER	237558	P	8. 3.27.	•	OMAHA
8		JANZ	WALTER	28		M	M	CONDIT	•	"	•	•	•	20.	OLDENBURG	11 829	BREMEN Q	4. 8.27.	GERMANY	WESERMUENDE
9		JANZ	MARIE	31		F	M	H.WIFE	•	"	•	•	•	20.	•	11 830	Q	•	•	•
10		HAUSER	BETTY	24		F	S	SALESLADY	•	"	•	•	•	08.	STAMSRIED	245858	WASHINGTON P	1. 4.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		EVERS	MAX	22		M	S	FARML.	•	"	•	•	•	20.	BREMEN	29437	BREMEN Q	3. 8.27.	GERMANY	BREMEN
12		CARSTENS	MAGDALENA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	•	"	•	•	•	08.	LEOPOLDS-HALL	239183	WASHINGTON P	14.3.27.	U.S.A.	OMAHA
13	U.S. CIT.	CARSTENS	MARTHA-INGEBORG	2		F	S	HOME	N	CHILD	N	•	•	U.S.a	LEOPOLDS-HALL	N.I. born in Omaha Nat.	WASHINGTON P	14.3.27.	•	•
14		BELKE	HEDWIG	32		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	•	•	20.	OSNABRUCK-SOEHNDE	2 388	ROTTERDAM Q	1. 7.27.	NETHERL.	VENLO
15		ALBERS	THEKLA	26		F	S	SERVANT	•	"	•	•	•	08.	STEINBILD	253158	WASHINGTON P	18.4.27	GERMANY	STEINBILD
16		SCHEL	MARIE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	•	"	•	•	•	•	ALPSTEDT	228297	WASHINGTON P	14.1.27.	•	ALPSTEDT
17		GLUECK	LOUISE	21		F	S	HOME	•	"	•	•	•	•	KIRCH-HEIM	237895 231800	WASHINGTON P	10.3.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
18		HOEFLICH	MARIA	19		F	S	HOME	•	"	•	•	•	20.	ASCHAFFBG.	39 296	STUTTGART Q	15.9.27	GERMANY	ASCHAFFBG.
19		HEIDTMANN	CARL	58		M	M	FARMER	•	"	•	•	•	03.	EDERKESA	40 682	BREMEN NI	26.9.27	•	EDERKESA
20		KACHEL	GEORGE	27		M	M	MERCHT.	•	"	•	•	•	08.	HANNOVER	265807	WASHINGTON P	21.5.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
21		KACHEL	FRIEDA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	•	"	•	•	•	•	FRIEDRICHS-HAFEN	236981	P	7. 3.27.	•	•
22		NICHELS	HEDWIG	25		F	S	HOME	•	"	•	•	•	•	STUTTGART	249644	P	9.4.27	•	BROOKLYN
23		SIEDE	KURT	35		M	S	WATCHM.	•	"	•	•	•	•	KOENIGSBG.	22 226	BREMEN Q	12.9.27	•	WASHINGTON
24		DOSE	WILLY	20		M	S	CLERK	•	"	•	•	•	20.	BREMEN	12 336	BREMEN Q	12.9.27.	GERMANY	BREMEN
25		KAPP	EMILY	23		F	S	HOME	•	"	•	•	•	08.	EISLINGEN	245344	WASHINGTON P	1. 4.27.	U.S.A.	PHILAD.
26		CLUEVER	MARIE	21		F	S	SERVANT	•	"	•	•	•	•	BLENDER	242669	P	25.3.27.	•	CORONA
27		PLOETZE	HEDWIG	33		F	S	SERVANT	•	"	•	•	•	•	HEYERSUM	275551	P	13.6.27.	•	PHILADELPHIA
28		FARZ	JOHANNA	40		F	S	COOK	•	"	•	•	AUSTRIA	•	AUSTRIA	FUSCHL	234852	P	26.2.27.	•	CHICAGO
29		JANSSEN	ERNA	23		F	S	CLERK	•	"	•	•	GERMANY	•	GERMANY	BR.HAVEN	Q 12 65	BREMEN Q	7.10.27.	GERMANY	BR.HAVEN
30		SCHUSZER	MICHAEL	55		M	M	EVANGEL. MISSIONER	•	"	•	•	ROUMANIA	•	ROUMANIA	KREISCH	2 578	BUCAREST NI	3.10.27.	ROUMANIA	HERMANSTADT

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 19 27.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 18.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in this country whether he owns the property in which he intends to live in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER HEINRICH BOLTE, KASSEL/H.N., RENTHOF 4	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	SELF	50	1914-1927	BALTIMORE	HUSBAND WILLIAM FOERSTERLING, 1351 WEST NO.AVE, BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	FRIEND A.ECKARLI, HAMBURG, EPPENDORFER LANDSTR.53		GERM. LEIPZIG			100	File No.		61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	SISTER FRIEDA QUAST, TILSIT/ EASTPR., KIRCHENSTR.10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"		FRIEND S.WOLFF, 70 EAST 11TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
5	SISTER "	"	"	"	"	"	"		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER KARL DEMMER, BARMEN, KRAUTSTR.40	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	60	Y	1922-1927 CHICAGO	HUSBAND WILLIAM GOECKS, 1102 WEBSTER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER JOHANNA CARSTENS, TRIER/MOSEL, RITTERSTR.4	NEBR.	OMAHA	N	"	50	"	1925-1927 OMAHA	UNCLE HERMANN CARSTENS, PAPPILLION NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER OTTO FRIEDR.JANZ, GLOGAU/SCHLES.,	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	60	N		FRIEND LOUIS TISEL, 602 STUYVESAND AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	AUNT MARIE HILLGAERTNER, WUERZBURG, HARFENSTR.1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	BROTHER LUDWIG HAUSER, 5 1ST.STREET.WEEHAWKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	FATHER GEORG EVERS, BREMEN, CONTRESCARPE 107	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	N		UNCLE HERMANN BRUNS, 173 W. 99TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6-		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER MAGDA MUELLER, HANN. MUENDEN, REMITERGASSE 2	NEBR.	OMAHA	N	"	50	Y	1923 OMAHA	HOME: OMAHA NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	BORN	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	BROTHER FRIEDRICH HELKE, OBERVERSCHEDE/WESTFL.	ILL.	WHEATON	N	"	60	N		FRIEND JOS.HUNDT, 316 WILLOW AVE, WHEATON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER HERMANN ALBERS, STEINBILD/HANNOVER	IOWA	CASCADE	Y	"	50	Y	1923-1927 CASCADE	UNCLE JOHN ALBERS, 60 DUBURN, CASCADE IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER FRIEDRICH SOEHL, ALFSTEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 BROOKLYN	UNCLE DANIEL SOEHL, 485 STEINWAY AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER LUDWIG GLUECK, BERGSTUTTGART, POSTSTR.40	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1924-1927 BROOKLYN	UNCLE JOHN BOLLINGER, 768 WASHINGTON AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER ADAM HOEFLICH, ASCHAFFENBURG/PFALZ, DOMPFARR.19	N.Y.	NEWYORK	N	"	25	N		FRIEND ETHEL MICHEL, 44 BATTLER PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
19	WIFE MARIA HEIDEMANN, HEDERKOSA/HANN., DRANGSTEDTERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	N		SON I.L.ERNST PITTER, 1811 CHURCH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER KARL KACHEL, HANNOVER, HOLTERSTR.20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK	AUNT AMALIE BREERE, RENSSLAER AVE, HUGUENOT PARK STAT.ISLD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER EMMA EICHELE, STUTTGART/WTTBG., MOUCHESTR.18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 BROOKLYN	FRIEND A.VICTORIUS, 702 EAST 5TH.STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER F.SIEDE, KOENIGSBERG/EASTPRUSSIA, HAMANNSTR.6	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	25	"	1926-1927 CINCINNATI	HOME: 631 LINCOLN AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER CHRISTIAN DOSE, BREMEN, RICHTWEG 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	N		MRS.DR.EMMA.MESSENDIECK, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	MOTHER PAULINE REPP, BIELISGEN/WTTBG.,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	Y	1922-1927 PHILAD.	FRIEND SOFIE BAYER, 2200 NO. 5TH.STREET.PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER AUGUST OLUEVER, BLENDORF KR.VERDEN/HANN.	L.I.	CORONA	N	"	50	"	1922-1927 CORONA	9816 HAYES AVE HOME: CORONA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER KONRAD PLOETZE, HEYERSUM/HANNOVER NR.30	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 PHILAD.	FRIEND MARGOT BRADY, 5764 NO. 5TH.STREET.PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	BROTHER GREGOR PARZ, SCHWAZ. I./AUSTRIA, REHNHAMMERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	"	100	"	CHICAGO	HOME: CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER KAROLINE JANSSEN, BREMERHAVEN, LANGESTR.13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	N		FRIEND WILLIAM NORTON, 104 SCOTLAND ROAD, SO.ORANGE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	WIFE KATHARINA SCHUSTER, HERMANNSTADT/ROUMANIA	ROUM.	SIBIU	Y	"	300	"		BROTHER GEORG. SCHUSTER, 715 LARCH STREET. LAKEWOOD CAL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 99.14/547

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the S.S. MUENCHEN , from BREMEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Wittstein
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER , 1927

at NEW YORK

W Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed") vessel (named), as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.
TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MUENCHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, on OCTOBER 19TH., 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—					Place of birth					*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (To be entered for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if illiterate, state what general)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		17.																		
1		MEISENBURG	JOHANNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUELHEIM	245887	WASHINGTON P	1. 4.27.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
2	UNDER 16	MEISENBURG	BERTHA	11		F	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	245891	" P	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	MEISENBURG	MARIE	8		F	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	245892	" P	"	"	"
4		KUNST	BERTHA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	279070	" P	25.6.27.	"	NEW BRUNSWICK
5		BRAND	JOHN	23		M	M	TECHN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	280381	" P	30.6.27.	"	LOUISVILLE
6		BRAND	GERDA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	D.'DORF	278160	" P	"	"	"
7		MAYER	HEDWIG	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NECKARSULM	269168	" P	26.5.27.	"	NEW YORK
8		HOFMANN	ANNA	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOLFENBUTT	269139	" P	26.5.27.	"	NEW YORK
9		BUTTNER	EMMA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUENNINGEN	264923	" P	19.5.27.	"	PHILAD.
10		BEHRENS	HENRY	24		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GANDER-KESEE	270207	" P	28.5.27.	"	BROOKLYN
11	95/19659	FROMELING	MARTIN	33		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DONNER-SCHWEE	269590	" P	27.5.27.	"	TWIN HAVEN
12	and 19660	FROMELING	FRIEDA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEER	269589	" P	27.5.27	"	"
13		LEU	MARGARETHE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	270734	" P	31.5.27.	"	"
14		HAAG	ROSA	21		F	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUBSHEIM	268869	" P	6. 6.27.	"	PHILAD.
15		WIEDE	FRITZ	26		M	S	BANKCLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOXSTEDT	285469	" P	18.7.27.	"	WOODHAVEN
16		MUELLER	HILDA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HETTSTEDTAU	279542	" P	27.6.27.	"	WILLIAMSPO
17		AMBRON	CECILIE	31		F	S	SONE	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HERBSBACH	272454	WASHINGTON P	3. 6.27.	U.S.A.	ASCHAFFBG.
18		FREI	MARIECHEN	22		F	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHAFFBG.	275761	" P	24.6.27.	"	BROOKLYN
19		HUGSTOCK	HILDE	34		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENDORF	272766	" P	3. 6.27	"	PHILAD.
20	V/L 613-1415	KLAIBER	FRIEDRICH	24		M	M	MECHAT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEISSENBG	138	STUTTGART NO	16.10.27	"	HILLSIDE
21		KLAIBER	MARIA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINBERG	285154	WASHINGTON P	16.7.27.	"	"
22		MAIER	MARIA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEN-DINGEN	286155	" P	16.7.27.	"	ELIZABETH
23		GUEMMER	WILHELMINE	25		F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	SEELZE	281773	" P	8. 7.27.	"	NEW YORK
24		KEHRER	MARTHA	25		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHUETZEN-GRUND	287369	" P	28.7.27.	"	NEW YORK
25		ZEEB	EMMA	30		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIRKACH	266689	" P	3.6.27.	"	"
26		ZEEB	LYDIA	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	272215	" P	3. 6.27.	"	"
27		PUSS	ROBERT	22		M	S	CHAUF.	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	287337	WASHINGTON P	28.7.27.	U.S.A.	ST.ISLAND
28		WEIGLE	ALBERT	23		M	S	SONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHHEIM	286695	" P	10.8.27.	"	NEWARK
29		EILENKAMP	ELISABETH	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	267802	" P	22.4.27.	"	PHILAD.
30		BENBAUER	MARIA	46		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROCKENAU	264286	" P	17.5.27	"	BALTIMORE

CANCELLED NUMBER 16 MUELLER DID NOT SAIL
" 25 - 26 ZEEB DID NOT SAIL

Total Passengers ... 27
U.S. citizens ... -
Aliens ... 27

PURSER.

17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 17.	Purposes of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER WILHELM BRUNS, MUEL-HEIM/RHLD., KASSENBERG 114	PA.	PITTSBURGH	N	SELF	50	Y	1922-1927	PITTSBURGH	HUSBAND FRITZ MEISENBURG. 13 CURTIN AVE, PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER K EL MAY, MANNHEIM-NECKARAU/BADEN, ROSENSTR.	N.J.	N.BRUNSWICK	"	"	25	"	1922-1927	N.BRUNSWICK	HUSBAND PETER KUNST, 217 HAR-PERS STR., NEW BRUNSWICK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER E.BRAND, NORDEN I./OSTFRSLD., NORDDEICHERSTR.	KY.	LOUISVILLE	N	"	100	"	1922-1927	LOUISVILLE	HOME: 2137 EAST VEW AVE, LOUISVILLE KY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	HOME: "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER GOTTLIEB MAYER, GR.-EISLINGEN/WTTBG., HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND HENRY SORIA, 315 CEN-TRAL PARK, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER ADAM HOFMANN, WORLFEN-BUETT/THUERINGEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1925-1927	NEW YORK	BROTHER HENRY HOFMANN. 378 EAST 145TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	MOTHER A-DUPPER, DUERNIN-GEN/WTTBG.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	50	"	1923-1927	PHILAD.	COUSIN W.GRAFMUELLER, 2510 WEST STERNERSTR., PHILADELPHIA		ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR-	GR	NONE
10	FATHER HERMANN BEHRENS, DEL-MENHORST/OLDBG.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	1921-1927	BROOKLYN	HOME: 122 FORT GREENE PLACE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER I.L.FRIEDRICH LEU, LEER/OSTFRSLD., WILH.STR.	IND.	TERRE HAUTE	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927	WEBSTER CITY.	HOME: TERRE HAUTE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER FRIEDRICH LEU, LEER/OSTFRSLD., WILHELMSTR.8	"	"	"	"	50	"	1925-1926	WEBSTER	HOME: TERRE HAUTE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	SISTER IDA KRATZMIER, HEIBS-HEIM/BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	30	"	1924-1927	PHILAD.	SISTER CLARA HAAG, 1107 CO-LUMBIA AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN WREDE, LOX-STEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN	N	"	25	"	1923-1927	WOODHAVEN	HOME: 8636-90TH. STREET, WOODHAVEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	SISTER WALLY MANGES, NETZSCH-KAU/SAXONIA, BAHNHOFSTR.24	N.Y.	WEEHAWKEN	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927	WEEHAWKEN	MOTHER ANNA MUELLER, 463 PASSAIC AVE, PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER ANTON AUERHEIN, ASCHAF-FENBURG/RHPFALZ, BUSCHARDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	Y	1923-1927	NEW YORK	AUNT MRS.HERMANN MATTHIES, 56 CLEVELANDSTR., NEW BRIGHT	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER HEINRICH PHILIPP, ASCHAFFENBURG/RHPFALZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1923-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND MRS.MICHICH, 44 BAT-LER PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	FRIEND MARTHA LIEBSCHER, DRESDEN-T., WOEHLERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	1922-1927	PHILAD.	AUNT FANNY NIETSCHE 5027 BONDUCHSTR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER FRIEDRICH KLAIBER, STUTTGART/WTTBG.,	N.J.	HILLSIDE	N	"		"	1923-1927	HILLSIDE	HOME: 1526 NORTH BROADSTR., HILLSIDE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	HOME: "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
22	FATHER J-MAIER, SCHWENNINGEN/WTTBG., MARKTSTR.6	N.J.	ELIZABETH	N	"		"	1923-1927	ELIZABETH	AUNT MARIE BULK, 915 KILSYTH RD., ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER FRITZ GUEMMER, SEELZE/HANNOVER NR.67	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927	NEW YORK	COUSIN KARL SEIDEL, 916 MEL-ROSE AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER HEINRICH KEHRER, AUE/SAXONIA, WETTINERSTR.94	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND HEDWIG LOOSE, 272 MAN-HATTAN AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER WILHELM ZEEB, STUTT-GART/WTTBG., NEUE WEINSTEIGE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"	1925-1927	NEW YORK	HOME: 35 ELMHURST AVE, ELM-HURST AVE, ELMHURST L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	B.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER ALBERT PRESS, OFFEN-BACH/HESSEN. KARLSTR.6	L.I.	ST.ISLAND	N	SELF	25	Y	1921-1927	ST.ISLAND	BROTHER HERMANN PRESS, 534 JERSEY STR., STATEN ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER ALBERT WEIGELE, KIRCH-HEIM/WTTBG., WOLLMARKT 25	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927	NEWARK	FRIEND GUSTAV HERZOG, 44 BLUMSTREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER JOSEF ELLERKAMP, ESSEN/OLDBG., KIRCHSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"	1923-1927	PHILAD.	CHIEF CHARLES A.NOLEAN. 4624 WAYNE AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER HERMANN BERNAUER, HEIDELBERG, GARTENSTR.30	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	25	"	1923-1927	BALTIMORE	COUSIN HELENE GROSSBERG, 1415 LINDEN AVE, BALTIMORE MD	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

S.NY

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—461

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether purpose "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W H Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-4081

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
TECHNICAL ADVISERD.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUNSCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		16.																		
1		ALBRECHT	ADOLF	51		M	S	PRINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GMUEND	240861	WASHINGTON	19.3.27.	U.S.A.	UNION CITY
2		BERGER	THERESE	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGEN-SCHOENAU	258226	"	15.4.27.	"	NEW YORK
3		BERGER	KATHARINA	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUFHOFEN	251758	"	"	"	"
4		TREUDLER	ANNI	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WARSTADE	[illegible]	"	9. 2.27.	"	BROOKLYN
5		HOLFERT	GERDA Margarete	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GITTERSEE	241943	"	23.5.27.	"	ALBANY
6		WEGNER	GEORGINE	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWURBITZ	250191	"	11.4.27.	"	NEW YORK
7		SCHELLENBERGER	MARIA	30		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOERTH	233622	"	21.2.27.	"	BROOKLYN
8		KUEN	ANNA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHAFFBG.	242138	"	24.3.27.	"	NEW YORK
9		HORSTMANN	MARTHA	36		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MINDEN	233815	"	23.2.27.	"	ROCHESTER
10		HORSTMANN	ELISABETH	24		F	S	CHILDS-MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAUSBERGE	233 581	"	23.2.27	"	"
11		SUDMANN	ALICE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	SWISS	BIEHL	260 035	"	4.5.27	"	PHILAD.
12		SUDMANN	CHARLOTTE	2		F	S	SONE	E	CHILD	E	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	PHILAD.	BORN IN U.S.A.			10.4.25	PHILAD.	"
13		FISCHER	HELENE	21		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	RITTERHUDE	242956	WASHINGTON	26.3.27.	"	NEW YORK
14		FITTSCHEN	MIMI	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBERDORF	232222	WASHINGTON	15.2.27	"	FLUSHING
15		BENDER	JOHANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAUSENBER-STEIN	235087	"	26.2.27.	"	NEWARK
16		BUSCHEN	JOSEPHINE	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BILSTEIN	250672	"	13.4.27	"	CHICAGO
17		WEBER	HUBERT	33		M	M	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUEDENSCH.	257164	"	28.4.27.	"	BROOKLYN
18		WEBER	ADELE	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	262212	"	12.5.27.	"	"
19		RUBELER	MARIE or Maria	60		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERLENU-TENSDORF	269132	"	26.5.27.	"	BROOKLYN
20		WINKLER	GOTTFRIED	22		M	S	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	241428	"	22.5.27.	"	N.ORANGE
21		MANCHLS	KATHARINA	33		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUHRSTEDT	263682	"	16.5.27.	"	BROOKLYN
22		GORDTS	DOROTHEA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MIDLUM	269287	"	25.5.27.	"	BROOKLYN
23		HARTMANN	FRED W.	26		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	81 4181	BERLIN	13.5.27	"	MINNEAPOLIS
24		OHRER	CARL	30		M	S	DRAFTSMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	270341	WASHINGTON	28.5.27	"	HOBOKEN
25		HANSEN	CHRISTINE	32		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREDSTEDT	264150	WASHINGTON	17.5.27	"	PHILAD.
26		LOESCHER	CLARA	22		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	264150	WASHINGTON	17.5.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		FESTNER	EMIL	24		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINFT.	268867	"	26.5.27.	"	NEWARK
28		WAGNER	MARTHA or Marta	23		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOPPINGEN	271155	"	31.5.27	"	PHILAD.
29		HEINZE	HILDE	25		F	S	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUKOELLN	240379	"	18.5.27.	GERMANY	BRESLAU
30		LOESCHER	GERTRUDE	28		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERA	240329	"	18.5.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK

- CANCELLED NUMBER 25 HANSEN SEE NUMBER 11-1
30 LOESCHER DID NOT SAIL

C Lonergan 10/29/27 5 40 PM
Insp.

Total Passengers	28
U.S. citizens	-1
Aliens	27

PURSER,

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 16.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to proceed to some foreign country and, if so, which.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist or believer in polygamy.	Whether coming pursuant to previous contract or offer.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER JOHANNE ALBRECHT, SCHWARB.-GMUEND/WTTBG.	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	SELF	25 Y	1923-1927	UNION CITY	FRIEND WILLIAM KRAUSE, 626 SUMMIT AVE, UNION CITY N.J.	Friend Mrs. Nelly Doesing, 526 W 160 Str, N.Y. City.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER KARL SEEGER, EICHSTETTEN/WTTBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	5/12/27	100 50	1923-1927	CINCINNATI	UNCLE ANTON SIEGEN, ST.L. SCHOOLSECTION ROAD, CINTI.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER "	"	"	"	Left 5/12/27	"	"	"	UNCLE "		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER JOH. FRENDLER, WARSTADT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	5/12/27	25 "	1923-1927	BROOKLYN	UNCLE FRED OSTERMOLZ, 6015 WOODBINE STREET, RIDGEWOOD		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER ROBERT DIENDORF, FREITAL/SAXONIA, GITTERSTR.	N.Y.	ALBANY	N	Left 5/12/27	25 "	1924-1927	ALBANY	STEPFATHER KARL DOERING, 121 LIVINGSTON AVE, ALBANY, NY.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER GEORG FLEISCHMANN, SCHWUERRITZ/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	Left 5/12/27	50 "	1925-1927	NEW YORK	HUSBAND GEORG WEGHORN, [illegible] NEW YORK	1818 Casino Pl, Astoria, L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER FRANZ SCHELLENBERGER, KL. WALDSTEDT/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	Left 5/12/27	"	1922-1927	NEW YORK	AUNT ANNA KAMMER, 1874 [illegible] STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	Cornelia St,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER FRANZ GRAUS, ASCHAFFENBURG/BAVARIA	N..	NEW YORK	N	5/12/27	"	1923-1927	NEW YORK	HUSBAND JAKOB KUHN, 60 MANHATTAN AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH HORSTMANN, HAUSBERGE/WESTFL., KEMPSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	Left 5/12/27	30 "	1922-1927	ROCHESTER	SISTER MRS. CASPAR, 813 MEIGS STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER "	"	"	"	Left 5/12/27	"	"	"	SISTER "		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER JEAN HEBERT, BIEHL/SWISS	PA.	PHILAD.	N	Left 5/12/27	140 "	1921-1927	PHILAD.	HOME: PELHAM CLUB, GERMANTOWN, PHILADELPHIA PA.	with husband Carl F. W. Sudmann,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: "		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER HERMANN FISCHER, ACHIM/HANNOVER, MUEHLENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	Left 5/12/27	25 "	1923.1927	NEW YORK	UNCLE ERNST PETERS, 509 WEST 174TH.STR., NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	FATHER HINRICH WAAKHAUSEN, I./HANNOVER NEAR WORPSWEDE	L.I.	FLUSHING	Y	Left 5/12/27	50 "	1923-1927	FLUSHING	HOME: W. C. LEVERSON, 3550 168th STREET, FLUSHING L.I.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER DIONYS HIRT, HAUSENBERSTEIN/BADEN	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	Left 6/2/27	25 "	1922-1927	NEWARK	HOME: 59-16TH. AVE, NEWARK N.J.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
16	MOTHER KASPAR BUSCHER, BILSTEIN/WESTFL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	Left 6/2/27	80 "	1923-1927	CHICAGO	BROTHER KARL BUSCHER, 2683 ORCHARDSTREET, CHICAGO ILL.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER PAULA WEBER, BLANKENSTEIN/RUHR, ELISABETHSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	Left 6/7/27	50 "	1923-1927	BROOKLYN	HOME: 6141 56TH. DRIVE, BROOKLYN MASPETH L.I.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER "	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	HOME: "		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	DAUGHTER MARIA HERZOG, MEMMINGEN/BAVARIA, AUGSBG. STR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	Left 6/7/27	25 "	1921-1927	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND XAVER SUBELER, 121 COLUMBIA HIGHTS, BROOKLYN		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER GEORG WINKLER, BURRBERG/M.FR., AUSTR. 102	N.Y.	ORANGE	Y	Left 6/10/27	25 "	1923-1927	ORANGE	COUSIN DAVID NOVE, 272 WALKER ROAD, WEST ORANGE N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	FATHER WILHELM MANGELS, RUHRSTEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	Left 6/10/27	25 "	1924-1927	BROOKLYN	FRIEND JOHANN SMITH, 102 JEROME STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	MOTHER DOROTHEA CORDTS, MIDLUM/ HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	Left 6/10/27	25 "	1923-1927	BROOKLYN	AUGUST [illegible] BROOKLYN N.Y.	Friends Mrs. A. Voege, 307 Jamaica Ave,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER OTTO HARTMANN, BERLIN N.O. 18, FRIEDENSTR. 32	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	N	Left 6/10/27	50 "	1923-1927	MINNEAPOLIS	UNCLE PAUL HARTMANN, 2940 LYNDALE AVE, MINNEAPOLIS		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER CARL OERKE, BREMEN, HERDENTORS STEINWEG	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	Left 6/13/27	25 "	1923-1927	HOBOKEN	HOME: 320 HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER BERNHARD HANSEN, BREDSTEDT/HOLSTEIN	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	50 "	1923-1927	PHILAD.	FRIEND S.P. REIMANN, 516 ALBUTUS STREET, PHILADELPHIA		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER HEINRICH LOESER, LEHE/HANN., WUELLBERGSTR. 38	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	Left 6/10/27 SELF	25 "	1923-1927	NEW YORK	SISTER KATHE HASCHKE, 209 WOOD AVE, LINDEN N.J.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER JAKOB FESTNER, MUEHLDORF/UPPER BAVARIA	N.J.	NEWARK	"	Left 5/12/27	25 "	1923-1927	NEWARK	FRIEND HENRY LAUTERBACH, 10½ Brinner St, [illegible], NEWARK N.J.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER KARL WAGNER, NISLINGEN/WTTBG., ULMERSTR. 251	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	Left 6/18/27	25 "	1923-1927	PHILAD.	FRIEND SOPIE EGGER, 2200 NO. 5TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER OTTO HEINZE, BRESLAU/SCHLESIEN, STEINSTR. 48/50	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	Left 6/6/27	50 "	1925-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND ROSEL BOHM, 138 EAST 43RD.STR., NEW YORK CITY		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	SISTER KLARE MUELLER, OBERURSEL/N.B., AUGUSTINERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50 "	1923-1927	NEW YORK	GERMAN GENERAL-CONSULATE, NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W T Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		15.																	
1		HANSEN	JENS	21	M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	211786	WASHINGTON P	2.11.26.	U.S.A.	OLIN
2		KESSLER	WILHELMINE	26	F	S	GOVERN.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	HALBERSTADT	209867	P	29.10.26	"	NEW YORK
3		GESCHWANDTNER	CLARA	24	F	S	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	231642	P	11.2.27.	"	NEW YORK
4		FURST	LINA	26	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	33393	P	23.2.27.	"	PITTSBURGH
5		KOERNER	HELENE	34	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MILSPE	240894	P	19.3.27.	"	NEW YORK
6	U.S.Ct.	KOERNER	ALFRED	2	M	S	SONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		BORN IN U.S.A.	22.1.1925	U.S.A. NEW JERSEY	"
7		MORITZ	JOHANNA	25	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	PADING-BUETTEL	232186	WASHINGTON P	14.2.27.	"	NEW YORK
8		ROTH	REGINA	38	F	S	GOVERN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDESHEIM	24/680	P	6. 4.27.	"	NEW ORLEANS
9		SCHWARZ	THERESE	33	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	24/679	P	"	"	"
10		LIESE	IRMGARD	16	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANAU	262408	P	12.5.27.	"	NEW YORK
11		LIESE	IRMGARD	6	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	262407	P	12.5.27	"	"
12		PLATE	FRIEDA	28	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	"	TUEBINGEN	238318	P	24.1.27.	"	NEW YORK
13		STEIN	ELSE	21	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUMLING	233416	P	19.2.27.	"	CHICAGO
14		DREYER	CHRISTIAN	73	M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	VOLKSEN	248185	P	7. 4.27.	"	NEW YORK
15		DREYER	WILHELMINE	76	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUELMIN HAUSEN	248186	P	"	"	"
16		AMROS	JOSEPH	26	M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANDSHUT	230908	P	9. 3.27.	"	PHILAD.
17	U.S.C.	BLANK	GUSTAV A.	52	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN. EASTERN DISTRICT BROOKLYN N.Y. AUGUST 3RD. 1906												
18		BLANK	ELFRIEDE	25	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PLAUEN	233486	WASHINGTON P	21.2.27.	"	W.NEW YORK
19		RESSLER	MARGARETE	23	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	EHRODE	233626	P	21.2.27.	"	NEW JERSEY
20		RATH	BERTHA	21	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WARSTADT	231177	P	9. 2.27.	"	JAMAICA
21		RUPER	WILHELM	24	F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.IHLIEN WORTH	256079	P	26.4.27.	"	BROOKLYN
22		MEYER	META	33	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	QUELKHORN	233814	P	23.2.27.	"	FLUSHING
23		MEYER	MARIE	28	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RINGSTEDT	231178	P	9. 2.27.	"	QUEENS-VILLAGE
24		MEYAR	SOPHIE	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	231179	P	"	"	"
25		CURTIN	BERTA	21	F	M	H,WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEISFELD	236364	P	3. 3.27.	"	BROOKLYN
26		HERR	LUISE	19	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEUFELS	236233	P	3. 3.27.	"	NEW YORK
27		KOPP	WILLY	23	M	S	SALESMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.IHLIEN WORTH	244153	P	29.3.27.	"	BROOKLYN
28		NEUSCHAEFER	MARGARETHE	25	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MENSFELDEN	239879	P	15.3.27.	"	NEW YORK
29		RIEPER	OTTO	22	M	S	SALESMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.IHLIEN WORTH	244157	P	29.3.27.	"	NEW YORK
30		MEYER	SOPHIE	32	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RINGSTEDT	230936	P	9. 2.27.	"	JAMAICA

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States.											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you coming for the purpose of joining a specific person or firm in the United States? If so, whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether a person who is coming for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind in the United States (See note for full text of this question)	Whether alien had, has, previously applied for visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	15.																									
1	FATHER PETER HANSEN, BLN.- ILMERSDORF, HILDEGARDSTR.	IOWA	OLIN	N	SELF	100	Y	1921-1926 OLIN	UNCLE THOMAS HANSEN. OLIN IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER ANNA KESSLER, FRANK- FURT/M.E., SECKBACHERLANDSTR.	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	N	"	25	"	1923-1926 NEW YORK	HOME: 305 HUDSONSTR., HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER LUDWIG GESCHWANDTNER, M. BERFELD/RHLD., ANDREASSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	HOME: 101 WEST 84TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER KARL FUERST, MUENCHEN/ BAVARIA, INGOLSTAEDTERSTR.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25	"	1922-1927 PITTSBURGH	FIRM GEORG SCHREIBERS, 377 S. WINEBIDDLE, PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER P. BORN, DORTMUND/ WESTFL., KOELLNERSTR. 30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	HOME: 461 EAST 158TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	HOME: "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH MORITZ, AULSUM/HANNOVER KR. LEHR	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	FRIEND PHILIPP HUNDT, 875 WESTERN AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FRIEND GG. HICH. ROTH, EDER- HEIM/HPPALS, LUDWIGSTR.	LA.	NEW ORLEANS	N	"	50	"	1923-1927 NEW ORLEANS	FRIEND DR. J.K. SIMON, 1620 STATES STREET, NEW ORLEANS	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	UNCLE EMIL MELLON, HANAU/ HESSEN, PAHRSTR. 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1924-1927 NEW YORK	FATHER HERMANN LIESE, 12517 JAMAICA AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	GRANDUNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER SOPHIE PLATES, SU- LINGEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1922-1927 NEW YORK	UNCLE WILHELM LEEZE, 1733 WEST 10 AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER MARGARETHE STEIN, MUEMLING-GRUMBACH/HESSEN	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 CHICAGO	COUSIN GEORGENRUDOLF, 3756 NORTH ROBEYSTR., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	FRIEND PAUL KLIEFERT, HANNO- VER, HERSCHELSTR. 19	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	SON I.L. LEO KELLER, 23 BROWN AVE, ROCKEVILLE CENTRE L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	FRIEND "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	SON I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER JOSEF AMBROS, MUEN- CHEN/BAVARIA, KORNELIUS STR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 PHILAD.	UNCLE ANTON KOENIG, 1738 9TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17					U.S. C I T I Z E N.					NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
18	MOTHER MRS. BIESDORF, BLANEN/ SAXONIA, LETTERSTR. 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK	HUSBAND GUSTAV BLENK, 26 PARK VIEW AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER C. KESSLER, NEURODE/ SCHLESIEN	N.J.	BELLEVILLE	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 SUMMIT	UNCLE F.H. CROKER, 91 SMALL- WOOD AVE, BELLEVILLE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER DIEDRICH RATH, HEIN- MOOR/HANNOVER	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	"	25	"	1922-1927 JAMAICA	UNCLE HENRY WILKENS, 491 GROVESTR. JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER HEINRICH RIEPER, W.- IHLIENWORTH/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1924-1927 BROOKLYN	COUSIN HERMANN WOLTMANN, 423 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER KLAUS MEYER, QUELK- HORN/HANNOVER KR. 33	L.I.	PLUSHING	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 PLUSHING	AUNT GESCHE MEYER, 234 EAST 30TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER NICOL. MEYER, RIEG- STADT/HANNOVER KR. LEHR	L.I.	CORONA	Y	"	50	"	1922-1927 QUEENS VILL	BROTHER HENRY MEYER, 98 HOLK AVE, CORONA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER AUGUSTE HERB, HERS- FELD/H.E., OBERGEIS 7	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	1922-1927 BROOKLYN	HUSBAND ALFRED CURTIN, 59 MC- DOUGLE STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"	1924-1927 NEW YORK	BR. I.L. ALFRED CURTIN, 59 MC. DOUGLESTREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM KOPP, WESTER- IHLIENWORTH/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 BROOKLYN	AUNT MINNIE MANGELS, 1520 BROOKLYN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER GEORG NEUSCHAEFER, MICHELBACH/H.E.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 NEW YORK	UNCLE ERNST NEUSCHAEFER, 2221 HAMILAND AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	UNCLE AUGUST RIEPER, WESTER- IHLIENWORTH/HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1922-1927 NEW YORK	SISTER MARGARETHE WOLTMANN, 7821-18TH. STR., GLENDALE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER KARL MEYER, RIEGSTEDT/ KR. LEHR/HANNOVER	L.I.	ELMHURST	Y	"	25	"	1923-1927 JAMAICA	AUNT KATHARINAGUNDERMANN, 228 ALBERTSONSTR., ELMHURST	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1927
at NEW YORK

W C Rasmuall
Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W C Rowell
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. "MUENCHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	NAME IN FULL Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling occupation	Able to read	Able to speak (or have understood by interpreter) the language or dialect of which he is a native, or which he prefers to speak, if other than English	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		HARTMANN	ANNA	66		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAMPEN	9 564	BREMEN	2. 9.27.	GERMANY	HOLDORF
2		FERCH	KURT	25		M	M	GARDEN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERNDORF	217967	WASHINGTON	19.11.26.	U.S.A.	DOWNES GROVE
3		FERCH	ERNA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLTORF	217969	"	"	"	"
4		PASEKA	EDUARD	47		M	M	GRAVEUR	"	"	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	VIENA	90	STUTTGART	12.9.27.	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
5		SCHAEFFER	LAURA	25		F	S	ARTIST	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	RIESA	75	DRESDEN	24.9.27.	"	DRESDEN
6		SCHAEFFER	FRANCES	52		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	RALEIGH	74	DRESDEN	24.9.27.	"	"
7		WILMS	JOSEF	35		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	AACHEN	259593	WASHINGTON	4. 5.27.	U.S.A.	WILKES BARRE
8		WILMS	JULIE	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIKOLAI	259592	"	"	"	"
9		SCHWARZ	EMMA	46		F	S	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREIZ	33 365	BERLIN	10.3.27.	GERMANY	GREIZ
10		SCHILLER	ELSA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREIZ	251930	"	15.4.27.	U.S.A.	CLIFTON
11		SCHAARSCHMIDT	EMMA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREIZ	262804	"	13.5.27.	"	"
12	U.S.	KLAUBER	BERTHA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	U. S. C I T I Z E N. FEDERAL BUILDING, CHICAGO ILL. 1927										"	CHICAGO
13		KLAUBER	NATHAN	36		M	M	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DABROWA	285198	WASHINGTON	16.7.27.	"	"
14		KUSTER	HOWARD	23		M	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N. BORN NOVEMBER 11TH. 1913 PATERSON N.J.										"	PASSAIC
15		KUSTER	GERTRUDE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMANY	GERMANY	NIEDER-KRUECHTEN	264434	WASHINGTON	15.5.27.	"	PASSAIC
16		BACK	KATHARINA	23		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	FURSTENBG.	279863	WASHINGTON	28.6.27.	U.S.A.	PHILAD.
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

BLANK NUMBER 17 - 30
CANCELLED NUMBER 14 - 15 KUSTER DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 13

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

137

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 12.	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed, crippled; Nature, and length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER DORA DORRING, HOLTORF/HANNOVER	ILL.	HINSDALE	N	SELF	25	N		SON OTTO HARTMANN, MAUMER STREET. HINSDALE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
2	FATHER A. FERCH, BERNDORF/ AUSTRIA	ILL.	CLIFTON	N	"	50	Y	1924-1927	HOME: DOWNER GROVE CLIFTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	WIFE EMMA PASEKA, PFORZHEIM/ BADEN, SCHWARZWALDSTR. 175	GERM.	PFORZHEIM	Y		50	N		SON EDUARD PASEKA, 2309 WOOL-SEY AVE, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
5	FATHER MARTIN SCHAEFFER, DRESDEN, BAUTZENERLANDSTR.	GERM.	DRESDEN	Y	"	50	Y	1902-1906 1910-1911 ASHEVILLE	AUNT LAURA CARTER, 61 EAST 74TH. STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	50	Y	1875-1928 RALEIGH	SISTER LAURA LINDSEY CARTER. 61 E. 74TH. STR., NEW YORK	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
7	PAUL HANTKE, NIKOLAI/OBER-SCHLESIEN	PA.	WILK. BARRE	Y	"	50	"	1923-1927 WILKES BARRE	HOME: 293 HAZEL STREET, WILKES BARRE WILKES BARRE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
8	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	BROTHER FRANZ SCHWARZE, MAGDEBURG, GUTSCHMIDTSTR.	N.J.	GARFIELD	N	"	25	"		FRIEND EDW. DIERKEL, 88 BELMONT AVE, GARFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
10	FATHER OTTO SCHILLER, GREIZ/ THUER., HIRSCHBERG 19	NJ.	CLIFTON	N	"	25	Y	1923-1927 CLIFTON	FRIEND GOTTHOLD RISCH, 40 CLIFTON AVE, CLIFTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	HUSBAND KURT SCHAARSCHMIDT, OBERTANNENDORF/34/THUER.	N.J.	CLIFTON	N	"	25	"	1923-1927 CLIFTON	UNCLE GOTTHOLD RISCH, 40 CLIFTON AVE, CLIFTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
12									U.S. CITIZEN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
13	SISTER FANNY SCHOENBERG, TARNOW/POLAND, WALOWA 12	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	1000	Y	1911-1927 CHICAGO	S.I.L.R. RINGEL, 1339 CENTRAL PARK, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
14									U.S. CITIZEN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
15	BR. I.L. WILH. SCHULTE, DUISBURG/RHLD., KOENIGSTR. 92/96	N.Y.	PASSAIC	Y	"	50	Y	1913-1927 PASSAIC	SON HOWARD KUSTER, 321 GREYON AVE, PASSAIC N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER HEDWIG SACK, FUERSTENBERG/ERDBG., SCHUETZENSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	SELF	25	"	1922-1927 PHILAD.	HOME: 122 EAST WASHINGTON LANE, GERMANTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 9949/252

Temporary admission extended until 7/29/29 File No. 9945/889

Temporary admission extended until 10/29/28 File No. 9945/889

Temporary admission extended until 4/29/29 File No. 9945/889

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER, of the S.S.MUENCHEN, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Captain, Purser, or Second Officer)

GUST. WITTSTEIN
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S.MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13

16—491

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN, 19TH OF OCTOBER, 19 27

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write							Country	City or town
1		HANSEN	CHRISTINE	32	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREDSTEDT	264150	WASHINGTON P	17.5.27	U.S.A.	PHILAD.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

08-12

Wm H Stroops Insp
5th Pier

BLANK NUMBER 2 - 30

J.J. Krous
PURSER.

11

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *19* 27

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in country, return to home, other country, or proceed to country specified in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States, and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: BERNHARD HANSEN, BREDSTEDT/HOLSTEIN	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	50	Y	1923-1927 PHILAD.		FRIEND S.P.REIMANN, 516ALBUTUS STREET, PHILADELPHIA Pa	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4811

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

GUST. WITTSTEIN

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall

Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BUERGERMEISTER SMIDT. Passengers sailing from BREMEN OCTOBER 19TH, 19.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		10																		
1	3/4 NSB	AHRENS	OTTO	21		M	S	BIRDMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BENTIRODE	12908 NI 3/12	BREMEN	22.11.26	HANNOVER	BENTIRODE
2	3/4 NSB	RITTGERODT	WILHELM	53		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1236 NI 3/12	BREMEN	29.1.27	BRAUNSCHW.	BENTIRODE
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-12

A. Schley. 4.15 pm

BLANK NUMBER 3 - 30

W. Braun.
PURSER.

10

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

141

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *19* 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 21)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:ALBERT AHRENS BENTIERODE	[illegible] NEW YORK		Y	SEE 23	25	Y	1922 1927	NEW Y.	FIRM: HENRY BARTELS ,72 CORTLAND STREET NEW YORK	Y	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BL.	BLUE	GREY	NONE
2	WIFE:JOHANNE RITTGERODT BENTIERODE BRAUNSCHWEIG	[illegible]		Y	" "	50	Y	1926 1927	"	LOUIS RUHE JNC. 351 BOWERY NEW YORK CITY	Y	" "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BL.	BL.	BLUE	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G Wittstein

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYFIVE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W E Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-428

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest, which is to be filled out by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft in which they arrive. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		S.																		
1		KRAJCI	STEFAN	29		M	M	FARMER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	JABLONOK	221753	WASHINGTON P	4.12.26.	U.S.A.	BLAIRSVILLE
2		VAITL	LUDWIG	23		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEGGENDORF	39 012	STUTTGART Q	2. 9.27.	GERMANY	MUENCHEN
3		OTTO	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.MILTIZ	33 552	BERLIN Q	14.9.27.	"	LEIPZIG
4		BOTTENWIESER	OTTO	27		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	20 886	COLOGNE Q	7.10.27.	"	ESSEN
5		GLUECKER	MICHAEL	28		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERG-RHEINFELD	39 253	STUTTGART Q	13.9.27.	"	BERG-RHEINFELD
6		WENGERT	LUDWIG	31		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LIPPACH	42 483	STUTTGART Q	21.9.27.	"	CORB
7		NIERMANN	HEINRICH	27		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUER	9 619	BREMEN Q	15.9.27.	"	BUER
8		NIERMANN	GUSTAV	23		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 466	" Q	"	"	"
9		~~MEYER~~	~~KARL~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARML.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10		GRANT	LEONHARD	19		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LOERRACH	42 490	STUTTGART Q	22.9.27.	"	LOERRACH
11		HELFERT	ADAM	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	39 200	STUTTGART Q	12.9.27.	GERMANY	MUENCHEN
12		KESSLER	WILHELM	25		M	S	Salesman MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHEN-SACHSEN	42 417	STUTTGART Q	13.9.27.	"	HOHEN-SACHSEN
13															HORSTROP	20998	KOELN Q	12.10.27	"	BOCHUM
14		HAHN	JAKOB	43		M	M	MUSIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JETTENBACH	27 035	COLOGNE Q	1.10.27.	GERMANY	JETTENBACH
15		SODTALBERS	ERICH	30		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DALVERS	254208	WASHINGTON P	20.4.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16		SCHLICHT	OTTO	29		M	M	PILOT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLESWIG	292799	P	1. 8.27.	"	BALTIMORE
17		WEISS	HELENE	47		F	M	H.WIFE	"	HUNGARISH	"	WITHOUT	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	DARGONESTA	282000	P	8.7.27.	"	YONKERS
18		WESSELY	FRANK	25		M	S	CHAUF.	"	GERMAN	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	285488	P	18.7.27.	"	JAMAICA
19		MESCHER	AUGUST	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	HERTMANN-LOHBECK	9 566	BREMEN Q	2. 9.27.	GERMANY	HERTMANN-LOHBECK
20		WISSMANN	GERHARD	26		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 598	" Q	13.9.27.	"	ASLAGE
21		RABTSCH	WILHELM	22		M	S	Clerk MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	7 919	BERLIN Q	14.9.27.	"	LICHTENBG.
22		ENDERS	MAX	18		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAINSPARTH	39017	STUTTGART Q	2. 9.27.	"	HAINSPARTH
23		SINN	AGNES	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	HUNGARISH	"	CS.-SL.	MAGYAR	CS.-SL.	BZUNYOGELI	267151	WASHINGTON P	23.5.27.	U.S.A.	BLOOMFIELD
24		MORONYAK	MARIE	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	MAGYAR	"	WITHOUT	MAGYAR	CS.-SL.	PRISPOKI	275466	WASHINGTON P	13.6.27.	"	BLOOMFIELD
25		KNIPP	WILHELM	56		M	M	Cook MERCHT.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	147483	WASHINGTON P	21.4.27.	"	ALBANY
26		STIRNER	KARL	36		M	M	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	265812	P	21.5.27.	"	PHILAD.
27		STEIPP	ERNST	32		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VOLKSHAUSEN	42215	STUTTGART Q	11.8.27.	GERMANY	GRENFELD
28																				
29																				
30																				

BLANK NUMBER 13 , 28 - 30
CANCELLED NUMBER 9 MENGER DID NOT SAIL

Total Passengers 25
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 25

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

143

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *1927*.

14—4805

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or distinguishable kindred of persons speaking substantially the same language, as ascertained by history or tradition, as a whole)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for the purpose of advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials. (See Proviso for full text of this section.)	Whether coming for the purpose of advocating or teaching anarchy, or the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	WIFE ALBINA KRAJEC, JABLONOVA						1923-1927			FRIEND GENUS PRAYEMCA, 38																	
1	I./GOS.-SL.	PA.	BLAIRSVILLE	Y	SELF	30 Y	BLAIRSVILLE			BLAIRSVILLE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER MAX VEITL, DEGGENDORF/BAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	SEE C.23	25 N				SISTER EMMA HANKE, 1916 GALENA STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN OTTO, LEIPZIG-LENTZSCH,	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SELF	50 *				UNCLE ERNST APEL, 811 EAST GRAND AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER OTTO BOTTENWIESER, ESSEN-RUHR, HUETTROPSTR.4	*	*	Y	*	25 *				FRIEND FRED BURMEISTER, 4529 ST.CLAIR AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER ELISABETH GLUECKER, BERGREMSFELD/U.FR.NR.95	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	*	25 *				FRIEND JOSEF MUESCH, 327 E. 71ST.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER BARBARA WENGERT, HASELBACH/WTTBG.	N.D.	GOLDEN VALLEY	Y	*	25 *				FRIEND AUGUST LAUF, GOLDEN VALLEY NORTH DAKOTA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER MINNA NIERMANN, BUER/WESTFL., DAMPFSTR.35	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	*	50 *				COUSIN HENRY SIEKHERMANN, 6 BEACH CREST LANE, CINCIN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER *	*	*	*	*	*				COUSIN *	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER LUDWIG MENGER, LOHRBACH/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.86	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	25 *				COUSIN HEINRICH WESCH, 147 WATERBURYSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER MARIA GRAEF, MUENCHEN, EHRENGUTSTR.15	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C.23	25 *				UNCLE RUPPERT BARTH, R.5, BOX 53, NORTH MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER PETER HELFERT, HOHENSACHSEN, HAUPTSTR.57	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF	25 *				COUSIN ADAM BOEHSLEIN, 83RD QUEENS ANNA ROAD, BOGOTA N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER KESSELER, BOCHUM/WESTFL., SCHELLSTR.8	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	*	25 *				FRIEND L.KNORR, 715 OAKWOOD BLOAD, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	EL.	BR	NONE
13	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
	WIFE KLARA HAHN, JETTENBACH/BAVARIA, NR.58	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25 Y	1914-1919			FRIEND EUGEN ZIEHMER, 507 E.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
14							MILWAUKEE			57TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.																	
15	FATHER HERMANN SODTALBERS, DALVERS/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25 *	-1927 NEWYORK			HOME: 855 FOREST AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANN SCHLICHT, SCHLESWIG, HAVENGANG 3	MD.	BALTIMORE	*	*	25 *	1923-1927 BALTIMORE			U.S.QUARANTAINE STATION, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	BROTHER ADOLF LENRY, BUDAPEST/HUNGARY	N.Y.	YONKERS	N	*	25 *	1920-1927 NEW YORK			HUSBAND SAM.WEISS, 174 RIVERDEL AVE, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER FRANZ WESSELY, WIEN XVI, LUDAUERGASSE 3	N.Y.	JAMAICA	N	*	50 *	1921-1927 JAMAICA			UNCLE HARRY SHEKASTER, 294 SOUTH STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	MOTHER WWE.MESCHER, HERTMANN-LOHBECK/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	SELF	25 N				SISTER AGNES MESCHER, 2925 ERIE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER HEINRICH WISSMANN, HERTMANN-LOHBECK/HANN.	*	*	*	*	25 *				BR.R.B.AUGUST WESSLING, 644 MAPLE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER MAX RANTSCH, BLN. LICHTENBERG, RONDERSTR.56	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	50 *				UNCLE JOHN HEIDEMANN, 4114 NORTH LAWLER AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	EL.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER MARIE ENDERS, HAINSFARTH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	*	50 *				BROTHER JOHANN ENDERS, 325 HERBERTAU AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	MOTHER AGNES SINN, SZUMYOGDI/OS.-SL.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	N	SELF	25 Y	1921-1927 NEW YORK			AUNT KATHARINA NAGY, 211 WASHINGTON AVE, BLOOMFIELD	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER JANOSNE PIENER, PUSPOKI/OS.-SL.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	N	*	25 *	1909-1927 NEW YORK			HUSBAND LAJOS MOSZNYAK, 328 FRANKLINSTT., BLOMFIELD	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER KARL KNIPP, OFFENBACH/H.E.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	*	25 *	1896-1925 ALBANY			COUSIN THEO H.KNIPP, P.O.BOX 86, OAKWOOD HEIGHTS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	WIFE PAULINA STIRNER, WILDBACH/WTTBG., OLGASTR.6	PA.	PHILAD,	N	*	25 NRD	1926-1927 PHILAD			UNCLE FRANK CHRIST, 829 N. 13TH.STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	WIFE PAULINE STRIPP, SENNFELD/BADEN	ILL.	PRINCEVILLE	N	*	25 N				BROTHER OTTO STRIPP, TRINCEVILLE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28											NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29											NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30											NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYFIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G. Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

A. K. Carsell
Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4401

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISER.

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 12TH., 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		7.																		
1		KECK	FRANZ	19		M	S	HAIRDR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	UMMENDORF	48 429	STUTTGART Q	16.9.27.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2		MUELLER	ANNA	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHAIPPACH				U.S.A.	TRENTON
3		KOCH	FRIEDRICH	18		M	S	SCHOLAR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KASSEL Q	26 723	COLOGNE Q	16.9.27.	GERMANY	KASSEL
4		STORP	FRANZ	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUCHSAL Q	48 356	STUTTGART Q	6. 9.27.	"	BRUCHSAL
5		HAHN	ANNA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENMARKT	39 189	STUTTGART Q	8. 9.27.	"	RAMBERG
6		HEINRICH	HANS	20		M	S	TISSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LENGEFELD Q	23 217	BERLIN Q	14.9.27.	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
7		MUELLER	BERNARD	26		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUELMEN Q	20 481	COLOGNE Q	14.9.27.	"	DUELMEN
8		JAEGER	MARIA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUCHSAL Q	48 184	STUTTGART Q	9. 9.27.	"	BRUCHSAL
9		THEOBALT	GUSTAV	17		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOSENBACH Q	27 122	COLOGNE Q	1.10.27.	"	BOSENBACH
10		SPOO	MARIA	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLERSHEIM Q	18833	COLOGNE Q	5. 7.27.	"	WALLERSHEIM
11		JACOB	MAX	27		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUTERBACH Q	26 379	COLOGNE Q	22.8.27.	"	LAUTERBACH
12		RODOWSKY	OTTO	27		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBLITTEN Q	8 331	BERLIN Q	10.10.27.	"	KOENIGSBG.
13		RODOWSKY	KARTHE	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBG. Q	18 332	" Q	"	"	"
14		FAAS	ROBERT	40		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENBURG 293086		WASHINGTON P	2. 8.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
15	UNDER 16	FAAS	KLARA	15		F	S	WORKL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM Q	48 873	STUTTGART Q	6.10.27.	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
16		NEUHAUSER	MARTHA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KASSEL Q	26 705	COLOGNE Q	16.9.27.	"	KASSEL
17		ZIEGLER	JOHANN	35		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOF Q	39 548	STUTTGART Q	27.9.27.	"	HOF
18		SCHRADER	CLARA	33		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	COBURG Q	26 650	COLOGNE Q	16.9.27.	"	FRANKFURT
19		LAMBERT	ELISE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	WITHOUT	"	YOUGOSL.	KARLOBAG 278284		WASHINGTON P	23.6.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
20	U.S. CIT.	LAMBERT	CATHARINA	5		F	S	BORN	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN APRIL 30TH. 1922 CHICAGO ILL.										"	"
21		STELLING	HERMANN	18		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DERPHAGEN Q	9 450	BREMEN Q	4. 8.27.	GERMANY	BRAMSTEDT
22		STOLPMANN	HERMANN	35		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERFURT Q	33 424	BERLIN Q	16.8.27.	"	Z.-MEHLIS
23		STOLPMANN	IDA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MEHLIS Q	33 425	" Q	"	"	"
24		BRUNDIG	ERIKA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	CELLE Q	12 760	BREMEN Q	12.10.27.	"	HANNOVER
25		AWEH	AUGUSTE	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANN.-MUENDEN Q	12 828	BREMEN Q	14.10.27.	"	HANN.-MUENDEN
26		RIEF	GEORG	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHS-HAFEN Q	48 623	STUTTGART Q	21.9.27.	"	FRIEDRICHS-HAFEN
27		BUKOVINSKY	FRANTISEK	29		M	M	MINER	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	STRECNO	866740	WASHINGTON P	23.8.27.	U.S.A.	RACLETON
28		HEIDINGER	OTTO	28		M	S	FARML.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERGEN Q	34 936	STUTTGART Q	21.9.27.	GERMANY	BERGEN
29		LEPACEK	STEFAN	26		M	M	WORKMAN	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	TRSTENA	8 034	PRAGUE Q	14.10.27.	CS.-SL.	TRSTENA
30		EICHINGER	ANASTASIA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	GERMAN	"	CS.-SL.	GERMAN	CS.-SL.	EROSKO-TOVICE	244167	WASHINGTON P	29.8.27.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH

CANCELLED NUMBER 2 MUELLER DID NOT SAIL
" " 5 HAHN " " "

PURSER.

Total Passengers 28
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 19 27.

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Protocols for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Protocols for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
									7.															
1	FATHER JOSEF KECK, UMMENDORF/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N		BR.I.L.ANTON SAUTER, 319 WASHINGTONSTR., NEW YORK CITY.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER ANDREAS MUELLER, OCHAIPPACH/BAVARIA	N.J.	TRENTON	S	—	—	Y	1922-1927 TRENTON	HOME: 431 EAST STATESTREET, TRENTON N.J.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER FRITZ KOCH, KASSEL-R. SIEMENSTR.3	N.Y.	RICHM.HILL	Y	SELF	25	N		UNCLE ALBERT TILLMANN.8744-134TH.STR., RICHM.HILL N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER FRANZ STORP, BRUCHSAL/BADEN, PRINZ WILH.STR.	MO.	APPTON	Y	"	50	"		BR.I.L.CONSTANTIN DAUTER, GRAND FARM, APPTON MO.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN ADAM HAHN, NEUDENMARKT/BAVARIA	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	50	"		SISTER KARTHE HAHN, 3030 ELMHURST, DETROIT MICH.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER JERY HEINRICH, LENGFELD/BAIONIA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	"		COUSIN AGNES SCHORNBUCHNER, 1763 TOWNSEND AVE, NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER KARL MUELLER, DUELKEN/WESTFL., LUEDINGHAUSERSTR.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND HUGO KNOCHE 843 SO. STREET, NEWARK N.J. 843	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER FRITZ JAEGER, BRUCHSAL/BADEN, SCHWINDRADSTR.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	SEE C.23	25	"		FRIEND GEORGE SCHNITZER, 2018 WITHNELLSTR. ST.LOUIS	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER LUDWIG THEOBALT, ROSENBACH/RHPFALZ NR.2 1	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER ALBERD THEOBALD, 1947 CLEVELAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER NIKOLAUS SPOR, WALLERSHEIM/BHLD.,	S.D.	IPSWICH	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE JOHN MAYER, POST 807, IPSWICH SOUTH DAKOTA	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER RIKA JACOB, LAUTERBACH/HESSEN, LANGGASSE 19	PA.	SCRANTON	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE DANIEL JACOB, 1510 VINE STREET, SCRANTON PA.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER FRIEDR.RODOWSKY, OBLITTEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	50	"		UNCLE RICHARD SCHIRMACHER, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE "	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN PAAS, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, LANGSTR.5	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	100	Y	1927 BROOKLYN	WIFE PAULINE PAAS, 880 FOREST AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		"	MOTHER "	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER OTTO VOIGT, KASSEL/H.N., SCHURTZENSTR.47	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SEE C.23	25	N		HUSBAND CONRAD NEUHAUER, 3 KOLB AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	WIFE EMMA ZIEGLER, HOF/BAVARIA, OTTOSTR.29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1927 AQUADUCT	BR.I.L.PAUL GRUMBACH, CENTRE-VILLE AVE, AQUADUCT N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER JOHANN SCHRADER, OSBURG/BAVARIA,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	N		COUSIN THERESE FINKELSTEIN, 1066 PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER HELENE KREMER, KARLORAC/YOUGOSL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	50	Y	1921-1927 CHICAGO	HUSBAND MICHAEL LAMBERT, 3823 FULTONSTREET. CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"		BORN	FATHER "	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	FATHER LUDGER STELLING, DORPHAGEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	N		UNCLE JOHN ROPKE, 2308 SEVENTH AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	FATHER ALBERT STOLPMANN, ERFURT/THUER., BOGENSTR.2	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SEE C.23	50	"		BR.I.L.ERNST KRESSLER, 48 IRVING STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"			BROTHER "	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	MOTHER CLARA NEUDIG, MANNHEIM/BADEN, SOPHIENSTR.8	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	25	"		FRIEND ANNA LANGE, 167 WEST TABOR ROAD, PHILADELPHIA	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER HEINRICH AWER, HARBURSEN, BIERSHAUSENWEG	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	"	100	"		BR.I.L.ALBERT HILLE, 124-20 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER JOSEF BIRD, FRIEDRICHSHAFEN/WTTBG.,	OHIO	TOLEDO	N	"	50	"		FRIEND KARL LIST, 1846 CLINTONSTREET, TOLEDO OHIO	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	WIFE MARIA BUKOVINSKY, 194 STRECNO/CS.-SL.	PA.	TRESCOW	N	"	25	Y	1923-1927 NEW YORK	UNCLE JAN KLOIAN, BOX 91, TRESCOW PA.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER FRANZ HEISINGER, BERGEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	50	N		FRIEND GEORG HANNER, 33 FOX STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	WIFE JOSEFINA LEPACEK, TRSICNA/CS.-SL.	ILL.	JOLIET	Y	"	50	"		BROTHER JOHN LEPACEK, 410 HENDERSON AVE, JOLIET ILL.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER ANDREAS RICHINGER, TROSKOTOVICH/CS.-SL.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	50	Y	1923-1927 PITTSBURGH	UNCLE ROBERT RICHINGER, ARDEN PARK	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN , MASTER , of the S.S. MUENCHEN , from BREMEN , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Wittstein
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER , 19 27
at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Kennedy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MUENCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		6.																		
1		HOLDER	ANNA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROMBACH	47 769	STUTTGART	19.8.27	GERMANY	GROMBACH
2	UNDER 16	HOLDER	IRMGARD	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	47 770	STUTTGART	19.8.27	"	"
3	UNDER 16	HOLDER	ANNELIESE	3		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	47 771	STUTTGART	19.8.27	"	"
4	UNDER 16	HOLDER	HERMANN	1		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47 772	STUTTGART	19.8.27	"	"
5		WOEZEL	MARTHA	25		F	S	STENOGR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	POUCH	33 440	BERLIN	27.8.27.	"	LEIPZIG
6		MEIER	EUGEN	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUEHLERTAL	41 676	STUTTGART	11.7.27.	"	BUEHLERTAL
7		WEHRLE	EMIL	23		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LIENACH	41 673	STUTTGART	5. 7.27.	"	BRIGACH
8		WINSEMANN	JOHANN	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	12 638	BREMEN	7.10.27	"	LEHE
9		MUELLER	JOHANNA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WATTENHEIM	26 508	COLOGNE	24.8.27.	"	GRUENSTADT
10	UNDER 16	MUELLER	KURT	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUENSTADT	26 507	"	"	"	"
11		STOEBER	MARIA	19		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHEN-GUESSBACH	38 453	STUTTGART	2. 8.27.	"	HOHEN-GUESSBACH
12		POPP	RUDOLF	35		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NORDHASTEDT	12310	BREMEN	9.9.27.	"	BREMEN
13		POPP	BERTHA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRESCHLU-NEBERG	12 311	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	POPP	HERBERT	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HELGOLAND	12 312	"	"	"	"
15		KUEHLE	PAULA	26		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGE	12 269	BREMEN	8. 9.27.	"	BERGE
16		HOTFILTER HOTFILDER	KONRAD	27		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLSEDE	12 507	BREMEN	5.10.27	"	OLSEDE
17		FLAIG	MAX	28		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUTER-BACH	48 547	STUTTGART	20.9.27.	"	PFORZHEIM
18		SCHNECKELREITER	MAX	19		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	MEMMINGEN	39 100	STUTTGART	7. 8.27.	"	MEMMINGEN
19		SCHNEIDER	MARTHA	22		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OESCHINGEN	48 363	STUTTGART	14.8.27	"	CANNSTATT
20		DRECHSLER	ANNA	16		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILDBERG	34 422	STUTTGART	21-7.27.	"	BEIKHEIM
21		GERDES	HEINRICH	19		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-MUENDE	12 582	BREMEN	5.10 .27	"	WESERMUENDE
22		BEGEMANN	AUGUST	22		F	S	WATCHM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUERKENBUSCH	19166	COLOGNE	13.7.27.	"	KUERKENBUSCH
23		RUDOLPH	FRITZ	27		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERMSDORF	23 204	BERLIN	12.8.27	"	BEIERFELD
24		RUDOLPH	MARIE	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTRAND	23 205	BERLIN	12.8.27	"	"
25		BORES	EMMA	37		F	S	IRONER	"	"	"	"	"	"	COBURG	26 785	COLOGNE	21.7.27.	"	FRANKFURT
26		KNAUF	JOHANN	24		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWIRTZ-HEIM	15 448	CO LOGNE	16.8.27.	"	SCHWIRZ-HEIM
27		LANG	FRIEDRICH	21		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZHEIM	48 055	STUTTGART	6. 9.27.	"	CANNSTATT
28		RUEGER	LEO	23		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALLFELD	48 314	STUTTGART	13.9.27	"	STUTTGART
29		SCHIMANSKY	HERMINE	27		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ISERLOHN	20 344	COLOGNE	6.10.27.	"	HAGEN
30		HILMER	LUDWIG	17		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RICHSHOF	9 696	BREMEN	22.10.27.	"	BREMEN

C. Konrigan Insp. 10/29/27 5 45 PM

30

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

147

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is coming to the United States to perform any labor or service, or has been promised or has arranged to perform any labor or service, while in the United States (See Instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
										6.														
1	FATHER HERMANN BOHL, GROM-BACH/BADEN C.A. SINSHEIM	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SEE C.23	25	N			HUSBAND JOSEF HOLDER, ~~SOC SEC~~ 516-21st St Irvington, N.J. ~~1480 [redacted] Newark~~.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	HL.	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER [redacted]	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER PAUL NOEZEL, LEIPZIG/ W.33, KAISERSTR.45	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	$60	"			[redacted], BROOKLYN, NY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER JOHANN MAIER, BUEHLER-TAL/ BADEN NR.222	N.Y.	SYRACUSE	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER ALBI MAIER, 237 COLLING-WOOD AVE, SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER JOSEF WEHRLE, KATZEN-STEIG/BADEN	PA.	JEANETTE	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER KARL WEHRLE, 120 NO. THIRD, JEANETTE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER ANNA WINSEMANN, WESER-MUENDE/HANN., HEINRICHSTR.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	N	"	120	"			COUSIN ADOLF HESSING, 802 WASHINGTONSTR., HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
9	MOTHER BABETTE LEISINGER, LUDWIGSHAFEN, WERMERSTR.14	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	100	"			HUSBAND FRIEDRICH MUELLER, 432 SPRINGFIELD AVE, NEWARK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER JOHANN STOEHR, HOHEN-GUESSBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	UTICA	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE BERNHARD KNOBLOCH, 915 WEST TENESEE, ATLANTA N.C.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER HEINRICH POPP. PINNE-BERG/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	165	"			AUNT MARIE AHLERS, 302 GRAND AVE, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER MARIA KUEHLS, BERGE/ HANNOVER	NEBR.	ELGIN	Y	"	25	"			BRIDEGROOM HEINRICH JANNING, R.1., ELGIN, NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER JOSEF HOTFILDER, OE-SDER/HANNOVER BEZ. OSNABR.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND HENRY SELLMAYER, 3607 JUNETTE AVE, ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
17	MOTHER MARIE FLAIG, LAUTER-BACH/WTTBG., HAUPTSTR.55	WISC.	RACINE	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND ANNA MUELLER, 624-16TH. STREET, RACINE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER MICHAEL SCHECKEL-REITER, MEMMINGEN/BAVARIA	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	"	25	"			SISTER FRIEDA SCHECKELREITER, 4050 WASHINGTON BLOAD, IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHNEIDER, OBSCHINGEN/WTTBG.	MO.	ST.JOSEPH	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND CHRISTIAN KRAUSE, 906 SOUTH 17TH. STR., ST.JOSEPH MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR,	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER BABETTE DREXSLER, BEIKHEIM/BAVARIA	ILL.	MARION	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND JOHN STUBEFERD, LAM VILLE, MARION ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	MOTHER HENRIETTE GERDES, WESERMUENDE, RHEINSTR.24	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			COUSIN FRED BORRE, 3714 AVE "D", BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	UNCLE FRITZ BEGEMANN, HAMBURG, ~~BELLEVUEUBERDAMM~~	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	40	"			BROTHER FRITZ BEGEMANN, 3708 LINCOLNSTR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER FR.M. RUDOLF, GELSNITZ/ SAXONIA, UNT. HAUPTSTR. 85	NEBR.	ALBION	Y	"	75	"			UNCLE PAUL RUDOLF, ALBION NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER JOSEF BORRE, COBURG/ BAVARIA, KANONENWEG 149	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER ERNST BORRE, 2623 MINNESOTA AVE, ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	FATHER HEINRICH KNAUP, SCHWIRTZ-HEIM/RHEINVZ., NR.3	OHIO	DAYTON	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE PHILIPP REINER, HARTS-VILLE, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER FRIEDRICH LANG, HOLZ-HEIM/WTTBG.,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			SISTER JULIE STUEDLE, 4511 N.5TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER BURKHARD RUEGER, ALLFELD/BADEN NR.39	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"			UNCLE CHARLES FLECK, 410 STR. 9TH. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	FATHER HERMANN SCHIMANSKY, RAGNE/WESTPL., BOCHERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	60	Y	1922-1925	NEW YORK	SISTER LUDWIG DURSING, 203 94TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER: L. HILMER, BREMEN METERSTR. 163	N.J.	HOBOKEN	N	SEE C.23	33	N			COUSIN W.H. STUBEMANN, 122 PARK AVE, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Wittstein.
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50—and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Pennell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "MUENCHEN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		ELLER	ANTON	26		M	S	CHAUF.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EBERSTEIN	1 516	LUZERN	Q	19.7.27.	SWISS	LUZERN
2		LUTZ	GERTRUD	21		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUERNAU	1 520	LUZERN	Q	6. 9.27.	"	"
3		LIEBER	OTTO	22		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENWALD	3 057	STRASSBURG	Q	16.8.27.	GERMANY	SAARBRUCKEN
4		LIEBER	ERNST	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAARBR.	3 056	"	Q	"	"	"
5		UNTERFRANC	FABIAN MICHAL	43		M	M	FARMER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	PILA	2 004	PRAGUE	Q	12.10.27.	CS.-SL.	PILA
6		FUSEK	FERDINAND	17		M	S	SUGGAR-BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HORNY HAMRI	2 003	PRAGUE	Q	12.10.27.	"	HORNI HAMRI
7		HORNAK	PAVEL	30		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALKUSOVCE	2 018	PRAGUE	Q	13.10.27.	"	FALKUSOVCE
ADMITTED		PRIELOZNA	MARIE	51		F	WD	H.WIFE	NO	JOINS SON	NO	"	"	"	MAYSLUCKA	751	PRAGUE	Q	12.10.27.	"	MAJSLUCKA
9		BOBROCZI	JANOS	23		M	S	FARMER	Y	MAGYAR	Y	YOUGOSL	MAGYAR	YOUGOSL	BABINEC	364	ZAGREB	Q	4. 8.27.	YOUGOSL.	BABINEC
10		KOOTUCH	MIKULAS	30		M	M	WORKMAN	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	DOBUBKA	2 033	PRAGUE	Q	1.10.27.	CS.-SL.	DOBUBKA
11		ILLOVSKY	JAN	45		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STRECNO	573	PRAGUE	Q	14.10.27.	U.S.A.	TRESKOW
12		KASAK	EMMA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	LITH	"	LITH	LITHUAN	LITH	DARGAICIN	92	KAUNAS	Q	3.10.27.	LITH.	DARGAICIN
13	UNDER 16	KASAK	RUCHARD	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	93	"	Q	"	"	"
14		FORISZ	ESZTER	42		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	VERESMART	194	BUDAPEST	NQ	4.10.27.	U.S.A.	BRIDGEPORT
15	U.S.C.	FORISZ	HELEN	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	BRIDGEPORT	BORN JULY 1ST-1919				"	"
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANK NUMBER 16 - 30

PURSER.

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *19* 27.

149

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (whether white, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Indian, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Filipino, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Filipino, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Filipino

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN. MASTER, of the S.S. MUENCHEN; from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G. Wittstein

MASTER. OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Russell
for S. I. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MUENCHEN" . Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH, 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		3																		
1		JAHN	WILHELM	46		M	M	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	26 355	COLOGNE	Q 19.8.27.	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
2		JAHN	AUGUSTE	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUNSTADT	26 354	"	Q "	"	"
3		JUNGHANS	ANNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTAEDTL	23 134	BERLIN	Q 1.9.27	"	AUE
4	UNDER 16	JUNGHANS	WALTER	13		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OB SCHLEU	23 135	BERLIN	Q 1.9.27	"	"
5		HOLLENKAMP	ERNST	31		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUESSEL	9 458	BREMEN	Q 4. 8.27.	"	RUESSEL
6		HOLLENKAMP	JOHANN	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 460	"	Q "	"	"
7		HOTZE	MARIA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 272	COLOGNE	Q 8. 9.27.	"	ESSEN
8		HARDT	WILHELM	18		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WATTEN-SCHEID	20 233	"	Q 7. 9.27.	"	WATTEN-SCHEID
9		GROSSMEYER	ERICH	21		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	20 932	COLOGNE	Q 11.10.27	"	HAAN
10		GREGAREK	MARIA	18		F	S	FRAML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPER	14 845	BERLIN	Q 7.10.27	"	RIEGERSDORF
11		GUSSMANN	ALFRED	21		M	S	CONDIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	48 116	STUTTGART	Q 8. 9.27.	"	STUTTGART
12		GRABOWSKY	BERTHA	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 259	COLOGNE	Q 7. 9.27.	"	ALTENESSEN
13		ENKE	ELSA	23		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	COSWIG	33 663	BERLIN	Q 8.10.27	"	COSWIG
14		DAHLS	GERTRUD	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUCHSAL	42 360	STUTTGART	Q 6. 9.27.	"	BRUCHSAL
15		DYBALLA	PAUL	25		M	S	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR.HAVEN				"	BR.HAVEN
16		BAUMANN	ROSA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REIHEN	47 768	STUTTGART	Q 19.8.27.	GERMANY	REIHEN
17		BRITSCH	ELSA	20		F	S	WORKL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OESCHEL-BRONN	48 525	STUTTGART	Q 19 9.27.	"	OESCHEL-BRONN
18		BODE	HEINRICH	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HETEPER	9 544	BREMEN	Q 1. 9.27.	"	WOLTRUP
19		OBERAUER	MARIA	19		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGEN	34 686	STUTTGART	Q 10.8.27.	"	BERGEN
20		ILSE	WILHELM	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	12 666	BREMEN	Q 7.10.27.	"	HANNOVER
21		NEUBRAND	OTTO	21		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNDER-KINGEN	48 033	STUTTGART	Q 6 9.27.	"	MUNDER-KINGEN
22		HEIZMANN	HILDE	17		F	S	WORKL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PETERZELL	48 533	STUTTGART	Q 19 9.27.	"	VILLINGEN
23		PRIGGE	WILHELM	19		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	11 959	BREMEN	Q 12.8.27.	"	BREMEN
24		LUDWIG	WENDELIN	20		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUHLERTAL	41 903	STUTTGART	Q 6. 7.27.	"	BUHLERTAL
25		FISCHER	GEORG	21		M	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALPSTEDT	12 747	BREMEN	Q 12.10.27	GERMANY	ALPSTEDT
26		KOHORDE	ELSE	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WECHOLD	12 324	BREMEN	Q 12.9.27.	"	WECHOLD
27		BORNACK	ARNO	30		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RABENAU	22 189	BERLIN	Q 8. 8.27.	"	FREITAL
28		VOGT	JOSEF	27		M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAAN	18 799	COLOGNE	Q 5. 7.27.	"	HAAN
29		ZUMME	KARL	21		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUESSEL	12 609	BREMEN	Q 6.10.27.	"	RUESSEL
30		ROGGE	EMMY	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	12 658	BREMEN	Q 7.10.27	"	HANNOVER

Abandoned domicile Nov. 2, 1934 see file 9926/557

CANCELLED NUMBER 15 DYBALLA DID NOT SAIL
" " 23 PRIGGE " " "
" " 24 LUDWIG " " "

Total Passengers 27
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 27

W. H. Krom
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28TH OF OCTOBER, 19 27

151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
										3															
1	MOTHER M WERPEL, FRANKFURT/H M , ZEIL 65	OHIO	NORTHFIELD	N	SELF		25	N		FRIEND HENRY CORES STOP 35, NORTHFIELD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER I.I. "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER SELMA GOLDHAHN, OBER-SCHLEMA/SAXONIA	N.Y.	W.CHESTER	N	"		"			HUSBAND WALTER HUNGHANS 1319 BALCAN AVE, WESTCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN HOLLENKAMP, RUESSEL/HANNOVER	CAL.	PETALUMA	Y	"		50	"		BROTHER LEO HOLLENKAMP, R, I, BOX 92, PETALUMA CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER FRIEDRICH HOTZE, ESSEN/RHLD. HELMHOLZSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"		25	"		BROTHER FRIEDRICH HOTZE, 3210 ARTLINGTONSTR., CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM HARDT WATTENSCHEID/WESTPL., BOCHUMERSTR	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"		40	"		FRIEND ROBERT RIEMENSCHNEIDER, BUFFALO N.Y. 52	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER MARIA GRONEMAYER, HAAN/RHLD., BAHNHOFSTR. 21	N.J.	PATERSON	N	"		25	"		FRIEND WALTER LONGERICH, 236 TEMPLE STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER SERAPHIN GREGAREK, RIEGERSDORF/OBERSCHLES.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"		25	"		S.I.L. MARTHA BROWN, SIX MILE ROAD, DETROIT MICH. 7611	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11	FATHER JOH. GUSSMANN, STUTTGART/WTTBG., NECKARSTR. 139	PA.	PHILAD	Y	"		25	"		FRIEND ERICH DUBBOK, TIOGA STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER BERTHA GRABOWSKY, ALTENESSEN, NEURSSENERSTR,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"		25	"		FRIEND JOHANNA KERPEN, 138 WEST 123RD. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER MARIE ENKE, OSWIGANHALT, ZERBSTERSTR 61	N.	NEW YORK	Y	"		75	"		BRIDEGROOM ALBERT ETTLICH, 404 E.58TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	FATHER FRANZ STORF, BRUCHSAL/BADEN, PRINZ WILH. STR	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"		50	"		HUSBAND KONSTANTIN DANTES, P O AFFTEN MO. GRAND FARM	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER HELENE DYBALLA, BREMERHAVEN, LLOYDSTR 9	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"		25	Y	1924-1927 HOBOKEN	FRIEND BERNHARD SIEDENBURG HUDSONSTREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANNES BRANDMAIER, REIHEN/BADEN	N.Y.	WANTAGH	Y	SELF			N		FRIEND JOHN WIEDEL, FARM WANTAGH N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER FRIEDRICH BRITSCH, OPSCHELBRONN/BADEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"		25	"		FRIEND JAKOB BUCHNER 879 CYPRESSE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER WILHELM BODE, WOLTRUPWEHBERGEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"		25	"		FRIEND AUGUST SCHENNE, 97 TYLERSTRE., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
19	FATHER ANDREAS OBERAUER, BERGEN/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	ALBANY	N	SEE C.23		25	"		FRIEND GOTTLIEB REES, 37 BANKERSTREET, ALBANY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	FATHER WILHELM ILSE, HANNOVER, HARENBERGERSTR. 32	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25	"		BR.I.L. CARL SEIDEL, 916 MELROSE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER PAUL NEUBRAND, MUNDERKINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SEE C.23		25	"		BROTHER MAX NEUBRAND, 81 GALLATINA AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	STEPFATHER AUGUST HEIZMANN, VILLINGEN/BADEN, SDR STR	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	N	"		25	"		UNCLE AUGUST SCHLICHTE, 66RD, WILLO AVE, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
23	FATHER WILHELM PRIGGE, BREMEN, ISERSTRDERSTR. 86	N.J.	LINDEN	N	"		25	"		UNCLE HENRY OETTING, 25 WEST 19TH STREET LINDEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	RED	GR	NONE
24	FATHER JOSEF LUDWIG, BUHLERTAL/BADEN NR.124	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"		25	"		SISTER MARIE LUDWIG, 714 CHALSOS AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	FATHER HINRICH FISCHER, ALFSTEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23		25	"		UNCLE HERMANN EMBUSCH, 1253-125TH STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER WWE KORONDE, WECHOLD/HANNOVER KR. HOYA	NY.	BROOKLYN	Y	"		50	"		BR.I.L. ANDREAS OBER, 1373TH. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	WIFE ERNA BORNACK, FREITAL/SAXONIA, KOERNERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD	Y	"		25	"		BROTHER WILLIAM [illegible], 2394 SECOND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	WIFE PAULA VOGT, HAAN/RHLD., DIEKERSTR. 74	N.Y.	BINGHAMTON	N	"		25	"		BROTHER PAUL VOGT, 87 HOWARD STREET, BINGHAMTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
29	FATHER THEODOR SUMME, HUBSEL/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"		25	"		COUSIN AUGUST SCHENNE, 97 TYLERSTREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER I.L. MINNA ROGGE, WENNIGSEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"		25	"		HUSBAND LUDWIG ROGGE, 107 CHERRY STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4901

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* S.S. MUENCHEN *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYSEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Wittstein
MASTER. ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 27

at NEW YORK

W. T. Rossell
Immigration Officer.

14—461

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, [State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" certain thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W E Pearsall

Inspector

[Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-4491

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "MUENCHEN" . Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19 27.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		2.																			
1		VEDDER	HUGO	27		M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LUDENSCHEID	19440	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8.27.	GERMANY	BARMEN
2		ULLMER	THOMAS	22		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALLFELD	48 131	STUTTGART	Q	8.9.27	"	STUTTGART
3		VOLLERS	KURT	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	LEHE	12 845	BREMEN	Q	17.10.27	"	LEHE
4		WILDBRETT	HERMANN	22		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	MAGSTADT	47 831	STUTTGART	Q	22.8.27.	"	WILDBAD
5		WALTHER	JOSEF	34		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEINHEIM	47 957	STUTTGART	Q	2. 9.27.	"	HOHEN-SACHSEN
6		WALTHER	EVA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHEN-SACHSEN	47 958	"	Q	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	WALTHER	BERTA	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47 959	"	Q	"	"	"
8		SCHAUMANN	OTTO	33		M	M	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR.SCHWEIG	12 204	BREMEN	Q	6. 9.27.	"	LEHE
9		SCHAUMANN	HELENE	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.SALZE	12 205	"	Q	"	"	"
10		SCHALLOW	HEDWIG	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEMMIN	12 263	BREMEN	Q	8. 9.27.	"	BREMEN
11		SCHAEFER	JAKOB	17		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUCHHEAU					"	BUCHHEAU
12		SCHWEITZER	FRANZ	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	19 691	COLOGNE	Q	5. 8.27.	GERMANY	BARMEN
13		SIMON	JULIUS	35		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MELLE	9 427	BREMEN	Q	3. 8.27.	"	MELLE
14		SORGHARDT	LILLY	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIELEFELD	19 970	COLOGNE	Q	12.8.27.	"	WANNE-EICKEL
15	UNDER 16	SORGHARDT	EDITH	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	WANNE	19 971	"	Q	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	SORGHANDT	OTTO	4		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19 972	"	Q	"	"	"
17		ROHRMEIER	XAVER	33		M	M	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	REGENSBURG	38032	STUTTGART		1.7.27	"	REGENSBURG
18		RUEGER	CLARA	18		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALLFELD	42 526	STUTTGART	Q	5.10.27	"	ALLFELD
19		PREISSNER	HEINRICH	26		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOF	39 125	STUTTGART	Q	8. 9.27.	"	HOF
20		ORTLIPP	ANNA	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHRIESHEIM	48 894	STUTTGART	Q	6.10.27	"	SCHRIESHEIM
21		NEUPER	EMMA	56		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOCHSTETTEN	48 280	STUTTGART	Q	13.9.27	"	PFORZHEIM
22	P-1225795-1/11/29	DOERFLINGER	HANNELORE	5		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	48 279	STUTTGART	Q	13.9.27	"	"
23		MARX	MARTHA	18		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SCHRIESHEIM	47130	STUTTGART	Q	25.7.27.	"	SCHRIESHEIM
24		MUELLER	LUISE	36		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBERG-HAUSEN	26 611	COLOGNE	Q	1. 9.27.	"	KASSEL
25		KIENINGER	KARL	24		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANGEN-SCHILTACH	42 127	STUTTGART	Q	2. 8.27.	GERMANY	LANGEN-SCHILTACH
26		KRONGER	ELISABETH	56		F	W	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSS	19 703	COLOGNE	Q	5. 8.27.	"	BONN.
27		KETTNER	EBERHARDT	29		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	COSWIG	33 455	BERLIN	Q	1. 9.27.	"	AMMENDORF
28		KOEHLER	ANNI	19		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KL.OTTERS-LEBEN	12 309	BREMEN	Q	9. 9.27.	"	WESERMUENDE
29		KUHLMEI	KARL	32		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	KERZDORF	12 007	BREMEN	Q	15.8.27.	"	BREMEN
30		HELMLE	EMIL	26		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHENSLIN-SULZ	42 598	STUTTGART	Q	13.8.27.	"	WEINHEIM

CANCELLED NUMBER 11 SCHAEFER DID NOT SAIL
" " 24 MUELLER " "

2

Total Passengers 28
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 28

W. Kraus
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, *1927.*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 2.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people to which alien belongs, as Hebrew, Negro, Italian, Scandinavian, German, English, Spanish, Mexican, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, or other designation	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for purpose of advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE META VEDDER, BARMEN/RHLD., SCHUETZENSTR.19	MICH.	LANSING	N	SELF	100	N			BROTHER FRITZ VEDDER, 1019 A.CHESTNUTSTR., LANSING MICH	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER LUDWIG ULLMER, ALLFELD/BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	38	"			WIFE MARIA FLECK, 406 SOUTH 9TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FRIEND MRS. BOHNSACK, LEHE/HANN., BROOKSTR.16	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			MOTHER KAROLINE VOLLERS, 4931 NORTH TROY STR., CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER REINHOLD WILDHRETT, MAGSTADT/WTTBG.	MASS.	BOSTON	Y	SELF	25	"			COUSIN PAUL ARTHUR LISKE, ROXBURY MASS., BOSTON	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOSEF WALTHER, WEINHEIM/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	75	"			SISTER I.L. BERTHA KOHL, 242 BUTLERSTR., CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	100	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	SISTER FRIEDA RAEDECKE, BREMEN, WALLERLOOSTR.14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	Y	1922-1927	NEW YORK	COUSIN KATTIE TIETJEN, 210 EAST 81ST.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	S.H.L. "	"	"	"	"	60	N			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER EMILIE SCHALLOW, DEMMIN/POMMERN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ALBERT PFEIFFER, 995 BOSTON ROAD, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	~~FATHER NIKOLAUS SCHAEFER, BUCHSAU/H.H., NEUE LANDSTR. ILL.~~		~~CHICAGO~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~BROTHER HENRY SCHAEFER, 6740 SO. ADASTR., CHICAGO ILL.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
12	FATHER ERNST SCHWEITZER, BARMEN/RHLD., HANDELSTR.45	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100	N			FRIEND WALTER GRIGER, 157 W. 78TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER JOSEPH SIMON, MELLE/HANNOVER	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	200	"			COUSIN MR. EICHENGREEN, 3835 PARK HEIGHTS AVE, BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER I.L. WILHELMINE STANISLAWSKI, WANNE-EICKEL	WISC.	KENOSHA	Y	"	75	"			HUSBAND OTTO BORGHARDT, 4816-21ST, AVE, KENOSHA WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	WIFE THERESE ROHRMEIER, REGENSBURG/BAVARIA	MO.	ST.LOUIS	N	"	60	"			UNCLE MAX MUNZERT, 1335 A. PARK AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER BURKHARD RUEGER, ALLFELD/BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"			AUNT MARIE FLECK. 9TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER NIKOL PREISSNER, HOF/BAVARIA. LIENITZERSTR.49	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			UNCLE MARTIN FRIEDRICH, 9824 OLD SO. ROAD, AQUEDUCT L.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	STEPFATHER KARL DIETRICH, SCHRIESHEIM/BADEN, HEBRENG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE EMIL GROSS, 2905 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	BR. I.L. KARL HESPER, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, HINAUERSTR.	N..	LONG ISLAND	Y	"	25	"			SON I.L. ALBERT DOERFLINGER, 2309 WOOLSY AVE, LONG ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
22	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			~~brother~~ Mother "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	FATHER FERDINAND MARX, SCHRIESHEIM/BADEN, HEIDELBERGERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE LOUIS FULD, 304 EAST 89TH. STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	~~FATHER WILHELM MUELLER, FULSBERG/HESSEN~~	~~MO.~~	~~FLAT RIVER~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~			~~FRIEND B.H. JENNINGS, FLAT RIVER MO.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
25	MOTHER CHRISTINE KIENINGER, LANGENSCHILTACH/BADEN	IND.	RICHLAND	N	SELF	100	N			FRIEND KARL JAEGER, RICHLAND IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	SISTER MRS. PESCH, HONNEF/RHLD., HAUPTSTR.21	OHIO	AKRON	N	"	200	"			SON DR. C.W. KROEGER, 567 GRANT STREET, AKRON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	MOTHER AUGUSTE KETTNER, COSWIG/ANHALT,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	125	"			FRIEND GUSTAV PFLUG, 10 WEST 123RD. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER GUSTAV KOEHLER, WESERMUENDE/HANN., OBERHAMM 84	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND ERNA BLANKE, 314 EAST 159TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	WIFE MARIE KUHLMEI, BREMEN, GASTFELDSTR.12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND DOROTHEA GOLDBACH, 54 SOUTH ELLIOT PLACE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	BROTHER KARL HENNLE, STUTTGART/WTTBG., ALEXANDERSTR,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	30	"			FRIEND JOSEF KRUELL, 4101 FAIRHILLSTR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYEIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wittstein.
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

E. L. Parsell
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSIX in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W Renzel

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W Russell
Im Insp in Chg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer empowered to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-489

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "HUERNCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH, 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
		1.																		
1		SCHMID	MARIE	31		F	M H WIFE		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	BUEHLERTAL	233357	WASHINGTON	P 19.2.27	U.S.A	SYRACUSE
2	U.S. CIT.	SCHMID	MARGRET	2		F	S NONE		N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	SYRACUSE		BORN IN U.S.A.	30TH SEPT.1924	"	"
3	U.S. CIT.	SCHMID	RUDOLPH	1		M	S "		N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"		"	17TH DEC.1925	"	"
4		HEDEMANN	JOHANNA	26		F	S SERVANT		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	ALPHAUSEN	247465	WASHINGTON	P 5 4 27	"	CINCINNATI
5		BAERY	KATHARINA	56		F	WD H WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	FEUERBACH	258854	"	P 8.10.27	"	NEW YORK
6		SCHAARSCHMIDT	FRIEDA	41		F	M H WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	GREIZ	262804	"	P 13.5.27	"	CLIFTON
7		WEISE	GERTRUD	23		F	S SERVANT		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERA	253427	WASHINGTON	P 19.4.27.	U.S.A.	HARTFORD
8		PREISSENDANZ	BERTA	22		F	S SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	"	MOESSINGEN	249410	"	P 9.4.27	"	BROOKLYN
9		ENGELHARD	GEORG	27		M	M TECHN		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STOCKSTADT	245025	WASHINGTON	P 31.3.27.	U.S.A.	PHILAD.
10		ENGELHARD	GERTRUDE	25		F	M H WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	245020	"	P "	"	"
11	U.S. CIT.	ENGELHARD	GERTRUDE	2		F	S NONE		N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	PHILAD.		BORN IN U.S.A.	24TH JAN.1925		
12		KERK	MAGDALENE	24		F	S FARML.		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	TWISTRINGEN	256318	WASHINGTON	P 26.4.27	"	CINCINNATI
13		SCHMIEGL	VERONICA	22		F	S SALESLADY		"	"	"	"	"	"	PITTING	261904	"	P 10.5.27	"	NEW YORK
14		KOCH	ELSE	20		F	S SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	"	KASSEL	242048	"	P 24 3.27.	"	BROOKLYN
15		PINGEL	FLORA	23		F	S NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	RUSTRINGEN	240000	"	P 17.3.27.	"	CHICAGO
16		MANGOL	GEORG	26		M	S MERCHT		"	"	"	"	"	"	DARMSTADT	269397	"	P 27.5.27	"	NEW YORK
17		HELBIG	DORA	23		F	M H WIFE		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	260807	WASHINGTON	P 2. 7.27	U.S.A.	ALLENTOWN
18		WILLMS	HINRICH	24		M	S FIREMAN		"	"	"	"	"	"	UPSCHORFT	286453	"	P 20.7.27	"	BROOKLYN
19		TUELLINGHOFF	BERNHARD	22		M	S JOINER		"	"	"	"	"	"	DUELMEN	NG 126	BREMEN	18.10.27	"	DOVER
20		MARTIN	ROSA	24		F	M H.WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	AUE	290251	"	P 27.7.27.	"	BRONX
21		STIEHLER	CHARLOTTE	13		F	S SCHOLAR		"	"	"	"	"	"	AUE	290250	"	P 27.7.27	"	BRONX
22		SAUTER	FRANZ	34		M	M SMITH		"	"	"	"	"	"	UMMENDORF	221886	"	P 4.12.26.	"	NEW YORK
23		EBIL	MATTHIAS	28		M	S CONDIT.		"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERURSEL	285492	WASHINGTON	P 18.7.27	"	CHICAGO
24		RECKINGER	CARL	39		M	M PRINTER		"	"	"	"	"	"	DUERMENZ	294731	"	P 8. 8.27.	"	CHICAGO
25		WEIS	ELISABETH	23		F	M H.WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUEHL	288942	"	P 25.7.27	"	BROOKLYN
26		BOCKE	KURT	27		M	S WORKMAN		"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	Q 33 372	BERLIN	Q 11.8.27.	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
27		SCHNEIDER	OTTO	37		M	S LOCKSM.		"	"	"	"	"	"	ZAHNA				"	DESSAU
28		STIEFEL	ROBERT	37		M	M ROOFLAR.		"	"	"	"	"	"	WALD	Q 19 029	COLOGNE	Q 11.7.27.	GERMANY	WALD
29		TORBOHM	HINRICH	21		M	S FARML.		"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHARMBEK	Q 9 550	BREMEN	Q 1. 9.27.	"	SCHARMBECK
30		UHLHORN	GUSTAV	19		M	S FARML.		"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGEN	Q 41 922	STUTTGART	Q 7. 7.27	"	BERGEN

CANCELLED NUMBER 6 SCHAARSCHMIDT DID NOT SAIL
" 8 PREISLNDANZ " " "
CANCELLED NUMBER 16 MANGOL DID NOT SAIL
" 27 SCHNEIDER DID NOT SAIL

Total Passengers	26
U.S. citizens	3
Aliens	23

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927. 155

14—4608

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent period or only temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind, skilled or unskilled.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER FRANZ KRAUS, BUEHLERTAL/BADEN, HAUPTSTR. 207	N.Y.	SYRACUSE	N	SELF	50 Y	1923-1927	SYRACUSE	HUSBAND RUDOLF SCHMID, 237 COLLINGWOOD SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER PHILIPP HEDEMANN, ALFHAUSEN/HANNOVER	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	50 "	1924-1927	CINCINNATI	UNCLE FLUEGEMANN 1124 CARSON AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER KAROLINE WOERN, FEUERBACH/WTTBG,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	1892-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND MRS. CAMPBELL 201 72ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER EMMA HABERKORN, GRBIZ/THUERINGEN, POHLITZERSTR,	N.J.	CLIFTON	N	"	"	1923-1927	CLIFTON	UNCLE GOTTHOLD RISCH 40 CLIFTON AVE, CLIFTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER MAX WEISS, GERA I./THUERINGEN, KATHARINENSTR,	CONN.	HARTFORD	Y	SELF	50 "	1923-1927	HARTFORD	UNCLE J.G MARCH 100 HANMERSTREET, HARTFORD CONN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDRICH PREISENDANZ, MOESSINGEN/WTTBG	PA	PHILAD.	Y	"	50 "	1923-1927	BROOKLYN	BROTHER ERNST PREISENDANZ, 360 MANHATTANSTREET BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER M SCHIESSLINGER, DARMSTADT/HESSEN, BISMARKSTR	PA	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	75 "	1923-1927	PHILAD	AUNT ELISE DIEHL 30 PROSPECT STREET JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER MAGDELENE KERK, TWISTRINGEN/HANN., STADERSTR	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	60 25 "	1925-1927	CINCINNATI	BROTHER JOHANN KERK, 115 E. MC MACKEN AVE CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER CENTA SCHIEGL, MICHAELOHE/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25 "	1922-1927	NEW YORK	SISTER ANNA SCHIEGL 308 E. 85TH STR, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER FRITZ KOCH, KASSEL-H./H.R., SIEMENS STR 3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25 "	1924-1927	BROOKLYN	AUNT JOHN FOBENNING, 327 DECATUR STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	FRIEND WILHELM MUELLER, RUESTRINGEN/OLDBG, MUELLERSTR	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	1/2 25 "	1923-1927	CHICAGO	COUSIN H RASCHE GRAND PARK, CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER GEORG MANGOLD, DARMSTADT/HESSEN,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	1924-1927	NEW YORK	FRIEND HENDRY WILLER, 1827 7TH.AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER EMMA PIETZSCH, DRESDEN/SAXONIA, SACHSLORFRSTR. 4	PA.	ALLENTOWN	N	SELF	50 25 "	1923-1927	ALLENTOWN	HUSBAND ERNST HELBIG 602 NORTH 16TH STR, ALLENTOWN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER MEIKE WILMS, EMDEN/OSTFRSLD., JOHANNS STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25 "	1923-1927	BROOKLYN	HOME 125 CAROLSTREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER BERNHARD TUELLINGHOFF, DUELMEN/WEST FL. MARKT	IND.	HAMMOND	Y	"	25 "	1923-1927	HAMMOND	UNCLE WILHELM TEUTEMACHER, DOVER IND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	GRANDFATHER: MOURTY REINHOLD PFARRSTR. AUE IM ERZGEBIRGE	N.Y.	BRONX	N	"	25 "	1922-1927	BRONX	HUSBAND PAUL MARTIN 1319 BALCOM AVE, WESTCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	AS ABOVE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER ERNST STIEHLER, 1319 BALCOM AVE, WESTCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
22	FATHER JOSEF SAUTER, UMMENDORF/WTTBG,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	1923-1927	NEW YORK	SISTER MINA GROSSEL, 313 WASHINGTONSTR. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	FATHER KARL RIEL, OFFENBURG/H.R., TAUNUS STR. 15	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	100 25 "	1923-1927	CHICAGO	UNCLE LOUIS GEHY, 147TH. STR., SOUTH HOLLAND ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER WILHELM ECKINGER, DUERMENZ/WTTBG.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	75 25 "	1911-1927	CHICAGO	HOME 3214 NORTH WHIPPLE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER MATTHIAS GESCHWILL, BRUEHL/BADEN, FRIEDRICHFELD	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25 "	1925-1927	HOBOKEN	HUSBAND KARL WEIS, 311 9TH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER GUSTAV HOSKE, LEIPZIG-LINDENAU, DEMMERINGSTR. 78	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	30 "			COUSIN FRITZ HOSS, 170 WEST-KERBOOKERSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER SCHNEIDER, COSWIG/ANHALT, BREITER WEG 35	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	50 "			BROTHER JOHN GLATZEL, 35 MERROSE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	WIFE HELENE STIEFEL, WALDRHLD., SCHLAGBRUNNERSTR.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	A	SELF	50 "			FRIEND WILHELM ESCH, JERSEY CITY N.J	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER FRIEDRICH TORBOHM. OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25 "			FRIEND MRS. H. LINDEMANN. 409 BERGENLINE AVE, WEST HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER HEINRICH UEBELHOER, BANGEN/BADEN,	COLO.	DENVER	N	"	100 25 "			UNCLE JULIUS BILLINGER, 136 SOUTH HOOVER, DENVER COLO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUST. WITTSTEIN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. MUENCHEN, *from* BREMEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYSIX *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~OFFICER.~~

Sworn to before me this 29TH *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 27

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

24

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUENCHEN sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT. 20TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ENGELHARDT	KONRAD	50		M	M		JUNE 11TH 1913 US DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK CITY U.S.A.	143 W 44 STR. NEW YORK CITY
2	COLEMAN	EDNA LEORA	37		F	M		PASSP. 511992 WASHINGTON D.C. FEBR. 2ND 1925	HOTEL BUCKINGHAM NEW YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
2									

E. Leonhardt Dupl. of Pass.

BLANK NUMBER 3 - 30

W. Krain.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24

227

Form 430 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. MUENCHEN sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT. 20TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GALLAHER	SOPHIE	61		F	WO		PASSP. 389631 WASHINGTON D.C. MAY 16TH 1927	NEW LONDON CONN.
2	EHRECKE	EMIL	45		M	M		PASSP. 433597 WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 6TH 1927	2422 CHELSEA KANSAS CITY MA. U.S.A.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
2									

Cherbourg Sep. 1027 to 32

BLANK 3 - 30

W. Kram.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

28

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 57. 28

158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNCHEN" sailing from COBH., 25th October, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York 29th October, 1927.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conricote	ANNIE	39		F.	M.		Passport No. 69358, Washington, 21/5/25.	Box 198, Jackson, Michigan.
2	Conricote	Edward	11		M.	S.	Born	"	Do.
3	Conricote	James	9	10	M.	S.		"	Do.
4	Conricote	Peggie	8		F.	S.		"	Do.
5	Conricote	Charles	4		M.	S.		"	Do.
6	Devine	Michael	35		M.	S.		Naturalized, Boston, Mass, 19th May, 1920.	13 Cordas St. Charlestown, Mass.
7	Farrelly	Patrick J.	34		M.	S.		Passport No. 443703, Washington, 27/7/27.	St. Joseph's Retreat, Dearborn, Mich.
8	Killoran	Hubert	33		M.	S.		Passport No. 443779, Washington, 27/7/27.	St. Joseph's Retreat, Dearborn, Mich.
9	Mullin	Anthony	60		M.	S.		Passport No. 316207, 10/1/27.	St. Mary of the Latre Seminary Mundelein, Illinois.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Kaposith Dnopt Hpm.

9

BLANK NUMBER 10 - 30

W. Braun.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28

S - 3000 - 11-24

26

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

S. S. "NORDCHIP" sailing from CORK., 21st October, 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28st October, 1927.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Brien	Michael	54		M.	M.	Pittsburg, Pa. 22nd April, 1873.		244 Suplan Ave. Jersey City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
1									

E. Conit Insp. Imm.

BLANK NUMBER 2 - 30 J. Brown.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. TOURIST THIRD CABIN. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, NEW YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	REMMECKE	HENRY	49		M	M		PASSPORT 440256 WASH. JULY 19TH. 1927 SYRACUSE N.Y. APRIL 22ND. 1923	828 SOUTH WEST STREET, SYRACUSE N.Y.
2	REMMECKE	wf LAIDA	49		F	M	MARCH 31ST. 1878 SYRACUSE N.Y.		" "
3	HIRSCH	HANS	30		M	S	OCTOBER 29TH. 1896 PASSAIC N.Y.		95 DAYTON AVE, PASSAIC N.Y.
4	LINDER	WENDELIN	48		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 1917	3000 EAST TREMONT AVE, BRONX N.Y.
5	BARKAU	MARTHA	52		F	M		PASSPORT 374379 WASH. MAY 3RD. 1927 BELLEVILLE ILL. 1913	AUGUSTA MISSOURI
6	TAUSSIG	HUGO	56		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK AUGUST 1902	510 EAST 79TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
7	MAHLSTADT	DORA	56		F	WD		PASSPORT 378151 WASH. MAY 6TH. 1927	9104-102ND. STREET, RICHMOND HILL L.I.
8	SCHNEIDER	MARTIN	45		M	M		CHICAGO ILL. NOVBR. 1924	5147 SOUTH WASHTENW AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
9	SCHNEIDER	wf VERONIKA	32		F	M		" "	" "
10	SCHNEIDER	ch WILHELM	11		M	S	OCTOBER 23RD. 1915 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
11	SCHNEIDER	" MARTIN	8		M	S	OCTOBER 6TH. 1919 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
12	FRANK	LEO	37		M	M		PASSPORT 353104 WASH. AUGUST 25TH. 1927 JULY 1920 NEW YORK N.Y.	2042 GRAND AVE, NEW YORK CITY
13	PELKA	JOSEPH	47		M	M		COUNTY COURT MINAOLO N.Y. NOVBR. 7TH. 1916	50 DIVISION AVE, HECKSVILLE L.I.
14	PELKA	wf MOLLI	47		F	M	BOSTON MASS. NOVBR. 16TH. 1879		" "
15	TAUBER	MARIA	62		F	WD		PASSPORT 371490 WASH. APRIL 29TH. 1927 CINCINNATI OHIO 1906	510 RIDDLE ROAD, CINCINNATI OHIO
16	MIDDENDORFF	OSKAR	46		M	M		PASSPORT 403456 WASH. MAY 28TH. 1927 JUDGE BRENTANO CHICAGO ILL. 1917	5736 WEST OHIO STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
17	TOEPFER	JOHN	68		M	M		PASSPORT 374741 WASH. APRIL 30TH. 1927	494 RIDDLE ROAD, CINCINNATI OHIO
18	TOEPFER	wf ROSIE	68		F	M		" "	" "
19	BIEGER	WILLIAM	32		M	S	NOVEMBER 4TH. 1895 NEW YORK N.Y.		416 PACIFIC STREET, Bklyn NEW YORK N.Y.
20	FLEISCHER DR,	KARL	49		M	S		CENTRAL POST OFFICE NEW YORK 15.12. 1918	138 WEST 96TH. STREET, NEWYORK N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
0,20									

Insp. Hynes.

BLANK NUMBER 21 - 30

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4111

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4712

14

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. TOURIST THIR D CABIN. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
14.									
1	MAYER	FRITZ	48		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. OCTBR 1902	8632 SOUTH MARCHFIELD AVE. CHICAGO ILL
2	MAYER wf	MARGARETHE	51		F	M		PASSPORT 337270 WASH. MARCH 15TH. 1927	" "
3	MAYER d	MARIE	19		F	S	APRIL 16TH. 1908 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
4	MAYER d	ELEONOR	17		F	S	MAY 30TH. 1910 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
5	SCHOENTGER	GEORGE	36		M	M		ACT OF CONGRESS CO. GRANIT, 1919 MARCH	3547 NORTH HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
6	SCHOENTGER wf	EMILIE	38		F	M		" "	" "
7	WIEDMEIER	BERNHARD	43		M	S		DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE 28.2.1927	926 HANOVER STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
8	~~STUNZ~~	~~AUGUST~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS WOODBURY, SEPTBR 1888	BOIN IDAHO
9	~~STUNZ~~	~~JOHANNE~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		" "	" "
10	~~STUETTGEN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~68~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		PASSPORT 325780 WASH. FEBR 12TH. 1927 COUNTY OF ESSEX 1888	VILLE PARK, SCHANKRAD N.Y.
11	WEIBERT	JOHN	47		M	M		PASSPORT 445712 BROOKLYN N.Y. 1915	48 WILLIAM STREET, RAHWAY N Y.
12	WEIBERT wf	MARY	47		F	M		" "	" " "
13	JAHN	HENRY	54		M	WD		PASSPORT 345687 WASH. MARCH 29TH. 1927 BROOKLYN 19.4.1901	214 HOOKESTREET, GLENDALE BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	OSWALD	LOUIS	40		M	M		PASSPORT 334841 WASH. MARCH 9TH. 1927 APRIL 1921 NEW YORK N.Y.	62 EAST 345TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
15	OSWALD wf	ELISABETH	35		F	M		" "	" "
16	~~KRUK~~	~~MARIE~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		PASSPORT 326876 WASH. FEBR. 16TH. 1927 READING PA. 1913	325 MEKNIKT STREET, READING PA.
17	GOLDSCHMIDT	JULIUS	57		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK MARCH 1896	2270 BATHGATE AVE, BRONX N.Y.
18	GOLDSCHMIDT wf	ESTHER	58		F	M		" "	" "
19	PETERS	HELENE	71		F	M		PASSPORT BYMARRIAGE	8531 126RD. STREET. RICHMOND HILL L I
20	KOENIG	HERMANN	43		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT ELIZABETH N.J. 25.5.1916	San Francisco Cal ELIZABETH N.J. 2940 16th St.
21	KOENIG wf	ALMA	36		F	M		" "	
22	KOENIG c	HERBERT	3		M	S	APRIL 8TH. 1924 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.		" "
23	KOENIG	RAYMOND	1		M	S	DECEMBER 30TH. 1925 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.		" "
24	GEDEON	ANNA	37		F	S		DISTRICT COURT CLEVELAND 29.9.1924	11418 BELLFLOWER RD., CLEVELAND OHIO
25	DANKER	KATHARINA	31		F	S		DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 12.4.1927	6051 WOODBINESTREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	LUEDEKING	HENRY	56		M	M		APRIL 20TH, 1923 DISTRICT COURT OF MOBILE ALA.	R.I. BOX 126, BALDWIN ALA.
27	LUEDEKING wf	AUGUSTE	51		F	M		" "	" "
28	~~STUEVE~~	~~EMMA~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			2426 SO. PIGNERVA, LOS ANGELOS CAL.
29	HARMS	LOUIS	61		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 10.3.1898	8609-77TH. STREET, WOODHAVEN N.Y.
30	HARMS wf	AGNES	42		F	M		" "	" "

25

CANCELLED NUMBER 8 - 9 STUNZ DID NOT SAIL
" " 10 STUETTGEN DID NOT SAIL
" " KRUK 16 " " "
" " 28 STUEVE " " "

E. H. Grant
Purser.

Dock 4 P.M.
11 Nov.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

14

13

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

162

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 19 27.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
13.									
1	BLATT	HERMANN	21		M	S	DECEMBER 12TH 1905 CINCINNATI OHIO		3315 BINNET AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO, AVONDALE
2	HAAS	ELIA	32		F	S	ROXBURY WISC., DANE COUNTY		2653 BEST AVE CHICAGO ILL.
3	KRAFZIG	GUSTAV	48		M	WD		PASSPORT 385300 WASH MAY 12TH 1927 PITTSBURGH PA., MARCH 11TH 1911	19 WORTHY AVE, NORTH SIDE, PITTSBURGH PA.
4	HOLZWARTH	BERTA	56		F	M		PASSPORT 323468 WASH FEBR 5TH 1927 ROCHESTER N.Y. FEBRUARY 1892	27 FORRESTER STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y
5	SEIBEL	ADAM	46		M	M		PASSPORT 395335 WASH. MAY 21ST 1927 JERSEY CITY OCTOBER 3RD. 1913	453 JACKSON AVE, JERSEY CITY N.J.
6	SEIBEL	MELANIE	36		F	M		" "	" "
7	SEIBEL	ADAM	12		M	S	SEPT. 5TH 1914 NEW JERSEY		" "
8	FIEDLER	MARGARETE	75		F	WD		ELIZABETH N J., 1908	637 MADISON AVE, ELIZABETH N J
9	STIEF	KATHARINA	48		F	WD		JULY 3RD. 1912 DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA PA	642 TIOGA STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
10	HECK	LOUIS	57		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO OCTOBER 26TH 1870		1726 DALE ROAD, R.R 6. CINCINNATI OHIO
11	HECK	KATHARINA	58		F	M		PASSPORT 372449 WASH APRIL 30TH 1927	" "
12	GAUDIAN	CLARA	30		F	M		PASSPORT 348458 WASH APRIL 2ND 1927 ROCHESTER N.Y 1912	467 EAST 157TH STREET, NEW YORK N Y.
13	GLIMM	ANNA	61		F	WD		PASSPORT 415498 WASH JUNE 10TH 1927	4532 149TH STREET, LONG ISLAND N.Y
14	MEYER	PAUL	59		M	M		CITY COURT BRIDGEPORT CONN 1902	99 POPLAR STREET, BRIDGEPORT CONN.
15	MEIER	LOUISE	57		F	M		PASSPORT 416993 WASH JUNE 13TH 1927	17 STAPLETON STREET, NEW BEDFORD MASS.
16	AUBING	PAUL	36		M	M		PINE COURT CONN, 1927	158 ELMSTREET, SCHENECTADY N.Y.
17	AUDING	ANNA	35		F	M	FEBRUARY 2ND. 1892 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
18	ROHDIGER	ARNOLD	33		M	S		PASSPORT 446020 WASH. AUGUST 2ND. 1927 HACKENSACK N Y MAY 13TH. 1927	56 PARK AVE, GARFIELD N.Y.
19	GRONEBERG	HELENE	73		F	S	JULY 17TH. 1855 BALTIMORE MD,		1415 LINDEN AVE, BALTIMORE MD.
20	GRONEBERG	HENRIETTE	66		F	S	MAY 20TH. 1861 BALTIMORE MD.		" "
21	LEHNER	CHRISTOPHER	60		M	WD		COMMON PLEAS COURT NEW YORK 13.10.1891	514 JAMAICA AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.
22	HOLZAPFEL	HUGO	40		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK NOVBR 1921	234 EAST 34TH. STREET, NEW YORK N Y
23	HOLZAPFEL	FRANCES	36		F	M		" "	" "
24	HOLZAPFEL	HUGO	11		M	S	JANUARY 13TH. 1915 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
25	SCHIRLE	MATTHIAS	62		M	WD		SUPREME COURT SAN JOSE CAL 15.9.1901	755 SOUTH 8TH STREET SAN JOSE CAL
26	RUF	MARY	42		F	S		FEBR 13TH 1926 SUPREME COURT SAN JOSE	" "
27	SCHMITT	PHILIPP	62		M	M		CIRCKET COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1892	6444 S CAMPBELL AVE, CHICAGO ILL
28	SCHMITT	MARIA	61		F	M		" "	" "
29	NYHOLM	ELIZABETH	45		F	M		DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 1913	4405 NORTH 9TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA
30	NYHOLM	HOLGER	12		M	S		" "	" "

Insp. in Chg.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

13

19

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 12TH., 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK Oct 19 19 27.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
19.									
1	LORMANN	MATHILDE	29		F	M		PASSPORT 349382 WASH. APRIL 4TH. 1927	1833 JEWDELLSTREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	LORMANN ch	ETHEL	8		F	S	JULY 4TH. 1919 PHILADELPHIA PA.		" "
3	SPELKER	AUGUST	64		M	M		PASSORT 347100 WASH. MARCH 31ST. 1927 GREENSBURGH WESTMORELAND 1.6.1892	458 LINCOLN AVE, ORANGE N.Y.
4	HODONICKY	CHARLES	37		M	S	DECEMBER 21ST. 1899 CHICAGO ILL.		6002 SOUTH WHIPPLI AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
5	STAEHLE	GOTTLIEB	47		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK SEPTEM. 7TH. 1921	19 PECK SLIP, NEW YORK N.Y.
6	STAEHLE wf	MITZI	49		F	M		" "	" "
7									
8	RICHELSHAGEN	HERMANN	55		M	M		STATE OF NEW JERSEY MAY 6TH. 1904 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS COUNTY PASSAIC	PATERSON N.J.
9	RICHELSHAGEN	ANNA	55		F	M		" "	" "
10	WACKERBAUER	HENRY	46		M	M		PASSPORT 439451 WASH. JULY 16TH. 1927 DECEMBER 19TH. 1919 NEW YORK N.Y.	363 EAST 152TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
11	WACKERBAUER wf	BETTY	41		F	M		" "	" "
12	WACKERBAUER ch	EMILIE	16		F	S	OCTOBER 26TH. 1910 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
13	WACKERBAUER "	MARGARETHE	14		F	S	MARCH 10TH. 1913 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
14	KIENE	HELENA	47		F	M		PASSPORT 341418 WASH. MARCH 22ND. 1927 BY MARRIAGE	SATHRUP AVE, SAVANNAH IOWA
15	KIENE ch	HELENE	10		F	S	AUGUST 26TH. 1917 SAVANNAH IOWA		" "
16	KIENE "	THOMAS	9		M	S	AUGUST 15TH. 1918 SAVANNAH IOWA		" "
17	KRUK	MARIE	47		F	M		PASSPORT 326876 WASH. FEBR. 16TH. 1927 READING PA. 1913	525 MENKIKY STREET, READING PA.
18	KRUK ch	ELISABETH	10		F	S	AUGUST 18TH. 1917 READING PA.		" "
19	HOLSTE	FRIEDA	40		F	M		PASSPORT 370759 WASH. APRIL 28TH. 1927 NEWARK N.J.	319 EAST PASSAIC AVE, BLOOMFIELD N.J.
20	HOLSTE ch	ELISABETH	14		F	S	MAY 17TH. 1913 IRVINGTON N.J.		" "
21	KNEIFEL	WALLY	49		F	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 1910 PASSPORT 347198 WASH. MARCH 31ST. 1927	CORONA L.I.
22	KUEHLE	MINNA	53		F	M		PASSPORT 378376 WASH. MAY 6TH. 1927	487 9TH. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
23	BERNEBUTHER	KATHARINA	43		F	S		MAY 28TH. 1926 EASTERN DISTRICT PHILADELPHIA PA.	821 NORTH 24TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
24	STUNTGES	WILLIAM	68		M	M		PASSPORT 325780 WASH. FEBR. 12TH. 1927 COUNTY OF ESSEX 1888	VILLEBRK, ODANROAD N.J.
25	STUNTGES wf	JACOBINE	75		F	M		" "	" "
26	PFEIL	FRANK	70		M	M		ROCKLAND COUNTY 1887 NEW YORK N.Y.	R.F.D.1, PORT JERVIS N.Y.
27	ERHARDT	ANTON	40		M	M		OCTOBER 15TH, 1912 COMMON PLEAS COURT CLEVELAND OHIO	3709 WEST 133RD. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO
28	ERHARD wf	ANTONIE	40		F	M		" "	" "
29	KRAGE	EMILIE	45		F	M		PASSPORT 371162 WASH. APRIL 29TH, 1927	210 SOUTH LEXINGTON AVE, WHITE PLAINS N.Y.
30									

E. Caporale Dept. 4 pm.

26

BLANK NUMBER 7 AND 30
CANCELLED NUMBER 8 - 9 RICHELSHAGEN DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

19

3-3000-11-26

Form 580 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 4

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 1927, Arriving at Port of New ~~York~~ YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
4.									
1	LANDGREBE	ERNST	77		M	WD		MARCH 31ST.1894 CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY ILL.	10233 AVE "J", CHICAGO ILL.
2									
3									
4	~~SODTALBERS~~	~~ERICH~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		PASSPORT 2691 NEW YORK 4.4.1927	~~855 FOREST AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.~~
5	BERWEGER	ANNA MARIE	61		F	M		PASSPORT 412897 WASH.8.1.27.	211 DAVIS AVE, PITTSBURGH PA.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11	~~WARNKE~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~69~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		JOHNSON COUNTY STATE ~~JOHNSON COUNTY STATE OF NEBRASKA~~	STERLING NEBRASKA
12	~~WARNKE~~	~~EMILIE~~	~~66~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		" "	" "
13	KONCZAK	AGNES Martha	33		F	S		PASSPORT 373736 WASH.MAY 2ND.1927 1927 PHILADELPHIA PA.	MERCHANTVILLE N.J. 109 JARNIGON AVE, CHATTANOOGA
14	KREIDEL	CHRISTIAN	68		M	M		CHATTANOOGA TENNESSEE MAY 1892	" "
15	KREIDEL	MINNIE	66		F	M		PDDDPORT 360720 WASH.APRIL 8TH.1927 COLUMBUS OHIO 1889	DENTON MARYLAND 1813 RALPH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	THEIS	VALENTIN	62		M	M		PASSPORT 437241 WASH.JULY 12TH.1927	22-51TH.STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
17	ARNETT	LENA	45		F	WD			" "
18	HECKENBERGER	ADAM	18		M	S	BERWICH PA.FEBRUARY 10TH.1909		3825 WEST FULTONDTREET, CHICAGO ILL.
19	HECKENBERGER	ANDREAS	16		M	S	BERWICH PA.FEBRUARY 9TH.1911		2648 A 63RD.STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO
20	LAMBERT	KALIN	38		F	M		PASSPORT 453494 WASH.AUGUST 2ND.1927	179 DE MONTHS AVE, CLIFTON N.J.
21	TAYLOR	HARRY	42		M	M		COUNTY COURT CUYAHOGA OHIO 8.5.1923	" "
22	LOTCPEICH	EVA	44		F	M		SUPREME COURT CLIFTON N.J.20.4.1927	" "
23	LOTCPEICH	CHARLES	16		M	S	ELIZABETH N.J.OCTOBER 29TH.1911		6117 ELMWOOD AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA.
24	LOTCPEICH	JACOB	12		M	S	MAY 20TH.1915 PASSAIC N.J.		11 EAST 28TH.STREET, BAYONNE N.Y.
25	PETRIK	MARIA	19		F	S	OCTOBER 4TH.1908 POLTSVILLE PA.		5 WEST 125TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
26	VIROSTKO	VASIL	18		M	S	JULY 29TH.1909 JOHNSTOWN PA.		
27	HERZOG	FRIEDRICH	29		M	S		PASSPORT 449 13.10.27 PRAG	
28	GERL	JOSEF	46		M	S		DISTRICT COURT DETROIT MICH.1.10.1926	PALM CITY FLORIDA
29									
30									
18									

BLANK NUMBER 2-3,6-10, 29-30
CANCELLED NUMBER 4 SODTALBERS DID NOT SAIL
" " 11-12 WARNKE " " "

E. Stoute
Surgn.-Purser.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

n—em

4

9

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4913

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. "MUENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 19TH., 1927, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK 29TH OF OCTOBER, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEBER	LOUISE	33		F	M		PASSPORT 434547 WASH.JULY 7TH.1927	37 PRESCOT AVE, GARFIELD N.Y
2	LEBER	HILDA	9		F	S	PASSAIC N.Y.APRIL 13TH.1910		" "
3	KOESTER	HARRY	18		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.NOVEMBER 28TH.1908		294 SOUTH ROAD, JAMAICA N.Y.
4	SAFNAUER	HENRY	22		M	M		PASSPORT 441968 WASH.JULY 22ND.1927	12 DE JONGE STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.
5	FISCHER	FRED	68		M	S		PASSPORT 422483 WASH.JUNE 18TH.1927 PITTSBURGH 1897	1600 CARSON STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
6	HORTON	ANTONETTE	30		F	M		PASSPORT 325312 WASH.FEBR.10TH.1927	326 EAST 65TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
7	HORTON	LESTER	6		M	S	SEPTEMBER 14TH.1921 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
8	RICHELSHAGEN	HERMANN	55		M	M		STATE OF NEW JERSEY 6.5.1904 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS COUNTY OF PASSAIC PATERSON COUNTY OF PASSAIC	" "
9	RICHELSHAGEN	ANNA	55		F	M		"	" "
10	BRUNNER	AUGUST	68		M	WD		CIRCUIT COURT BALTIMORE 17.5.1888	ELLIOTT CITY MD.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
10									

E. Katzenstein
Dupl. of Pass. Except # 6-7 endorsed by E. Katzenstein as Purs.

BLANK NUMBER 11- 30

J. Braun.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4913

9

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 167

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MUENCHEN NGL arrived OCT. 31, 1927, 192 , M., , from

No. 166

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
167	1	JUD Minna	9:50	26	1		1	TO CALL	Aunt Freda Cox 914 - Eighth Ave. Bklyn, Guy John		10/31	11 55			

MUENCHEN 10/31/27

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 167

S. S. MUENCHEN NGL arrived OCT. 31, 1927. , 19 , M., , from Nov Bremen Oct Libau Dec

	Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47	1	KLEPPNER Sophie	17	3	AUST	NO VISA BOND	9:40	KANZER	10/31	90	NS				10/31	105	NS	11 VV										
19f	2	BACCHINI Mathilde	17	8	SWISS	NO VISA BOND	9:40	KANZER	10/31	85	NS	10/31	91	Ec	11/1	40	Ln	2 SV						Oct.	—	1	1
																								Nov.	1	1	—
																								Oct.	—	—	1
51f	3	PRIELOZNA Marie	5	8	CzeSL	ILLIT LPC	10:15	BISARA							11/2	37	NS	4 VV						Nov.	V	V	1

MUENCHEN 10/31/27

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AHRENS, OTTO	21	GERMAN			
DENECKE , HEINR.	34	"			
KNOKE , HEINR.	51	"			
FEUSER , JAKOB	30	"			
LILIENTHAL , OTTO	43	"			
LANGER, WILH.	32	"			
ROSEMEYER , KARL	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

5th of Nov. 192 7

I, master of the GERMAN (Nationality.) S. S. MUENCHEN from port of BREMEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 335 — Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port SEVEN — Total crew this date 337

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29TH OF OCTOBER, 192 7, consigned to NORTH GERMAN LLOYD; is now lying at HOBOKEN, and is expected to sail 5th of NOV., 192 7, for BREMEN via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

168

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BRENZEL , HANNES	19	GERMAN	7.9.27 BREMERHAVEN
PECH , FRANZ	18	"	1.2.26 "
WAGENKNECHT , WILH.	20	"	1.2.26 "
WERNER REINHOLD	18	"	12.9.27 "
KOCH, JOHANNES	18	"	5.9.27 "

46—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

169

Report of alien members of crew, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

| (1) No. | (2) Name in full | (3) Sex | (4) Age | (5) Nationality | (6) Race* | (7) Last permanent residence | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came | (17) Final destination | (18) Whether in possession of $50 | (19) Whether ticketed through | (20) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (21) Name and address of relative or friend | (22) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (23) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (24) Whether having been in U. S. before | (25) If so, when and where | (26) Whether having been refused admission | (27) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (28) Whether a polygamist | (29) Whether coming under contract | (30) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (31) Whether assisted by others | (32) Whether in possession of $50 | (33) Whether ticketed through | (34) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (35) Name and address of relative or friend | (36) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (37) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (38) Whether having been in U. S. before | (39) If so, when and where | (40) Whether having been refused admission | (41) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (42) Whether a polygamist | (43) Whether coming under contract | (44) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (45) Whether assisted by others | (46) Whether in possession of $50 | (47) Whether ticketed through | (48) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (49) Name and address of relative or friend | (50) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (51) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (52) Whether having been in U. S. before | (53) If so, when and where | (54) Whether having been refused admission | (55) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (56) Whether a polygamist | (57) Whether coming under contract | (58) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (59) Whether assisted by others | (60) Whether in possession of $50 | (61) Whether ticketed through | (62) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (63) Name and address of relative or friend | (64) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (65) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (66) Whether having been in U. S. before | (67) If so, when and where | (68) Whether having been refused admission | (69) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (70) Whether a polygamist | (71) Whether coming under contract | (72) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (73) Whether assisted by others | (74) Whether in possession of $50 | (75) Whether ticketed through | (76) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (77) Name and address of relative or friend | (78) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (79) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (80) Whether having been in U. S. before | (81) If so, when and where | (82) Whether having been refused admission | (83) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (84) Whether a polygamist | (85) Whether coming under contract | (86) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (87) Whether assisted by others | (88) Whether in possession of $50 | (89) Whether ticketed through | (90) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (91) Name and address of relative or friend | (92) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (93) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (94) Whether having been in U. S. before | (95) If so, when and where | (96) Whether having been refused admission | (97) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (98) Whether a polygamist | (99) Whether coming under contract | (100) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (101) Whether assisted by others | (102) Whether in possession of $50 | (103) Whether ticketed through | (104) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (105) Name and address of relative or friend | (106) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (107) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (108) Whether having been in U. S. before | (109) If so, when and where | (110) Whether having been refused admission | (111) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (112) Whether a polygamist | (113) Whether coming under contract | (114) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (115) Whether assisted by others | (116) Whether in possession of $50 | (117) Whether ticketed through | (118) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (119) Name and address of relative or friend | (120) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (121) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (122) Whether having been in U. S. before | (123) If so, when and where | (124) Whether having been refused admission | (125) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (126) Whether a polygamist | (127) Whether coming under contract | (128) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (129) Whether assisted by others | (130) Whether in possession of $50 | (131) Whether ticketed through | (132) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (133) Name and address of relative or friend | (134) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (135) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (136) Whether having been in U. S. before | (137) If so, when and where | (138) Whether having been refused admission | (139) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (140) Whether a polygamist | (141) Whether coming under contract | (142) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (143) Whether assisted by others | (144) Whether in possession of $50 | (145) Whether ticketed through | (146) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (147) Name and address of relative or friend | (148) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (149) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (150) Whether having been in U. S. before | (151) If so, when and where | (152) Whether having been refused admission | (153) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (154) Whether a polygamist | (155) Whether coming under contract | (156) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (157) Whether assisted by others | (158) Whether in possession of $50 | (159) Whether ticketed through | (160) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (161) Name and address of relative or friend | (162) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (163) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (164) Whether having been in U. S. before | (165) If so, when and where | (166) Whether having been refused admission | (167) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (168) Whether a polygamist | (169) Whether coming under contract | (170) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (171) Whether assisted by others | (172) Whether in possession of $50 | (173) Whether ticketed through | (174) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (175) Name and address of relative or friend | (176) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (177) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (178) Whether having been in U. S. before | (179) If so, when and where | (180) Whether having been refused admission | (181) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (182) Whether a polygamist | (183) Whether coming under contract | (184) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (185) Whether assisted by others | (186) Whether in possession of $50 | (187) Whether ticketed through | (188) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (189) Name and address of relative or friend | (190) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (191) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (192) Whether having been in U. S. before | (193) If so, when and where | (194) Whether having been refused admission | (195) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (196) Whether a polygamist | (197) Whether coming under contract | (198) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (199) Whether assisted by others | (200) Whether in possession of $50 | (201) Whether ticketed through | (202) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (203) Name and address of relative or friend | (204) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (205) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (206) Whether having been in U. S. before | (207) If so, when and where | (208) Whether having been refused admission | (209) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (210) Whether a polygamist | (211) Whether coming under contract | (212) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (213) Whether assisted by others | (214) Whether in possession of $50 | (215) Whether ticketed through | (216) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (217) Name and address of relative or friend | (218) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (219) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (220) Whether having been in U. S. before | (221) If so, when and where | (222) Whether having been refused admission | (223) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (224) Whether a polygamist | (225) Whether coming under contract | (226) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (227) Whether assisted by others | (228) Whether in possession of $50 | (229) Whether ticketed through | (230) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (231) Name and address of relative or friend | (232) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (233) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (234) Whether having been in U. S. before | (235) If so, when and where | (236) Whether having been refused admission | (237) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (238) Whether a polygamist | (239) Whether coming under contract | (240) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (241) Whether assisted by others | (242) Whether in possession of $50 | (243) Whether ticketed through | (244) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (245) Name and address of relative or friend | (246) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (247) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (248) Whether having been in U. S. before | (249) If so, when and where | (250) Whether having been refused admission | (251) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (252) Whether a polygamist | (253) Whether coming under contract | (254) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (255) Whether assisted by others | (256) Whether in possession of $50 | (257) Whether ticketed through | (258) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (259) Name and address of relative or friend | (260) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (261) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (262) Whether having been in U. S. before | (263) If so, when and where | (264) Whether having been refused admission | (265) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (266) Whether a polygamist | (267) Whether coming under contract | (268) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (269) Whether assisted by others | (270) Whether in possession of $50 | (271) Whether ticketed through | (272) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (273) Name and address of relative or friend | (274) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (275) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (276) Whether having been in U. S. before | (277) If so, when and where | (278) Whether having been refused admission | (279) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (280) Whether a polygamist | (281) Whether coming under contract | (282) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (283) Whether assisted by others | (284) Whether in possession of $50 | (285) Whether ticketed through | (286) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (287) Name and address of relative or friend | (288) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (289) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (290) Whether having been in U. S. before | (291) If so, when and where | (292) Whether having been refused admission | (293) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (294) Whether a polygamist | (295) Whether coming under contract | (296) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (297) Whether assisted by others | (298) Whether in possession of $50 | (299) Whether ticketed through | (300) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (301) Name and address of relative or friend | (302) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (303) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (304) Whether having been in U. S. before | (305) If so, when and where | (306) Whether having been refused admission | (307) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (308) Whether a polygamist | (309) Whether coming under contract | (310) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (311) Whether assisted by others | (312) Whether in possession of $50 | (313) Whether ticketed through | (314) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (315) Name and address of relative or friend | (316) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (317) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (318) Whether having been in U. S. before | (319) If so, when and where | (320) Whether having been refused admission | (321) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (322) Whether a polygamist | (323) Whether coming under contract | (324) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (325) Whether assisted by others | (326) Whether in possession of $50 | (327) Whether ticketed through | (328) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (329) Name and address of relative or friend | (330) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (331) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (332) Whether having been in U. S. before | (333) If so, when and where | (334) Whether having been refused admission | (335) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (336) Whether a polygamist | (337) Whether coming under contract | (338) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (339) Whether assisted by others | (340) Whether in possession of $50 | (341) Whether ticketed through | (342) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (343) Name and address of relative or friend | (344) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (345) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (346) Whether having been in U. S. before | (347) If so, when and where | (348) Whether having been refused admission | (349) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (350) Whether a polygamist | (351) Whether coming under contract | (352) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (353) Whether assisted by others | (354) Whether in possession of $50 | (355) Whether ticketed through | (356) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (357) Name and address of relative or friend | (358) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (359) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (360) Whether having been in U. S. before | (361) If so, when and where | (362) Whether having been refused admission | (363) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (364) Whether a polygamist | (365) Whether coming under contract | (366) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (367) Whether assisted by others | (368) Whether in possession of $50 | (369) Whether ticketed through | (370) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (371) Name and address of relative or friend | (372) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (373) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (374) Whether having been in U. S. before | (375) If so, when and where | (376) Whether having been refused admission | (377) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (378) Whether a polygamist | (379) Whether coming under contract | (380) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (381) Whether assisted by others | (382) Whether in possession of $50 | (383) Whether ticketed through | (384) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (385) Name and address of relative or friend | (386) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (387) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (388) Whether having been in U. S. before | (389) If so, when and where | (390) Whether having been refused admission | (391) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (392) Whether a polygamist | (393) Whether coming under contract | (394) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (395) Whether assisted by others | (396) Whether in possession of $50 | (397) Whether ticketed through | (398) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (399) Name and address of relative or friend | (400) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (401) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (402) Whether having been in U. S. before | (403) If so, when and where | (404) Whether having been refused admission | (405) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (406) Whether a polygamist | (407) Whether coming under contract | (408) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (409) Whether assisted by others | (410) Whether in possession of $50 | (411) Whether ticketed through | (412) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (413) Name and address of relative or friend | (414) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (415) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (416) Whether having been in U. S. before | (417) If so, when and where | (418) Whether having been refused admission | (419) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (420) Whether a polygamist | (421) Whether coming under contract | (422) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (423) Whether assisted by others | (424) Whether in possession of $50 | (425) Whether ticketed through | (426) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (427) Name and address of relative or friend | (428) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (429) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (430) Whether having been in U. S. before | (431) If so, when and where | (432) Whether having been refused admission | (433) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (434) Whether a polygamist | (435) Whether coming under contract | (436) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (437) Whether assisted by others | (438) Whether in possession of $50 | (439) Whether ticketed through | (440) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (441) Name and address of relative or friend | (442) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (443) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (444) Whether having been in U. S. before | (445) If so, when and where | (446) Whether having been refused admission | (447) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (448) Whether a polygamist | (449) Whether coming under contract | (450) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (451) Whether assisted by others | (452) Whether in possession of $50 | (453) Whether ticketed through | (454) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (455) Name and address of relative or friend | (456) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (457) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (458) Whether having been in U. S. before | (459) If so, when and where | (460) Whether having been refused admission | (461) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (462) Whether a polygamist | (463) Whether coming under contract | (464) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (465) Whether assisted by others | (466) Whether in possession of $50 | (467) Whether ticketed through | (468) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (469) Name and address of relative or friend | (470) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (471) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (472) Whether having been in U. S. before | (473) If so, when and where | (474) Whether having been refused admission | (475) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (476) Whether a polygamist | (477) Whether coming under contract | (478) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (479) Whether assisted by others | (480) Whether in possession of $50 | (481) Whether ticketed through | (482) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (483) Name and address of relative or friend | (484) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (485) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (486) Whether having been in U. S. before | (487) If so, when and where | (488) Whether having been refused admission | (489) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (490) Whether a polygamist | (491) Whether coming under contract | (492) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (493) Whether assisted by others | (494) Whether in possession of $50 | (495) Whether ticketed through | (496) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (497) Name and address of relative or friend | (498) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (499) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (500) Whether having been in U. S. before | (501) If so, when and where | (502) Whether having been refused admission | (503) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (504) Whether a polygamist | (505) Whether coming under contract | (506) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (507) Whether assisted by others | (508) Whether in possession of $50 | (509) Whether ticketed through | (510) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (511) Name and address of relative or friend | (512) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (513) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (514) Whether having been in U. S. before | (515) If so, when and where | (516) Whether having been refused admission | (517) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (518) Whether a polygamist | (519) Whether coming under contract | (520) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (521) Whether assisted by others | (522) Whether in possession of $50 | (523) Whether ticketed through | (524) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (525) Name and address of relative or friend | (526) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (527) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (528) Whether having been in U. S. before | (529) If so, when and where | (530) Whether having been refused admission | (531) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (532) Whether a polygamist | (533) Whether coming under contract | (534) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (535) Whether assisted by others | (536) Whether in possession of $50 | (537) Whether ticketed through | (538) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (539) Name and address of relative or friend | (540) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (541) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (542) Whether having been in U. S. before | (543) If so, when and where | (544) Whether having been refused admission | (545) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (546) Whether a polygamist | (547) Whether coming under contract | (548) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (549) Whether assisted by others | (550) Whether in possession of $50 | (551) Whether ticketed through | (552) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (553) Name and address of relative or friend | (554) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (555) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (556) Whether having been in U. S. before | (557) If so, when and where | (558) Whether having been refused admission | (559) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (560) Whether a polygamist | (561) Whether coming under contract | (562) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (563) Whether assisted by others | (564) Whether in possession of $50 | (565) Whether ticketed through | (566) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (567) Name and address of relative or friend | (568) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (569) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (570) Whether having been in U. S. before | (571) If so, when and where | (572) Whether having been refused admission | (573) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (574) Whether a polygamist | (575) Whether coming under contract | (576) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (577) Whether assisted by others | (578) Whether in possession of $50 | (579) Whether ticketed through | (580) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (581) Name and address of relative or friend | (582) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (583) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (584) Whether having been in U. S. before | (585) If so, when and where | (586) Whether having been refused admission | (587) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (588) Whether a polygamist | (589) Whether coming under contract | (590) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (591) Whether assisted by others | (592) Whether in possession of $50 | (593) Whether ticketed through | (594) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (595) Name and address of relative or friend | (596) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (597) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (598) Whether having been in U. S. before | (599) If so, when and where | (600) Whether having been refused admission | (601) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (602) Whether a polygamist | (603) Whether coming under contract | (604) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (605) Whether assisted by others | (606) Whether in possession of $50 | (607) Whether ticketed through | (608) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (609) Name and address of relative or friend | (610) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (611) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (612) Whether having been in U. S. before | (613) If so, when and where | (614) Whether having been refused admission | (615) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (616) Whether a polygamist | (617) Whether coming under contract | (618) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (619) Whether assisted by others | (620) Whether in possession of $50 | (621) Whether ticketed through | (622) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (623) Name and address of relative or friend | (624) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (625) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (626) Whether having been in U. S. before | (627) If so, when and where | (628) Whether having been refused admission | (629) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (630) Whether a polygamist | (631) Whether coming under contract | (632) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (633) Whether assisted by others | (634) Whether in possession of $50 | (635) Whether ticketed through | (636) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (637) Name and address of relative or friend | (638) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (639) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (640) Whether having been in U. S. before | (641) If so, when and where | (642) Whether having been refused admission | (643) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (644) Whether a polygamist | (645) Whether coming under contract | (646) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (647) Whether assisted by others | (648) Whether in possession of $50 | (649) Whether ticketed through | (650) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (651) Name and address of relative or friend | (652) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (653) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (654) Whether having been in U. S. before | (655) If so, when and where | (656) Whether having been refused admission | (657) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (658) Whether a polygamist | (659) Whether coming under contract | (660) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (661) Whether assisted by others | (662) Whether in possession of $50 | (663) Whether ticketed through | (664) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (665) Name and address of relative or friend | (666) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (667) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (668) Whether having been in U. S. before | (669) If so, when and where | (670) Whether having been refused admission | (671) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (672) Whether a polygamist | (673) Whether coming under contract | (674) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (675) Whether assisted by others | (676) Whether in possession of $50 | (677) Whether ticketed through | (678) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (679) Name and address of relative or friend | (680) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (681) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (682) Whether having been in U. S. before | (683) If so, when and where | (684) Whether having been refused admission | (685) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (686) Whether a polygamist | (687) Whether coming under contract | (688) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (689) Whether assisted by others | (690) Whether in possession of $50 | (691) Whether ticketed through | (692) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (693) Name and address of relative or friend | (694) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (695) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (696) Whether having been in U. S. before | (697) If so, when and where | (698) Whether having been refused admission | (699) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (700) Whether a polygamist | (701) Whether coming under contract | (702) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (703) Whether assisted by others | (704) Whether in possession of $50 | (705) Whether ticketed through | (706) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (707) Name and address of relative or friend | (708) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (709) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (710) Whether having been in U. S. before | (711) If so, when and where | (712) Whether having been refused admission | (713) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (714) Whether a polygamist | (715) Whether coming under contract | (716) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (717) Whether assisted by others | (718) Whether in possession of $50 | (719) Whether ticketed through | (720) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (721) Name and address of relative or friend | (722) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (723) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (724) Whether having been in U. S. before | (725) If so, when and where | (726) Whether having been refused admission | (727) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (728) Whether a polygamist | (729) Whether coming under contract | (730) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (731) Whether assisted by others | (732) Whether in possession of $50 | (733) Whether ticketed through | (734) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (735) Name and address of relative or friend | (736) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (737) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (738) Whether having been in U. S. before | (739) If so, when and where | (740) Whether having been refused admission | (741) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (742) Whether a polygamist | (743) Whether coming under contract | (744) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (745) Whether assisted by others | (746) Whether in possession of $50 | (747) Whether ticketed through | (748) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (749) Name and address of relative or friend | (750) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (751) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (752) Whether having been in U. S. before | (753) If so, when and where | (754) Whether having been refused admission | (755) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (756) Whether a polygamist | (757) Whether coming under contract | (758) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (759) Whether assisted by others | (760) Whether in possession of $50 | (761) Whether ticketed through | (762) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (763) Name and address of relative or friend | (764) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (765) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (766) Whether having been in U. S. before | (767) If so, when and where | (768) Whether having been refused admission | (769) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (770) Whether a polygamist | (771) Whether coming under contract | (772) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (773) Whether assisted by others | (774) Whether in possession of $50 | (775) Whether ticketed through | (776) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (777) Name and address of relative or friend | (778) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (779) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (780) Whether having been in U. S. before | (781) If so, when and where | (782) Whether having been refused admission | (783) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (784) Whether a polygamist | (785) Whether coming under contract | (786) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (787) Whether assisted by others | (788) Whether in possession of $50 | (789) Whether ticketed through | (790) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (791) Name and address of relative or friend | (792) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (793) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (794) Whether having been in U. S. before | (795) If so, when and where | (796) Whether having been refused admission | (797) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (798) Whether a polygamist | (799) Whether coming under contract | (800) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (801) Whether assisted by others | (802) Whether in possession of $50 | (803) Whether ticketed through | (804) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (805) Name and address of relative or friend | (806) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (807) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (808) Whether having been in U. S. before | (809) If so, when and where | (810) Whether having been refused admission | (811) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (812) Whether a polygamist | (813) Whether coming under contract | (814) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (815) Whether assisted by others | (816) Whether in possession of $50 | (817) Whether ticketed through | (818) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (819) Name and address of relative or friend | (820) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (821) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (822) Whether having been in U. S. before | (823) If so, when and where | (824) Whether having been refused admission | (825) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (826) Whether a polygamist | (827) Whether coming under contract | (828) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (829) Whether assisted by others | (830) Whether in possession of $50 | (831) Whether ticketed through | (832) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (833) Name and address of relative or friend | (834) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (835) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (836) Whether having been in U. S. before | (837) If so, when and where | (838) Whether having been refused admission | (839) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (840) Whether a polygamist | (841) Whether coming under contract | (842) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (843) Whether assisted by others | (844) Whether in possession of $50 | (845) Whether ticketed through | (846) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (847) Name and address of relative or friend | (848) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (849) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (850) Whether having been in U. S. before | (851) If so, when and where | (852) Whether having been refused admission | (853) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (854) Whether a polygamist | (855) Whether coming under contract | (856) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (857) Whether assisted by others | (858) Whether in possession of $50 | (859) Whether ticketed through | (860) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (861) Name and address of relative or friend | (862) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (863) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (864) Whether having been in U. S. before | (865) If so, when and where | (866) Whether having been refused admission | (867) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (868) Whether a polygamist | (869) Whether coming under contract | (870) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (871) Whether assisted by others | (872) Whether in possession of $50 | (873) Whether ticketed through | (874) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (875) Name and address of relative or friend | (876) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (877) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (878) Whether having been in U. S. before | (879) If so, when and where | (880) Whether having been refused admission | (881) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (882) Whether a polygamist | (883) Whether coming under contract | (884) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (885) Whether assisted by others | (886) Whether in possession of $50 | (887) Whether ticketed through | (888) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (889) Name and address of relative or friend | (890) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (891) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (892) Whether having been in U. S. before | (893) If so, when and where | (894) Whether having been refused admission | (895) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (896) Whether a polygamist | (897) Whether coming under contract | (898) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (899) Whether assisted by others | (900) Whether in possession of $50 | (901) Whether ticketed through | (902) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (903) Name and address of relative or friend | (904) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (905) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (906) Whether having been in U. S. before | (907) If so, when and where | (908) Whether having been refused admission | (909) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (910) Whether a polygamist | (911) Whether coming under contract | (912) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (913) Whether assisted by others | (914) Whether in possession of $50 | (915) Whether ticketed through | (916) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (917) Name and address of relative or friend | (918) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (919) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (920) Whether having been in U. S. before | (921) If so, when and where | (922) Whether having been refused admission | (923) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (924) Whether a polygamist | (925) Whether coming under contract | (926) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (927) Whether assisted by others | (928) Whether in possession of $50 | (929) Whether ticketed through | (930) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (931) Name and address of relative or friend | (932) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (933) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (934) Whether having been in U. S. before | (935) If so, when and where | (936) Whether having been refused admission | (937) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (938) Whether a polygamist | (939) Whether coming under contract | (940) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (941) Whether assisted by others | (942) Whether in possession of $50 | (943) Whether ticketed through | (944) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (945) Name and address of relative or friend | (946) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (947) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (948) Whether having been in U. S. before | (949) If so, when and where | (950) Whether having been refused admission | (951) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (952) Whether a polygamist | (953) Whether coming under contract | (954) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (955) Whether assisted by others | (956) Whether in possession of $50 | (957) Whether ticketed through | (958) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (959) Name and address of relative or friend | (960) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (961) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (962) Whether having been in U. S. before | (963) If so, when and where | (964) Whether having been refused admission | (965) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (966) Whether a polygamist | (967) Whether coming under contract | (968) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (969) Whether assisted by others | (970) Whether in possession of $50 | (971) Whether ticketed through | (972) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (973) Name and address of relative or friend | (974) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (975) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (976) Whether having been in U. S. before | (977) If so, when and where | (978) Whether having been refused admission | (979) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (980) Whether a polygamist | (981) Whether coming under contract | (982) Whether in possession of prepaid transportation | (983) Whether assisted by others | (984) Whether in possession of $50 | (985) Whether ticketed through | (986) Whether destined to join relative or friend | (987) Name and address of relative or friend | (988) Whether in possession of railroad ticket | (989) Whether in possession of steamship ticket | (990) Whether having been in U. S. before | (991) If so, when and where | (992) Whether having been refused admission | (993) Whether having been in prison or almshouse | (994) Whether a polygamist | (995) Whether coming under contract | (996)

Form. 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew of 335

Original.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, Oktober 29th, 1927

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be landed or discharged at port of arrival
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where	
Wittstein	Gustav	None	40	Master	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No
Krone	Friedrich	"	27	1.Officer	"	"	"
Engels	Johann	"	11	2. "	"	"	"
Hamje	Walter	"	10	2. "	"	"	"
Henning	Richard	"	13	3. "	"	"	"
Rose	Theodor	"	6	4. "	"	"	"
Wurthmann	Johann	"	38	1.Engineer	"	"	"
Blanke	Ernst	"	30	2. "	"	"	"
Börnecke	Otto	"	25	3. "	"	"	"
Kofoet	Heinrich	"	18	3. ~~18~~ "	"	"	"
Rohde	Heinrich	"	4	4. "	"	"	"
Kraus	Wilhelm	"	36	Purser	"	"	"
Schnell	August	"	17	"	"	"	"
Dr. Renzel	Werner	"	2	Surgeon	"	"	"
Wagner	Karl	"	26	Ch. Cook	"	"	"
Rabien	August	"	35	Ch.Steward	"	"	"
Schossig	Bernhard	"	10	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"
Ahrens	August	"	2½	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"
Träger	Kurt	"	4 mo.	" "	"	"	"
Benne	Wilhelm	"	4	" "	"	"	"
Schultz	Karl	"	3	" "	"	"	"
Schwarting	Wilhelm	"	2 mo.	" "	"	"	"
Piwonski	Wilhelm	"	15	Electricer	"	"	"
Stubbe	Johannes	"	17	"	"	"	"
Ely	Ludwig	"	10	Ch.Cook Ass. ~~Ch.Steward Ass.~~	"	"	"
Schnell	Friedrich	"	25	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"
Büscher	Johannes	"	20	" 2.C.	"	"	"
Behrens	Heinrich	"	25	" 3.C.	"	"	"
Gerriets	Friedrich	"	20	Baggagemaster	"	"	"
Mittag	Carl	"	30	Boatm.	"	"	"

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Agents
14—1540

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

40 121 [illegible] 1927 SC

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew of 335

Original.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel München, arriving at New York, Oktober 29th, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Wittstein	Gustav	None	40	Master	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	61	M	German	Germany	5/8	182	None
Krons	Friedrich	"	27	1.Officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
Engels	Johann	"	11	2. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
Hamje	Walter	"	10	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	182	"
Henning	Richard	"	13	3. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
Rose	Theodor	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
Wurthmann	Johann	"	38	1.Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
Blanke	Ernst	"	30	2. "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
Börnecke	Otto	"	25	3. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
Kofoet	Heinrich	"	18	3. ~~18~~ "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
Rohde	Heinrich	"	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
Kraus	Wilhelm	"	36	Purser	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	280	"
Schnell	August	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
Dr. Renzel	Werner	"	2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
Wagner	Karl	"	26	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
Rabien	August	"	35	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/10	187	"
Schossig	Bernhard	"	10	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
Ahrens	August	"	2½	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
Träger	Kurt	"	4 mo.	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
Benne	Wilhelm	"	4	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
Schultz	Karl	"	3	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
Schwarting	Wilhelm	"	2 mo.	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
Piwonski	Wilhelm	"	15	Electricer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
Stubbe	Johannes	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
Ely	Ludwig	"	10	Ch.Cook Ass. ~~Ch.Steward Ass.~~	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
Schnell	Friedrich	"	25	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	175	"
Büscher	Johannes	"	20	" 2.C.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
Behrens	Heinrich	"	25	" 3.C.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
Gerriets	Friedrich	"	20	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
Mittag	Carl	"	30	Bosm.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	160	"

(30)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

E. Hoffmann
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Agents
14—1560

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. 40 1721 c
Form 688
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 1925 c

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. W. Watkins Master, of the Am. Leader, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. W. Watkins
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1924.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

W. T. - 3000 - 11-24.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. 40 1 Vi Aliens 1917 Act

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel München, *arriving at* New York, Oktober 29th, 1927, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Segelhorst	August	None	30	Bosm.	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	53	M	German	Germany	5/9	160	None
2	Selke	Emil	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
3	Schwetmann	Carl	"	17	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	148	"
4	Stjerna	Gustav	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
5	Haase	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
6	Altwein	Erik	"	20	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
7	Jütting	Hinrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	130	"
8	Schmidt	Gustav	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
9	Bohn	Alwin	"	1	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
10	Dee	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
11	Düsedau	Otto	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
12	Eisold	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
13	Hörmann	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
14	auf der Heide	Ewald	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
15	Knippenberg	Ernst	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
16	Köster	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
17	Lauer	Paul	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
18	Pölker	Tobias	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
19	Reysen	Julius	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
20	Schlesiger	Helmut	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
21	Schmidt	Wilhelm	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
22	Schindewolf	Eduard	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
23	Teudeloff	Hermann	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	183	"
24	Witte	Ludwig	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
25	Wagenknecht	Wilhelm	"	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	167	"
26	Wiegers	Heinz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	112	"
27	Brünjes	Heinrich	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	102	"
28	Stelling	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	105	"
29	Düring	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	105	"
30	Gruhl	Bernhard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	108	"

(29)

Line 2
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

37 7 - 2000 - 11-26

Printed and Sold by A. J. Ennell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form. 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1921 1975c

21

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Wilhelm Meincke, of the M. Meincke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. Wilhelm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. 40 171 Crew 1927 C

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 29th, 19 27, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Frömmling	Robert	None	1	Deckboy	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	15	M	German	Germany	5/8	116	None
2	Gossel	Alfred	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
3	Koch	Johann	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
4	Mittag	Fritz	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	105	"
5	Popall	Otto	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4	95	"
6	Seitz	Arno	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
7	Vogt	Richard	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/10	90	"
8	Heck	Hubert	"	4	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
9	Poppe	Kurt	"	4 mo.	Electricer Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
10	Zaubitzer	Adolf	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
11	Jerrentrup	Hugo	"	20	Refregerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	169	"
12	Buggeln	Albert	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
13	Rogall	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
14	Winsemann	Hinrich	"	20	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
15	Döring	Paul	"	24	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
16	Elling	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
17	Heidenreich	Max	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
18	Herbaczewski	Emil	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
19	Köster	Hermann	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	Sieling	Friedrich	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
21	Schrödel	Heinrich	"	15	Storekeper	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
22	Ahlf	Heinrich	"	29	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
23	Dötter	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
24	Mohr	Georg	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
25	Ahrien	Wilhelm	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	Bockhorn	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	135	"
27	Bösch	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
28	Bartling	Johann	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	150	"
29	Engler	Wilhelm	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
30	Grotheer	Hinrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	130	"

(39)

Cancelled Number

3

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. 40 1 21 Form 628
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 1971 C 21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilt. Wittstein, Master, of the U. Bremerhaven, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wittstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S - 2000 - 11-26

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 Immigration 1917 Sec 21

Form. 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel [redacted] München , *arriving at* New York , Oktober 20th , 1927 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Heitland	Friedrich	None	1	Fireman	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	6	168	None
2	Kumm	August	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
3	Kruppke	Gustav	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
4	Kowalski	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Lantow	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
6	Meyer	Christian	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
7	Manshusen	Christian	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	175	"
8	Reese	Eduard	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	150	"
9	Rathkamp	Georg	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
10	Stangl	Josef	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	144	"
11	Schirmer	Karl	"	3½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
12	Neuroth	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	146	"
13	Tietje	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
14	Wilde	Georg	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	128	"
15	Walther	Rudolf	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
16	Weidemann	Waldemar	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	Wille	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
18	Meyer	Karl	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
19	Brenzel	Johannes	"	2 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
20	Burdorf	Friedrich	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
21	Cappelmann	Heinrich	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
22	Dunder	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	130	"
23	Ebken	Theodor	"	3½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
24	Engelke	Hermann	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
25	Falkenberg	Max	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	174	"
26	Hintze	Gustav	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	138	"
27	Hennings	Friedrich	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
28	Herzberg	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
29	Heimann	Josef	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
30	Klimpel	Wilhelm	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	120	"

(29)

Cancelled Number 30 Klimpel did not land
W. Kraus
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line 4
Officers
Local Agents
14—1849

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1921 Act 1917 Act

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gust. Mittelstein, Master, of the G. Meincken, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G Mittelstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

[illegible] - 2000 - 11-24.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. Form 960

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1921 Oct 19 1927

21

Form. 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 29th, 1927, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lübkemann	Gerhard	None	4 mo.	Coalpasser	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/5	130	None
2	Marx	Werner	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
3	Rosen	Reinhard	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	133	"
4	Rohde	Eduard	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
5	Uhlken	August	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	126	"
6	Weller	Johann	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Kebbert	Alfred	"	7 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
8	Meier	Walter	"	1	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	112	"
9	Liepold	Johann	"	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
10	Stich	Karl	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
11	Gritschke	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	123	"
12	Schultz	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
13	Surtmann	Fritz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	176	"
14	Schönlein	Alfred	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
15	Saupe	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
16	Kühl	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
17	Hess	Theodor	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
18	Schumacher	Johannes	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
19	Kuffner	Max	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
20	Schlieben	Hans	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
21	Hoppe	Kurt	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
22	Meyer	Georg	"	17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	187	"
23	Arfmann	Albert	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
24	Fischer	Christian	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	158	"
25	Becker	Friedrich	"	1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
26	Juhren	Bernhard	"	2	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
27	Kolwes	Wilhelm	"	4	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
28	Paritschke	Georg	"	1	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
29	von Ahnen	Amandus	"	12	Coffeecook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
30	Krause	Wilhelm	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	155	"

(29)

5

Line ...
Officers ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32 T - 3000 - 11-26.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 485

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 I 21 Orig 1975 c

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gust. Wittstein Master, of the G. Heinecken, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1924

G. Wittstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel München, arriving at New York, Oktober 20th, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ruck	Carl	None	25	Crewcook	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	56	M	German	Germany	5/4	170	None
2	Mittasch	Wilhelm	"	40	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
3	Boegershausen	Franz	"	2o	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	167	"
4	Hajek	Josef	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
5	Mayr	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
6	Sheldon	James	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
7	Sinning	Wessel	"	15	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
8	Völkel	Arthur	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
9	Germer	Rudolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	124	"
10	Täubner	Martin	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4/11	130	"
11	Pieper	Johannes	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
12	Schleicher	Otto	"	19	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
13	Polenz	Felix	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	187	"
14	Geffers	Johann	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
15	Thielemann	Rudolf	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	152	"
16	Aschheim	Salomon	"	1	Kit.Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	128	"
17	Eickemeyer	Heinrich	"	2	Ch.Scullion	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
18	Buchholz	Walter	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
19	Blanck	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
20	Ellermann	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
21	Eisermann	Wilfried	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	110	"
22	Flohr	Rudolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
23	Giere	Paul	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
24	Jauch	Carl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
25	Karger	Alois	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
26	Luperti	Georg	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
27	Diepenbrink	Karl	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
28	Falksdorf	Helmut	"	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
29	Tiedemann	Waldemar	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
30	Wisnewski	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	142	"

(29)

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1 Vol Alien 1917 c

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gust. Wikstrom Master, of the S.S. Kuenchen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G Wikstrom
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30 T. - 2000 - 11-26.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 29th, 1927, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bohnsack	Ferdinand	None	8 mo.	Scullion	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/4	135	None
2	Dall	Kurt	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
3	Knoth	Willy	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
4	Werner	Reinhard	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	118	"
5	Zeuke	Max	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
6	Barisch	Emil	"	20	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	Fürst	Karoline	"	19	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	60	F.	"	"	5/7	135	"
8	Bohn	Anna	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
9	Mehler	Klara	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	Langer	Elise	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
11	Sperling	Felice	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
12	Gerke	Josefine	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	Heyden	Karl	"	3½	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5/5	145	"
14	Lange	Wilhelm	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
15	Michaelis	Christian	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
16	Ahrenstedt	Heinrich	"	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
17	Wittekind	Wilhelm	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
18	Naumann	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	132	"
19	Kolze	Karl	"	20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
20	Ziegler	Arthur	"	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	171	"
21	Bononi gen. Junge	Wilhelm	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	145	"
22	Bonnke	Paul	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
23	Dietz	Georg	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	130	"
24	Hinrichs	August	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
25	Lohmann	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
26	Lücke	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
27	Schlüter	Karl	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
28	Stöckmann	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
29	Thien	Georg	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	130	"
30	Torst	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	127	"

(30)

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

17

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 688

40 1921 Cum. 1917 Sec. 36

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gust. Mittelsen, Master, of the H. Neuenchen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1921

G Mittelsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28 7 - 2000 - 11-21.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

40 121 aliens 1927

21

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

176

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 29th, 1927, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kuhn	Walter	None	1	Soullion	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/7	125	None
2	Fischer	Heinrich	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	142	"
3	Abicht	Heinrich	"	25	Steward	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	58	M	German	Germany	5/8	145	None
4	Allerdt	Arthur	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
5	Breitlauch	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
6	Bahlmann	Heinrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
7	Bahlmann	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
8	Behrens	Hinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
9	Bonke	Jngo	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
10	Budelmann	Friedrich	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
11	Bunnenberg	Adolf	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
12	Busch	Wilhelm	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
13	Bergmann	Diedrich	"	38	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
14	Bothe	Hermann	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
15	Borchers	Hermann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
16	Brandau	Erwin	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
17	Baecker	Franz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
18	Bohm	Otto	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
19	Debrodt	Johannes	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	157	"
20	Dinter	Alfred	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
21	Eggers	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
22	Ehlers	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	130	"
23	Ebert	Karl	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
24	Fischer	Friedrich	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	200	"
25	Frankenberg	Ludwig	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
26	Gattermann	Gustav	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
27	Genreich	Hermann	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
28	Grube	Friedrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
29	Günther	Paul	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
30	Gerken	Herbert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	150	"

(30)

Cancelled Kinsley 2 Enclos shipment mail

Except # 22

2 Pennsylvania

Page.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

See list of races on [illegible].

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. 40 1921 1924 c 21

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Siri. Wikstein, Master, of the S. Kungsholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Siri. Wikstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 680

40 121 Clerks 1926

21

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 29th, 1927, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hahnemann	Ernst	None	1	Steward	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/8	146	None
2	Hoffmeister	Christian	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	131	"
3	Herbst	Willi	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
4	Hertel	Paul	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
5	Hessenius	Christian	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
6	Hoborn	Paul	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
7	Hoffmann	Lorenz	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
8	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
9	Husemann	Heinrich	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
10	Hedden	Richard	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
11	Huchting	Gerhard	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	185	"
12	Fritzsche	Willi	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
13	Janssen	Emil	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	118	"
14	Janssen	Heinrich	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
15	Kauffmann	Theodor	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Knieling	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	179	"
17	Knaack	Waldemar	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	164	"
18	Kammeier	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
19	Levy	Heinrich	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
20	Lohmann	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
21	Lenk	Hermann	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	128	"
22	Ludwig	Fritz	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
23	Mehrtens	August	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
24	Moskwa	Felix	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
25	Petri	Franz	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
26	Ranke	Heinrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	125	"
27	Preser	Oskar	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
28	Reins	Wilhelm	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
29	Rex	Albert	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
30	Sabarth	Georg	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	144	"

(31)

Except #26

Line
Others
Local Agents
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector. #26 Passed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] T. - 2000 - 11-26.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. 40 1 ml al
Form 688 1925 c
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LABOR
TE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gd. J. Williams Master, of the G. Buenaker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 19 24.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. - 3000 - 11-24.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 29th, 1927, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sheldon	Carl	None	25	Steward	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	57	M	German	Germany	4/9	150	None
2	Schlange	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
3	Schmidt	Günther	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
4	Schumacher	Ernst	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
5	Schultze	Hermann	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
6	Schulze	Karl	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Stauch	Philipp	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	4/8	126	"
8	Schaper	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/11	128	"
9	Schütte	Arnold	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
10	Schilling	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
11	Schütte	Adolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
12	Thiem	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	Thieding	Fritz	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
14	Thieding	Wilhelm	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
15	Tjaden	Heinrich	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
16	Vieth	Johannes	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	150	"
17	Wilkening	Friedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
18	Wolske	Alexander	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Warnecke	Ludwig	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
20	Wald	Max	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
21	Wulff	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	150	"
22	Wolff	Bernhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/11	140	"
23	Kost	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
24	Otradowsky	Franz	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
25	Aurin	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/8	90	"
26	Voigt	Willy	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
27	Elenschneider	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/11	108	"
28	Schröder	Kurt	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	142	"
29	Kohlenberg	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/8	98	"
30	Scholz	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"

Line 16

(3a)

Etups + 20
#20 Pence

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents 14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1921 Oct 29 1921 Sc

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emil Wittstein, Master, of the U.S. Manchuria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Emil Wittstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel München, *arriving at* New york, Oktober 20th, 19 27, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Beck	Wofram	None	1	Steward	Oktober 7th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	15	M	German	Germany	4/9	85	None
2	Hessenius	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	185	"
3	Muhly	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
4	Pech	Frans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
5	Tholfus	Willy	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	85	"
6	Rohmeyer	Helmut	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	98	"
7	Beer	Karl	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
8	Ehring	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	176	"
9	Ernst	Richard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
10	Ewert	Theodor	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
11	Karbowski	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
12	Koll	Bernhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
13	Lüder	Waldemar	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
14	Meissner	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
15	Miller	Emil	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	190	"
16	Schaller	Otto	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
17	Seidler	Gerhard	"	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
First	18 Busch	Hans	"	4	4.Officer	Oktober 10th 1927	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
PE First	19 Kleinschmidt	Walther	"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
PE First	20 Lüdloff	Erich	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
PE First	21 Heinsohn	Heinrich	"	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	162	"
PE First	22 Weidemann	Wilhelm	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
PE First	23 Buddelmann	Hinrich	"	18	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
PE First	24 Gutt	Hans	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
PE First	25 Sternberg	Karl	"	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	182	"
First	26 Mehnert	Fritz	"	9 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
PE First	27 Weber	Erich	"	3½	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
PE First	28 Hoffmann	Richard	"	5 mo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/3	198	"
First	29 Bentz	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	168	"
PE First	30 Bues	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	138	"

(30)

Except # 11

Immigrant Inspector. # 11 Pearsall

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1921 Amm 1917 Sec

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Williams, Master, of the U.S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 29th, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First 1	Danklef	Johann	None	4 mo.	Scullion	Oktober 15th 1927	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/9	144	None
First 2	Dmuschewski	Emil	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
PE First 3	Schneider	Otto	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	127	"
PE First 4	Scherz	Kurt	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
PE First 5	Franke	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
PE First 6	Leopold	Max	"	19	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	184	"
PE First 7	Nikodemus	Karl	"	1 mo.	Barber	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
First 8	Wendt	Johann	"	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
First 9	Dr. Henrich	Karl-Peter	"	None	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
PE First 10	Monge	Karl	"	1 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

No. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F. E. McFadden

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

October 18th, 1927.

Three Hundred and thirty six(336) Names. - - - - -

Twelve(12) Sheets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Service No. 11844

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.50

Line of .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

12

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500

40

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Wittstein, of the U.S. Mercedes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C Wittstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 24

W Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel München, arriving at New york, Oktober 24th, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Dürselen	Hilarius	None	None	Scullion	Oktober 18th 1927	Bremer-haven	No.	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	None
	2																
	3																
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	24																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Oct. 18th, 1927.
Lata Hunt,
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Line
Agents
14—1240

13

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1921 Oct 29 1924 C

21

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Wittmann, Master, of the S.S. Neuenfelsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C Wittmann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1924

W Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXRTACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 1 21 alien 1917 cc

21

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.....

No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arrival at a

184

182

Vessel "MUENCHEN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 29th October, 19 27., *from the port of* COBH.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 8th trip on this Ship 1	Stack	Honoria J.	Matron	21st Oct.	Cobh.	No	Yes	33 yrs.	F.	Irish.	IRISH.	5' 3"	9 stone.	11. Nil.	None
2															do.
3															do.
4															do.
5															do.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P.E. 8th trip on this Ship

Matron

21st Oct. Cobh. No Yes 33 yrs. F. Irish. IRISH. 5' 3" 9 stone. 11. Nil. None

F. L. Coombs Insps.

American Consulate
at Cobh (Queenstown) Ireland
(City) (Country)

No. —

— the journey to the United States.

— direct

D. C. Wesson
Vice Consul

Date October 19. 1927.

(The validity of this visa expires ~~twelve months~~ from this date, provided the passport itself continues to ~~be valid~~ for that period).

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seal and
ROYAL IRISH FREE STATE

No fee prescribed
Supplementary Visa.

14

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1928

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
her side.

[illegible] - 2000 - 11-26.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

40 I 21 anim 1917 c

21

8 - 10-25-27

Form
U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gust. Wittstein Master, of the M. München, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Gust. Wittstein
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

W. F. Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

1

84

14

0

0

0

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

4D 1 21 Wenn

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1360

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED NOV 13 1927 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. W. Sutton

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

10-31 Stewart T. Salter

Form 580 5-24 22033

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, November 13, 1927

I, master of the Br. Schr. (Nationality.) Stewart T. Salter

from port of Maitland, Nova Scotia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 5 — Number of seamen deserted ....
Number of seamen discharged .... — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port .... — Total crew this date 4

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29, 1927, consigned to E. Moxy Eaton & Co.; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail November 14, 1927, for Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia via Unites States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was ....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 133

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

RECEIVED NOV 13 1927 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 586
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of Selma, Nova Scotia 184

1927, from the port of ....

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe
port of the United States

ach Vessel Stewart J. Salter, arriving at City Island N.Y. Oct. 29, 1927, fr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Salter	Chas. W.	Con	35 yrs.	Master	Mar. 15/27	Parrsboro	No
2	Jenkins	Eugene	Con	45 yrs.	Mate	16/9/27	Portapille	No
3	Harrigan	Joseph	Con	40 yrs.	Steward	17/9/27	do.	No
4	Williams	Erwin	Con	11 yrs.	A. B.	17/9/27	Parrsboro	No
5	McDougall	Daniel	Con	25 yrs.	A. B.	20/9/27	do.	No
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10/29/27
J. E. Kenyon

Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1908

Immigrant Inspector.

36

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henry Schreiber	36	U.S.A.			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Eugene Jenkins	45	Canadian	Port Greville, Nova Scotia Sept. 16, 1927	Left at Immigration

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON FIRST PAGE.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Each Vessel Stewart J. Salter, arriving at City Island N.Y. Oct. 29, 1927, from the port of Belma, Nova Scotia

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Salter	Chas W.	1	35 yrs.	Master	Mar. 15/27	Parrsboro	No	Yes	52	Male	British White	British	5'10"	215	None
2	Jenkins	Eugene	1	45 yrs	Mate	16/9/27	Port Greville	No	Yes	60	do.	do.	do	5'9"	155	do
3	Harrigan	Joseph	1	40 yrs	Steward	17/9/27	do.	No	Yes	60	do	do	do	5'9"	170	do
4	Williams	Erwin	1	11 yrs.	A. B.	17/9/27	Parrsboro	No	Yes	31	do	do	do	5'9"	160	do.
5	McDougall	Daniel	1	25 yrs	A. B.	20/9/27	do.	No	Yes	37	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10/29/27
F. E. Kenyon
Immigrant Inspector.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eugene Jenkins	60	Canadian	Port Greville, Nova Scotia Oct. 16, 1927

Sickness.	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Destination				

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 598

40 121 Cases 10-29-27

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

10-29-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Stewart J. Cotton do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. W. Salter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 1927

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. Form 589

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henry Schreiber	36	U S A			
P Matussen	42	—			
R Kirnic	26	—			
T Bodden	25	British			
Thomas Marchen	40	U S A			
Frank Enright	30	—			
Charles Cook	28	—			
Denis Cantuley	32	—			
Ernst Haas	32	German			
Gordon Mortinson	36	Norwegn			
William Harney	30	English			
Henry Hansen	23	Swedish			
Christoffe Farmey	30	Norway			
Fred S Allen	26	U S A			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Samuelsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 589-5-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
November 1st, 1927

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Republic from port of Point A Pierre.Trinidad., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 14 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct.29th, 1927, consigned to Petroleum Navigation Co.; is now lying at Bayonne.N.J., and is expected to sail November 1st, 1927. for Point A Pierre.Trinidad.B.W.I.

via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

185

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

POSTER 599 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

9 27, *from the port of* San Juan,Porto Rico

186

(1) Name in full	(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Race*	(5) Nationality	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) Whether able to read	(18) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Jose Rivera	23	male	Spanish	Porto Rican	5'6"			Yes	40	Male	Spanish	American	5'10"			Yes	No
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	29	"	"	"	5'10"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	28	"	"	"	5'9"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	40	"	"	"	6'0"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	21	"	American	"	5'10"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	27	"	Irish	Irish	5'8"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	26	"	German	German	5'9"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5'11"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	30	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'04"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	23	"	American	American	6'01"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	19	"	American	American	5'11"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	25	"	American	American	5'07"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	23	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'07"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	22	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	23	"	American	American	6'01"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	20	"	American	American	5'11"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	21	"	American	American	5'05"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	44	"	American	American	5'08"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	25	"	American	American	5'09"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	35	"	American	American	5'04"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	25	"	American	American	5'03"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	20	"	German	German	5'10"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	31	"	Scandinav.	English	5'08"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	24	"	American	American	5'05"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	35	"	American	American	6'01"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	24	"	American	American	5'08"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	25	"	American	American	5'07"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	26	"	American	American	5'11"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	23	"	American	American	5'06"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	23	"	American	American	5'11"			"	"
Jose Rivera Jr.	23	"	"	"	5'6"			"	23	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'11"			"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form T. - 2000 - 11-26.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t
port of the United States.

Vessel Tank Steamer "Republic", *arriving at* New York,N.Y., October 26,

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or on port
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
	Samuelsen	Olaf			Master	October 8	New York	
	Olsen	Olaf T.			Chief Mate	" 8	"	
	Pedersen	Harold B.			2nd "	" 8	"	
	Peterson	Victor			3rd "	" 8	"	
	Crooks	Ernest			Radio	" 8	"	
	Flaherty	Patrick			Boatswain	" 8	"	
	Hallier	Hans			Quartermaster	" 8	"	
	Laverty	Samuel			"	" 8	"	
	Hassell	Henry			"	" 8	"	
	Bradfield	Robert			Able Seaman	" 8	"	
	Dies	George			"	" 8	"	
	Pittman	Earl			"	" 8	"	
	Blaxland	Arthur			"	" 8	"	
	Junker	Otto			"	" 8	"	
	Klink	Charles			"	" 8	"	
	Benteon	Olaf			"	" 8	"	
	McNally	James J.			Chief Eng'r	" 8	"	
	Simmons	James L.			1st Asst Engr	" 8	"	
	Brooks	George W.			2nd "	" 8	"	
	Deputy	John E.			3rd "	" 8	"	
	Krautwurst	Fritz			Pumpman	" 8	"	
	Asberg	Gustav			Storekeeper	" 8	"	
	Jones	Robert			Oiler	" 8	"	
	Briggs	Albert C.			"	" 8	"	
	Bryant	William			"	" 8	"	
	Adams	Joseph			Fireman	" 8	"	
	Smith	Edward			"	" 8	"	
	Shivers	Jack			"	" 8	"	
	Lawrence	John			Wiper	" 8	"	
	Weik	Edward			"	" 8	"	

Continued on page two.

Petroleum Navigation Company

Petroleum Navigation Company

Petroleum Navigation Company, 25 W.43rd St N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John E Deputy.	25	American	New York.Oct 8th 1927
R.L.Bradfiel.	23	"	" "
G.S.Dies.	19	"	" "
S.Laverty.	39	Irish	" "
Olaf Larsen	27	American	" "
W.E.Rodgers.	34	"	" "
Sidney Allen X	25	Canadian	" "
Theodore Burgee	21	American	" "
W.E.Peterson	18	"	" "
Cecil.E.Forebes	21	"	" "
Caroline Hobert	46	"	" "
A.G.Briggs	35	"	" "
B.Cooper	22	"	" "
Pittman	23	"	" "

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Petro
Line
Owners
Local Agents
P

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel Tank Steamer "Republic", *arriving at* New York,N.Y., October 29, 1927, *from the port of* San Juan,Porto Rico

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Samuelsen	Olaf			Master	October 8	New York	No.	Yes	40	Male	Scandinav.	American	5'10"		
Olsen	Olaf T.			Chief Mate	" 8	"	Yes.	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"		
Pedersen	Harold B.			2nd "	" 8	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'09"		
Peterson	Victor			3rd "	" 8	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'02"		
Crooks	Ernest			Radio	" 8	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'10"		
Flaherty	Patrick			Boatswain	" 8	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	Irish	5'08"		
Hollier	Hans			Quartermaster	" 8	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'09"		
Laverty	Samuel			"	" 8	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	Irish	5'11"		
Hassell	Henry			"	" 8	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinav.	Am.Virg.Isl	5'04"		
Bradfield	Robert			Able Seaman	" 8	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	6'01"		
Dies	George			"	" 8	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5'11"		
Pittman	Earl			"	" 8	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5'07"		
Blaxland	Arthur			"	" 8	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'07"		
Junker	Otto			"	" 8	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"		
Klink	Charles			"	" 8	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5'11"		
Bentsen	Olaf			"	" 8	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'95"		
McNally	James J.			Chief Eng'r	" 8	"	"	"	44	"	American	American	5'08"		
Simmons	James L.			1st Asst Engr	" 8	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'09"		
Brooks	George W.			2nd "	" 8	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5'04"		
Deputy	John E.			3rd "	" 8	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'09"		
Krantwurst	Fritz			Fireman	" 8	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'10"		
Asberg	Gustav			Storekeeper	" 8	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinav.	Swedish	5'08"		
Jones	Robert			Oiler	" 8	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5'09"		
Briggs	Albert C.			"	" 8	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	6'01"		
Bryant	William			"	" 8	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5'08"		
Adams	Joseph			Fireman	" 8	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'07"		
Smith	Edward			"	" 8	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'11"		
Shivers	Jack			"	" 8	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5'08"		
Lawrence	John			Wiper	" 8	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'11"		
Weik	Edward			"	" 8	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'11"		

Continued on page two.

Petroleum Navigation Company
Petroleum Navigation Company
Petroleum Navigation Company, 25 W.43rd St N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS:

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. US 1721 Class

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Samuelsen, Master, of the Tank Steamer "Republic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. Samuelsen
Master, ~~Purser, Surgeon, or Owner~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel Tank Steamer "Republic", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., October 24, 1927, *from the port of* San Juan, Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Buxton	Peter Joseph			Wiper	October 8	New York	Yes.	Yes	20	Male	English	English	5'06"		
2	Larsen	Olaf			Steward	" 8	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinav.	American	5'06"		
3	Rogers	William			1st Cook	" 8	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5'02"		
4	Peterson	Harold			2nd "	" 9	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5'06"		
5	Allen	Sidney			Messman	" 8	"	"	"	29	"	Nova Scotia	Canadian	5'05"		
6	Brook	Edward J.			"	" 9	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5'04"		
7	Peterson	William H.Jr			"	" 8	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5'03"		
8	Perebee	Cecil E.			"	" 8	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'04"		
9	Hobart	Caroline (Mrs.)			Stewardess	" 19	Trinidad	"	"	46	Female	American	American	5'06"		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Petroleum Navigation Company

Owners Petroleum Navigation Company

Local Agents Petroleum Navigation Company 25 W 43 St N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL,

20 T - 2000 - 11-26.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 440

10-29-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Samuelsen, Master, of the Tank Steamer "Republic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. Samuelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 19 27

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL,

37 7—2000 - 11-24.

RECEIVED
NOV 3 1917
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

NOV 1 1917
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

10-29 Queen Tailte

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Oct. 31, 1917

I, master of the W. L. Ingalls (Nationality.) S. S. Queen Tailte

from port of Dublin, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 29, 1917, consigned to N. M. Smith; is now lying at 4 off Stapleton and is expected to sail 1:30 pm Oct 31, 1917, for London

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

188

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Frank Hodges	20	British	13.10.17 at London
Andrew Moores	17	do	do
A Pennell	24	do	do

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. —

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Queen Tailte, from the port of Dublin, Oct 29, 1917

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Whether to be paid discharged at port of arrival
1	Thomas Kelly	33	Male	English	British	6.0	168		Yes	Yes
2	Thomas Kelly	19	"	"	"	5.8	158		"	"
3	Thomas Kelly	26	"	"	"	6.0	160		"	"
4	Thomas Kelly	24	"	"	"	5.8	130		"	"
5	Thomas Kelly	43	"	Irish	"	5.4	130		"	"
6	Thomas Kelly	54	"	English	"	5.5	136		"	"
7	Thomas Kelly	33	"	"	"	5.8	150		"	"
8	Thomas Kelly	20	"	"	"	5.7	138		"	"
9	Thomas Kelly	36	"	English	"	5.11	160		"	"
10	Thomas Kelly	16	"	"	"	5.5	154		"	"
11	Thomas Kelly	50	"	English	"	5.4	140		"	"
12	Thomas Kelly	28	"	Scotch	"	5.8	148		"	"
13	Thomas Kelly	23	"	English	"	5.4	150		"	"
14	Thomas Kelly	30	"	"	"	5.8	140		"	"
15	Thomas Kelly	36	"	"	"	5.10	156		"	"
16	Thomas Kelly	24	"	"	"	5.6	140		"	"
17	Thomas Kelly	23	"	"	"	5.5	145		"	"
18	Thomas Kelly	24	"	Welsh	"	5.5	148		"	"
19	Thomas Kelly	30	"	English	"	5.7	140	Lacks right little finger	"	"
20	Thomas Kelly	22	"	"	"	5.6	154	Lacks right fore arm	"	"
21	Thomas Kelly	26	"	English	"	5.7	140	—	"	"
22	Thomas Kelly	22	"	"	"	5.8	152	—	"	"
23	Thomas Kelly	39	"	English	"	5.6	142	Lacks Rt little finger at 2nd joint	"	"
24	Thomas Kelly	24	"	English	"	5.8	154	Lacks fore arm. Right	"	"
25	Thomas Kelly	23	"	English	"	5.10	142	—	"	"
26	Thomas Kelly	18	"	English	"	5.6	142	—	"	"
27	Thomas Kelly	17	"	English	"	5.6	130	—	"	"
28	Thomas Kelly	19	"	"	"	5.6	130	—	"	"
29	Thomas Kelly	40	"	English	"	5.6	130	—	"	"
30	Thomas Kelly	20	"	"	"	5.4	146		"	"
		25								

TOTALS, 30 | 30 | 30

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 26 1

T. F. S.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Queen. Sailt*, arriving at *New York*, *29th October*,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether [illegible] off or discharged at port of [illegible]
1	Inskip.	William	✓	15.	Master.	12.10.24	London	N
2	Bentley.	Hugh.	✓	26.	Ch. Off.	"		
3	Duplay	Donald	✓	11.	2nd "			
4	~~Wide~~	~~Edgar~~		8	3rd "			
5	Driscoll.	John	✓	30.	Capt.			
6	Palmer.	William	✓	30.	Bosun			
7	Smith	Robt.	✓	18	A.B.			
8	Hodges	Frank.	✓	5	"			
9	James.	Sidney	✓	22	"			
10	Thornton.	James.	✓	5	"			
11	Ballard.	Herbert.	✓	4½	"			
12	Moore	Andrew	✓	14	"			
13	Bennett	Sidney	✓	4	"			
14	Diner.	Richard.	✓	15	Ch. Eng.			
15	Stone	George.	✓	18	2nd "			
16	Bain	Alec.	✓	4	3rd "			
17	Freeman	John	✓	4	4th "			
18	Taylor.	Donald	✓	1	Ass.			
19	Stobbs	Clarence.	✓	2	Stores Greaser			
20	Woodley	Claude.	✓	1½	Greaser			
21	Watson	Henry.	✓	1	"			
22	McCarty	William	✓	16	Fireman			
23	Pinnell	Albert	✓	10	"			
24	Wakefield	William	✓	4	"			
25	Dyer.	Reginald.	✓	11.	Ch. Steward			
26	Cobb.	Frank.	✓	1½	Ass.			
27	Dallow	Douglas.	✓	1½	M. R.			
28	VinDang	Philip	✓	15.	Ships Cook.			
29	Vimpany	Frederick	✓	2	Gallay Boy			
30	Phillips	Frank	✓	5	Radio Op.			

[illegible] by us Custom.

[illegible] Agents.

E. Wright
Disp
Crew 30
V Phillips

N.M.I. OFFICE
27 OCT. 1927
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.

The above named p[illegible] satisfactory evidenc[illegible] stated after their na[illegible] s under an ageeem[illegible] n the United Sta[illegible] necessary for the op[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on my honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Inskip
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States.

Vessel S. Owen Falls, arriving at New York, Sept 30 October

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether al. or dis. port of
1	Snaith	William		15	Master	12.10.27	London	N
2	Bentley	Hugh.		26	Ch. Off.	"		
3	Rapley	Donald		11	2nd "			
4	Wiseman	Edgar.		8	3rd "			
5	Driscoll	John		30	Carpr.			
6	Palmer	William		30	Bosun			
7	Smith	Robt.		18	A.B.			
8	Hodge	Frank.		5	"			
9	James	Sydney		22	"			
10	Thornton	Lyons.		5	"			
1	Ballard	Herbert.		40	"			
2	Moore	Andrew		14	"			
3	Bennett	Sidney		4	"			
4	Viner	Richard.		15	Ch. Eng.			
5	Fox	George.		18	2nd "			
6	Bain	Alec.		1	3rd "			
7	Freeman	John		4	4th "			
8	Taylor	Sinclair		1	Doc.			
9	Potts	Clarence.		2	Stwds Steward			
10	Woodley	Blande.		1	Bosun			
1	Watson	Henry.		1				
2	McCarty	William		16	Fireman			
3	Bennett	Albert		10	"			
4	Barfield	William		4	"			
5	Dent	Reginald.		11	Ch. Steward			
6	Cook	Frank.		1	Doc.			
7	Dallons	Douglas.		1	M. P.			
8	Vindand	Philip		15	Stwds Asst.			
9	Vinyard	Frederick		2	Galley Boy			
10	Phillips	Frank		5	Pantry "			

The above named p
satisfactory evidenc
stated after their n
e under an agreem
n the United Sta
necessary for the o

Immigrant Inspector.

OFFICE
13 OCT. 1927
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.

Name. | Age. | Nationality.

DISCHARGED SEAM

Name. | Age. | Nationality.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owne
Local

14—1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name. | Age. | Nationality.

EN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. L. Snaith
Master.

14—1012

[OVER.]

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, 192 7

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Owen Falls Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*Deliver
detain on board
remove

F. 189

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

† (Place of delivery or detention)

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, 3d cl. passenger, member of the crew; destination.)
Arthur Burton	2nd officer
	not aliened

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

W. L. Snaith
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—668 (OVER)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. Queen Salts, arriving at New York, 29th October, 19—, from the port of London Oct 15th 1927 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Instrip.	William	✓	15.	Master.	12.10.24	London	NO	Yes	33	Male	English	British	6.0	168	
2	Bentley.	Hugh.	✓	20.	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	158	
3	Pugsley	Donald	✓	11.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	6.0	160	
4	~~Wade~~	~~Edgar.~~		8	3rd "					24			not on board	5.8	150	
5	Driscoll.	John	✓	30.	Capt.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5.6.	139	
6	Palmer.	William	✓	30.	Bosun	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5.5.	136	
7	Smith	Robt.	✓	18	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	150	
8	Hodges	Frank.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	138.	
9	James.	Sidney	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	36.	"	English	"	5.11	160	
10	Thornton	James.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5.	154	
11	Ballard.	Herbert.	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.4	140	
12	Moores	Andrew	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch.	"	5.8	148	
13	Bennett	Sidney	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5 4	150	
14	Diver.	Richard.	✓	15	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	140	
15	Stone.	George.	✓	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	166	
16	Bain	Alec.	✓	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	140.	
17	Freeman	John	✓	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6	143	
18	Taylor.	Donald	✓	1	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.8	148	
19	Stubbs	Clarence.	✓	2	Stores Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.4	140	
20	Woodley	Claude.	✓	1 yr	Greaser	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5.8	154	Lady. right fore arm.
21	Watson	Henry.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22.	"	English	"	5.4	140	—
22	McCarty	William	✓	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5.8	164	
23	Pinnell	Albert	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6	149	Tatto. Rt fore arm
24	Wakefield	William	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.8	154	Tatto. Right fore arm.
25	Dyer.	Reginald.	✓	11.	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.10	144	—
26	Cobb.	Frank.	✓	1 yr	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.10	147.	—
27	Dallow	Douglas.	✓	3 yrs	M. R. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	139	—
28	Vindany	Philip	✓	15.	Ships Cook.	"	"	"	"	40.	"	English	"	5.6	130.	—
29	Vimpany	Frederick	✓	2	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	
30	Phillips	Frank	✓	5	Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	146	

Shipped by at London.

Agents W W Smith.

E.D. Yorke Dep Crew 30 v/Phillips

N.M. OFFICE 13 OCT. 1927 DOCK ST. LONDON, E.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

W L Tasker Master.

E. Yorke 2nd Officer

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS,

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Name. Age. Nationality.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Queen Dalle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. A. Inskip
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 1927

F. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 621.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
B. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date 13 OCT 1927
Seal and Fee Stamp

CONSULATE-GENERAL
13 OCT 1927
U.S.A. LONDON

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND

13956
Service No.
Fee £2 - 8s. 4d

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y. US 121 aliens

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Queen Talire, arriving at New York, 29th October, 1924, from the port of London Oct 15, 1924 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Buxton	Arthur		9 yrs.	3rd Officer	15.10.24	London	Ordered held on board No	Yes	26	male	English	British	5 8	146	—
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Above man signed on in place of Sheet #1 Line #4 - Isolate to Line last vessel

F. Drake
Grosp
Crew 30 all aliens
7 Sheets

W. L. Croskey
Master.

Three Leave Francis 11/6/24

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS.

[illegible] - 2000 - 11-24.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 626

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40 1921 Act
19 U.S.C.

21

10-29-27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Queen Pacific, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. L. Inskip.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 1927

E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40 1 21 clearing 19 U.S.C. 21

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Gulftrade, arriving at, New York, October 29, 1927, from the port of Amuay, Venezuela 1921/27

192

GULFTRADE

OCT 29 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Borgerson	Kilest			Master	Oct. 13		Paid Off.	Yes	36	Male	Norwegian	U.S.	5'11"	165	None
2	Schoorlemer	Wilke K.			1st Mate	" 13		"	"	58	"	Dutch	U.S.	5'9"	240	"
3	Sigona	Peter J.			2nd "	" 13		"	"	25	"	Italian	U.S.	5'7"	150	"
4	Parkin	Charles S.			3rd "	" 13		"	"	28	"	Am	U.S.	5'7"	150	"
5	Barbee	Ernest K.			Radio Opr.	" 13		"	"	21	"	Am	U.S.	5'10"	165	"
6	Dalgen	Ole J.			Carpenter	" 13		"	"	48	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	173	"
7	Wallace	William			Boatswain	" 13		"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'6"	148	"
8	Sanstebye	Klaus			Quartermaster	" 13		"	"	28	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	153	"
9	Assarsson	Karl			"	" 13		"	"	32	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	160	"
10	Andreasen	Svend			"	" 13		"	"	27	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	153	"
11	Nilsson	Joseph E.			A.B. Seaman	" 13		"	"	40	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	145	"
12	Cottrell	George			"	" 13		"	"	27	"	English	English	5'8"	145	"
13	Olson	George			"	" 13		"	"	48	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	203	"
14	Rogde	Alf			"	" 13		"	"	23	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'6"	150	"
15	Lang	August			"	" 13		"	"	43	"	Finnish	U.S.	5'7"	154	"
16	Fredriksen	Lars			"	" 13		"	"	29	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	165	"
17	Kling	George			Ch. Engineer	" 13		"	"	50	"	Am	U.S.	6'—	210	"
18	Skau	Ole E.			1st Asst. Eng.	" 13		"	"	45	"	Norwegian	U.S.	5'6"	158	"
19	Granlund	Lars H.			2nd "	" 13		"	"	42	"	Swedish	U.S.	5'6"	159	"
20	Smoke	Herman			3rd "	" 13		"	"	42	"	Am.	U.S.	5'5"	145	"
21	Segglund	Verner			1st Fireman	" 13		"	"	33	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	178	"
22	Miller	Frank A.			2nd "	" 13		"	"	33	"	Am.	U.S.	6'—	200	"
23	Miller	Adolph			Machinist	" 13		"	"	42	"	Swedish	U.S.	5'6"	175	"
24	Lehrman	Fred			Storekeeper	" 13		"	"	43	"	Am.	U.S.	5'6"	186	"
25	Prongatt	Henry			Oiler	" 13		"	"	26	"	Am.	U.S.	5'10"	154	"
26	Washer	Murray			"	" 13		"	"	25	"	English	English	5'6"	153	"
27	Savage	Owen			"	" 13		"	"	33	"	Irish	Irish	5'2½"	125	"
28	Selling	William			Fireman	" 13		"	"	23	"	English	English	5'6"	165	"
29	Laird	Guy			"	" 13		"	"	20	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"	140	"
30	Roberts	James			"	" 13		"	"	27	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"	165	"

New York, N.Y.

All aliens Norwegian

Line
Owners
Local Agents — Gulf Refining Co

14—1240

Henry E. Hanner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

TOTALS,

F - 2000 - 11-24.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. K. Borgerson, of the Am. S. S. Gulftrade, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

N. K. Borgerson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Gulfstate, arriving at New York, October 29, 1927, from the port of Carupano, Venezuela 10/21/27 193

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Davidson	Evans			Viper	Oct. 13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	Male	Am-	U.S.	5'8"	155	None
32	Fegan	Robert				" 13	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'6"	140	"
33	Viper	Robert			"	" 13	"	"	"	26	"	Am-	U.S.	5'6"	150	"
34	Luiz	Bernardo J.			Steward	" 13	"	"	"	36	"	Brazil	Brazil	5'6"	135	"
35	Jacobsen	John Fosmark			Pet	" 21	Januay-	"	"	28	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	150	"
36	Gonsales	Santana			Ck	" 13	New York	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	125	"
37	Koranka	Pascoal			Mess	" 13	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	135	"
38	Lewis Jr	St Julien			Messroom	" 13	"	"	"	21	"	Am-	U.S.	5'8"	175	"
39	Pohill	Edward				" 13	"	"	"	20	"	Brit-	English	5'8"	150	"
40	Brown	Moses			"	" 13	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	120	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S.A. Turner Dump
Total crew 40
21 aliens

Line
Owners } Gulf Refining Co
Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOWLE,

20 T - 2000 - 11-26.

10-29-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Torgerson, of the Am. S.S. Gulftrade, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. E. Torgerson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 1927

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL NOV 9 1927

BILL NO. 147372 BILLED

Cards Punched 11/21/27
Clerk
Cards Removed 12/3/27
Cards Checked 12/3/27
Clerk

Carrier Cunard
Free and Transatlic City of Hamburg
Consulate of the United States of America

3908

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Thimpsen, Surgeon of the State of Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly and sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Thimpsen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1926

at Hamburg, Germany.

George F. Kenney

Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee No. 3908
U.S. Currency $2.00
Reichsmark

Cancelled 10-29-27

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. NATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IMM. NOT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	1											1
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Aliens
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total
U. S.
Total

Totals,

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-CLASS

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of Arriving

S. S. Falkenstein . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 27th, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	If not, language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.
1		Fendler	Erich	25	5	m	married	Boxer	yes	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother: Lina Fendler, Berlin NW 21 Rathenowerstr. 67	Newyork	Newyork	1	yes
2																			2	
3																			3	
4																			4	
5																			5	
6																			6	
7																			7	
8																			8	
9																			9	
10																			10	
11																			11	
12																			12	
13																			13	
14																			14	
15																			15	
16																			16	
17																			17	
18																			18	
19																			19	
20																			20	
21																			21	
22																			22	
23																			23	
24																			24	
25																			25	
26																			26	
27																			27	
28																			28	
29																			29	
30																			30	

Arrested at #6778 room at Berlin, Germany June 30—1927

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

195

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct 29, 1927

14—431

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? [Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.]	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after remaining temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of any other contemplated, promised, or intimated, correct or unjust, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	by alien	$50 HD	no	-	-	Bobby Sholz, 881-10.Ave., Newyork City., U.S.A.	no	2 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	-	-	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey blue	------	Germany	Berlin
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Stumpfe (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Hohenstaufen, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rahlbetzer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1927
at New York

Wm H Garner
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10-24 Falkenstein

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

for A. Kahlberg
ALBERT JENSEN Jr.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
November 7, 1927

I, master of the German (Nationality) S. S. Falkenstein from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29, 1927, consigned to Albert Jensen Inc; is now lying at Pier K, Hoboken, N. J. and is expected to sail November 3, 1927 for Southampton via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

196

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 West Street, N. Y.
Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. ....

9 27, from the port of Hamburg *Oct 19 27* *1927*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	Name in full	Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether holding passport or other travel paper	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Albert Jensen	Master	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	41	M.	German	Germany	—	—	—
2	Alfred Kahlberg	Chief Officer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	45	M.	"	"	—	—	—
3	Hans Hansen	2nd Officer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	—	—	—
4	Wilhelm Schmidt	3rd Officer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
5	Heinrich Meyer	Chief Engineer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	—	—	—
6	Karl Schulz	1st Asst. Engineer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	45	M.	"	"	—	—	—
7	Otto Weber	2nd Asst. Engineer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
8	Fritz Braun	3rd Asst. Engineer	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	54	M.	"	"	—	—	—
9	Ernst Fischer	Steward	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
10	Max Wagner	Cook	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	—	—	—
11	Paul Becker	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	45	M.	"	"	—	—	—
12	Hermann Koch	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
13	Wilhelm Richter	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	54	M.	"	"	—	—	—
14	Friedrich Lange	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
15	Gustav Hoffmann	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	—	—	—
16	Otto Schmidt	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	45	M.	"	"	—	—	—
17	Karl Müller	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
18	Heinrich Weber	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	54	M.	"	"	—	—	—
19	Wilhelm Fischer	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
20	Hans Meyer	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	—	—	—
21	Ernst Braun	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	45	M.	"	"	—	—	—
22	Paul Schulz	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—
23	Max Koch	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	54	M.	"	"	—	—	—
24	Fritz Lange	Able Seaman	Germany	Germany	yes	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	—	—	—

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 748
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
Date 28 Sep. 1927
VICE CONSUL

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS,

S - 2000 - 11-26

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States.

Vessel Falkenstein *, arriving at,* New York *,* Oct 2? *, 19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to off or dischar port of ar
1	Kahlbetzer	Ferdinand	✓	26 years	master	Hamburg 1923		no
2	Krüger	Wilhelm	✓	30? "	1st Officer	12.2.27	Kiel	"
3	Proföhr	Willy	✓	26 "	2nd "	9.8.27	Altona	"
4	v. Arnim	Detlef	✓	20 "	3rd "	10,8,1927	Hamburg	"
5	Grandke	Paul	✓	35 "	1st Eng.	5.11.26	Kiel	"
6	Guntermann	Waldemar	✓	15 "	2nd "	15.11.26	Kiel	"
7	Beyer	Franz	✓	18 "	3rd "	16.6.27	Hamburg	"
8	Jöhrk	Emil	✓	3 "	ass. Eng.	18.6.27	Kopenhagen	"
9	Rossen	Johann	✓	40 "	boatswain	9.12.26	Kiel	"
10	Sabuell	Carl	✓	30 "	carpenter	6.8.27	Hamburg	"
11	Veit	Erich	✓	5 "	kook	27.9.27	Hambg	"
12	Miebal	Hans	✓	2 "	steward	8.12.26	Kiel	"
13	Hendrich	Franz	✓	1 month	boy	26.9. 27	Hambg	"
14	Struck	Ludolph	✓	5 years	sailor	27.9.27	Hambg	"
15	Bremer	Walter	✓	6 "	"	27.9.27.	"	"
16	Tönsfeldt	Johannes	✓	15 "	"	27 9.8.27.	"	"
17	Gothmann	Max	✓	4 "	O.S.	6.8. 27.	"	"
18	Grüne	Fritz	✓	1½ "	O.S.	27.0.27.	"	"
19	Heinel	Ernst	✓	30 "	Firemen	26.9.27.	"	"
20	Wolf	Hermann	✓	9 "	"	28.9.27.	"	"
21	Koehler	Wilhelm	✓	7 "	"	26.9.27.	"	"
22	Neumann	Hugo	✓	2 "	Fireman	26.9.27.	"	"
23	Posmien	Fritz	✓	1½ "	"	27.9.27.	"	"
24	Ludewig	Henry	✓	3 "	"	28.9. 29	"	"

V/L 593/703

Twenty-four names (24)
One sheet (1)

Master Arnold Bernstein
Owners - " -
Local Agents Daniel, Milberg
14-1240

albert Jensen

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel Falkenstein, *arriving at,* New York, Oct 29, 19 27, *from the port of* ~~Hamburg~~ Cuba 10-5-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kahlbetzer	Ferdinand	✓	26 years	master	Hamburg 1923		no	yes	41	m.	German	Germany	—		
2	Krüger	Wilhelm	✓	30 "	1st Officer	12.2.27	Kiel	"	"	45	"	"	"			
3	Proföhr	Willy	✓	26 "	2nd "	9.8.27	Altona	"	"	41	"	"	"			
4	v. Arnim	Detlef	✓	20 "	3rd "	10,8,1927	Hamburg	"	"	36	"	"	"			
5	Granke	Paul	✓	35 "	1st Eng.	5.11.26	Kiel	"	"	54	"	"	"			
6	Guntermann	Waldemar	✓	15 "	2nd "	15.11.26	Kiel	"	"	36	"	"	"			
7	Beyer	Franz	✓	18 "	3rd "	16.6.27	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"			
8	Jöhrk	Emil	✓	3 "	ass. Eng.	18.6.27	Kopenhagen	"	"	22	"	"	"			
9	Rossen	Johann	✓	40 " Seaman	boatswain	9.12.26	Kiel	"	"	51	"	"	"			
10	Sabuell	Carl	✓	30 "	carpenter	6.8.27	Hamburg	"	"	52	"	"	"			
11	Veit	Erich	✓	5 "	kook	27.9.27	Hambg	"	"	33	"	"	"			
12	Hiebal	Hans	✓	2 "	steward	8.12.26	Kiel	"	"	19	"	"	Austrian			
13	Hendrich	Franz	✓	1 month	boy	26.9. 27	Hambg	"	"	17	"	"	Germany			
14	Struck	Ludolph	✓	5 years	sailor	27.9.27	Hambg	"	"	23	"	"	"			
15	Bremer	Walter	✓	6 "	"	27.9.27.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
16	Tönsfeldt	Johannes	✓	15 "	"	27 9.8.27.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
17	Gothmann	Max	✓	4 "	O.S.	6.8. 27.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
18	Grüne	Fritz	✓	1½ "	O.S.	27.0.27.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
19	Steinel	Ernst	✓	30 "	Firmens	26.9.27.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
20	Wolf	Hermann	✓	9 "	"	26.9.27.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
21	Kuehlert	Wilhelm	✓	7 "	"	26.9.27.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
22	Hunsmer	Hugo	✓	2 "	waitperson	26.9.27.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
23	Posnien	Fritz	✓	1½ "	"	27.9.27.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
24	Ludewig	Henry	✓	3 "	"	28.9. 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			

Twenty-four names (24)
One sheet (1)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 148
For the Journey to the United States
via
VICE CONSUL
Date 28 Sep. 1927

$4.00

Name. Arnold Bernstein
Owners - " -
Local Agents Daniel, Milberg

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. | When and where signed on. | Age. | Nationality. | Name.

U. S. POSTAGE FREE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lothunten, arriving at New York, Oct 29, 1927, from the port of Hamburg via Oslo 10/5/27

198

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1927										
1	Wold	Kristian		2½ years	fireman	Oct. 5,	Oslo	No	Yes	22	male	Scand.	Norw.			
2	Eriksen	Sigmund Karl		22 "	"	" 5	"	No	"	39	"	"	"			
3																
4																
5																
6																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wms Turnus Insp
Total crew 24 aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
at OSLO, (City) NORWAY (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Any route
American Vice Consul
Date OCT 5 - 1927
Seal and Signature of the consular officer issuing this visa
Fee collected for the visa, if any

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BLOEMTERSKIJK 10/29/27

TOTALS.

[illegible] - 1939 - 11-26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10-29-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Falkenstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Rahl Otten
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 1927

Wm H Stevens
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1925

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTALS.

[illegible] T. - 280 - 11-26.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 14286 BILLED NOV. 9 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 11/4/27
Clerk NC
Cards Removed 11/23/27
Cards Checked
Clerk R. Friedman

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the [illegible] aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

199

Dec 10-29-27

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. (Name)	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRAN. S&I GROUPS			
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE		1										1
TOTAL		1										1

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total
Stowaway

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

ELOMBERSKIJK 10/29/27

TOTALS,

28 7 - 2000 - 11-26

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Hall Aux

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Stowaway S. S. Blommersdijk. Stowaway ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Algiers, October 12th, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED S.V. 1		ABD-EL-RACHMAN ~~ben Abderachman~~	Jahja	18	8 m	S	S	farm stowaway	no		no	French	~~Semite~~ Syrian	Algeria	France	Uncle Belali, Ben Ali Casablanca	Algeria	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. L. Watson, 10/29/1927. Im. Insp.

92a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—213

T. - 3000 - 11-26.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1927

200

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	steerage no pd	no	no	—	—	Husband	Steerage	no	no	no	no	no			5	7	brown	black	brown	—	Algeria	Casablanca
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 201

S. S. BLOMMERSDIJK HOL. AMER. arrived OCT. 29, 1927. , 19 , M., , from Rot'm Dam

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Detained.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
1	ABD-el-RACHMAN Jahja	1	1		FR-ARAB NO VISA STOW ILLIT LPC 11:20 WATSON		10/31	93	WLG								Oct 2			Nov 2			Oct 2	3	3
																	11/1/27		Blommersdijk	2 15			Nov 1	2	11

BLOMMERSDIJK 10/29/27 TOTALS

10-29 Blommersdijk

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sabin Iris Mat	27	Dutch East Indies	} Has visited not on board when ship left Jacksonville, has been sent from there and came back on board at Newport News		
Hansen	18	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Stap
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

14—1613

Form. 666.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Nov. 23, 1927

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEC 7 1927
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DIVISION

Port of Newport News
November 19 1927

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) SS. BLOMMERSDIJK from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 74 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 76
Number of seamen brought aboard (not on board when leaving Jacksonville) two

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10th 1927, consigned to Holland American Line; is now lying at the Coal pier, and is expected to sail November 19th 1927, for Dutch East Indies
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 202

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1927
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1615

20	Haking		sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	70
21	[redacted]											
22	Soepoe		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	
23	[redacted]											
24	[redacted]		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	
25	[redacted]											
26	[redacted]											
27	Bandron		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	
28	Djapar		" -cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	
29	[redacted]				Soerabaya							
30	[redacted]											

Line
Owners
Local Agents Holl-Amer Line
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars each offense. See other side.

Drake Grasp Crew 74 - all aliens Barred Zone
1 Chinese Steward
2 Japanese
4 Malays

3722 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
JAN 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOSTON, MASS.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

RECEIVED
JAN 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
DEC 7 1927
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOSTON

567

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Jacksonville
November 16th 1927

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) SS. Blommendijk
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76. Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 74

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 15th 1927, consigned to Straits Shipping Co.; is now lying at berth 16, and is expected to sail November 16th 1927, for Dutch Dutch East Indies via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 203

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sabin bin Ahmed Seaman	27 10	Dutch East Indies do	

RECEIVED
NOV 18 1927
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOSTON, MASS.

14—1613

14—5018

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—5018

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Form 626

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mohamed Ahmed	25	Arabia			
Ebrahame Alfred	25	Ceylon			
Ali Ahmed	25	Arabia			
Hadji Hassa	25	Arabia			
Ali Hassa	25	Arabia			
Mosfar Ali	35	British India			
Rugeen Ali	35	British India			

RECEIVED JAN 11 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECORD DIVISION

DEC 27 1927 IMMIGRATION SERVICE CLERK'S DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Spijp
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3019

Ed. C. - 3000 - 11-26.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEC 7 1927
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

Port of New York

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. Blommendijk, November 12th, 1927
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 73
Number of seamen returned from Ellis Island 3

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th, 1927, consigned to French Edye & Co.; is now lying at Brooklyn pier 3, and is expected to sail November 12th, 1927, for Dutch East Indies via United States port of Jacksonville & Mobile. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

204

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H Hastung	24	Dutch East Indies	Batavia 6/9 27
Latip bin Ali	26	do	do
Jang Tjan	30	Chinese	Batavia 29/8 27
Abu Bakar	32	British India	Colombo 20/2 27

IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK DEC 27 1927

14—3019

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
NOV 5 1921
DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 507

Port of New York

November 2 1921

I, master of the Olivet (Nationality) S. S. Lieut. Jr.
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted one (Ella Nelson Lee)

Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29 1921, consigned to Lewis Rapp & Co; is now lying at Pier 18 Port of New York, and is expected to sail November 2 1921 for Rotterdam

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was Inward

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ella Nelson	18	Danish West Indies	Copenhagen Oct 24 21

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Brahm Ib Kaden X	34	British West Indies		
Sapri	29	British East Indies		
Kwasiallen	19	British Indies		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

1 Steward
2 Pantry
4 Pharm

and (7)

16—1813

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1813

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN left in hospital.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Fate.
Absolom L. Keen	34	Barbados		
Sayer	19	Barbados		
Leonardo	19	Barbados		

RECEIVED NOV 5 1927 RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1813

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

November 2nd, 1927

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. Blommersdijk

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 71 Number of seamen deserted one

Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) (Ellis Island) two

Number of seamen signed on at this port three Total crew this date 70

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29th, 1927, consigned to French Edye & Co.; is now lying at Bush Docks pier 1, and is expected to sail November 2nd, 1927, for Boston

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

E. 205

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Mohabbat	25	British India	Colombo 20/9 27

16—1813

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. J. Oldenburg	22	Dutch	Sabang 13/9 '27

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

206

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepared in Duplicate)

Port of New York, 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Blommersdyk Line.
Holl-Amer

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to / detain on board / remove to S/S Blommersdyk - for Chief Inspector.
†(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st cabin passenger; 2nd cabin passenger; steerage passenger; member of the crew; etc.)
Jahja Tjet - Captain	1st Class
Sadji	Steerage

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

Immigrant Inspector.

*When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further inspection or examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—000 (OVER)

S.S. BLOMMERSDYK

On board Steamer S.S. BLOMMERSDYK
arriving New York October 29th 1927 207

One Stowaway

Name Jahja bin Abderachman
nationality French (Algerian)
age 18
came on board Algiers
birthplace Oran

Stowaway

4	v.d.Meer	Hendrik K.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
6	v.d.Hert	Gerrit	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
7	Gadri	Antonius P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"		
8	Weenig	Pieter F.	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"		
9	Portegies	George F.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"		
10	Panis	Jacob	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
11	Tymes	Hendrik	Ass "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
12	Schemkes	Gerard	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"		
17	Sadji		"	25-8-27	Soerabaya	"	"	"	23	"	East India	"		Feb 18
18	Latip bin Ali		"	5-8-27	Tj-Prick	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		March 33
20	Haking		Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"		
22	Soepoe		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		
24	Djapar		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"		
27	Bandron		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
28	Djapar		" -cook	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—128

Holl-Amer Line

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by ... type of ten dollars per ... See other side.

1 Cook
Japs
Crew 7 - 38 All Aliens
Barred Zone
1 Cleared
1 Stowaway
2 Deported
4 Shore

2722 T. - 2000 - 11-26.

and (7)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BLOMMERSDYK", arriving at [illegible], Dec 29, 1927, from the port of Soerabaya. 9-12-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) RATED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gjerp	David	Master	11-5-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	41	male	Dutch	Holland			
2	v.d.Graaf	Leendert	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
3	v.Rooy	Maarten	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
4	v.d.Meer	Hendrik K.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"			
6	v.d.Hert	Gerrit	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
7	Gadri	Antonius P.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
8	Weenig	Pieter F.	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
9	Portegies	George F.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
10	Panis	Jacob	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
11	Tymes	Hendrik	Ass "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
12	Schemkes	Gerard	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
17	Sadji		"	25-8-27	Soerabaya	"	"	23	"	East Indian	"			
18	Latip bin Ali		"	5-8-27	Tj-Priok	"	"	24	"	"	"			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
20	Haking		sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
22	Soepoe		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
24	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
27	Bandron		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
28	Djapar		" -cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			

Soerabaya
Tj-Priok

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible] Holl-Amer Line

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See back side.

Crew 71 - all aliens
18 Barred Zone
1 Steward
2 deserters
4 stowaways

3782 T. - 2000 - 11-26.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigration Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

~~LIST~~ LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel "BLOMMERSDYK", arriving at Vly, Oct 29, 19 27, from the port of SOERABAYA. 8-6-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
~~Died~~ 1	Amir		~~sailor~~ topman	5-8-27	Tj-Priok	No	No	19	male	East-Indian	Holland			
~~4~~ 2	Montazallee	Katone Meah	fireman serang	12-5-27	Rotterdam	"	"	59	"	British-Indian				
~~1~~ 3	Noziballee	Nessarallee	Tindal	"	"	"	"	37	"	"				
~~1~~ 4	Mohiballee	Sookeer Mahd	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"				
~~1~~ 5	Abass Meah	Abadoolla	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"				
~~1~~ 6	Sona Meah	Mushruffoolla	cassab	"	"	"	"	28	"	"				
~~2~~ 7	Koslimallee	Mushruffallee	donkeyman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"				
~~1~~ 8	Chandallee	Ansur Mahd	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"				
~~1~~ 9	Mozaimoolla	Mokimoolla	greaser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"				
~~1~~ 10	Allimoolla	Jahooroody	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"				
~~1~~ 11	Rossidallee	Omedallee	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"				
~~1~~ 12	Soaboolla	Akbur Mahd	fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"				
~~1~~ 13	[illegible]													
~~1~~ 14	Abdool Mozid	Moonshi Meah	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"				
~~1~~ 15	Wassirallee	Abudoolla	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"				
~~1~~ 16	Soorooz Meah	Mahd Morad	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"				
~~1~~ 17	[illegible]													
~~1~~ 17	Shoreoolla	Kobir	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"				
~~1~~ 18	Mirzanallee	Amroo Meah	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"				
~~1~~ 19	Rassidallee	Abdoollee	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"				
~~1~~ 20	Abdool Hamid	Horsoncallee	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"				
~~1~~ 21	Sarcomeoolla	Assahoolla	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				
~~1~~ 22	Toslimallee	Mossie Meah	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"				
~~1~~ 23	Abdool	Rosid Mahd Amin	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"				
~~1~~ 24	Taz Mahd	Wahedoolla	trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
~~1~~ 25	[illegible]													
~~1~~ 26	Mapzallee	Kanoo Meah	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"				
~~1~~ 27	~~Kossirallee~~	Eusuphallee (sick)	"	"	ordered to Ellis Is. Hosp. ofr Venereal	"	"	22	"	"				
~~1~~ 28	Ekramoolla	Hoomatoolla	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"				
~~1~~ 29	[illegible]													
~~1~~ 30	Hazoor Khan	Toller Khan	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"				

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3782 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECO.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BLOMMERSDYK", arriving at Sby, Oct 29, 1927, from the port of SOERABAYA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matosimallee	Hatim Meah	trimmer	13-5-27	Rotterdam	No	No	21	male	British-Indian				
2	Surcomeeolla	Cazimeolla	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				
3	Shanoolla	Koodrutoolla	Bhandary	"	"	"	"	43	"	"				
4	Konie meah	Mahd Nazim	" mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"				
5	Khettra	Ghonoo	topass	"	"	"	"	52	"	"				
6	Djimin		cook-baker	25-8-27	Soerabaya	"	"		"	East-Indian	Holland			
7	Amat		" mate	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
8	Amat		steward	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
9	Ooding		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
10	Sapie		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
11	Sidin		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
12	Wakidan		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
13	Mock		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
14	Ah, Wang		boatsman	30.8.27	Batavia.	"	"	50	"	"	Java			
15	Debab		quartermaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
16	Tingal		sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
17	Soongeene	Kalo	"											
18			"											
19	Blah		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
20	Hassan		topass	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	Jang	Tjoi	carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Chinese	Chinese			
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ordered to Ellen St. Hosp. this morning

71 (seventy one) names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 430
at Batavia, Java
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
[signature]
Aug. 30, 1927.
(Signature of the alien to whom the passport was issued)
(Number of days during which the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
at SINGAPORE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via [illegible]
[signature]
7 SEP 1927
(Signature of the alien to whom the passport was issued)
(Number of days during which the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

NO FEE PAID

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2722 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

211

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. BLOMMERSDYK, arriving at NY, Oct 27, 1927, from the port of Soerabaya 8-X-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]												Dutch			
2	[illegible]												Dutch			
3	[illegible]							no	no	17	m	"	Dutch	5'2"		
4	[illegible]							no	no	20						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	Soetikno				sailor	15-9-27	Sabang	no	no	27	m	East India	Dutch	5'		
14	Ofoenburger				4th Eng.	15-9-27	Sabang	no	no	22	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"		12 officers.
15	Abdul Aziz Cantea				trimmer	19-9-27	Colombo	no	no		m	Ceylonese	British			9 natives.
16	Hendrick Tonseeka				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			1 Chinese
17	Aron Perera				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Pedrik Silva				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	Abdelrahman Salpatin				Line steward	Aleppo (Company)		28				Algerian	French	5'6"		
28																
29																
30																

1 Deserted Sabang
Crew 71
All aliens
5 Barred Zone
1 Slovakian
4 Chinese
Crew lists

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. [illegible]
at Medan, Sumatra
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Porte Warrant
Consul
Date September 10, 1927
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No Fee Prescribed
and none collected
MISC. FEE No. [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 29
COLOMBO, CEYLON,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Consul
Date SEP 10 1927
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
No Fee Prescribed

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-29-9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Bloemersdyk do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D Spelk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct, 19 27

F D Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

O. F. - 3000 - 11-26.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
NO. BILLED NOV 9 1927
NO. BILL

16

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **F.W.Pike**, Surgeon of the **s.s."VOLENDAM"**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the State of Connecticut**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **OCTOBER**, 1927.

at **New-York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Saw 10-30-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer or [illegible] and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT: U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	U.S. OF U.S.A. RET'G	TEMP. STAY GRANTED	18 ACC'D		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						412						412
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL						412						412

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—480

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	412	412
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	412	412

2 Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED
9 Wrecked Seamen NOT COUNTED

169-3
169-3

Saw Volendam

Stat. L. - 3000 - 11-24.
732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VOLENDAM" . Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, New York Dist No. OCTOBER 26TH, 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED	Howard	Edward C.	58		m	m	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Britain	English	Bermuda	St.George	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New-Brighton Staten Isl.NY.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	NOT COUNTED	Toumdjan	Alice	24		f	s	Stenographer	yes	English	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos.2,3 & 4 Cancelled, Not Used. The Purser,

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

213

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 30th, 1927

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (whether actually entitled thereto by exemption provided in the United States immigration laws)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or solicited, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with his cost paid	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home: New-Brighton, Staten-Isl. N.Y., 92 LaFayette Ave.	N.Y.	New-York	-	-	Yes	Yes	New-Brighton	1898-1927	See col.17	No	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bla.	bro.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5	Home; 820 Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	-	-	more	yes	1923-1927 New York N.Y.		See Col.17.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bla	bla	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

[illegible] - 3000 - 11-24.

732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s."VOLENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J de Koning
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of OCTOBER, 1927

at New-York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, 1927

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ackerman	Albert H.	66		M	M	December 18th 1860 Paterson,N.J.		Brooklyn N.Y.,c/o East N.Y? S.B.Pennsylvania & Atlantic Aves.
2	Adams	Grace H.	47		F	M	September 12th 1880 Beacon,N.Y.		Beacon N.Y.c/o Mechanics Savings Bank.
3	Albright	Paul W.	34		M	M	July 14th 1893 Harrisburg,Pa.		New York N.Y.,c/o Savings Bank Ass.of State of N.Y. 110 E.42nd Str.
4	do.	Emily M.	32		F	M	December 13th 1894 New-York,N.Y.		do.
5	Alden	Bancroft	41		m	S	April 14th 1886 Union, Maine		New York Subway,220 W.42
6	Anthony	Erwin J.	63		M	S	July 5th 1864 Twy,N.Y.		New York c/o Troy Savings Bk Troy.
7	Ascher	Laura S.	24		F	M	December 15th 1902 White Plains,N.Y.		New York c/o Peoples Savings Bank of Yonkers,233 van Cortlandt Park Av.Yonkers.
8	Backus	Lillian	35		F	S	August 17th 1892 Huntington,N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y.Greater New Yor Savings Bank,453 Fifth Av.
9	Balfe	Frederick C.	68		M	M	July 30th 1859 Newburgh,N.Y.		Newburgh,N.Y.c/o Newburgh Savingsbank
10	do.	Bertha	55		F	M	September 24th 1872 do.		do.
11	Barr	Manning W.	55		M	S	October 24th 1872 New-York,N.Y.		New York c/o Barr Brothers 14 Wall Street
12	Baxter	Charles M.	65		M	M	September 9th 1862 New-York,N.Y.		Mamaroneck N.Y.c/o Union Savings Bank of Westchester County.
13	do.	Martha T.	64		F	M	December 28th 1862 do.		do.
14	do	Jean	29		F	S	May 24th 1898 Indiana,Pa.		do.
15	Baxter	Elizabeth	65		F	S	September 9th 1862 New-York,N.Y.		New Yorkc/o Haskins & Sells 30 Broad Street.
16	Beach	Samuel H.	64		M	S	August 27th 1863 Philadelphia,Pa.		Rome N.Y. c/o Home Savings B Bank.
17	Becker	Franklin W.H.	67		M	S	July 1st 1860 Buffalo,N.Y.		Buffalo N.Y.c/o Western Savings Bank.
18	Benedict	Jessie	55		F	S	February 20th 1872 Amily,Mo.		Warwick N/Y.c/o Warweck Savings Bank.
19	do.	Sarah	47		F	S	September 2nd 1880 Warwick,N.Y.		do.
20	Benisch	Charles J.	55		M	M	August 23rd 1872 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.c/oEast NewYork Savings Bank,Pennsylvania and Atlantic Avs.
21	do.	Anna M.	52		F	M	November 12th 1874 do.		do.
22	Bennett	Russell C.	35		M	M	August 18th 1892 Lewisburg,Pa		Hoboken N.J.c/oLipton Blgd.
23	do.	Annie L.	32		F	M	May 10th 1895 Middletown,Conn.		do.
24	Benson	Philip A.	45		M	M	December 17th 1881 New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.c/oDime Savings Bank of Brooklyn,9DeKalb Ave
25	do.	Louise M.	38		F	M	January 9th 1889 Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
26	Blake	Bertram T.	39		M	S	February 16th 1888 Yonkers,N.Y.		New York East c/o Savings Bk
27	Boardman	William	54		M	M	October 17th 1873 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.c/o Prudental Savings Bank,Broadway & Vern Avenue.
28	do.	Hollis	63		F	M	April 9th 1874 do.		do.
29	Boschen	Frederick	56		M	M	July 23rd 1871 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Richmond Hill,N.Y.c/oSavings Bank of Richmond Hill, Jamaica Ave.& 116th St.
30	do.	Ada M.	54		F	M	October 18th 1873 do.		do.

3.0.04

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

215

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, October 28th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 30, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Doscher	Carrie	25		f	m	November 1st 1901	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Lincoln Savings Bank 531 Broadway
2	Dooley	James P.	49		m	m	November 21st 1886	Cohoes,N.Y.		Cohoes.N.Y. Cohoes Savings Bank
3	do.	June G.	37		f	m	October 2nd 1890	do.		do.
4	Doscher	George H.	51		m	m	September 17th 1876	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y. c/o Lincoln Savings Bank 531 Broadway.
5	do.	Katherine	54		f	m	November 25th 1872	do.		do.
6	Downer	William S.	72		m	m	August 22nd 1855	Auburn,N.Y.		Auburn.N.Y.c/o Auburn Savg Bank.
7	Downing	Gladys	27		f	s	May 9th 1900	Flushing,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o President American Saving Bank. 115 West 42nd.Street.
8	Dressler	George	63		m	m	June 11th 1864	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Prudential Savings Bank,Broadway & Vernon Avenue.
9	do.	Annie M.	61		f	m	August 4th 1867	New-York,NY.		do.
10	Duffy	Felix H.	34		m	m	December 24th 1892	New-York,N.Y.		New York City.c/o Diebold Safe & Look Comp.372 Broadway.
11	do.	Grace	31		f	m	August 28th 1896	St.Louis,Mo.		do.
12	Dunning	David M.	82		m	s	December 30th 1844	Auburn,N.Y.		Auburn.N.Y.Auburn Savings Bank.
13	Dunning	George	62		m	m	December 6th 1864	Paterson,N.J.		New York.N.Y.c/o Irving Savings Bank 115 Chambers Street.
14	Edwards	John A.	35		m	m	January 21st 1892	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Niagara Falls.N.Y.Niagara Savings Bank.
15	Goldstein	Norman A.	28		m	s	August 2nd 1899	do.		do.
16	Eldred	Nelson B.	71		m	s	May 16th 1856	Auburn,N.Y.		Auburn.N.Y.Auburn Savings Bank.
17	Eldred	Stephen C.	49		m	m	April 23rd 1878	Newport,N.Y.		Utica.N.Y.Savings Bank of Utica.
18	do.	Bessie G.	40		f	m	January 1st 1887	Orisburg,N.Y.		do.
19	Engelhardt	Herman J.	47		m	s	December 7th 1879	Syracuse,N.Y.		Syracuse.N.Y.c/o Onondaga County S.Bank.
20	Fellows	Isaiah	67		m	s			By Parentage (1).	Cohoes.N.Y.c/o Cohoes Savings Bank.
21	Ferguson	Bernard	30		m	s	April 23rd 1897	Duluth,Minn.		New York City.c/o Broadway Subway Adv.220 West 42nd.St
22	Fiero	Raymond H.	50		m	s	December 4th 1876	Catshill,N.Y.		Brooklyn/N/Y.c/o Graeter New York Savings Bank. 453 Fifth Avenue.
23	[illegible]									[illegible] Bank, Pensylvania & Atlantic.Avenues.
24	Fischer	Tasso T.	59		m	m	November 8th 1867	New-York,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Bronx S.B. 429 Tremont Avenue.
25	do.	Elisabeth C.	55		f	m	October 10th 1872	Rumson,N.J.		do.
26	Fitzpatrick	William H.	73		m	m	November 24th 1853	Flushing,N.Y.		Flushing.N.Y.c/oQueens County S.Bank 60 Main Str.
27	do.	Teresa	65		f	m	December 23th 1861	do.		do.
28	Fowler	Everett	65		m	s	November 4th 1861	New-York,N.Y.		Kingston.N.Y.c/o Kingstons Savings Bank.
29	Fraser	John W.	54		m	m	November 1st 1872	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Roosevelt Savings Bank.1024 Gates Ave
30	do.	Helen S.	59		f	m	April 20th 1877	do.		do.

No.23 Mr.A.E.Fidley, did not sail.

The Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, October 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH, 1927

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Corner	Clarence F.	46		m	m	December 31st 1880	Greenwich,Conn.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Flatbush Savings Bank.1045 Flatbush Avenue.
2	Do.	Anna G.	42		f	m	September 24th 1885	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
3	Corney	Henry S.	58		m	s	May 10th 1869	County Westchester N.Y.		Beacon.N.Y.c/o Matteawan Savings Bank.
4	Cornwall	John R.	41		m	m	May 30th 1886	New-York,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/O Bank for Savings,280 Fourth Ave.
5	Cornwall	Augusta	37		f	m	June 5th 1890	New-York,N.Y.		New York,N.Y.c/o Bank for Savings,280 Fourth Ave.
6	Cornwall	Frances J.	11		f	s	November 22nd 1915	do.		do.
7	Courneen	Frank D.	40		m	m	December 17th 1886	Ridgeland,N.Y.		New York City.c/o New York Central Railroad,416 Lexington Ave.
8	Crimmins	Michael	60		m	m	January 12th 1867	Oswego.N.Y.		Oswego.N.Y.c/o Oswego Savings Bank.
9	Curtis	Wendell J.	64		m	m	May 12th 1863	Rochester,N.Y.		Rochester.N.Y. Mechanics Savings Bank.
10	do.	Lucy	48		f	m	November 18th 1878	Waterbury,Conn.		do.
11	Dalton	William B.	58		m	m	September 12th 1869	Albany,N.Y.		Schenectady.N.Y.Schnectady Savings Bank.
12	do.	Ida May Hill	59		f	m	August 26th 1868	New-York,N.Y.		do.
13	Darbee	Robert S.	47		m	m	October 19th 1880	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn/N/Y.c/o Bay Ridge Savings Bank,5323 Fifth Av
14	do.	Lucy T.	46		f	m	September 21st 1881	do.		do.
15	Davenport	Henry J.	47		m	m	February 3rd 1880	do.		Brooklyn. N.Y.c/O Flatbush Savings Bank,1045 Flatbush avenue.
16	do.	Louise M.	42		f	m	September 25th 1885	do.		do.
17	Davis	Frederick C.	50		m	m	September 17th 1877	do.		Roslyn/N/Y.c/o Roslyn Savings Bank.
18	do.	Dana A.	42		f	m	October 24th 1885	Gravity,Pa.		do.
19	Dayton	Ralph B.	60		m	m	April 7th 1867	Port Jefferson,N.Y.		Patchoque.N.Y. c/o Union S.B.of Patchoque.
20	do.	Bertha	57		f	m	February 10th 1870	do.		do.
21	DeComp	Jesse Albert	40		m	s	July 31st 1887	Warred Centre,Pa.		New York.N.Y.c/o Hoffman & Company,115 Broadway
22	d'Emery	Charles	40		m	m			By parentage	New York.N.Y.c/o Photo Publishers Service
23	Mrs. Ch.d'Emery				f	m				do.
24	Dexter	John	59		m	s	May 12th 1868	Cleveland,Ohio		Cleveland.Ohio.c/O Society for Savings.
25	Diehl	John W.	70		m	m	January 27th 1857	Port Chester,N.Y.		Port Chester/.N.Y. Port Chester Savings Bank.
26	do.	Eleanor A.	65		f	m	July 6th 1862	Green Island,N.Y.		do.
27	Dittman	Leslie	33		f	s	October 9th 1894	Chicago.Ill.		New York City.c/o Harrison Smith Co,27 Pine Street.
28	Doerschuk	Margaret W.	35		f	s	July 23rd 1892	Shanesville,Ohio		New York.N.Y. Savings Bank Association,110 East 42nd. Street.
29	Donoghue	Grancis K.	71		m	m	March 20th 1856	Yonkers,N.Y.		Yonkers.N.Y.Peoples Saving Bank.
30	Doscher	George F.	26		m	m	August 12th 1901	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Lincoln Savings Bank.531 Broadway

No. 23 Mrs. Ch.d'Emery, did not sail.

The Purser, [signature]

11/30/27 Cmpfe

2 v. 104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNIT B CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

217

S. S. "VOLENDAM" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, October 28th, *192*7, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, *192*7

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Froeb	Charles	59		m	m			County Court of Kings County, Brooklyn. Oct. 18th 1879.	Brooklyn, N.Y. c/o Lincoln Savings Bank, 531 Broadway
2	do.	Alma	68		f	m	July 30th 1859	Brooklyn, N.Y.		do.
3	Garrett	James D.	53		m	s	July 28th 1874	Waterview, Va.		Baltimore. Md. c/o Cental Savings Bank.
4	Garvey	Elizabeth A.	37		f	s	February 9th 1890	Binghamton, N.Y.		Elmira. N.Y. c/o. Elmira S.B
5	Gifford	Hon. Harry P.	51		m	s	February 26th 1876	Salem, Mass.		Salem. Mass. c/o Salem Five cents Savings Bank.
6	Gilchrest	Anna	54		f	m	November 5th 1872	Kinsbury, N.Y.		Cohoes. N.Y. c/o Cohoes S.B.
7	Gilchrest	James D.	51		m	m	August 13th 1876	North Adams, Mass.		do.
8	do.	Helena S.	49		f	m	April 29th 1878	Cohoes, N.Y.		do.
9	Goldstein	Nathaniel L.	32		m	s	June 9th 1895	New-York, N.Y.		Jamaica. L.I. N.Y. c/o Queensboro Savings Bank. Sutphin Boulevard.
10	Gordon	Richard H.	45		m	m	December 30th 1881	Nashville, Tenn.		New York. N.Y. c/o DeCoppet & Doremus. 42 Broadway
11	do.	Rebecca	47		f	m	April 8th 1890	Spartanburg, Conn.		do.
12	Grant	Alexander	63		m	m			Southern District Court of New-York October 17th 1892	New York. N.Y. c/o Commonwealth Savings Bank. Amsterdam & St. Nicholas Aves.
13	do.	Jane	50		f	m			do.	do.
14	Green	Ernest H.	46		m	s			By Parentage	New York. N.Y. c/o William Mann Co. 261 Broadway.
15	Gregory	William H.	51		M	s	October 15th 1826	New-York City.		New York City. c/o Kountze Bros. 141 Broadway.
16	Gretsch	Frederick	47		M	m	February 10th 1880	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn. N.Y. c/o Lincoln Savings Bank 531 Broadway
17	do.	Charlotte S.	46		f	m	December 16th 1880	New-York, N.Y.		do.
18	Gunnison	Stanley E.	49		m	m	November 11th 1876	Canton, N.Y.		Brooklyn. N.Y. c/o Flatbush Savings Bank. 910 Flatbush Avenue.
19	do.	Rose F.	57		f	m	January 28th 1870	Meridian, N.Y.		do.
20	Gunnison	Harriet O.	51		f	s	December 23rd 1875	Meadville, Pa.		do.
21	Hageman	Alois G.	39		m	m	August 10th 1888	Syracuse, N.Y.		Syracuse. N.Y. c/o Syracuse Savings Bank.
22	Do.	Marie B.	38		f	m	March 29th 1889	do.		do.
23	Hall	George C.	27		m	s	August 30th 1878	Stapleton, N.Y.		Staten Island. N.Y. Staten Island Savings Bank.
24	Haller	Ruth S.	34		f	s	September 11th 1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn. N.Y. c/o Bay Ridge Savings Bank 5323 Fifth Av
25	do.				f	s				do.
26	Hallett	Walter E.	63		m	s	August 19th 1864	Astona, N.Y.		New York. N.Y. c/o Bank for Savings 280 Fourth Ave.
27	Harlow	Frank S.	61		m	s	January 19th 1866	Middletown, Mass.		Brooklyn. N.Y. c/o Green point Savings Bank, 807 Manhattan Avenue.
28	Harrer	Elizabeth T.	40		F	s	July 10th 1887	Buffalo, N.Y.		Buffalo. N.Y. c/o Buffalo Savings Bank
29	Harrison	Milton W.	39		m	m	February 12th 1888	New-York, N.Y.		New York City, c/o Bowery Savings Bank, 110 East 42nd Str.
30	Hawkins	Harry B.	56		m	m	March 1st 1871	Norochis, Fla. N.Y.		Brooklyn. N.Y. c/o Flatbush Savings Bank. 910 Flatbush Avenue.

No. 16, Fred. Gretsch, No. 17 Mrs. Charl. S. Gretsch, No. 25, Mrs. P. Haller, did not sail.

The Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. "VOLENDAM" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, October 28th, *192*7, *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, *192*7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boswell	William D.	63		m	m			By parentage	1st Vice President Cohoes Saving Bank, Cohoes, N.Y.
2	do.	Annie M.	60		f	m	March 30th 1867	Cohoes, N.Y.		do.
3	Brand	Harvey E.	41		m	s	September 13th 1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.		New-York, N.Y., 115 Broadway, Hannahs, Ballin & Lee.
4	Brislin	Andrew J.	53		m	m	February 12th 1874	Richmond, N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y., Pennsylvania & Atlantic Ave, East N.Y.Sav. Bank. secreatary.
5	[illegible]									
6	Brister	Charles W.	69		m	s	January 12th 1858	Auburn, N.Y.		Auburn, N.Y., Cayuga County
7	Buck	Louis P.	50		m	m	September 25th 1877	Stockbridge, Mass.		Brooklyn. N.Y. c/o Prudential Savings Bank, Broadway & Vernon Ave.
8	do.	Jessie L.	46		f	m	March 6th 1881	Brooklyn, N.Y.		do.
9	Bull	Sanford C.	56		m	m	June 27th 1871	Terryville, Conn.		Rochester. N.Y. c/o Mechanics Savings Bank.
10	do.	Helen, Smith	51		f	m	October 5th 1876	Waterbury, Conn.		do.
11	Burgevin	George	65		m	s	January 16th 1862	Kingstown, N.Y.		Kingston. N.Y. c/o Kingstons Savings Bank.
12	Burgess	Dr. Arthur J.	71		m	s	July 13th 1856	Warwich, N.Y.		Warwich. N.Y.
13	Campbell	William M.	54		m	m	February 16th 1873	New-York, N.Y.		New York City c/o American Savings Bank, 115 West 42nd Street.
14	do.	Elizabeth M.	46		f	m	June 20th 1881	Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
15	[illegible]									
16	[illegible]									
17	Carpenter	Frederick B.	34		m	s	May 8th 1893	Jersey City, N.J.		New York. N.Y. c/o Barr Bros 14 Wall Street/.
18	Case	Elizabeth	66		f	s	February 22nd 1861	Newport, R.I.		Patchaque. N.Y. Union Savings Bank.
19	Cheney	Hon. Nelson W.	60		m	m	June 27th 1867	Buffalo, N.Y.		Eden. N.Y. c/o Chairman Banks Committee.
20	do.	Edith	48		f	m	September 20th 1879	do.		do.
21	Clayton	Gertrude S.	28		f	s	November 17th 1898	Green County, Wis.		Monroe. Wisc.
22	Clements	Joseph H. Jr.	48		m	m	September 8th 1879	Schenectady, N.Y.		Schenectady. N.Y. c/o Schenectady Savings Bank.
23	do.	Bertha D.P.	46		f	m	October 7th 1881	New-Britain, Conn.		do.
24	Colligan	Arthur B.	40		m	s	January 24th 1887	New-York, N.Y.		New York City c/o City & Trust Comp.
25	Comstock	William B.	50		m	s			U.S. Federal Court, Boston, Mass. August 11th 1901.	Waltham. Mass.
26	Conklyn	Theresa	40		f	s	August 24th 1887	Chicago. Ill.		New York City. c/o Redmond & Comp. 33 Pine Street.
27	Converse	Myron F.	50		m	s	November 27th 1876	Worchester, Mass.		Worcester. Mass. c/o Worcester Five Cents Savings Bank.
28	Coonrod	Chas. H. Jr.	39		m	m	August 11th 1888	Cohoes, N.Y.		Cohoes. N.Y. c/o Cohoes Saving Bank.
29	do.	Florence M.	38		f	m	February 27th 1889	do.		do.
30	Corbett	David W.	61		m	s			By act of Congress.	Middletown. N.Y. c/o Middletown Savings Bank.

No. 5, J. Brislin, No. 15, William Campbell, No. 16 A. Campbell, Did not sail.

The Purser,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. "VOLENDAM" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, October 28th, *192 7, Arriving at Port of* N.E.W. Y.O.R.K., N.Y. OCTOBER 30th *192 7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hayes	James A.	65		m	m	March 13th 1862	Mayfield,N.Y.		Amsterdam.N.Y.c/o Amsterdam Savings Bank.
2	do.	Mettie C.	62		f	m	July 18th 1865	do.		do.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]
4	Hazelton	Edgar F.	38		m	s	October 4th 1889	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Jamaica.L.I.N.Y.c/o Queensboro Savings Bank,Sutphin Boulevd
5	Hearn	Hon.Murray	29		m	m	October 6th 1898	do.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Assembly Banks Committee 26 Court Str
6	do.	Norma	22		f	m	December 2nd 1904	do.		do.
7	Heidenreich	Carl	37		m	m	February 9th 1890	Phillipsburg,N.J.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Citizens Bk of Brooklyn,80 Jamaica Avenue.
8	do.	Alice M.	34		f	m	September 6th 1893	Easton,Pa.		do.
9	Henshaw	Frederick V.	47		m	m	August 9th 1880	Brooklyn,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Wood, Struthers & Co,5 Nassau Str.
10	do.	Isabel H.	42		f	m	May 11th 1885	New-York,N.Y.		do.
11	Heynen	Julius	59		m	s			Supreme Court of New-York, December 21st 1901	New York.N.Y.c/o Maiden Lane S.B.170 Broadway.
12	Hilsinger	Harry A.	42		m	m	September 24th 1885	Springfield-Centre,N.Y.		Utica.N.Y.c/o Savings Bank of Utica.
13	do.	Harriet	36		f	m	October 7th 1891	San Francisco, Calif.		do.
14	Hoag	Roy B.	39		m	m	September 7th 1888	Albany,N.Y.		Schenectady,N.Y.Schenectady Savings Bank.
15	do.	Gladys R.	39		f	m	February 7th 1888	Carlisle,N.Y.		do.
16	Hoffman	Arthur	31		m	s	August 21st 1896	Obernburg,N.Y.		New York City.c/o Hoffman & Co.115 Broadway.
17	Horton	Roderick S.	44		m	s	August 13th 1883	New-York,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Empire Savi Bank.231 West 125th.Street.
18	Hulse	George W.	49		m	m	September 18th 1878	Phillipsburg,N.Y.		Watertown.N.Y.c/o JeffersonC Savings Bank.
19	do.	Lena M.	41		f	m	December 12th 1885	Florida Orange Co. N.Y.		do.
20	Humphrey	George S.	71		m	s	August 1st 1856	Ithaca,N.Y.		Stapleton.S.I.N.Y.c/o Staten Island Savings Bank.
21	Humphreys	George W.	53		m	m			By parentage	Cohoes.N.Y.c/o Mechanics S.B
22	do.	Margaret E.	53		f	m			do.	do.
23	Hunt	Charles W.	61		m	m			do.	Skaneateles.N.Y.c/o Skaneateles Savings Bank.
24	do.	Gertrude	60		f	m	June 4th 1867	Skaneateles,N.Y.		do.
25	Hunt	Lucile	29		f	s	September 8th 1898	do.		do.
26	Hyde	Charles	49		m	s	July 7th 1877	SyracuseN.Y.		Syracuse.N.Y.Onondaga S.Bk.
27	Hyde	George H	73		m	s	August 7th 1854	do.		New York.N.Y.c/o Commonwealth Savings Bank,St.Nicholas & Amsterdam Avenues.
28	Iles	Henry J.	43		m	s	July 6th 1884	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o East N-Yk Savings Bank,Pennsylvania & Atlantic Avenues.
29	Jacobs	Elmer R.	49		m	s	August 29th 1878	New-York City.		New York City.c/o Seamen's Bank for Savings,74 Wall Str
30	James	Darwin R.	54		m	m	January 10th 1873	Brooklyn,N.Y,		New York.N.Y.c/o East River Savings Bank,291 Broadway.

No.3, Mr.E.C.Hayward, transferred to man.16, line 1 The Purser,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] - 3000 - 11-24.
[illegible] - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. "VOLENDAM" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, October 28th, *192*7, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH, *192*7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	James	Louise J.	40		f	m	November 6th 1886	Flushing,N.Y.		Flushing.N.Y.c/o Queens County Savings Bank.
2	James	William T.	77		m	s	January 2nd 1850	New-York,N.Y.		Flushing.N.Y.c/o Queens County Savings Bank.
3	Johanknecht	Edwin Jr.	48		m	s	October 20th 1879	Jamaica,N.Y.		Patchoque.N.Y.c/o Union Savings Bank.
4	Jones	Howard L.	64		m	m	December 3rd 1863	New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Brevoort Savings Bank,532 Nostrand Avenue.
5	do.	Minnie E.	58		f	m	July 20th 1869	Stamford,Conn.		do.
6	Jung	Philip	67		m	m			By Parentage	Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Lincoln Savings Bank,531 Broadway
7	do.	Emily E.	67		f	m	October 19th 1860	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
8	Keenan	John J.	48		m	s	July 8th 1879	New-York,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Dollar Savings Bank,2792 Third Avenue
9	Kelsey	Cadwallader	36		m	s			By Parentage	New York.N.Y.c/o Brook-Stokes Comp.17 East 42nd. Str.
10	Kinsey	Henry R.	49		m	m	August 19th 1878	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/oWillams-burgh Savings Bank,Times Plaza.
11	do.	Emma E.	49		f	m	September 9th 1878	do.		do.
12	Kirby	George R.	39		m	m	May 31st 1888	do.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Green-point Savings Bank. 807 Manhattan Avenue.
13	do	Helen E.	42		f	m	July 4th 1885	do.		do.
14	Kirby	James M.	33		m	s	November 28th 1893	Rye,N.Y.		New York City.c/o Frank Tourist Comp.
15	Krepps	John F.	46		m	m	August 12th 1881	Kensico,N.Y.		White Plains.N.Y.c/o Home Savings Bank.
16	do.	Lena M.	44		f	m	October 27th 1883	White Plains,N.Y.		do.
17	Lamb.	Fred.M.	26		m	s	June 10th 1901	Albany,N.Y.		Albany.N.Y.c/o City Savin gs Bank.
18	Lane	Willy S.	28		f	s	July 25th 1899	Ironwood,Mich.		Elizabeth/N/J/.c/o Battin High School.
19	Leahy	Michael A	47		m	m	June 17th 1880	Athens,Pa.		Elmira.N.Y.c/o Elmira Sav ings Bank.
20	do.	Pauline	40		f	m	August 30th 1887	Elmira,N.Y.		do.
21	Lee	Charles W.	74		m	m	March 18th 1853	Kent.Mills,N.Y.		Rome.N.Y.c/o Oneida County Savings Bank.
22	LeGost	Adolphe F.	58		m	s	October 4th 1869	St.Louis,Mo.		New York.N.Y.c/o United States Savings Bank, 606 Madison Avenue
23	Lersner	Victor A.	73		m	m	November 7th 1864	Brooklyn,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Bowery s Savings Bank,110 East 42nd Street.
24	Lester	Frank	38		m	m	July 17th 1889	New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.1157 East 19 th Street.
25	do.	Gertrude L.	31		f	m	October 5th 1896	Westfield,Mass.		do.
26	Lester	Orrin C.	40		m	m	July 17th 1889	Brooklyn,N.Y.		New York N.Y.c/o Bowery Savings Bank,110 East 42 nd.Street.
27	[illegible]									
28	Lewis.	Wilbur J.	35		m	m	October 9th 1892	Irvington,N.J.		New Yrok.N.Y.c/oUnion Dim Savings Bank,Sixth Ave.at 40th.Street.
29	do.	Marion W.	32		f	m	August 14th 1895	Newport,L.Isl.N.Y.		do.
30	Lewis	Maurice T.	60		m	m	April 24th 1867	Kingstown,Md.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Bay Ridg Savings Bank,

No.27 Mrs.Lester, did not sail.

The Purser,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

229 229

S. S. "V O L E N D A M" Sailing from BERMUDA, October 26th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lewis	Alida Alena	53		f	m	December 21st 1873	Dauphin,Pa.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Bay Ridge Savings Bank.
2	Lindsey	Robert J.	69		m	m	June 22nd 1858	Amsterdam,N.Y.		Amsterdam.N.Y.c/o Amsterdam Savings Bank.
3	Do.	Belle	59		f	m	June 29th 1868	New-Haven,N.Y.		do.
4	Lockitt	Charles J.	42		m	m	November 11th 1884	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o City S. Bank,Lafayette Avenue.
5	do.	Jessie A.	42		f	m	July 20th 1885	do.		do.
6	Low.	John H.	57		m	s			By parentage	New York.N.Y.c/o Franklin Savings Bank,656 Eighth Avenue.
7	Lum	William Jos.	59		m	s	August 2nd 1868	Wolcott,Conn.		WallingfordConn.c/o Savings Banks Association.
8	Lyons	Edward	62		m	m	February 25th 1865	New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Brevoort Savings Bank,522 Nostrand Avenue.
9	do.	Charlotte I.	59		f	m	April 2nd 1868	Witham,Mass.		do.
10	MacDonald	Alexander	63		m	m			Brooklyn Supreme Court. October 4th 1892.	Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Flatbush Savings Bank,910 Flatbush Avenue.
11	do.	Martha E.	52		f	m	February 15th 1875	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
12	Mackey	Janet	39		f	s	March 29th 1888	New-York,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/O Emigrant Industrial Savings Bank. 51 Chambers Street.
13	do.	Margaret E.	35		f	s	September 20th 1892	New-York,N.Y.		do.
14	Manson	Howell T.	52		m	s	September 19th 1875	Brooklyn,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Dollar Savings Bank,2792 Third Avenue.
15	Manson	Donald G.	27		m	s	September 2nd 1900	New-York,N.Y.		do.
16	Markham	Maurice S.	58		m	m	December 16th 1868	Vernon,N.Y.		Oneida.N.Y.c/o Oneida Savings Bank.
17	do.	Florence	57		f	m	March 9th 1870	Madison,N.Y.		do.
18	Marsh	C.Frederick	34		m	s	August 16th 1893	Boston,Mass.		Seneca Falls.N.Y.c/o Seneca Falls Savings Bank
19	Martin	Clifford F.	39		m	s	April 23rd 1888	Cheshire,Mass.		Pittsfield.Mass.c/o City Savings Bank.
20	Martin	Percy H.	52		m	m	July 12th 1875	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o South Brooklyn Savings Bank, 162 Atlantic Avenue.
21	do.	Kathryn	51		f	m	December 22nd 1875	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
22	Matthius	George M.	59		m	m	March 8th 1868	Staten Island,N.Y.		West New Brighton.S.I.NY c/o Richmond Count Savgs Bk.1214 Castleton Avenue
23	do	Kathrine H.	59		f	m	October 9th 1868	Crown Point,N.Y.		do.
24	Maxwell	Theodore R.	50		m	s	August 20th 1877	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/oNavy Savings Bank,83 Sands St
25	McCabe	Marie R.	29		f	s	January 14th 1898	New-York City.		New York City.c/o United States Savings Bank,606 Madison Avenue.
26	McCormick	Walter M.	29		m	s	April 25th 1898	Jersey City,N.J.		New York.N.Y.c/o Frank Tourist Comp.542 Fifth a Avenue.
27	McEwan	George Wm.	45		m	m	June 11th 1882	Albany,N.Y.		Albany.N.Y.c/o Home Savings Bank.
28	do.	Gertrude P.	41		f	m	March 24th 1886	do.		do.
29	McKeon	Helen	33		f	s	August 13th 1894	Glen Gardner,N.J.		New York N.Y.c/o Board of Education,Park Ave at 59 th.Street
30	do.	Mary J.	45		f	s	May 31st 1882	do.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 - 3000 - 11-26.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, October 28th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 30TH, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McLanahan	Austin	56		m	s	October 31st 1871	Chambersburg,Pa.		Baltimore.Md.c/o Savings Bank of Baltimore
2	McLaughlin	George W.	40		m	m	May 30th 1887	New-York,N.Y.		New York,N.Y.c/oEx-Superintendent of Banks.
3	do.	Hazel.	34		f	m	Oct.3rd 1893	do.		do.
4	McNamara	Daniel Jr.	35		m	s	January 3rd 1892	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/oFort Hamilton Savings Bank,7405 Fifth Avenue.
5	Mead	Irving D.			m	m				Brooklyn Savings Bank 162 Atlantic Avenue.
6	do.				f	m				do.
7	Meeks.	James L.			m	s	December 24th 1873	New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Fort Hamilton Savings Bank. 7405 Fifth Avenue.
8	Merritt	Hiram	58		m	m	January 27th 1869	Newburgh,N.Y.		Newsburgh,N.Y.c/o Newburgh Savings Bank.
9	do.	E.May M.	41		f	m			By marriage	do.
10	Meserole	Walter M,	66		m	m	April 5th 1861	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Greater New York Savings Bank,49 Fifth Avenue.
11	do.	Eldra W.	63		f	m	October 18th 1864	Cairo,N.Y.		do.
12	Meurer	Edward C.	57		m	m	January 10th 1970	Staten Island,N.Y.		Staten Island.N.Y.c/o Staten Island Savings Bk Stapleton.
13	do,	Margaretha	55		f	m	December 11th 1871	do.		do.
14	Middendorf	Fred.G.	55		m	m	December 29th 1871	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o East New York S.B.2644 Atlantic Avenue.
15	do.	Louise M.	48		f	m	September 10th 1879	do.		do.
16	Middleton	John	64		m	s	July 25th 1863	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o East New York S.B.2644 Atlantic Avenue.
17	Miller	Frank J.	39		m	m	June 24th 1888	Buffalo,N.Y.		Buffalo.N.Y.c/o Buffalo Savings Bank.
18	do.	Clara	38		f	m	November 4th 1888	do.		do.
19	Miller	Manaseh	48		m	m	June 24th 1879	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Prudential Savings Bank,Broadway & Vernon Avenue,
20	do.	Celia	47		f	m	February 24th 1880	do.		do.
21	Mittchel	Charles L.	70		m	m	May 20th 1857	Watervliet,N.Y.		Cohoes.N.Y.C/o Cohoes Savings Bank.
22	do.	Marion G.	59		f	m	January 21st 1868	Troy,N.Y.		do.
23	Moffet	Francis H.	59		m	m	February 5th 1868	New-York City.		New York City.c/o Metropolitan Savings Bank,1 Third,Avenue
24	do.	Ettie	56		f	m	February 22nd 1871	New-York,N.Y.		do.
25	Morton	Albert I	47		m	m	January 9th 1880	Fulton,N.Y.		Fulton.N.Y.c/o Fulton Savings Bank.
26	do.	Martha G.	43		f	m	December 29th 1882	do.		do.
27	Mott	Charles S.	50		m	s	February 14th 1877	Northport,N.Y.		Northport.N.Y.c/o Northport Trust Comp.
28	Munroe	Anthony B.	66		m	m	March 13th 1861	Gemhasels Bay N.Y.		Oneida.N.Y.c/oOneida Savings Bank.
29	do,	Louise W.	63		f	m	March 29th 1864	Oneida,N.Y.		do.
30	Muhlhausen	Charles W.	73		m	s	June 21st 1854	Brooklyn,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Central Savings Bank,157 Fourth Avenue.

No.5 Irv.D. Mead and No.6, Mrs. Irv.D.Mead, did not sail. The Purser,

40 TON

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

T 223

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V O L E N D A M" Sailing from B E R M U D A, October 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, N.Y. OCTOBER 30, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nassoy	Gilbert J.	35		m	s	September 29th 1892	Buffalo,N.Y.		Buffalo.N.Y.c/o Buffalo Savings Bank.
2	Neville	Robert H	68		m	s	December 27th 1858	Yonkers,N.Y.		Yonkers.N.Y.c/oPeoples Savings Bank.
3	Nielson	Elizabeth	31		f	m	April 30th 1896	Milwaukee,Wisc.		Warwick.N.Y.c/o Warwick Savings Bank.
4	Obermayer	William Jr.	16		m	s	November 10th 1911	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Greater N New York Savings Bank,449 Fifth Avenue.
5	Obermayer	William	48		m	m	May 15th 1879	New-York,N.Y.		do.
6	do.	Emma E.	45		f	m	September 22nd 1882	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
7	O'Connor	James J.	56		m	m	January 9th 1871	Kingston,N.Y.		Kingston.N.Y.c/c Ulster County Savings Bank.
8	do	Florence M.	49		f	m	February 3rd 1878	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
9	O'Halloran	Cecile	26		f	s	November 10th 1900	Brooklyn,N.Y.		New York.N.Y.c/o Savings Bk Association,110 East 42nd Street.
10	Orr	George A.	39		m	s	January 19th 1888	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Niagara Falls.N.Y.c/o Niagara County Savings Bank.
11	Pentz	Morris G.	37		m	s	April 21st 1890	Yonkers,N.Y.		Buffalo.N.Y.c/O Title & Mortgage Guaranty Comp. 36 Church Street.
12	Pitcher	Hon.Perley A.	50		m	s	January 27th 1877	Jefferson Co,N.Y.		Watertown.N.Y.c/o Jefferson Co.Savings Bank.
13	Place	Walter S.	54		m	m	August 16th 1873	No.Plainfield,N.Y.		Boston.Mass.
14	do.	Marion E.	30		f	m	April 25th 1897	New-York,N.Y.		do.
15	Pont	Helen M.	28		f	s	September 28th 1899	Jersey City,N.J.		New-York.N.Y.c/o Savings Bank Association State of N.Y.110 East 42nd.Street.
16	Poynton	John	46		m	s			Supreme Court of the State of New-York New-York,N.Y., April 31st 1914.	Brooklyn.N.Y.East New York Savings Bank.
17	Pulleyn	John J.	67		m	m	April 14th 1860	New-York,N.Y.		New York City.c/o Emigrant Industrial Savings Bank. 51, Chambers Street.
18	Putnam	Charles C.	50		m	m	March 3rd 1877	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Brooklyn Savings Bank,141 Pierrepoint Street.
19	do.	Kate K.	48		f	m	November 1st 1878	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
20	Rainey	Mitchell S.	56		m	m	February 13th 1871	Hudson,N.Y.		Hudson.N.Y.c/oHudson City Savings Bank.
21	do.	Ida M.	55		f	m	December 25th 1871	Rensselaer,N.Y.		do.
22	Raney	Thomas J.	52		m	m	April 18th 1875	Iriston,N.J.		New York City.c/o Emigrant Industrial Savings Bank,51 Chambers Street.
23	do.	Annie B.	55		f	m	December 6th 1881	New-York,N.Y.		do.
24	Raymond	Henry V.	62		m	m	October 13th 1865	New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o City Savings Bank Lafayette & Flatbush Avenues.
25	do	Jennie G.	61		f	m	September 4th 1866	New-York,N.Y.		do.
26	do.	Howard R.	13		m	s	January 6th 1914	Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
27	Reynders	Gilbert J.	32		m	s	July 18th 1895	Albany,N.Y.		Albany.N.Y.c/o National Savings Bank.
28	Rice	Arvin L.	42		m	m	July 14th 1885	Fulton,N.Y.		Fulton.N.Y.c/o Fulton Savings Bank.
29	do.	Kate Gilbert	39		f	m	July 22nd 1888	Fulton,N.Y.		do.
30	Richards	Edward A.	48		m	s	March 3rd 1879	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o East N-Y. Savings Bank,2644 Atlantic Avenue

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 1. - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 2. - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28TH, 192 7, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCTOBER 30TH, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rodenbach	Oscar J.	53		m	m	September 20th.1874,Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo,N.Y.,Asst.Secretary Buffalo Savings Bank
2	do.	Laura M.	47		f	m	July 21st.1880,Buffalo.N.Y.		do.
3	Roe	Edwin P.	60		m	m	June 25th.1867,Whitestone.L.I.N.Y.		College Pint,N.Y.,Vice Pres. College Pint Savings Bank.
4	Rohe	Charles	65		m	m	May 12th.1862,New York City.		New-York,N.Y.,206 W.34th str. Pres.No.River Savings Bank.
5	Rohe	Henry	47		m	m	July 2nd.1880,New York City.		New-York,N.Y.,656-8th Ave. Asst.Secret.Franklin Sav.Bnk.
6	Rohver	Dolores C.	32		f	m	Sept.1st,.1895, Elmira,N.Y.		Elmira,N.Y.,407 W.Clintonstr.
7	Railard	Peter J.	30		m	s	November 1st.1896,New York City.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,Navy Sav.Bank.
8	Roome	Reginald	39		m	s	June 4th.1888,Plainfield,N.J.		New-York,N.Y.,221-W.57th str.
9	Ruby	Walter M.	38		m	m	March 16th.1889,Oneida N.Y.		Oneida,N.Y.,Trustee,Oneida Sav.Bank.
10	do.	Wintie W.	41		f	m	July 27th.1886,Hamsonburg.Va.		do.
11	Ruston	John E.	55		m	m	June 14th 1872, New-York,N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,449-5th Ave. Counsel-Greater N.Y.Sav.Bank.
12	do.	May F.	47		f	m	July 24th 1880, Brooklyn,N.Y.		do.
13	Sandstedt	John W.	24		m	s	October 20th.1903,Brooklyn.N.Y.		New-York,N.Y.,11-W-36th str. Secret.Nat.Ass.Mutual Sav.Bank.
14	Satterfield	John M.	51		m	m	Augustus 5th.1876,Millertown.Pennsylvania		Buffalo,N.Y.,Pres.Am.Sav.Bank.
15	Sayler	Henry	63		m	m	March 23rd 1864, New-York,N.Y.		New-York,N.Y.,54 Bowery, Pres.Citizens Sav.Bank.
16	do.	Isabel A.	71		f	m	October 22nd 1856, New-York,N.Y.		do.
17	Schettini	Henry	16		m	s	November 4th.1911.New-York,N.Y.		New-York,N.Y.,110 E.42nd str. Sav.Banks Association.
18	Seaman	Johanna	59		f	m	. . . . .	By Parentage	Cohoes,NYCohoes Sav.Bank.
19	Sears	George D.	51		m	m	June 9th.1876 ,New-York,N.Y.		New-York,N.Y.,110 E.42nd Str. Pres.Sav.BankAss.of New-York.
20	do.	Daisy B.	53		f	m		By marriage	do.
21	Shea	Timothy J	41		m	m	November 24th.1886.Rockingham Vt.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,177 Montague str.
22	do.	Gertrude S.	38		f	m	June 9th.1889,Syracuse N.Y.		do.
23	Shepherd	Fredrick B.	62		m	s	Aug.4th 1865.Cleveland N.Y.		Oswego,N.Y.,Pres.Oswego County Sav.Bank.
24	do.	Ray C.	47		m	m	Dec.17th 1879. Genoa,Iowa.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,83 Sandstr. Pres.Navy Savings Bank.
25	do.	Ethel F.	42		f	m	May 29th 1885. Chillicothe,Miss.		do.
26	do.	Roy H.	19		m	s	Jan.11th 1908. San Francisco,Calif.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,Navy Sav.Bank.
27	Shields	Joseph C.	41		m	m	July 14th 1886.Washington N.J.		New-York,N.Y.,135 Broadway Ass.Vice Pres.N.Y.Title & Mortgage Co.
28	do.	Helen W.	38		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.Jan.12th 1889.		do.
29	Short	Myron S.	39		m	s	December 15th 1887.Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo,N.Y.Ass.Counsel Buff. Sav.Banks.
30	Siegal	Dorothy	24		f	s	October 31st 1902.Newark N.J.		New-York,N.Y.,37 W.39th str. Master Reporting Co.

Oct 31, 1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12 – 225

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28th, 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH, 1927.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Slensby	Joseph P.	45		m	m	October 31st 1881.Brooklyn N.Y.		Richmond Hill,N.Y.,Trustee Richm.Hill Sav.Bank Jamaica Ave. & 116th str.
2	do.	Flossie B.	40		f	m	July 30th 1887.Dover N.J.		do.
3	Smith	Bertram L.	56		m	m	Feb.6th 1871.Beacon N.Y.		Beacon,N.Y.,Treasurer Mechanics Sav.Bank.
4	do.	Estelle P.	58		f	m	April 30th 1869.Beacon N.Y.		do.
5	do.	John C.	70		m	s	March 12th 1857.New York N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,Trustee East N.Y. Sav.Bank,2644 Atlantic Ave.
6	do.	Samuel	37		m	s	Oct.28th 1890.New York N.Y.		Cohoes,N.Y.,Cohoes Sav.Bank.
7	Sommer	John	57		m	m	Dec.21st 1869.New York N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,631 Broadway, Lincoln Sav.Bank.
8	do.	Frances K.	26		f	m	June 27th 1901.New York N.Y.		do.
9	Southall	Maude	35		f	m	May 15th 1892.Providence R.I.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,Broadway & Vernon Ave.Service Dir.Prudential Sav,Bnk
10	Spangenberg	Otto	76		m	m	Junellth 1851.New York N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,125 Buckingham Rd. Trustee Hamburg Sav.Bank.
11	do.	Annie	62		f	m	Nov.26th 1865. New York N.Y.		do.
12	Sprague	John W.	34		m	m	Aug.2nd 1893.Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo,N.Y.,Asst.Counsel Erie Sav.Bank.
13	Steneck	Henry C.	49		m	m	Oct.17th 1878.Hoboken N.J.		New-York,N.Y.,206 W.34th str. North River Sav.Bank.
14	Stickle	A.Lee	37		m	m	Aug.23rd 1890.Rhinebeck N.Y.		Rhinebeck,N.Y.,Secret.Rhinebeck Sav.Bank.
15	do.	Marion	29		f	m	Sept.16th 1898. Garrytown,N.Y.		do.
16	Stone	Harrold	48		m	m	Oct.19th 1878.Syracuse N.Y.		Syracuse,N.Y.,Attorney Onondaga County Sav.Bank.
17	do.	James T.	74		m	m	Aug.27 1853.Owego,Troys Co.Me.		Rome,N.Y.,Treasurer Rome Sav.Bnk.
18	do.	Emily	16		f	m	January 16th 1911, Rome,N.Y.		do.
19	Stätzmann	Rudolph	52		m	m	June19th 1875. New York N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,Myrtle & Forest Ave. Pres.Sav.Bank of Ridgewood.
20	do.	Augusta	53		f	m		By marriage	do.
21	Sylvester	Dana S.	41		m	m	Jan.15th 1886.Middleboro Mass.		Boston,Mass.,80 Federal str. Exc.Manager Sav.Banks Ass.
22	Taylor	George	39		m	m	June 21 1888. Emporium Pa.		Buffalo,N.Y.,Buffalo Sav.Bank.
23	Thompson	Samuel C.	47		m	m	Jan.13th 1880. Brooklyn,N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,209 Havemeyer str. Treasurer Dime Sav.Bankof
24	do.	Mary A.	48		f	m	Sept.26th 1879. do.		do. Williamsburgh.
25	do.	Norman	13		m	s	July 3rd 1914. do.		do.
26	Thurlow	H.Winslow	42		m	m	Sept.30th 1885.Skaneateles N.Y.		Skaneateles,N.Y.,Pres.Skaneateles Savings Bank.
27	Tierney	William	53		m	m	June 14th 1874.Waterford N.Y.		Cohoes,N.Y.,Cohoes Sav.Bank.
28	do.	Blanche	50		f	m	Jan.19th 1877. Waterford N.Y.		do.
29	Teumadjan	Alice	23		f	s		By Parentage.	New-York,N.Y.,110-E.42nd str. American Bakers Association
30	Trowbridge	James R.	56		m	m	June 12th 1871.Riverside Ill.		New-York,N.Y.,656-8th Ave. Pres.Franklin Sav.Bank.

No.7, John Sommer and No. 8 Mrs.Frances K.Sommer, did not sail.

The Purser,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

226

229

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28TH, 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	John H.	41		m	m	Oct.25th 1886.Albany N.Y.		New York,N.Y.44 Wall str. Ass.Cashier Bank of America.
2	Twitchell	Herbert K.	62		m	m	Nov.26th 1865.Weybridge Vermont.		New-York,N.Y.,74 Wall str. Pres.Seamen's Bank for Savings.
3	Van Denbergh	Roy C.	44		m	m	Aug.21st 1883.East Greenbush N.Y.		Utica,N.Y.,Vice Pres. Sav.Bank of Utica.
4	do.	Mary F.	40		f	m	June 20th 1887.Rensselaer N.Y.		do.
5	Van Iderstine	Charles A.	64		m	m	Feb.16th 1863. New York N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,1024 Gates Ave. Vice Pres.Rooseveldt Sav.Bank.
6	do.	Mary E.	58		f	m	Nov.20th 1868. Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
7	Van Winkle	Arthur S.	48		m	m	Nov. 6th 1878. New York N.Y.		New-York,N.Y.,231-W-125th str. Pres.Empire City Sav.Bank.
8	do.	Jeanne	48		f	m	Jan.31st 1879. New York N.Y.		do.
9	Vom Lehn	Richard	50		m	m	Jan.7th 1877. Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn,N.Y.,1045 Flatbush Ave, Trustee Flatbush Sav.Bank.
10	do.	Wilhelmina K.	42		f	m	Nov.29th 1884. Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
11	Wagner	Florence	31		f	s	Sept.21st 1896. Norwich N.Y.		New-York,N.Y.,44 Broad str. Dow Jones & Company
12	Ward	Alice	40		f	s	June 30th 1887.New Britain Conn.		New-York,N.Y.74 Wallstr. Seamen's Bank for savings.
13	do.	William	60		m	m	June 17th 1867,New-York,N.Y.		Coney Island,N.Y.,Surf Ave. Bank o f Coney Island
14	do.	Sara E.	51		f	m	January 23th 1876,New-York,N.Y.		do.
15	do.	Ann	19		f	s	March 29th 1908,New-York,N.Y.		do.
16	Warder	Frank H.	54		m	m	May 20th 1873. Washington D.C.		New-York City,51 Chamberstr. Superintendent of Banks.
17	do.	Lucy	57		f	m	April 14th 1870. New York N.Y.		do.
18	do.	Virginia	24		f	s	July 24th 1903. East Orange N.J.		do.
19	Webb	Benjamin L.	70		m	m	Aug.7th 1857. Cortland N.Y.		Cortland.N.Y.c/o Cortland Savings Bank.
20	do.	Anne	62		f	m	May 2nd 1865. Geneva N.Y.		do.
21	Weig	Charles H.	31		m	m	June 24th 1896.Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo.N.Y.c/o Buffalo Savings Bank.
22	do.	Jean R.	31		f	m	Nov.22nd 1895. Buffalo N.Y.		do.
23	Welch	William T.	74		m	m	May 18th 1853.Long Island N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Flatbush Savings Bank,1045 Flatbush Avenue.
24	Weisbrod	Cornelia B.D.	48		f	m	July 14th 1879.Beacon N.Y.		Beacon.N.Y.c/o Mechanics Savings Bank.
25	Welsh	William J.	54		m	m	January 23rd 1873,Tompkinsville,N.Y.		Staten Island.N.Y.c/o Staten Island Savings Bank,Stapleton
26	do.				f	m			do.
27	West	Lucile K.	29		f	m	Febr.27th 1898.New York N.Y.		New York City.c/o Savings Bks. Association of N.Y.,110 East 42nd.Street.
28	Whedon	George	42		m	m	June 29th 1885. Canandaygui N.Y.		Rochester.N.Y.c/o Monroe County Savingsbank.
29	do.	Elizabeth	43		f	m	Sept.2nd 1884.Sterling N.Y.		do.
30	White	Frderick W.	57		m	m	Sept.2nd 1870. Albany N.Y.		Albany.N.Y.c/o Home Sav.Bank

No.1,J.H.Trowbridge,and No.26,Mrs.W/J.Welch, did not sail.

The Purser,

Albany,N.Y. Oct.31 1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, October 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH 1927

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	White	Bertha F.	51		f	m	Nov.8th 1875. Pittsfield Mass.		Albany.N.Y.c/o Home Sav.Bank
2	Whitten	Harold A.	38		m	m	June 21st 1889.Brooklyn N.Y.		New York City.c/o United States Mortgage & Title Comp.
3	Wilkes	Hatcher William	36		m	m	Jan.16 1891. Callesko Tenn.		New York City.c/o National Advertising Corp.,96 Wall Str.
4	Willett	Marinus	51		m	m	Oct.27th 1876. Brooklyn N.Y.		Southold.N.Y.c/o Southold Savings Bank.
5	do.	Sadie V.	54		f	m	March 24th 1873.Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
6	Williams	Frank H.	40		m	m	Sept.23rd 1887.Menands N.Y.		Albany.N.Y.c/o City Savings Bk.
7	do	Elizabeth C.	39		f	m	Nov.24th 1887.North Adams Mass.		do.
8	Wilson	George W.			m				Cohoes.N.Y.c/o Cohoes Sav.Bank
9	Wiltsie	Raymond H.	41		m	m	Oct.31st 1886.Pittsford N.Y.		Cortland.N.Y.c/o Cortland Savings Bank.
10	do.	Enid	35		f	m	Sept.11th 1892.Cortland N.Y.		do.
11	Wissman	Charles	50		m	m	July 12th 1877.New York N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Prudential Savings Bank,Broadway & Vernon Avenues.
12	do.	Susie M.	45		f	m	July 1st 1882.New York N.Y.		do.
13	Woodward	Harold B.	55		m	m	Sept.24th 1872.Middletown N.Y.		Middletown.N.Y.c/o Mtddletown Savings Bank.
14	Wurzbach	Fred.A.	59		m	m	May 18th 1868.New York N.Y.		New York City.c/o Dollar Savings Bank,2808 Third Ave.
15	Young	Robert D.	71		m	m		Supreme Court of New-York, May 1st 1870.	Buffalo.N.Y.c/o Erie County Savings Bank.
16	do.	Wilhelmina H.	72		f	m		do.	do.
17	Zeuner	Cornelius S.	41		m	m	Jan.6th 1886.Brooklyn N.Y.		New York City.c/o Rapid Chart Company,1819 Broadway.
18	Roberts	John S.	41		m	s	September 22nd 1886,		Brooklyn.N.Y.c/o Flatbush Savings Bank,1045 Flatbush Ave.
19	Allen	Frederick T.	34		m	s	June 6th 1893. New York N.Y.		New York N.Y.14 Wall Str.
20	Hawkins	Ellen E.	56		f	m	Nov.7th 1850.Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn,Flatbush Savings Bank.
21	Lee	Carrie J.	67		f	m	July 11th 1860.York N.Y.		Rome N.Y.Oneida County Savings Bank.
22	Smith	Mary	37		f	m	March 17th 1890,Cohoes,N.Y.		Cohoes,N.Y.Cohoes Sav.Bnk.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 8 Mr.G.R.Wilsdon, Did not sail.

The Purser,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Unit 2 - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28TH., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, 1927

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Albright	Ruth.	29		f	m	August 8th 1898	Williamsport,Pa.		Phelps Manor,N.J., Chadwick Rd.
2	Barton	Margaret	22		f	s	April 2nd 1905	Rutland,Va.		New-York,N.Y.,2474 Valentine Ave,
3	Beach	Carrie M.	63		f	m	August 18th 1864	Rome,N.Y.		Rome,N.Y. 120 W.Embarge str.
4	Brislin	John Paul	21		m	s	July 29th 1906	Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.		Richmond,Hill,N.Y.,L.I.
5	De Laire	Thomas H.	40		m	m	February 25th 1887	St,Regis Falls, N.Y.		Beacon,N.Y.
6	do.	Jane M.	36		f	m	June 17th 1893	Brasher Falls, N.Y.		do.
7	Dolan	Frank	30		m	s	April 3rd 1897	Brookline,Mass.		New-York,N.Y., 131 W.110th str.
8	Dutcher	Minnie	41		f	m	April 9th 1886	Williamsport,Pa.		Phelps Manon,N.J.
9	Fisher	Philip B.	40		m	s	June 1st 1887	Detroit,Mich.		Philadelphia,Pa. 1801 Cresheim Rd.
10	Haggerty	Isabel Alice	27		f	s	September 19th 1900	New-York,N.Y.		New-York,N.Y., 3019 Farragut Rd.B'kln.
11	Kirby	James M.			m					
12	Kern	Jean	37		f	m	August 9th 1890	New-York,N.Y.		New-York,N.Y., 2474 Valentine Ave.
13	Loy	Janet E.	26		f	s	April 8th 1901	Carlisle,Pa.		Carlisle,Pa., 130 W.Pomfret str.
14	Lyman	Elliot	27		m	s	June 23rd.1900.	New York N.Y.		New York N.Y.c/o Holland America Line.24 State Street.
15	Murphy	Edna Frances	30		f	s	February 22nd 1897	Albany,N.Y.		New-York,N.Y., 45 Prospect Place.
16	Rolland	Peter J.			m					
17	Stow	James P.			m					
18	Story	George B.	39		m	s	May 2nd 1888	New-York,N.Y.		Jamaica,N.Y., 32 Kingston Rd.
19	Stonesifer	Dorothy M.	24		f	s	February 11th 1903	Steelton,Pa.		New-York,N.Y.,
20	Welsh	Jos J.	28		m	s	May 5th 1849	Tompkinsville,N.Y.		Stapleton,N.Y., Staten-Island Sav.Bank.
21	West	Lester S.	44		m	s	October 21st 1883	Jersey City,N.J.		Greenwich,Conn., Inn Dial Shore.
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H.Henry, M.D. Oct. 30, 1927

No. 11, Mr.J.M.Kirby,transferred to man.7 line 14,No.16,Mr.P.J.Roiland,transferred to man.11 line 7 and No.17,Mr.J.P.Stow transferred to man 12 line 17.

The Purser,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNE & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

229

I, F. W. PIKE, Surgeon of the s.s."VOLENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 30th day of OCTOBER, 19 27.

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

E. Thomas
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—681

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW OF THE WRECKED AMERICAN SCHOONER "HORATIO G. FOSS."

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEE

S. S. "VOLENDAM", Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28TH, 1927. Ar

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED	Olsen	Leonard	31		m	s	seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Cert.422536	Seattle,Wash.	Dec.14th 1925	U.S.A.	Telaya,N.J.	1
2	NOT COUNTED	Del Re	Thomas	50		m	m	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Viareggia	Cert.no number	Brunswick,Ga.	Aug.20th 1920	do.	New-York,N.Y.	2
3	NOT COUNTED	Petterson	John K.	36		m	s	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg	Cert.Discharge 1477 046	Paulsboro,N.J.	May 11th 1927	do.	Philadelphia, Pa.	3
4	NOT COUNTED	Aberg	Albert T.	27		m	s	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Passp.112	Antwerp,Belgium	Nov.7th 1923	do.	do.	4
5	NOT COUNTED	Loraas	Harald M.	31		m	s	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Trondhjem	Cert.40913	Newport News,Va.	Sept.5th 1919	do.	Baltimore,Md.	5
6	NOT COUNTED	Monassen	Thorstein F.	25		m	s	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Passp.1798	Bergen,Norway	June 2nd 1924	do.	New-York,N.Y.	6
7	NOT COUNTED	Notice	Joseph	51		m	s	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	Gr.Britain	African	Jamaica	St.Andrews	Passp.525	Baltimore,Md.	Apr.20th 1926	do.	do.	7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Complete 330 Pgs. to page 7

4 Wrecked Seamen NOT COUNTED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, 19 27.

14—42015

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle:Peter Olsen Telaya,N.J.River Rd.	N.J.	Telaya	-	-	-	Yes	1914-1917 seaman		See Col.17	no.	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bla	blue	tattoos on arms.
2	Sister in Law:418 W.37th str. New-York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New-York	-	-	-	yes	1920-1927 seaman		do.	no	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	bro.	bro.	none
3	Home:202 So.Spruce str. Philadelphia,Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	-	-	-	yes	1923-1927 seaman		do.	no	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	blo	blue	none
4	Home: do.	do.	do.	-	-	-	yes	1923-1927 seaman		do.	no	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	bro.	blue	tattoo right arm.
5	Home:Fleetstr.1695 Baltimore,Md.	Md.	Baltimore	-	-	-	yes	1922-1927 seaman		do.	no	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	blo	blue	tattoos both arms.
6	Home:Norwegian Sailors Home Clintonstr.New-York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New-York	-	-	-	yes	1925-1927 seaman		do.	no	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	bla	bro	none
7	Home:259 W.152nd str. Apt.27,N.Y.City.	N.Y.	do.	-	-	-	yes	1912-1927 seaman		do.	no	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	do.	5	11	dk	bla	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliate l with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. DE KONING (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "VOLENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30TH day of OCTOBER, 1927.

at New-York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

CREW OF THE WRECKED AMERICAN SCHOONER "HORATIO G. FOSS".

S. S. "VOLENDAM" sailing from BERMUDA, OCTOBER 28TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 30TH, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	Potter	William D.	30	✓	m	m	May 9th 1897 Boston, Mass.		Cambridge, Mass., 55 Fayerweather.
NOT COUNTED	Bradell	Eugene C.	40	✓	m	s	February 16th 1887 Lancaster, Pa.		Philadelphia, Pa., 2503 So. Camac str.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13	2 Wrecked Seamen						NOT COUNTED		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED NOV 11 1927 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

10-30 Form. 688. Volendam

Cancelled 4:40 PM

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York,N.Y.
November 5th 1927.

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. "VOLENDAM" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 300 — Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 295

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 30th 1927, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Hoboken,N.J., and is expected to sail November 5th 1927, for Rotterdam,via Plymouth & Boulogne s/M. via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York,N.Y.

232

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Zeisegg Eduard	30	Austria	October 6th'27 at Rotterdam
Kellermeyer Max	34	do.	do. do.
Bogner Leo	36	do.	do. do.
Rey Pedro	33	Spain	do. do.
Van der Drift Nicolaas	25	Holland	do. do.

14—1613

17	Jegelaer														
18	de Jager	Nicolaas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
19	Kleyn	Maarten	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
21	v.d.Teorn	Cornelis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
22	Vlieland	Aris	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
23	van Beelen	Jacob	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
24	Huitenberg	Pleun	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
25	Marys	Abraham	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
26	Triel	Klaas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
27	Meyer	Hermanus	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	v.Staveren	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
29	Kol	Jacob	✓	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
30	Harteveld	Maarten	✓	"	"	"	"	"							

Complete John P. Strouse Inspector

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

3733 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

17	Jegelaar	Jan B.	✓		•	•	•	•	•	36	•	•	•	5'8"	80.-	
18	de Jager	Nicolaas	✓		•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	5'7"	66.-	✓
19	Kleyn	Maarten	✓		•	•	•	•	•	49	•	•	•	5'8"	70.-	✓
20	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M.	✓		•	•	•	•	•	36	•	•	•	5'8"	80.-	✓
21	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis	✓		•	•	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5'7"	70.-	✓
22	Vlieland	Arie	✓		•	•	•	•	•	41	•	•	•	5'7"	75.-	✓
23	van Beelen	Jacob	✓		•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	5'6"	60.-	✓
24	Ruitenberg	Pleun	✓		•	•	•	•	•	40	•	•	•	5'7"	74.-	✓
25	Marys	Abraham	✓		•	•	•	•	•	27	•	•	•	5'8"	78.-	✓
26	Triel	Klaas	✓		•	•	•	•	•	18	•	•	•	5'7"	60.-	✓
27	Meyer	Hermanus	✓	O.S.	•	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5'7"	60.-	✓
28	v.Staveren	Johannes	✓		•	•	•	•	•	16	•	•	•	5'7"	60.-	✓
29	Kol	Jacob	✓	Boy	•	•	•	•	•	14	•	•	•	5'6"	60.-	✓
30	Hartevelt	Maarten	✓		•	•	•	•	•							

Complete John P Ostrom
Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2232 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OR LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

233

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, October 30th, 1929, from the port of BERMUDA.

VOLENDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Koning	Jacobus	Master	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	52	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	92.-	✓
2	Kennik	Jan	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	89.-	✓
3	v.d.Gugten	Dirk M.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	✓
4	Visser	Cornelis	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
5	van Bekkum	Dirk W.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	✓
6	Meesmen	Wouter	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	70.	✓
7	Holtrop	Pokke J.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	70	✓
8	Vermye	Hendrikus	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
9	Houtman	Hendrikus	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
10	Good	Herman	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	90.-	✓
11	den Haan	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	✓
12	Zevenbergen	Arie	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	✓
13	Timofei	Simeon	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Roumanian		5'7"	85.-	✓
14	Harteveld	Joris	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	90.-	✓
15	Buquet	Jean J.B.	Sailer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	✓
16	van Duyvenbode	Arend	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
17	Tegelaar	Jan B.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
18	de Jager	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	✓
19	Kleyn	Maarten	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	✓
20	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M.	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	✓
21	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
22	Vlieland	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
23	van Beelen	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
24	Buitenberg	Pleun	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	✓
25	Marys	Abraham	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	✓
26	Triel	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	✓
27	Meyer	Hermanus	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
28	v.Staveren	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
29	Kol	Jacob	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
30	Harteveld	Maarten	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	✓

30

Completed John P. Ostrom
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3723 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the "s'Colendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1922

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., October 30th, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam. BERMUDA 234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lieuwen	Jacob	Sailer	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	60	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	81.-	✓
2	van Son	Ary	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	84.-	✓
3	Hartman	Samuel	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	✓
4	van Batavia	Jorinus	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	✓
5	Toneman	Hendrikus M.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	✓
6	de Vos	Pieter	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	✓
7	Zwartepoorte	Jan G.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	✓
8	v.d.Berg	Pieter J.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	✓
9	Stavast	Nicolaas J.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	✓
10	~~Leenheer~~	Adrianus A.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
11	Kliphuis	Johannes	Ass. Engineer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	✓
12	Kimstra	Klaas J.J.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	✓
13	Calame	Julius A.F.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	✓
14	Lauwrier	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	✓
15	Franken	Abraham	Foreman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	81.-	✓
16	~~Dykstra~~	Jan D.	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
17	Carlier	Petrus J.	StoreKeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	✓
18	Maas	Arie	Motordriver	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	✓
19	Denkersloot	Cornelis	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	✓
20	de Wit	Zegert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
21	Vreeze	Johannes E.	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	✓
22	van Vliet	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
23	de Haan	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
24	v.d.Ploeg	Cornelis H.	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	✓
25	de Groot	Frans	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	✓
26	de Groot	Arend	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	✓
27	Muller	Adam	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	✓
28	van Bart	Johannes	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
29	Wolffenbuttel	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	✓
30	van Tuyl	Andries C.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓

28

No 10, A.A. Leenheer, and no. 16 J.D. Dijkstra, did not sail. Pte. Purser. Hellmuth

complete. John Pasteur
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9728 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S/S "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1920.

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pak	Pieter A.	Trimmer	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	✓
2	Begarcia	Epifani	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	63.-	✓
3	Meyer	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63.-	✓
4	Karstens	Johan P.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
5	v.Splunter	Cornelis	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	✓
6	Weyers	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	✓
7	Pike	Francis W.	SURGEON Clerk	"	"	"	"	47	"	American	American	5'8"	76.-	✓
8	van Vugt	Johannes M.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	✓
9	Souren	Herman J.	Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	✓
10	Boll	Maarten	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	✓
11	Spruit	Willem J.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
12	Le Jeune	Alfred	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	✓
13	te Lintelo	Arnold	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	✓
14	Walg	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	✓
15	van Lyf	Martinus H.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	✓
16	Roelofs	Jacobus	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'-	90.-	✓
17	de Winter	Jacob L.	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	✓
18	de Vries	Zweitse	Barber	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
19	de Graaf	Michiel	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	✓
20	de Vlieger	Willem A.	Printer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
21	van Leen	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
22	Bykerk	Marinus C.	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
23	Lahey	Cornelis Th.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
24	Sinke	Jan	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	✓
25	v.d.Ham	Wilhelmus L.	Stewrd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	✓
26	Poly	Fransiscus J.	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
27	van Oyen	Fransiscus L.	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
28	Elvers	Govert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	✓
29	Ermers	Hendrikz A.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	✓
30	v.d.Bel	Frederik	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	✓

29

No 30, Fred. v.d. Bel, died not Sail. Pneumonia H. Pierce, Surgeon
Complete form to Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3782 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19[illegible]

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, October 30th, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam. BERMUDA 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bodegraven	Teunis	Steward	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	63.-	
2	Koelewyn	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
3	Schroder	Antonius	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
4	v.d.Wel	Gerardus J.M.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
5	v.Ettingen	Wouter J.C.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
6	v.d.Hoek	Hendrikus J.J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
7	Stebens	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
8	van Vliet	Gilles H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
FirstPE 9	Westra	Frederik	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
10	Hannema	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
11	Weber	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
12	Mekkenstorm	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
13	v.d.Beek	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	92.-	
14	Peters	Gerardus J.H.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
15	Bodes	Jacobus H.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	
16	Futselaar	Harmen J.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
17	Schilt	Jaspert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
18	Visser	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
FirstPE 19	Vunderik	Cornelis G.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
20	v.d.Haven	Hendrik G.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	
21	Heynraets	Jacobus H.A.H.M.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
FirstPE 22	Brunner	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	65.-	
23	Ceulemans	Eduard AE	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74.-	
FirstPE 24	Wallisch	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	78.-	
25	Rey	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	85.-	
26	Boerdam	Jan P.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	66.-	
27	van Heyningen	Johannes F.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	Spinks	Martinus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'3"	73.-	
FirstPE 29	Kammerer	Mathias	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
First 30	Kellermayer	Max	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	58.-	

No. 7, Ch. Siebens, and no 10. P.J. Visser, did not sail.

The Purser

compare John Hathorn
Inspector

28

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3782 T. - 3000 - 11-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S/S "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19 29

J. de Koning.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified by rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

237

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New-York, October 30th, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam via BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Michielsen	Jacobus C.H.	Steward	6e10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.-	✓
2	Kruissen	Petrus J.A.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	✓
3	van Westen	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	✓
4	Soetmulder	Willem G.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	✓
5	Visser	Leendert	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	✓
6	Rietveld	Karel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	✓
7	Jilleba	Lutjes	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
8	Meure	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	✓
9	Wilmont	Adrianus J.F.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	✓
10	v.d.Berg	Jan G.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	✓
11	Zwaan	Leendert W.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	✓
12	't Hoen	Frederik J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	✓
13	Brisban	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	✓
14	Verhoeks	Jacobus M.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	✓
15	Paardekooper	Abraham C.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'-	90.-	✓
16	Vis	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	✓
17	Romeyn	Hugo R.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
18	Assink	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
19	v.d.Wel	JuliusA.C.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
20	Klaassen	Abraham J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70-	✓
21	Flora	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	✓
22	v.d.Heydt	Johannes M.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	✓
23	Kreyl	Piet J.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	✓
24	Heymans	Hendrikus J.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	✓
25	van Waning	Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
26	de Back	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	✓
27	v.d.Heydt	Lambert C.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
28	Reinhard	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	✓
29	Bachen	Wilhäln	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	55.-	✓
30	Mertens	Leendert H.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	✓

Except #20 - Ok...
Detained at Quarantine Station Oct 31/27
Disembarked

balance complete [illegible] Inspector

30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3730 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19[illegible]

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

238

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New-York, October 30th, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Fir	FirstPE 1	Feye	Gerardus H.J.B.	Steward	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	28	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
Fir	FirstPE 2	Mulder	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	First 3	Menke	Hendrik J.F.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	4	Huiswaard	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	70/-	
	5	v.d.Eng	Gerardus F.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	6	Snouck	Willem F.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
	7	Lucacevisch	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
	8	Corvelyn	Francois M.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	FirstPE 9	Wilgus	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	64.-	
	First 10	Wegmann	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'8"	68.-	
	First 11	Luschen	Wilhelm D.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	66.-	
	11	LUSCHEN	WILHELM D	STEWARD	6-10-27	R'DAM	NO	Yes	18	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'7"	66.-	
	12	Zeisegg	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Austrian German	Austria German	5'7"	72.-	
	13	Lefel	Antonius A.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	67.-	
	14	Dunculin	Petrus A.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
	15	de Bondt	Arie A.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
	16	Bakstean	Bernardus	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
	17	Ulrich	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	18	de Rooy	Daniel J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	19	Schouhamer Immink	Antoon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
	FirstPE 20	Bril	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	21	Cohen	Moses	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
	First 22	Corschot	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	23	Beket	Jurymis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
	24	Biesheuvel	Willem P.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
	25	van Tienhoven	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	26	Berkhout	Cornelius M.L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	27	Essen	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	28	v.Oostendorp	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	First 29	Kreft	David	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	30	Necmagus	Victor Th.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	59.-	

No. 10, H. Wegmann, and no 11, W.J. Luschen, did not sail. The Purser.
No 6 - 11 cancelled by mistake - Head of 6-9

28

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3732 T. - 2000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the Ss "Dolenoleen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 th day of October 19 2.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, October 30th, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA. 239

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Jol	Jan G.L.	Steward	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	28	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
FirstPR	2	Vryvogel	Bernardus H.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
	3	Rost	Jacobus M.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	4	Bons	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
	5	Vonk	Reint	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
	6	Zon	Petrus H.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
	7	Schoonbeek	Rense	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	8	Hardeman	Matinus J.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	51.-	
	9	de Visser	Hendrikus W.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
	10	van Leeuwen	Carel J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
	11	Ouwerkerk	Samuel	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
	12	de Man	Franciscus J.H.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	13	Lange	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	14	Slieker	Carel W.H.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	15	Diens	Geert	"	"	"	"	"	XXXX	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	16	v.d.Elsen	Johannes M.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
	17	de Groot	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	18	Antonissen	Bernardus	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	89.-	
	19	den Rooyen	Arie M.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	20	vn Ryk	Bernardus	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
	21	Frank	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'5"	75.-	
	22	Klaassen	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
	23	Remie	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
	24	Ilmer	Aart C.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	25	van Zydveld	Josephus J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	26	v.d.Graft	Wouter	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
	27	Hoeneveld	Johannes C.F.	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	28	Kalsheven	Christiaan	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	29	Faro	Johan A.J.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	30	Joels	Isaac S.	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	83.-	

No. 14, C.W.H. Slieker, did not land. The Purser, Comptd. John P. Byrne

Albreels

29

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3732 T. - 2000 - 11-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ysbe Koning, Master, of the SS "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Ysbe Koning
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1923

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, October 30th, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First	1 de Grood	Frans	Musician	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	73.-	✓
First	2 Oostdam	Johannes A.A.M.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	✓
	3 Dessaur	Mozes	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	✓
	4 v.Haveaant	Lambertus A.	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	✓
First	5 Vermeulen	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
First	6 van Beers	Cornelis L.J.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
First	7 Brouser	Cornelis M.A.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	✓
First	8 Bosselaar	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	✓
First	9 Kronen	Franciscus L.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	✓
First	10 de Ligt	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	✓
	11 de Haan	Franciscus A.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	81.-	✓
First	12 v.d.List	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	✓
	13 Teekens	Ofke	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	99.-	✓
First	14 Bocker	Emil H.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	✓
	15 van Onzen	Hendrikus J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	✓
First	First PE 16 van Zutphen	Antonie F.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	34.-	✓
First	17 van Tol	Johannes B.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	✓
	18 Schaefer	Johan L.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
	First PE 19 Niepoort	Wilhelmus J.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	✓
	First PE 20 Wolders	Godefridus	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	✓
	First PE 21 van Geldere	Mattheus J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
	22 Deurwater	Paulus	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	✓
	23 de Boo v.Uyen	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	✓
	24 Bayens	Arnoldus J.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	✓
	25 Heenes	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	✓
	26 Speer	Leendert M.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	✓
	27 Jansen	Nicolaas L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
	28 Wouters	Theodorus J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	✓
	29 Kempers	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
	30 Vader	Arnoud	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	✓

30

complete [illegible] Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jde Koning, Master, of the Ss "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10, which appear below.

Jde Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19[illegible]

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New-York, October 30th, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam. BERMUDA 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First 1	van Loon	Jan W.	Baker	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	✓
First 2	Klaasse	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	✓
3	van Elswyk	Adrianus W.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	✓
4	Kremer	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	✓
5	Lansman	Johannes W.J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	✓
6	de Jong	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	✓
7	van Dyk	Marinus	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	✓
First 8	Speekman	Bernardus W.	Marconist	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	✓
9	Vuyk	Johan P.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	✓
First 10	Spong	Robert	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	✓
11	v.d.Heide	Johannes W.	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	✓
FirstPE 12	Reyers	Petrus	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	✓
13	v.d.Boer	Cornelis	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'-	98.-	✓
FirstPE 14	de Ruiter	Pieter	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	✓
15	Treffers	Leendert J.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	✓
FirstPE 16	Jochems	Roelof	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	95.-	✓
FirstPE 17	Henze	Leonard A.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	✓
FirstPE 18	Drevers	Theodoor	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	✓
FirstPE 19	Dryver	Johannes A.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	✓
FirstPE 20	v.d.Drift	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	✓
21	Wagbrands	Willem P.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	✓
First 22	Koning	Franciscus W.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	✓
23	Calase	Jacobus A.A.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	✓
FirstPE 24	de Boer	Petrus H.	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	✓
25	Groenhuysen	Jaantje	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	female	"	"	5'6"	74.-	✓
26	Pronk	Jannetje	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	✓
27	Markenstein	Klasina	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	✓
28	Groenhuysen	Maria	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
29	Twisk	Hendrika	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	✓
30	Mulders	Francisca M.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	✓

30

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S/S "Volendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1927.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

242

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New-York, October 31st, 1927, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	v.d.Will	Maria	Stewardess	6-10-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	38	female	German	German	5'6"	57.-	
2	v.d.Vaart	Elisabeth P.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	79.-	
3	de Haay	David	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43	male	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
4	Kauffmann	Johannes	Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
5	Post	Hendrik J.	4th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
6	Peters	Johannes F.	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
7	Waasen	Lambertus A.J.W.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
8	Burgers	Gerrit H.	Printer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
9	van Raan	Herman	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	74.-	
10	Bogner	Leo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	81.-	
11	Rey	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	59.-	
12	Tulling	Adrianus S.L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	69.-	
13	Lutferst	Wilhelmus T.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
14	vd.Plas	Jan P.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
15	Schrouwen	Dielis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	Reisman	Ander	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Roumanian				
17	Blom	Piet	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
18	van Kralingen	Leendert H.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
19	Nouwens	Petrus W.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	76.-	
20	Marsal	Joachim	"	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	German	German			
21	Houde	Christiann H.F.	"	"	"	No.	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	74.-	
22	Rigter	Cornelia	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	female	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
23	Pfeiffer	Frans	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	male	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	69.-	
24	vd.Wesel	Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-	
25	Kolks	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
26	Hagenaars	Adrianus A.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	81.-	
27	Zuidwyk	Johannes A.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	
28	Krot	Ids	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
29	Michel	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
30	Zimmermann	Willy	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	80.-	

No 16, A. Reisman, and no. 20, J. Marsal, did not sail. The Purser

Except #13-14 Balance complete
Oct 31
Left Ham. Oct 31/27
Balance

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

3722 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the Ms Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19 24

.....
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified has been made.

Owners
Local Agents
14—1249

[illegible] - 2000 - 11-24.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New-York, October 20th, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA Rotterdam. 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FirstPE 1	xBaulingxBauling	Albertus	Baker	10-10-27	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	73.-	✓
First PE 2	v.d.Repe	Nicolaas J.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	✓
	3 Kremer	Albertus G.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	✓
	4 If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:													
FirstPe	5 Ammering	Frans	Sailor	10-10-27	Rdam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland			
FirstPE	6 Heiseman	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
FirstPe	7 v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
FirstPE	8 v.d.Vlies	Leendert A.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
FirstPe	9 Krekke	Marinus	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
First	10 Slicker	Frederik W.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
	11 Schroder	Leonardus G.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	72.-	✓
FirstPE	12 Sovrani	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	69.-	✓
	13 Verbruggen	Bernardus	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	68.-	✓
FirstPE	14 Bruyn	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	✓
	15 Verhoeks	Jacques H.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
FirstPE	16 Ouwerkerk	Mattheus R.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	✓
FirstPE	17 Rein	Alfons	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'6"	64.-	✓
	18 Thyssen	Antonius J.J.	Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-	✓
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

compare Johan Postmaster
Inspector

Rotterdam, October 10. 1927.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

10

no. 5, Fr. Ammering, no. 6, H. Heisman, no. 7 J.v.d. Nieuwe
no. 10 F.W. Slicker and no. 15 J.H. Verhoeks, did not

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

[illegible] - 2000 - 11-24.

10-30-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S/S Volendam, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the crew of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1927.

C. O'Leary
Immigration Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

11 sheets.
300 persons.
Clay Merrell
Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey from Hamilton to
via
Clay Merrell
Oct 28-1927
Date
(The validity of this report is limited to ... days from date. Not valid if any conditions have changed.)
XXXXX
AMERICAN CONSULATE HAMILTON BERMUDA OCT 28 1927
$2.00

No 971. Fee of $2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay [illegible] collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the [illegible] 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance [illegible] question of the liability to the payment of such fine, [illegible] while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted [illegible] be granted prior to the determination of such [illegible] ver such fine.

RULE 10.

[illegible] and departing seamen [illegible] the department, in [illegible] "Workaway" a [illegible]

[illegible] by section 36 have [illegible] e fine prescribed [illegible] deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

305

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9289
Oct. 29-30-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 1 - 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 1 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

